Table Of Contents

1. Welcome to the new module handbook of your study programme ................................................................. 12

2. About this handbook ........................................................................................................................................ 13
   2.1. Notes and rules ............................................................................................................................................ 13
   2.1.1. Begin and completion of a module ........................................................................................................ 13
   2.1.2. Module versions ..................................................................................................................................... 13
   2.1.3. General and partial examinations ......................................................................................................... 13
   2.1.4. Types of exams ....................................................................................................................................... 13
   2.1.5. Repeating exams .................................................................................................................................... 13
   2.1.6. Examiners .............................................................................................................................................. 14
   2.1.7. Allocation of places for courses with a limited number of participants ................................................. 14
   2.1.8. Additional accomplishments .............................................................................................................. 14
   2.1.9. Further information ............................................................................................................................ 14
   2.2. Contact ................................................................................................................................................... 14

3. Why Industrial Engineering and Management? ............................................................................................. 15

4. The Master’s degree program in Industrial Engineering and Management ....................................................... 16
   4.1. Qualification objectives of the Master’s program in Industrial Engineering and Management .................... 16
   4.2. Structure of the Master’s degree program in Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.) SPO 2015 ........ 16
   4.3. Key Skills ................................................................................................................................................ 17

5. Field of study structure ...................................................................................................................................... 18
   5.1. Master Thesis ........................................................................................................................................... 18
   5.2. Business Administration .......................................................................................................................... 19
   5.3. Economics .............................................................................................................................................. 20
   5.4. Informatics ............................................................................................................................................. 20
   5.5. Operations Research ............................................................................................................................... 20
   5.6. Engineering Sciences .............................................................................................................................. 21
   5.7. Compulsory Elective Modules .................................................................................................................. 23

6. Modules .......................................................................................................................................................... 26
   6.1. Advanced Module Logistics - M-MACH-104888 .................................................................................... 26
   6.2. Advanced Topics in Public Finance - M-WIWI-101511 .......................................................................... 27
   6.3. Advanced Topics in Strategy and Management - M-WIWI-103119 ......................................................... 28
   6.4. Agglomeration and Innovation - M-WIWI-101497 .................................................................................. 29
   6.5. Analytics and Statistics - M-WIWI-101637 ............................................................................................... 30
   6.6. Applied Strategic Decisions - M-WIWI-101453 ......................................................................................... 31
   6.7. Automated Manufacturing Systems - M-MACH-101298 ....................................................................... 32
   6.8. Automotive Engineering - M-MACH-101266 ........................................................................................... 33
   6.9. BioMEMS - M-MACH-101290 .................................................................................................................. 34
   6.11. Collective Decision Making - M-WIWI-101504 .................................................................................... 37
   6.13. Combustion Engines II - M-MACH-101303 ............................................................................................ 39
   6.15. Control Engineering II - M-ETIT-101157 ................................................................................................ 41
   6.16. Cross-Functional Management Accounting - M-WIWI-101510 ......................................................... 42
   6.17. Data Science for Finance - M-WIWI-105032 ............................................................................................ 43
   6.18. Data Science: Advanced CRM - M-WIWI-101470 ............................................................................... 44
   6.19. Data Science: Data-Driven Information Systems - M-WIWI-103117 ....................................................... 46
   6.20. Data Science: Data-Driven User Modeling - M-WIWI-103118 ............................................................... 48
   6.23. Designing Interactive Information Systems - M-WIWI-104080 ........................................................... 51
   6.25. Econometrics and Statistics I - M-WIWI-101638 ..................................................................................... 53
   6.27. Economic Theory and its Application in Finance - M-WIWI-101502 ..................................................... 55
   6.28. eEnergy: Markets, Services and Systems - M-WIWI-103720 ............................................................... 56
   6.29. Electives in Informatics - M-WIWI-101630 .............................................................................................. 57

Industrial Engineering and Management M.Sc.
Module Handbook as of 30/03/2020
Table Of Contents

6.31. Emphasis in Informatics - M-WIWI-101628 ................................................................. 61
6.32. Energy and Process Technology I - M-MACH-101296 .............................................. 63
6.33. Energy and Process Technology II - M-MACH-101297 ............................................ 64
6.35. Energy Economics and Technology - M-WIWI-101452 ........................................... 66
6.36. Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon) - M-WIWI-101488 .................................................. 67
6.37. Environmental Economics - M-WIWI-101468 .......................................................... 68
6.38. Experimental Economics - M-WIWI-101505 ............................................................. 69
6.40. Finance 1 - M-WIWI-101482 ..................................................................................... 71
6.41. Finance 2 - M-WIWI-101483 ..................................................................................... 72
6.42. Finance 3 - M-WIWI-101480 ..................................................................................... 73
6.43. FinTech Innovations - M-WIWI-105036 ................................................................. 74
6.44. Fundamentals of Transportation - M-BGU-101064 .................................................. 75
6.46. Global Production and Logistics - M-MACH-101282 .................................................. 77
6.47. Governance, Risk & Compliance - M-INFO-101242 ............................................... 78
6.48. Growth and Agglomeration - M-WIWI-101496 .......................................................... 79
6.49. Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles - M-MACH-101264 .............................. 80
6.50. High-Voltage Technology - M-ETIT-101163 ............................................................ 81
6.51. Highway Engineering - M-BGU-100999 ................................................................. 82
6.52. Industrial Production II - M-WIWI-101471 ............................................................... 83
6.53. Industrial Production III - M-WIWI-101412 .............................................................. 85
6.54. Informatics - M-WIWI-101472 .................................................................................. 87
6.55. Information Engineering - M-WIWI-101411 ............................................................... 89
6.56. Information Systems in Organizations - M-WIWI-104068 ........................................ 90
6.57. Innovation and Growth - M-WIWI-101478 ............................................................... 91
6.58. Innovation Economics - M-WIWI-101514 ............................................................... 92
6.60. Integrated Production Planning - M-MACH-101272 .................................................. 95
6.62. Lean Management in Construction - M-BGU-101884 ............................................... 97
6.63. Logistics and Supply Chain Management - M-MACH-105298 ................................. 99
6.64. Machine Tools and Industrial Handling - M-MACH-101286 ..................................... 100
6.66. Management Accounting - M-WIWI-101498 ............................................................. 102
6.67. Manufacturing Technology - M-MACH-101276 ....................................................... 103
6.68. Market Engineering - M-WIWI-101446 ................................................................. 104
6.69. Marketing and Sales Management - M-WIWI-105312 ............................................. 105
6.70. Material Flow in Logistic Systems - M-MACH-101277 .............................................. 106
6.72. Mathematical Programming - M-WIWI-101473 ....................................................... 108
6.73. Microeconomic Theory - M-WIWI-101500 ............................................................... 110
6.74. Microfabrication - M-MACH-101291 ................................................................. 111
6.75. Microoptics - M-MACH-101292 .............................................................................. 112
6.76. Microsystem Technology - M-MACH-101287 ......................................................... 113
6.77. Mobile Machines - M-MACH-101267 ...................................................................... 114
6.79. Nanotechnology - M-MACH-101294 ................................................................. 118
6.80. Natural Hazards and Risk Management - M-WIWI-104837 .................................... 119
6.81. Network Economics - M-WIWI-101406 ................................................................. 120
6.82. Operations Research in Supply Chain Management - M-WIWI-102832 ................. 121
6.83. Optoelectronics and Optical Communication - M-MACH-101295 ......................... 123
6.84. Principles of Food Process Engineering - M-CIWIW-101120 .................................... 124
6.85. Private Business Law - M-INFO-101216 ............................................................... 125
6.86. Process Engineering in Construction - M-BGU-101110 ........................................... 126
6.87. Project Management in Construction - M-BGU-101888 .......................................... 127
6.88. Public Business Law - M-INFO-101217 ............................................................... 129
6.89. Rail System Technology - M-MACH-101274 ............................................................ 130
6.90. Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering - M-BGU-101066 ................ 132
7. Courses

7.1. A Closer Look at Social Innovation - T-WIWI-109932 .................................................. 168
7.2. Advanced Empirical Asset Pricing - T-WIWI-110513 .................................................. 169
7.3. Advanced Game Theory - T-WIWI-102861 ............................................................... 171
7.4. Advanced Information Systems - T-WIWI-110373 ................................................. 172
7.5. Advanced Lab Informatics (Master) - T-WIWI-110548 .............................................. 173
7.6. Advanced Lab Security - T-WIWI-109786 ............................................................... 178
7.9. Advanced Machine Learning - T-WIWI-109921 .................................................... 182
7.10. Advanced Management Accounting - T-WIWI-102885 ............................................ 184
7.11. Advanced Management Accounting 2 - T-WIWI-110179 ..................................... 186
7.13. Advanced Stochastic Optimization - T-WIWI-106548 ............................................ 188
7.15. Airport Logistics - T-MACH-105175 ...................................................................... 190
7.16. Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines - T-MACH-105173 ................................................................. 192
7.18. Analyzing and Evaluating Innovation Processes - T-WIWI-108774 ................. 194
7.19. Application of Social Science Methods (WiWi) - T-GEISTSOZ-109052 ............... 195
7.20. Applied Econometrics - T-WIWI-103125 ............................................................... 196
7.22. Artificial Intelligence in Service Systems - T-WIWI-108715 .................................... 199
7.23. Asset Pricing - T-WIWI-102647 .............................................................................. 200
7.25. Automated Manufacturing Systems - T-MACH-102162 ....................................... 202
7.27. Automotive Engineering I - T-MACH-100092 ....................................................... 205
7.28. Automotive Engineering I - T-MACH-102203 ......................................................... 207
7.29. Automotive Engineering II - T-MACH-102117 ....................................................... 209
7.31. Basics of Technical Logistics I - T-MACH-109919 ................................................. 212
7.32. Basics of Technical Logistics II - T-MACH-109920 ............................................... 213
7.33. BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I - T-MACH-100966 ................................................................. 214

Module Handbook as of 30/03/2020
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Title</th>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Developing Business Models for the Semantic Web</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102851</td>
<td>7.93</td>
<td>7.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designing Interactive Systems</td>
<td>T-WIWI-110851</td>
<td>7.92</td>
<td>7.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Thinking</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102866</td>
<td>7.91</td>
<td>7.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derivatives</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102643</td>
<td>7.88</td>
<td>7.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Systems and XML</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102661</td>
<td>7.86</td>
<td>7.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Protection by Design</td>
<td>T-INFO-108405</td>
<td>7.84</td>
<td>7.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Mining and Applications</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103066</td>
<td>7.82</td>
<td>7.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Topics on BioMEMS</td>
<td>T-MACH-101217</td>
<td>7.80</td>
<td>7.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convex Analysis</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102856</td>
<td>7.78</td>
<td>7.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conveying Technology and Logistics</td>
<td>T-MACH-102135</td>
<td>7.76</td>
<td>7.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramic Processing Technology</td>
<td>T-MACH-102182</td>
<td>7.75</td>
<td>7.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Information Infrastructures</td>
<td>T-WIWI-109248</td>
<td>7.74</td>
<td>7.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control of Linear Multivariable Systems</td>
<td>T-ETIT-100666</td>
<td>7.72</td>
<td>7.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control Technology</td>
<td>T-MACH-105185</td>
<td>7.71</td>
<td>7.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convex Analysis</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102856</td>
<td>7.70</td>
<td>7.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conveying Technology and Logistics</td>
<td>T-MACH-102135</td>
<td>7.69</td>
<td>7.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confection Equipment</td>
<td>T-BGU-101845</td>
<td>7.68</td>
<td>7.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional and Properties of Protective Coatings</td>
<td>T-MACH-105150</td>
<td>7.67</td>
<td>7.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitution and Properties of Wear resistant Materials</td>
<td>T-MACH-102141</td>
<td>7.66</td>
<td>7.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Equipment</td>
<td>T-BGU-101845</td>
<td>7.65</td>
<td>7.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control Systems and XML</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102661</td>
<td>7.64</td>
<td>7.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Risk</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102645</td>
<td>7.63</td>
<td>7.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Issues in Innovation Management</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102873</td>
<td>7.62</td>
<td>7.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Topics on BioMEMS</td>
<td>T-MACH-102176</td>
<td>7.61</td>
<td>7.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Mining and Applications</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103066</td>
<td>7.60</td>
<td>7.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Protection by Design</td>
<td>T-INFO-108405</td>
<td>7.59</td>
<td>7.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Protection Law</td>
<td>T-INFO-101308</td>
<td>7.58</td>
<td>7.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Systems and XML</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102661</td>
<td>7.57</td>
<td>7.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decentrally Controlled Intralogistic Systems</td>
<td>T-MACH-105230</td>
<td>7.56</td>
<td>7.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derivatives</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102643</td>
<td>7.55</td>
<td>7.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design and Development of Mobile Machines</td>
<td>T-MACH-105311</td>
<td>7.54</td>
<td>7.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design and Development of Mobile Machines - Advance</td>
<td>T-MACH-108887</td>
<td>7.53</td>
<td>7.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Basics in Highway Engineering</td>
<td>T-BGU-106613</td>
<td>7.52</td>
<td>7.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Thinking</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102866</td>
<td>7.51</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designing Interactive Systems</td>
<td>T-WIWI-110851</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>7.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developing Business Models for the Semantic Web</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102851</td>
<td>7.49</td>
<td>7.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Health</td>
<td>T-WIWI-109246</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Marketing and Sales in B2B</td>
<td>T-WIWI-106981</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Services: Business Models and Transformation</td>
<td>T-WIWI-110280</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Transformation and Business Models</td>
<td>T-WIWI-108875</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Transformation of Organizations</td>
<td>T-WIWI-106201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digitalization from Production to the Customer in the Optical Industry</td>
<td>T-MACH-110176</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disassembly Process Engineering</td>
<td>T-BGU-101850</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102718</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive Train of Mobile Machines</td>
<td>T-MACH-105307</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Macroeconomics</td>
<td>T-WIWI-109194</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102793</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eFinance: Information Systems for Securities Trading</td>
<td>T-WIWI-110797</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics and EMC</td>
<td>T-ETIT-100723</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics</td>
<td>T-MACH-102159</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics - Project</td>
<td>T-MACH-108946</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerging Trends in Digital Health</td>
<td>T-WIWI-110144</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerging Trends in Internet Technologies</td>
<td>T-WIWI-110143</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emissions into the Environment</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102634</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment Law I</td>
<td>T-INFO-101329</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment Law II</td>
<td>T-INFO-101330</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy and Environment</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102650</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy and Process Technology I</td>
<td>T-MACH-102211</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy and Process Technology II</td>
<td>T-MACH-102212</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines</td>
<td>T-MACH-105564</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems</td>
<td>T-MACH-105151</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Market Engineering</td>
<td>T-WIWI-107501</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Networks and Regulation</td>
<td>T-WIWI-107503</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Policy</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102607</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Systems Analysis</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102830</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Trade and Risk Management</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102691</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine Measurement Techniques</td>
<td>T-MACH-105169</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering FinTech Solutions</td>
<td>T-WIWI-106193</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Hydrology</td>
<td>T-BGU-108943</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Interactive Systems</td>
<td>T-WIWI-110877</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enterprise Architecture Management</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102668</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurial Leadership &amp; Innovation Management</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102833</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102864</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship Research</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102894</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental and Resource Policy</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102616</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Communication</td>
<td>T-BGU-101676</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Economics and Sustainability</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102615</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
<td>T-INFO-101348</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European and International Law</td>
<td>T-INFO-101312</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination Prerequisite Environmental Communication</td>
<td>T-BGU-106620</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercises in Civil Law</td>
<td>T-INFO-102013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experimental Economics</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102614</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experimental Lab Class in Welding Technology, in Groups</td>
<td>T-MACH-102099</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extraordinary additional course in the module Cross-Functional Management Accounting</td>
<td>T-WIWI-108651</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology</td>
<td>T-MACH-102166</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture</td>
<td>T-MACH-102140</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep</td>
<td>T-MACH-102139</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Analysis</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Econometrics</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103064</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Intermediation</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102623</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firm creation in IT security</td>
<td>T-WIWI-110374</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Income Securities</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102644</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluid Power Systems</td>
<td>T-MACH-102093</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundry Technology</td>
<td>T-MACH-105157</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freight Transport</td>
<td>T-BGU-106611</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7.154. Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines - T-MACH-105184 .......................................................... 370
7.156. Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II - T-MACH-102119 ....................................................... 372
7.158. Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II - T-MACH-105161 ......................................... 375
7.159. Fundamentals of Automobile Development I - T-MACH-105162 ................................................................. 377
7.160. Fundamentals of Automobile Development II - T-MACH-105163 ............................................................... 379
7.161. Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftreatment - T-MACH-105044 ...................................................... 381
7.162. Gas Engines - T-MACH-102197 .................................................................................................................. 382
7.163. Gear Cutting Technology - T-MACH-102148 ............................................................................................... 383
7.164. Global Optimization I - T-WIWI-102726 ...................................................................................................... 385
7.165. Global Optimization I and II - T-WIWI-103638 ............................................................................................ 386
7.166. Global Optimization II - T-WIWI-102727 ...................................................................................................... 387
7.169. Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models - T-WIWI-102723 ............................................................. 392
7.170. Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I - T-MACH-105152 ................................................................. 393
7.171. Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II - T-MACH-105153 ............................................................... 394
7.174. High-Voltage Technology - T-ETIT-110266 ................................................................................................. 397
7.175. High-Voltage Test Technique - T-ETIT-101915 ......................................................................................... 398
7.176. Human Factors in Security and Privacy - T-WIWI-109270 ..................................................................... 399
7.177. Incentives in Organizations - T-WIWI-105781 ............................................................................................ 400
7.178. Industrial Services - T-WIWI-102822 .......................................................................................................... 402
7.179. Information Engineering - T-MACH-102209 ............................................................................................... 404
7.180. Information Management for Public Mobility Services - T-BGU-106608 ................................................ 405
7.182. Information Systems and Supply Chain Management - T-MACH-102128 ................................................. 408
7.183. Infrastructure Management - T-BGU-106300 ............................................................................................. 409
7.184. Innovation Lab - T-ETIT-110291 ................................................................................................................ 410
7.185. Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods - T-WIWI-102893 ........................................ 411
7.186. Innovation Processes Live - T-WIWI-110234 ............................................................................................. 412
7.188. Integrated Product Development - T-MACH-105401 ................................................................................. 415
7.189. Integrated Production Planning in the Age of Industry 4.0 - T-MACH-109054 ............................................. 419
7.190. Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars - T-MACH-105188 .... 421
7.191. Intelligent Agents and Decision Theory - T-WIWI-110915 .................................................................... 423
7.192. Intelligent CRM Architectures - T-WIWI-103549 .................................................................................. 426
7.194. International Management in Engineering and Production - T-WIWI-102882 ...................................... 429
7.196. Internet Law - T/INFO-101307 .................................................................................................................. 431
7.197. Introduction to Bayesian Statistics for Analyzing Data - T-WIWI-110918 .................................................... 432
7.198. Introduction to Ceramics - T-MACH-100287 ............................................................................................. 434
7.199. Introduction to Data Science - T-WIWI-110863 ......................................................................................... 435
7.200. Introduction to Hydrogeology - T-BGU-101499 .......................................................................................... 436
7.201. Introduction to Microsystem Technology I - T-MACH-105182 ................................................................. 437
7.203. Introduction to Stochastic Optimization - T-WIWI-106546 ................................................................. 439
7.204. IoT Platform for Engineering - T-MACH-106743 ...................................................................................... 440
7.205. IT Security Law - T/INFO-109910 .............................................................................................................. 442
7.206. IT-Based Road Design - T-BGU-101804 ....................................................................................................... 443
7.207. IT-Fundamentals of Logistics - T-MACH-105187 ...................................................................................... 444
7.208. Joint Entrepreneurship Summer School - T-WIWI-109064 ..................................................................... 445
7.209. Knowledge Discovery - T-WIWI-102666 ................................................................................................. 446
7.210. Laboratory Laser Materials Processing - T-MACH-102154 .................................................................... 448
7.211. Laboratory Production Metrology - T-MACH-108878 ........................................................................... 451
7.212. Laboratory Work Water Chemistry - T-CIWVT-103351 ........................................................................ 453
7.213. Large-scale Optimization - T-WIWI-106549 ............................................................................................ 454
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7.214. Laser in Automotive Engineering</td>
<td>T-MACH-105164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.215. Laser Physics</td>
<td>T-ETIT-100741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.216. Law of Contracts</td>
<td>T-INFO-101316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.217. Laws concerning Traffic and Roads</td>
<td>T-BGU-106615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.218. Lean Construction</td>
<td>T-BGU-108000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.219. Learning Factory &quot;Global Production&quot;</td>
<td>T-MACH-105783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.220. Liberalised Power Markets</td>
<td>T-WIWI-107043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.221. Life Cycle Assessment</td>
<td>T-WIWI-110512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.222. Logistics and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>T-MACH-110771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.223. Long-Distance and Air Traffic</td>
<td>T-BGU-106301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.224. Machine Learning 1 - Basic Methods</td>
<td>T-WIWI-106340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.225. Machine Learning 2 - Advanced Methods</td>
<td>T-WIWI-106341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.226. Machine Tools and Industrial Handling</td>
<td>T-MACH-102158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.227. Management Accounting 1</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.228. Management Accounting 2</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.229. Management of IT-Projects</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.230. Management of Water Resources and River Basins</td>
<td>T-BGU-106597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.232. Manufacturing Technology</td>
<td>T-MACH-102105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.234. Market Research</td>
<td>T-WIWI-107720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.235. Marketing Analytics</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.236. Marketing Strategy Business Game</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.239. Mathematical Models and Methods for Production Systems</td>
<td>T-MACH-105189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.240. Metal Forming</td>
<td>T-MACH-105177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.241. Methods and Models in Transportation Planning</td>
<td>T-BGU-101797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.244. Microactuators</td>
<td>T-MACH-101910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.245. Mixed Integer Programming I</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.246. Mixed Integer Programming II</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.247. Mobile Machines</td>
<td>T-MACH-105168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.248. Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility</td>
<td>T-BGU-103425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.249. Model Based Application Methods</td>
<td>T-MACH-102199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.250. Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.251. Modeling and OR-Software: Advanced Topics</td>
<td>T-WIWI-106200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.252. Morphodynamics</td>
<td>T-BGU-101859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.253. Multivariate Statistical Methods</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.254. Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists</td>
<td>T-MACH-105180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.255. Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams</td>
<td>T-MACH-102080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.256. Nanotribology and -Mechanics</td>
<td>T-MACH-102167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.258. Non- and Semiparametrics</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.259. Nonlinear Optimization I</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.260. Nonlinear Optimization I and II</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.261. Nonlinear Optimization II</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.262. Novel Actuators and Sensors</td>
<td>T-MACH-102152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.263. Operation Methods for Earthmoving</td>
<td>T-BGU-101801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.264. Operation Methods for Foundation and Marine Construction</td>
<td>T-BGU-101832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.266. Operations Research in Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.267. Optical Transmitters and Receivers</td>
<td>T-ETIT-100639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.268. Optical Waveguides and Fibers</td>
<td>T-ETIT-101945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.269. Optimization Models and Applications</td>
<td>T-WIWI-110162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.270. Optimization under Uncertainty</td>
<td>T-WIWI-106545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.271. Optoelectronic Components</td>
<td>T-ETIT-101907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.272. Panel Data</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.273. Parametric Optimization</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102855</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7.274. Patent Law - T-INFO-101310
7.275. Personalization and Services - T-WIWI-102848
7.276. PH APL-ING-TL01 - T-WIWI-106291
7.277. PH APL-ING-TL02 - T-WIWI-106292
7.278. PH APL-ING-TL03 - T-WIWI-106293
7.279. PH APL-ING-TL04 ub - T-WIWI-106294
7.280. PH APL-ING-TL05 ub - T-WIWI-106295
7.281. PH APL-ING-TL06 ub - T-WIWI-106296
7.282. PH APL-ING-TL07 - T-WIWI-108384
7.283. Photovoltaic System Design - T-ETIT-100724
7.284. Physical Basics of Laser Technology - T-MACH-102102
7.285. Physics for Engineers - T-MACH-100530
7.286. Planning and Management of Industrial Plants - T-WIWI-102631
7.287. PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics - T-MACH-102181
7.288. PLM-CAD Workshop - T-MACH-102153
7.289. Plug-and-play Material Handling - T-MACH-106693
7.290. Polymer Engineering I - T-MACH-102137
7.291. Polymer Engineering II - T-MACH-102138
7.293. Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications - T-MACH-102191
7.294. Polymers in MEMS C: Biopolymers and Bioplastics - T-MACH-102200
7.295. Portfolio and Asset Liability Management - T-WIWI-103128
7.296. Power Network - T-ETIT-100830
7.298. Practical Course Polymers in MEMS - T-MACH-105556
7.299. Practical Course Technical Ceramics - T-MACH-105178
7.300. Practical Seminar Digital Service Systems - T-WIWI-106563
7.301. Practical Seminar: Advanced Analytics - T-WIWI-108765
7.302. Practical Seminar: Data-Driven Information Systems - T-WIWI-106207
7.303. Practical Seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) - T-WIWI-102716
7.305. Practical Seminar: Service Innovation - T-WIWI-110887
7.306. Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology - T-MACH-102164
7.308. Predictive Modeling - T-WIWI-110868
7.309. Price Management - T-WIWI-105946
7.310. Price Negotiation and Sales Presentations - T-WIWI-102891
7.311. Pricing - T-WIWI-102883
7.312. Principles of Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy Processing - T-MACH-102111
7.313. Principles of Food Process Engineering - T-CIWVT-101874
7.315. Process Mining - T-WIWI-109799
7.316. Product and Innovation Management - T-WIWI-109864
7.318. Production and Logistics Management - T-WIWI-102632
7.319. Project Lab Cognitive Automobiles and Robots - T-WIWI-109985
7.320. Project Lab Machine Learning - T-WIWI-109983
7.321. Project Management - T-WIWI-103134
7.322. Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry I - T-BGU-103432
7.323. Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry II - T-BGU-103433
7.324. Project Paper Lean Construction - T-BGU-101007
7.325. Project Studies - T-BGU-101847
7.326. Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering - T-MACH-102156
7.327. Public Management - T-WIWI-102740
7.328. Public Media Law - T-INFO-101311
7.329. Public Revenues - T-WIWI-102739
7.331. Python for Computational Risk and Asset Management - T-WIWI-110213
7.332. Quality Management - T-MACH-102107
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7.334. Quantum Functional Devices and Semiconductor Technology</td>
<td>T-ETIT-100740</td>
<td>614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.335. Rail System Technology</td>
<td>T-MACH-102143</td>
<td>615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.336. Real World Lab: Innovation Communication</td>
<td>T-WIWI-110920</td>
<td>617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.337. Recommender Systems</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102847</td>
<td>618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.338. Regulation Theory and Practice</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102712</td>
<td>621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.339. Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102826</td>
<td>623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.340. Roadmapping</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102853</td>
<td>624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.341. Safety Engineering</td>
<td>T-MACH-101517</td>
<td>625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.342. Safety Management in Highway Engineering</td>
<td>T-BGU-101674</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.343. Selected Applications of Technical Logistics</td>
<td>T-MACH-102160</td>
<td>627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.344. Selected Applications of Technical Logistiscs Project</td>
<td>T-MACH-108945</td>
<td>628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.345. Selected Issues in Critical Information Infrastructures</td>
<td>T-WIWI-109251</td>
<td>629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.346. Selected Legal Isues of Internet Law</td>
<td>T-INFO-108462</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.347. Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers</td>
<td>T-MACH-102165</td>
<td>631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.348. Semantic Web Technologies</td>
<td>T-WIWI-110848</td>
<td>632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.349. Seminar Data-Mining in Production</td>
<td>T-MACH-108737</td>
<td>635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.350. Seminar in Business Administration A (Master)</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103474</td>
<td>637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.351. Seminar in Business Administration B (Master)</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103476</td>
<td>647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.352. Seminar in Economic Policy</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102789</td>
<td>657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.353. Seminar in Economics A (Master)</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103478</td>
<td>658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.354. Seminar in Economics B (Master)</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103477</td>
<td>661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.355. Seminar in Engineering Science Master (approval)</td>
<td>T-WIWI-108763</td>
<td>664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.356. Seminar in Informatics A (Master)</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103479</td>
<td>665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.357. Seminar in Informatics B (Master)</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103480</td>
<td>671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.360. Seminar in Statistics A (Master)</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103483</td>
<td>681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.361. Seminar in Statistics B (Master)</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103484</td>
<td>682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.362. Seminar in Transportation</td>
<td>T-BGU-100014</td>
<td>683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.363. Seminar Mobility Services (Master)</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103174</td>
<td>684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.364. Seminar Production Technology</td>
<td>T-MACH-109062</td>
<td>685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.365. Seminar Sensors</td>
<td>T-ETIT-100707</td>
<td>687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.366. Seminar: Governance, Risk &amp; Compliance</td>
<td>T-INFO-102047</td>
<td>688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.367. Seminar: Legal Studies I</td>
<td>T-INFO-101997</td>
<td>689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.368. Seminar: Legal Studies II</td>
<td>T-INFO-105945</td>
<td>691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.369. Sensors</td>
<td>T-ETIT-101911</td>
<td>693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.370. Sensors and Actuators Laboratory</td>
<td>T-ETIT-100706</td>
<td>694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.371. Service Analytics A</td>
<td>T-WIWI-105778</td>
<td>695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.372. Service Design Thinking</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102849</td>
<td>697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.373. Service Innovation</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102641</td>
<td>698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.374. SIL Entrepreneurship Emphasis</td>
<td>T-WIWI-110287</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.375. SIL Entrepreneurship Project</td>
<td>T-WIWI-110166</td>
<td>701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.376. Simulation Game in Energy Economics</td>
<td>T-WIWI-108016</td>
<td>702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.377. Simulation of Coupled Systems</td>
<td>T-MACH-105172</td>
<td>703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.378. Simulation of Coupled Systems - Advance</td>
<td>T-MACH-108888</td>
<td>705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.379. Site Management</td>
<td>T-BGU-103427</td>
<td>706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.380. Smart Energy Infrastructure</td>
<td>T-WIWI-107464</td>
<td>707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.381. Smart Grid Applications</td>
<td>T-WIWI-107504</td>
<td>708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.382. Social Choice Theory</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102859</td>
<td>709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.383. Sociotechnical Information Systems Development</td>
<td>T-WIWI-109249</td>
<td>710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.384. Software Quality Management</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102895</td>
<td>712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.385. Spatial Economics</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103107</td>
<td>714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.386. Special Topics in Highway Engineering and Environmental Impact Assessment</td>
<td>T-BGU-101860</td>
<td>716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.387. Special Topics in Information Systems</td>
<td>T-WIWI-109940</td>
<td>717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.388. Specialization in Food Process Engineering</td>
<td>T-CWVT-101875</td>
<td>718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.390. Stochastic Calculus and Finance</td>
<td>T-WIWI-103129</td>
<td>720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.391. Strategic Finance and Technology Change</td>
<td>T-WIWI-110511</td>
<td>722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.392. Strategic Management of Information Technology</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102669</td>
<td>723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.393. Strategic Transport Planning</td>
<td>T-BGU-103426</td>
<td>724</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7.394. Strategy and Management Theory: Developments and "Classics" - T-WIWI-106190 .............................................................. 725
7.395. Structural and Phase Analysis - T-MACH-102170 .................................................................................................................. 727
7.396. Structural Ceramics - T-MACH-102179 .............................................................................................................................. 728
7.397. Superhard Thin Film Materials - T-MACH-102103 .................................................................................................................. 729
7.398. Supplement Enterprise Information Systems - T-WIWI-110346 .......................................................................................... 731
7.399. Supplement Software- and Systemsengineering - T-WIWI-110372 ..................................................................................... 732
7.400. Supplementary Claim Management - T-BGU-103428 ............................................................................................................. 733
7.401. Supply Chain Management in the Automotive Industry - T-WIWI-102828 ................................................................. 734
7.402. Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems - T-WIWI-102763 .............................................................. 735
7.403. Systematic Materials Selection - T-MACH-100531 ................................................................................................................ 737
7.404. Tax Law I - T-INFO-101315 ........................................................................................................................................ 739
7.405. Tax Law II - T-INFO-101314 ........................................................................................................................................ 740
7.407. Technology Assessment - T-WIWI-102858 ............................................................................................................................ 742
7.408. Telecommunication and Internet Economics - T-WIWI-102713 ..................................................................................... 743
7.409. Telecommunications Law - T-INFO-101309 ........................................................................................................................... 744
7.410. Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport - T-BGU-101005 ........................................................................... 745
7.411. The negotiation of open innovation - T-WIWI-110867 ........................................................................................................ 746
7.412. Theory of Endogenous Growth - T-WIWI-102785 .................................................................................................................. 747
7.413. Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars - T-MACH-102207 ............................................................................ 749
7.414. Topics in Experimental Economics - T-WIWI-102863 ............................................................................................................ 750
7.415. Trademark and Unfair Competition Law - T-INFO-101313 ............................................................................................... 751
7.416. Traffic Engineering - T-BGU-101798 ................................................................................................................................. 752
7.417. Traffic Flow Simulation - T-BGU-101800 ............................................................................................................................... 753
7.418. Traffic Management and Transport Telematics - T-BGU-101799 .................................................................................... 754
7.419. Transport Economics - T-WIWI-100007 ............................................................................................................................... 755
7.420. Transportation Data Analysis - T-BGU-100010 ....................................................................................................................... 756
7.421. Transportation Systems - T-BGU-106610 ............................................................................................................................... 757
7.422. Tunnel Construction and Blasting Engineering - T-BGU-101846 ..................................................................................... 758
7.423. Turnkey Construction I - Processes and Methods - T-BGU-103430 ..................................................................................... 759
7.424. Turnkey Construction II - Trades and Technology - T-BGU-103431 .................................................................................. 760
7.425. Urban Water Infrastructure and Management - T-BGU-106600 ....................................................................................... 761
7.426. Valuation - T-WIWI-102621 ............................................................................................................................................... 762
7.427. Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I - T-MACH-105154 ............................................................................................................. 763
7.428. Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II - T-MACH-105155 ............................................................................................................ 765
7.429. Vehicle Mechatronics I - T-MACH-105156 ........................................................................................................................... 767
7.430. Virtual Engineering I - T-MACH-102123 .............................................................................................................................. 768
7.431. Virtual Engineering II - T-MACH-102124 .............................................................................................................................. 769
7.432. Virtual Engineering Lab - T-MACH-106740 ........................................................................................................................... 770
7.433. Virtual Training Factory 4X - T-MACH-106741 ........................................................................................................................... 771
7.434. Warehousing and Distribution Systems - T-MACH-105174 .............................................................................................. 772
7.435. Wastewater and Storm Water Treatment Facilities for Industrial Engineers - T-BGU-109051 ........................................... 773
7.436. Water Chemistry and Water Technology I - T-CIWVT-101900 ..................................................................................... 774
7.437. Water Chemistry and Water Technology II - T-CIWVT-101901 ...................................................................................... 775
7.438. Web Science - T-WIWI-103112 ........................................................................................................................................... 776
7.439. Welding Technology - T-MACH-105170 .............................................................................................................................. 778
7.440. Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 1 - T-WIWI-104680 ................................................................................................. 780
7.441. Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 2 - T-WIWI-104681 ................................................................................................. 781
7.442. Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 3 - T-WIWI-104682 ................................................................................................. 782
7.443. Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 4 - T-WIWI-104683 ................................................................................................. 783
7.444. Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 5 - T-WIWI-104684 ................................................................................................. 784
7.445. Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 6 - T-WIWI-104685 ................................................................................................. 785
7.446. Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 8 - T-WIWI-105956 ................................................................................................. 786
7.447. Wildcard Seminar Module Master - T-WIWI-110215 .......................................................................................................... 787
7.448. Workshop Business Wargaming - Analyzing Strategic Interactions - T-WIWI-106189 ......................................................... 788
7.449. Workshop Current Topics in Strategy and Management - T-WIWI-106188 ........................................................................ 790
7.450. X-ray Optics - T-MACH-109122 ........................................................................................................................................... 792
1 Welcome to the new module handbook of your study programme

We are delighted that you have decided to study at the KIT Department of Economics and Management and wish you a good start into the new semester!

The following contact persons are at your disposal for questions and problems at any time.

Ralf Hilser, Anabela Relvas  
Examination Office  
📞 +49 721 608-43768  
✉️ pruefungssekretariat@wiwi.kit.edu

Dr. André Wiesner  
Editorial responsibility  
📞 +49 721 608-44061  
✉️ modul@wiwi.kit.edu
2 About this handbook

2.1 Notes and rules

The program exists of several subjects (e.g. business administration, economics, operations research). Every subject is split into modules and every module itself consists of one or more interrelated module component exams. The extent of every module is indicated by credit points (CP), which will be credited after the successful completion of the module. Some of the modules are obligatory. According to the interdisciplinary character of the program, a great variety of individual specialization and deepening possibilities exists for a large number of modules. This enables the student to customize content and time schedule of the program according to personal needs, interest and job perspective. The module handbook describes the modules belonging to the program. It describes particularly:

- the structure of the modules
- the extent (in CP),
- the dependencies of the modules,
- the learning outcomes,
- the assessment and examinations.

The module handbook serves as a necessary orientation and as a helpful guide throughout the studies. The module handbook does not replace the course catalog, which provides important information concerning each semester and variable course details (e.g. time and location of the course).

2.1.1 Begin and completion of a module

Each module and each examination can only be selected once. The decision on the assignment of an examination to a module (if, for example, an examination in several modules is selectable) is made by the student at the moment when he / she is registered for the appropriate examination. A module is completed or passed when the module examination is passed (grade 4.0 or better). For modules in which the module examination is carried out over several partial examinations, the following applies: The module is completed when all necessary module partial examinations have been passed. In the case of modules which offer alternative partial examinations, the module examination is concluded with the examination with which the required total credit points are reached or exceeded. The module grade, however, is combined with the weight of the predefined credit points for the module in the overall grade calculation.

2.1.2 Module versions

It is not uncommon for modules to be revised due to, for example, new courses or cancelled examinations. As a rule, a new module version is created, which applies to all students who are new to the module. On the other hand, students who have already started the module enjoy confidence and remain in the old module version. These students can complete the module on the same conditions as at the beginning of the module (exceptions are regulated by the examination committee). The date of the student’s "binding declaration" on the choice of the module in the sense of §5(2) of the Study and Examination Regulation is decisive. This binding declaration is made by registering for the first examination in this module.

In the module handbook, all modules are presented in their current version. The version number is given in the module description. Older module versions can be accessed via the previous module handbooks in the archive at http://www.wiwi.kit.edu/Archiv_MHB.php.

2.1.3 General and partial examinations

Module examinations can be either taken in a general examination or in partial examinations. If the module examination is offered as a general examination, the entire learning content of the module will be examined in a single examination. If the module examination is subdivided into partial examinations, the content of each course will be examined in corresponding partial examinations. Registration for examinations can be done online at the campus management portal. The following functions can be accessed on https://campus.studium.kit.edu/:

- Register/unregister for examinations
- Check for examination results
- Create transcript of records

For further and more detailed information, https://studium.kit.edu/Seiten/FAQ.aspx.

2.1.4 Types of exams

Exams are split into written exams, oral exams and alternative exam assessments. Exams are always graded. Non exam assessments can be repeated several times and are not graded.

2.1.5 Repeating exams

Principally, a failed written exam, oral exam or alternative exam assessment can repeated only once. If the repeat examination (including an eventually provided verbal repeat examination) will be failed as well, the examination claim is lost. A request for a
second repetition has to be made in written form to the examination committee two months after losing the examination claim. A counseling interview is mandatory.

For further information see http://www.wiwi.kit.edu/hinweiseZweitwdh.php.

2.1.6 Examiners
The examination committee has appointed the KIT examiners and lecturers listed in the module handbook for the modules and their courses as examiners for the courses they offer.

2.1.7 Allocation of places for courses with a limited number of participants
The allocation of places in courses with a limited number of participants will be based on preferences and suitability for the topics. Among other things, professional and practical experience in the subject area as well as foreign language skills, if applicable, play a role. Students with the highest academic progress will be given preferential admission. Places are usually allocated via the WIWI portal at https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/.

2.1.8 Additional accomplishments
Additional accomplishments are voluntarily taken exams, which have no impact on the overall grade of the student and can take place on the level of single courses or on entire modules. It is also mandatory to declare an additional accomplishment as such at the time of registration for an exam. Additional accomplishments with at most 30 CP may appear additionally in the certificate.

2.1.9 Further information
More detailed information about the legal and general conditions of the program can be found in the examination regulation of the program (http://www.sle.kit.edu/amtlicheBekanntmachungen.php).

2.2 Contact
If you have any questions about modules or exams, please contact the examination office of the KIT Department of Economics and Management:

Ralf Hilser
Anabela Relvas
Telefon +49 721 608-43768
E-Mail: pruefungssekretariat@wiwi.kit.edu

Editorial responsibility:

Dr. André Wiesner
Telefon: +49 721 608-44061
Email: modul@wiwi.kit.edu
3 Why Industrial Engineering and Management?

The Industrial Engineering and Management study programme is attractive for you if you want to pursue economic and technical interests during your studies. There are three main reasons why graduates have huge job opportunities:

That speaks (among other things) for the course of studies:

- Germany is a high-tech country that depends on innovation. Anyone who wants to take on responsibility in a company here benefits from an interdisciplinary course of study in economics and technology.
- In the digital society, the distinction between technical and business issues is becoming blurred. Industrial engineers understand both and can therefore assume important interface functions.
- Data and data-based decisions are becoming increasingly important in companies and research. The Industrial Engineering and Management study programme has a strong quantitative-methodological orientation and thus prepares students perfectly for these tasks.

You can find more information about the program here:
https://ranking.zeit.de/de/fachinfo/13
http://www.tu9.de/

Why Industrial Engineering and Management at KIT? There are some universities in Germany where you can study Industrial Engineering and Management very well. In comparison, studying with us has three important advantages:

- **Flexibility** If you are study Industrial Engineering and Management at KIT, you can tailor your course content to suit your individual needs. At the beginning of your studies, you do not yet decide on a technical subject. First of all, our compulsory courses in the basic programme offer you a broad overview. In the subsequent specialisation programme, you can choose the course content in the technical subjects and economics according to your own interests and goals. Link to the module manual
- **High Informatics share** Digitisation permeates all sectors of the economy and technology. For this reason, Informatics content is particularly anchored in both our basic and advanced programs. As a graduate, you can play an active role in the digital transformation of business and society.
- **Our own faculty** The Industrial Engineering and Management study programme is the core course of studies at the KIT department of Economics. The courses in economics and Informatics are designed for your course of studies and aligned to your interests.

What else speaks for an Industrial Engineering and Management study programme at KIT? These three advantages make the Industrial Engineering and Management study programme at KIT unique. In addition, there are a number of other reasons for studying with us:

- **Top positions in rankings.** In surveys of students and HR managers at companies, our degree programme regularly scores very well.
- **Job opportunities.** After completing their studies with us, students usually quickly find a job that they like.
- **Found your own business.** At KIT you will find an ideal environment for starting your own business. Information on start-up activities at KIT can be found at http://kit-gruenderschmiede.de/de/gruenderschmiede/fuer-studierende/
- **Student activities.** At our faculty and at the KIT, students are committed to themselves and others in a variety of ways. You can find an overview under Student Life at the Department, for example.
- **Sports Offer.** At KIT you will find a wide range of sports activities. Examples are the KIT SC (kitsc.de/ External Link) and the University Sports Programme (www.sport.kit.edu/hochschulsport/ External Link). Campus University. The KIT has a large campus directly in the city centre of Karlsruhe.
4 The Master's degree program in Industrial Engineering and Management

4.1 Qualification objectives of the Master's program in Industrial Engineering and Management

Graduates of the interdisciplinary Master's program in Industrial Engineering have advanced and in-depth knowledge in business administration, economics, computer science, operations research and engineering. This mainly has its focus on business administration and engineering. The areas of specialization depend on individual interests. Additional knowledge in statistics, law or sociology is also offered depending on one's interests.

They have generalized or specialized expertise in the different disciplines.

The graduates are in a position to define, describe and interpret the specific limits, terminologies and doctrines in these subjects, reproduce the current state of research and selectively use this as a basis for further development.

Their extensive know-how enables them to think across the various disciplines and approach issues from different angles.

They are able to select and combine appropriate courses of action for research-related topics. They can then transfer and apply these to specific problems.

They can separately analyze extensive problems such as information and current challenges and review, compare and evaluate these using appropriate methods and concepts.

They evaluate the complexity and risks, identify improvement potentials and choose sustainable solution processes and improvement methods. This puts them in a position where they are able to make responsible and science-based decisions. They are able to come up with innovative ideas and apply them accordingly.

They can oversee these approaches either independently or in teams. They are able to explain and discuss their decisions. They can independently interpret, validate and illustrate the obtained results.

The interdisciplinary use of knowledge also takes account of social, scientific and ethical insights. The graduates can communicate with expert representatives on a scientific level and assume prominent responsibility in a team.

Karlsruhe’s industrial engineers are characterized by their interdisciplinary thinking as well as their innovation and management capability. They are particularly qualified for industrial occupations, service sector or in public administration as well as a downstream scientific career (PhD).

4.2 Structure of the Master's degree program in Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.) SPO 2015

The Master's degree program in Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.) has 4 terms and consists of 120 credits (CP) including Master’s thesis. The master programme further deepens or complements the scientific qualifications acquired in the bachelor programme. The students should be made capable of independently applying scientific knowledge and methods and evaluate their implications and scope concerning solutions of complex scientific and social problems.

Furthermore, the student has to attend two seminars with a minimum of six CP within the seminar module. In addition to the key skills gained in the seminars (3 CP), the student has to acquire additional key skills totalling at least 3 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Business Administration</th>
<th>Economics</th>
<th>Informatics</th>
<th>Operations Research</th>
<th>Engineering</th>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>Master Thesis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>BUS 9 CP</td>
<td>ECON 9 CP</td>
<td>INFO 9 CP</td>
<td>OR 9 CP</td>
<td>ENG 9 CP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>BUS 9 CP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 9 CP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Master Thesis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

120

Figure 2: Structure of the Master Programme SPO2015 (Recommendation)
4 THE MASTER'S DEGREE PROGRAM IN INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT

Key Skills

Figure 2 shows the structure of the subjects and the credits allocated to the subjects. The student has to choose two elective modules of the following disciplines: Business science, economics, informatics, operations research, engineering science, statistics, law and sociology. In principle, both elective modules are also available in one discipline. Thereby it is only allowed to choose either one module in law or in sociology.

It is left to the student's individual curriculum (taking into account the examination and module regulations), in which terms the chosen modules will be started and completed. However, it is highly recommended to complete all courses and seminars before beginning the Master's thesis.

4.3 Key Skills

The master program Industrial Engineering and Management (M.Sc.) at the KIT Department of Economics and Management distinguishes itself by an exceptionally high level of interdisciplinarity. With the combination of business science, economics, informatics, operations research, mathematics as well as engineering and natural science, the integration of knowledge of different disciplines is an inherent element of the programme. As a result, interdisciplinary and connected thinking is encouraged in a natural way. Furthermore, the seminar courses in the master degree programme contribute significantly to the development of key skills by practicing to elaborate and write scientifically sound papers and presentations about special topics. The integrative taught key skills, which are acquired throughout the entire programme, can be classified into the following fields:

Soft skills

- Team work, social communication and creativity techniques
- Presentations and presentation techniques
- Logical and systematical arguing and writing
- Structured problem solving and communication

Enabling skills

- Decision making in business context
- Project management competences
- Fundamentals of business science
- English as a foreign language

Orientational knowledge

- Acquisition of interdisciplinary knowledge
- Institutional knowledge about economic and legal systems
- Knowledge about international organisations
- Media, technology and innovation

The integrative acquisition of key skills especially takes place in several obligatory courses during the master programme, namely

- Seminar module
- Mentoring of the Master’s thesis
- Business science, economics and informatics modules

Besides the integrated key skills, the additive acquisition of key skills, which are totalling at least three credits within the seminar module, is scheduled. Students may choose freely among the offered courses of HoC, ZAK and Sprachenzentrum.
### 5 Field of study structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Master Thesis</td>
<td>30 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>18 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informatics</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Research</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Sciences</td>
<td>18 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compulsory Elective Modules</td>
<td>27 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 5.1 Master Thesis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101650 Module Master Thesis</td>
<td>30 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 5.2 Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101410</td>
<td>Business &amp; Service Engineering</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101498</td>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101510</td>
<td>Cross-Functional Management Accounting</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101470</td>
<td>Data Science: Advanced CRM</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-103117</td>
<td>Data Science: Data-Driven Information Systems</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-103118</td>
<td>Data Science: Data-Driven User Modeling</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101647</td>
<td>Data Science: Evidence-based Marketing</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-105032</td>
<td>Data Science for Finance</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-104080</td>
<td>Designing Interactive Information Systems</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-103720</td>
<td>eEnergy: Markets, Services and Systems</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101409</td>
<td>Electronic Markets</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101452</td>
<td>Energy Economics and Technology</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101488</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101482</td>
<td>Finance 1</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101483</td>
<td>Finance 2</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101480</td>
<td>Finance 3</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-105036</td>
<td>FinTech Innovations</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101471</td>
<td>Industrial Production II</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101412</td>
<td>Industrial Production III</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101411</td>
<td>Information Engineering</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-104068</td>
<td>Information Systems in Organizations</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101507</td>
<td>Innovation Management</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-105312</td>
<td>Marketing and Sales Management</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101446</td>
<td>Market Engineering</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101506</td>
<td>Service Analytics</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101503</td>
<td>Service Design Thinking</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-102754</td>
<td>Service Economics and Management</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-102806</td>
<td>Service Innovation, Design &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101448</td>
<td>Service Management</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-103119</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Strategy and Management</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 5.3 Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101497</td>
<td>Agglomeration and Innovation</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101453</td>
<td>Applied Strategic Decisions</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101504</td>
<td>Collective Decision Making</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101505</td>
<td>Experimental Economics</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101514</td>
<td>Innovation Economics</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101478</td>
<td>Innovation and Growth</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101500</td>
<td>Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101406</td>
<td>Network Economics</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101638</td>
<td>Econometrics and Statistics I</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101502</td>
<td>Economic Theory and its Application in Finance</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101468</td>
<td>Environmental Economics</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101511</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Public Finance</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101485</td>
<td>Transport Infrastructure Policy and Regional Development</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101496</td>
<td>Growth and Agglomeration</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 5.4 Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101472</td>
<td>Informatics</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 5.5 Operations Research

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101473</td>
<td>Mathematical Programming</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-102832</td>
<td>Operations Research in Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-102805</td>
<td>Service Operations</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-103289</td>
<td>Stochastic Optimization</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 5.6 Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101298</td>
<td>Automated Manufacturing Systems</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101404</td>
<td>Extracurricular Module in Engineering</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101274</td>
<td>Rail System Technology</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101290</td>
<td>BioMEMS</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101296</td>
<td>Energy and Process Technology I</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101297</td>
<td>Energy and Process Technology II</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-BGU-100998</td>
<td>Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ETIT-101164</td>
<td>Generation and Transmission of Renewable Power</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101264</td>
<td>Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101265</td>
<td>Vehicle Development</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101266</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101276</td>
<td>Manufacturing Technology</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101282</td>
<td>Global Production and Logistics</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-BGU-101064</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Transportation</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-CIWVT-101120</td>
<td>Principles of Food Process Engineering</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ETIT-101163</td>
<td>High-Voltage Technology</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-102626</td>
<td>Major Field: Integrated Product Development</td>
<td>18 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101272</td>
<td>Integrated Production Planning</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-BGU-101884</td>
<td>Lean Management in Construction</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-BGU-105298</td>
<td>Logistics and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101277</td>
<td>Material Flow in Logistic Systems</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101278</td>
<td>Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101291</td>
<td>Microfabrication</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101292</td>
<td>Microoptics</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101287</td>
<td>Microsystem Technology</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101267</td>
<td>Mobile Machines</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101294</td>
<td>Nanotechnology</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-104837</td>
<td>Natural Hazards and Risk Management</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101295</td>
<td>Optoelectronics and Optical Communication</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-BGU-101888</td>
<td>Project Management in Construction</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ETIT-101157</td>
<td>Control Engineering II</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ETIT-101158</td>
<td>Sensor Technology I</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ETIT-101159</td>
<td>Sensor Technology II</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-BGU-101066</td>
<td>Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101268</td>
<td>Specific Topics in Materials Science</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-BGU-100999</td>
<td>Highway Engineering</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101279</td>
<td>Technical Logistics</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-BGU-104448</td>
<td>Urban Water Technologies</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101275</td>
<td>Combustion Engines I</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101303</td>
<td>Combustion Engines II</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-BGU-101110</td>
<td>Process Engineering in Construction</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-BGU-101065</td>
<td>Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101284</td>
<td>Specialization in Production Engineering</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-CIWVT-101119</td>
<td>Specialization in Food Process Engineering</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-104888</td>
<td>Advanced Module Logistics</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101283</td>
<td>Virtual Engineering A</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Module Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101281</td>
<td>Virtual Engineering B</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-CIWVT-101121</td>
<td>Water Chemistry and Water Technology I</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-CIWVT-101122</td>
<td>Water Chemistry and Water Technology II</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101286</td>
<td>Machine Tools and Industrial Handling</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.7 Compulsory Elective Modules

Credits 27

Election notes
Within the scope of the elective compulsory area, one seminar module (independent of subject) is to be taken over two seminars and further key qualification courses and two elective modules. Both elective modules can be chosen from Business Administration, Economics, Informatics, Operations Research, Engineering Sciences, Statistics, Law or Sociology. In principle, both elective modules can also be completed in one subject. However, the subjects Law and Sociology may only have one module in total.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101808 Seminar Module</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Election block: Business Administration (at most 18 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101410</td>
<td>Business &amp; Service Engineering</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101498</td>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101510</td>
<td>Cross-Functional Management Accounting</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101470</td>
<td>Data Science: Advanced CRM</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-103117</td>
<td>Data Science: Data-Driven Information Systems</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-103118</td>
<td>Data Science: Data-Driven User Modeling</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101647</td>
<td>Data Science: Evidence-based Marketing</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-105032</td>
<td>Data Science for Finance</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-104080</td>
<td>Designing Interactive Information Systems</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-102808</td>
<td>Digital Service Systems in Industry</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-103720</td>
<td>eEnergy: Markets, Services and Systems</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101409</td>
<td>Electronic Markets</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101452</td>
<td>Energy Economics and Technology</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101488</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101482</td>
<td>Finance 1</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101483</td>
<td>Finance 2</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101480</td>
<td>Finance 3</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-105036</td>
<td>FinTech Innovations</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101471</td>
<td>Industrial Production II</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101412</td>
<td>Industrial Production III</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101411</td>
<td>Information Engineering</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-104068</td>
<td>Information Systems in Organizations</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101507</td>
<td>Innovation Management</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101446</td>
<td>Market Engineering</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101506</td>
<td>Service Analytics</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101503</td>
<td>Service Design Thinking</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-102806</td>
<td>Service Innovation, Design &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101448</td>
<td>Service Management</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-102754</td>
<td>Service Economics and Management</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-103119</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Strategy and Management</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-105010</td>
<td>Student Innovation Lab (SIL) 1</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-105011</td>
<td>Student Innovation Lab (SIL) 2</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Election block: Economics (at most 18 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101497</td>
<td>Agglomeration and Innovation</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101453</td>
<td>Applied Strategic Decisions</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101504</td>
<td>Collective Decision Making</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101505</td>
<td>Experimental Economics</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101514</td>
<td>Innovation Economics</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 5 FIELD OF STUDY STRUCTURE

#### Compulsory Elective Modules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101478</td>
<td>Innovation and Growth</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101500</td>
<td>Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101406</td>
<td>Network Economics</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101638</td>
<td>Econometrics and Statistics I</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101502</td>
<td>Economic Theory and its Application in Finance</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101468</td>
<td>Environmental Economics</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101485</td>
<td>Transport Infrastructure Policy and Regional Development</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101511</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Public Finance</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101496</td>
<td>Growth and Agglomeration</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Informatics (at most 18 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101628</td>
<td>Emphasis in Informatics</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101630</td>
<td>Electives in Informatics</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Operations Research (at most 18 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101473</td>
<td>Mathematical Programming</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-102832</td>
<td>Operations Research in Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-102805</td>
<td>Service Operations</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-103289</td>
<td>Stochastic Optimization</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Engineering Sciences (at most 18 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101404</td>
<td>Extracurricular Module in Engineering</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101298</td>
<td>Automated Manufacturing Systems</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101274</td>
<td>Rail System Technology</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101290</td>
<td>BioMEMS</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101296</td>
<td>Energy and Process Technology I</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101297</td>
<td>Energy and Process Technology II</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-BGU-100998</td>
<td>Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ETIT-101164</td>
<td>Generation and Transmission of Renewable Power</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101264</td>
<td>Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101265</td>
<td>Vehicle Development</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101266</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101276</td>
<td>Manufacturing Technology</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101282</td>
<td>Global Production and Logistics</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-BGU-101064</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Transportation</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-CIWVT-101120</td>
<td>Principles of Food Process Engineering</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ETIT-101163</td>
<td>High-Voltage Technology</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101272</td>
<td>Integrated Production Planning</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-102626</td>
<td>Major Field: Integrated Product Development</td>
<td>18 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-BGU-101884</td>
<td>Lean Management in Construction</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-105298</td>
<td>Logistics and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101277</td>
<td>Material Flow in Logistic Systems</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101278</td>
<td>Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101291</td>
<td>Microfabrication</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101292</td>
<td>Microoptics</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101287</td>
<td>Microsystem Technology</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101267</td>
<td>Mobile Machines</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101294</td>
<td>Nanotechnology</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-104837</td>
<td>Natural Hazards and Risk Management</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101295</td>
<td>Optoelectronics and Optical Communication</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-BGU-101888</td>
<td>Project Management in Construction</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ETIT-101157</td>
<td>Control Engineering II</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ETIT-101158</td>
<td>Sensor Technology I</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-ETIT-101159</td>
<td>Sensor Technology II</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Module Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-BGU-101066</td>
<td>Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101268</td>
<td>Specific Topics in Materials Science</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-BGU-100999</td>
<td>Highway Engineering</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101279</td>
<td>Technical Logistics</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-BGU-104448</td>
<td>Urban Water Technologies</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101275</td>
<td>Combustion Engines I</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101303</td>
<td>Combustion Engines II</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-BGU-101110</td>
<td>Process Engineering in Construction</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-BGU-101065</td>
<td>Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101284</td>
<td>Specialization in Production Engineering</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-CIWVT-101119</td>
<td>Specialization in Food Process Engineering</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-104888</td>
<td>Advanced Module Logistics</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101283</td>
<td>Virtual Engineering A</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101281</td>
<td>Virtual Engineering B</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-CIWVT-101121</td>
<td>Water Chemistry and Water Technology I</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-CIWVT-101122</td>
<td>Water Chemistry and Water Technology II</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-MACH-101286</td>
<td>Machine Tools and Industrial Handling</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Election block: Statistics (at most 18 credits)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101637</td>
<td>Analytics and Statistics</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101638</td>
<td>Econometrics and Statistics I</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-WIWI-101639</td>
<td>Econometrics and Statistics II</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Election block: Law or Sociology (at most 9 credits)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INFO-101242</td>
<td>Governance, Risk &amp; Compliance</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INFO-101217</td>
<td>Public Business Law</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INFO-101215</td>
<td>Intellectual Property Law</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INFO-101216</td>
<td>Private Business Law</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-GEISTSOZ-101169</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-INFO-101191</td>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6 Modules

6.1 Module: Advanced Module Logistics [M-MACH-104888]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence Each term</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Election block: Specialization module logistics ()

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105174</td>
<td>Warehousing and Distribution Systems</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105175</td>
<td>Airport Logistics</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Richter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105159</td>
<td>Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102128</td>
<td>Information Systems and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Kilger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105187</td>
<td>IT-Fundamentals of Logistics</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105171</td>
<td>Safety Engineering</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Kany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105151</td>
<td>Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Braun, Schönung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102159</td>
<td>Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Fischer, Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-108946</td>
<td>Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics - Project</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>Fischer, Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102160</td>
<td>Selected Applications of Technical Logistics</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Milushev, Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-108945</td>
<td>Selected Applications of Technical Logistics - Project</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>Milushev, Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105230</td>
<td>Decently Controlled Intralogistic Systems</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Furmans, Hochstein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-106693</td>
<td>Plug-and-play Material Handling</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Dziedzitz, Furmans</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal
The student acquires

- well-founded knowledge and method knowledge in the main topics of logistics,
- ability for modeling logistic systems with adequate accuracy by using simple models,
- ability to evaluate logistic systems and to identify cause-and-effects-chains within logistic systems.

Prerequisites
One of the modules M-MACH-101279, M-MACH-101277 or M-MACH-101280 must be completed.

Workload
270 hours

Learning type
Lecture, tutorial.
# 6.2 Module: Advanced Topics in Public Finance [M-WIWI-101511]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Berthold Wigger  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** Economics  
**Compulsory Elective Modules (Economics)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102740</td>
<td>Public Management</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Wigger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Supplementary Courses (between 4,5 and 5 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-108880</td>
<td>Blockchains &amp; Cryptofinance</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Schuster, Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-108711</td>
<td>Basics of German Company Tax Law and Tax Planning</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Gutekunst, Wigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102739</td>
<td>Public Revenues</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Wigger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

The student

- understands the theory and politics of taxation
- has knowledge in the area of public debt.
- understands efficiency problems of public organizations.
- is able to work on fiscal problems.

**Prerequisites**

The course "Public Management" is compulsory and must be examined.

**Content**

As a branch of Economics, Public Finance is concerned with the theory and policy of the public sector and its interrelations with the private sector. It analyzes the economic role of the state from a normative as well as from a positive point of view. The normative view examines efficiency- and equity-oriented motives for government intervention and develops fiscal policy guidelines. The positive view explains the actual behavior of economic agents in public sector affairs.

In the course of the lectures within this module the students achieve knowledge in the areas of public revenues, national and international law of taxation and theory of public sector organizations.

**Recommendation**

Basic knowledge in the area of public finance and public management is required.

**Annotation**

The course T-WIWI-102790 "Specific Aspects in Taxation" will no longer be offered in the module as of winter semester 2018/2019.

Students who successfully passed the exam in „Public Management“ before the introduction of the module "Advanced Topics in Public Finance" in winter term 2014/15 are allowed to take both courses "Public Revenues" and "Specific Aspects in Taxation".

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
**6.3 Module: Advanced Topics in Strategy and Management [M-WIWI-103119]**

- **Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Hagen Lindstädt
- **Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management
- **Part of:** Business Administration
  - Compulsory Elective Modules (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (9 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Tutor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106188</td>
<td>Workshop Current Topics in Strategy and Management</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106189</td>
<td>Workshop Business Wargaming – Analyzing Strategic Interactions</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106190</td>
<td>Strategy and Management Theory: Developments and “Classics”</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

Students
- are able to analyze business strategies and derive recommendations using appropriate frameworks
- learn to express their position through compelling reasoning in structured discussions
- are qualified to critically examine recent research topics in the field of strategic management
- can derive own conclusions from less structured information by using interdisciplinary knowledge

**Prerequisites**

None

**Content**

The module is divided into three main topics:

The students
- analyze and discuss a wide range of business strategies on the basis of collectively selected case studies.
- participate in a business wargaming workshop and analyze strategic interactions.
- write a paper about current topics in the field of strategic management theory.

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

This course is admission restricted. After being admitted to one course of this module, the participation at the other courses will be guaranteed.

Every course of this module will be at least offered every second term. Thus, it will be possible to complete the module within two terms.
6.4 Module: Agglomeration and Innovation [M-WIWI-101497]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Ingrid Ott

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Economics

**Compulsory Elective Modules (Economics)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (9 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102609</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Economic Theory</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109194</td>
<td>Dynamic Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102840</td>
<td>Innovation Theory and Policy</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103107</td>
<td>Spatial Economics</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ott</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must add up to at least 9.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits.

**Competence Goal**
The student

- applies quantitative methods in the context of economic models
- learns advanced micro- and macroeconomic theories
- is able to derive policy recommendations based on theory
- can identify the importance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the development and spread of innovations
- begins to understand the connections between market form and the development of innovations
- analyzes the determinants of the spatial distribution of economic activity
- understands how processes of concentration result from the interplay of agglomeration and dispersion forces

**Prerequisites**
None

**Content**
The module comprises theories of incentives for the development of innovations as well as theories of wage-based labor mobility, which leads to spatial concentration processes. The microfounded optimality decisions of the actors are in each case transformed into macroeconomic results. In the context of the theory of innovations the diffusion of technological knowledge and the resulting effect on growth due to technological progress is discussed and economic-policy implications are derived. Spatial economics adds to the picture of economic activity by introducing a spatial point of view.

**Recommendation**
Successful completion of the courses *Economics I: Microeconomics* and *Economics II: Macroeconomics* is required.

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Analytics and Statistics [M-WIWI-101637]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Oliver Grothe
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Compulsory Elective Modules (Statistics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103123</td>
<td>Advanced Statistics</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Grothe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Election block: Supplementary Courses (between 4.5 and 5 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106341</td>
<td>Machine Learning 2 – Advanced Methods</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Zöllner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103124</td>
<td>Multivariate Statistical Methods</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Grothe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

A Student

- Deepens the knowledge of descriptive and inferential statistics.
- Deals with simulation methods.
- Learns basic and advanced methods of statistical analysis of multivariate and high-dimensional data.

Prerequisites

The course "Advanced Statistics" is compulsory.

Content

- Deriving estimates and testing hypotheses
- Stochastic processes
- Multivariate statistics, copulas
- Dependence measures
- Dimension reduction
- High-dimensional methods
- Prediction

Annotation

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.
Module: Applied Strategic Decisions [M-WIWI-101453]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Johannes Philipp Reiß

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Economics Compulsory Elective Modules (Economics)

### Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102861</td>
<td>Advanced Game Theory</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>Ehrhart, Puppe, Reiß</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Supplementary Courses (between 45 and 5 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102613</td>
<td>Auction Theory</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Ehrhart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102614</td>
<td>Experimental Economics</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102622</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102623</td>
<td>Financial Intermediation</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102640</td>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102862</td>
<td>Predictive Mechanism and Market Design</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105781</td>
<td>Incentives in Organizations</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Nieken</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Competence Goal

**Students**

- can model and analyze complex situations of strategic interaction using advanced game theoretic concepts;
- are provided with essential and advanced game theoretic solution concepts on a rigorous level and can apply them to understand real-life problems;
- learn about the experimental method, ranging from designing an economic experiment to data analysis.

### Prerequisites

The course "Advanced Game Theory" is obligatory. Exception: The course "Introduction to Game Theory" was completed.

### Content

The module provides solid skills in game theory and offers a broad range of game theoretic applications. To improve the understanding of theoretical concepts, it pays attention to empirical evidence as well.

### Recommendation

Basic knowledge in game theory is assumed.

### Annotation

The course *Predictive Mechanism and Market Design* is not offered each year.

### Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. The exact distribution is made according to the credit points of the courses of the module.
Module: Automated Manufacturing Systems [M-MACH-101298]

**Responsibility:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jürgen Fleischer

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** Engineering Sciences

**Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102162</td>
<td>Automated Manufacturing Systems</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

written exam (120 minutes)

**Competence Goal**

The students

- are able to analyze implemented automated manufacturing systems and describe their components.
- are capable to assess the implemented examples of implemented automated manufacturing systems and apply them to new problems.
- are able to name automation tasks in manufacturing plants and name the components which are necessary for the implementation of each automation task.
- are capable with respect to a given task to plan the configuration of an automated manufacturing system and to determine the necessary components to its realization.
- are able to design and select components for a given use case of the categories: "Handling Technology", "Industrial Robotics", "Sensory" and "Controls".
- are capable to compare different concepts for multi-machine systems and select a suitable concept for a given use case.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Content**

The lecture provides an overview of the structure and functioning of automated manufacturing systems. In the introduction chapter the basic elements for the realization of automated manufacturing systems are given. This includes:

- Drive and control technology
- Handling technology for handling work pieces and tools
- Industrial Robotics
- Quality assurance in automated manufacturing
- automatic machines, cells, centers and systems for manufacturing and assembly
- structures of multi-machine systems
- planning of automated manufacturing systems

In the second part of the lecture, the basics are illustrated using implemented manufacturing processes for the production of automotive components (chassis and drive technology). The analysis of automated manufacturing systems for manufacturing of defined components is also included. In the field of vehicle power train both, the automated manufacturing process for the production of the conventional internal-combustion engine and the automated manufacturing process for the production of the prospective electric power train (electric motor and battery) are considered. In the field of car body, the focus is on the analysis of the process chain for the automated manufacturing of conventional sheet metal body parts, as well as for automated manufacturing of body components made out of fiber-reinforced plastics. Within tutorials, the contents from the lecture are advanced and applied to specific problems and tasks.

**Workload**

regular attendance: 63 hours
self-study: 207 hours

**Learning type**

Lectures, exercise, excursion
6.8 Module: Automotive Engineering [M-MACH-101266]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Frank Gauterin

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** Engineering Sciences

**Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Automotive Engineering (at least 9 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100092</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering I</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102117</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering II</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102156</td>
<td>Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102116</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I</td>
<td>1.5 CR</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102119</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II</td>
<td>1.5 CR</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102093</td>
<td>Fluid Power Systems</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102150</td>
<td>BUS-Controls</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-108889</td>
<td>BUS-Controls - Advance</td>
<td>0 CR</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102203</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering I</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-110796</td>
<td>Python Algorithm for Vehicle Technology</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams.

The partial exams consists of a written exam (90 to 120 minutes) or an oral exam (duration 30 to 40 minutes).

**Competence Goal**
The student

- knows the most important components of a vehicle,
- knows and understands the functioning and the interaction of the individual components,
- knows the basics of dimensioning the components.

**Prerequisites**
None

**Content**
In the module Automotive Engineering the basics are taught, which are important for the development, the design, the production and the operation of vehicles. Particularly the primary important aggregates like engine, gear, drive train, chasis and auxiliary equipment are explained, but also all technical equipment, which make the operation safer and easier. Additionally the interior equipment is examined, which shall provide a preferably comfortable, optimum ambience to the user.

In the module Automotive Engineering the focus is on passenger cars and commercial vehicles, which are designed for road applications.

**Recommendation**

**Workload**
The total work load for this module is about 270 Hours (9 Credits). The partition of the work load is carried out according to the credit points of the courses of the module. The work load for courses with 6 credit points is about 180 hours, for courses with 4.5 credit points about 135 hours, for courses with 3 credit points about 90 hours, and for courses with 1.5 credit points about 45 hours. The total number of hours per course results from the time of visiting the lectures and exercises, as well as from the exam duration and the time that is required to achieve the objectives of the module as an average student with an average performance.

**Learning type**
The teaching and learning procedures (lecture, lab course, workshop) are described for each course of the module separately.
6.9 Module: BioMEMS [M-MACH-101290]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Jan Gerrit Korvink  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering  
**Part of:**  
- Engineering Sciences  
- Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T-MACH-100966</th>
<th>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I</th>
<th>3 CR</th>
<th>Guber</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102164</td>
<td>Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102165</td>
<td>Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Heckele, Mappes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100967</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100968</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-101910</td>
<td>Microactuators</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Kohl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102172</td>
<td>Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Hölscher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102176</td>
<td>Current Topics on BioMEMS</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Guber</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: BioMEMS (at least 6 credits)**

**Competence Certificate**  
The assessment is carried out as partial exams  
(according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.  
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**  
The student  
- has basic as well as extensive knowledge about different fields of applications of BioMEMS  
- understands continutive aspects of the related subjects optics and microoptics, micro actuators, replications techniques and bionics

**Prerequisites**  
one

**Content**  
Operations through small orifices, a pill which will take pictures on its way through your body or lab results right at the point of care - the need for easier and faster ways to help people is an important factor in research. The module BioMEMS (Bio(medical)-Micro-Electro-Mechanical-Systems) describes the application of microtechnology in the field of Life-Science, medical applications and Biotechnology and will teach you the necessary skills to understand and develop biological and medical devices.  
The BioMEMS lectures will cover the fields of minimal invasive surgery, lab-on-chip systems, NOTES-Technology (Natural Orifice Transluminal Endoscopic Surgery), as well as endoscopic surgery and stent technology.  
Additionally to the BioMEMS lectures you can specialize in various related fields like fabrication, actuation, optics and bionics. The course Replication processes will teach you some cost efficient and fast ways to produce parts for medical or biological devices. In the course Microactuation it is discussed how to receive movements in micrometer scale in a microsystem, this could be e.g. to drive micro pumps or micro valves. The necessary tools for optical measurement and methods of analysis to gain high resolution pictures are also part of this module. To deepen your knowledge and to get a hands-on experience this module contains a one week lab course. In the lecture bionics you can see how biological effects can be transferred into technical products.
Workload
270 hours
6.10 Module: Business & Service Engineering [M-WIWI-101410]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Business Administration

Compulsory Elective Modules (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (9 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106201</td>
<td>Digital Transformation of Organizations</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102639</td>
<td>Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102848</td>
<td>Personalization and Services</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Sonnenbichler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110887</td>
<td>Practical Seminar: Service Innovation</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Satzger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102847</td>
<td>Recommender Systems</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Geyer-Schulz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102641</td>
<td>Service Innovation</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Satzger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109940</td>
<td>Special Topics in Information Systems</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal
The student should

- learn to develop and implement new markets with regards to the technological progresses of information and communication technology and the increasing economic networking
- learn to restructure and develop new business processes in markets under those conditions
- understand service competition as a sustainable competitive strategy and understand the effects of service competition on the design of markets, products, processes and services.
- improve his statistics skills and apply them to appropriate cases
- learn to elaborate solutions in a team

Prerequisites
None

Content
This module addresses the challenges of creating new kinds of products, processes, services, and markets from a service perspective in the context of new developed information and communication technologies and the globalization process. The module describes service competition as a business strategy in the long term that leads to the design of business processes, business models, forms of organization, markets, and competition. This will be shown by actual examples from personalized services, recommender services and social networks.

Recommendation
None

Annotation
All practical Seminars offered at the IM can be chosen for Special Topics in Information Systems. Please update yourself on www.ism.kit.edu/im/lehre.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Collective Decision Making [M-WIWI-101504]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Clemens Puppe

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Economics

**Compulsory Elective Modules (Economics)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses ()**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102740</td>
<td>Public Management</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Wigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102859</td>
<td>Social Choice Theory</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Puppe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

Students

- are able to model practical problems of the public sector and to analyze them with respect to positive and normative questions,
- understand individual incentives and social outcomes of different institutional designs,
- are familiar with the functioning and design of democratic elections and can analyze them with respect to their individual incentives.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Content**

The focus of the module is on mechanisms of public decisions making, including voting and the aggregation of preferences and judgements.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Combustion Engines I [M-MACH-101275]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Thomas Koch  
Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** Engineering Sciences  
Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block:** Wahlpflicht (between 1 and 2 items)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CRS</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102194</td>
<td>Combustion Engines I</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
<td>Koch, Kubach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105564</td>
<td>Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Koch, Kubach</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The module examination contains two oral examinations. The module score results from the two scores weighted according to the ECTS.

**Competence Goal**
The student can name and explain the working principle of combustion engines. He is able to analyse and evaluate the combustion process. He is able to evaluate influences of gas exchange, mixture formation, fuels and exhaust gas aftertreatment on the combustion performance. He can solve basic research problems in the field of engine development.

The student can name all important influences on the combustion process. He can analyse and evaluate the engine process considering efficiency, emissions and potential.

**Prerequisites**
None

**Content**
Working Principle og ICE  
Characteristic Parameters  
Characteristic parameters  
Engine parts  
Crank drive  
Fuels  
Gasolien engine operation modes  
Diesel engine operation modes  
Emissions  
Fundamentals of ICE combustion  
Thermodynamics of ICE  
Flow field  
Wall heat losses  
Combustion in Gasoline and Diesel engines  
Heat release calculation  
Waste heat recovery

**Workload**
regular attendance: 62 hours  
self-study: 208 hours
6.13 Module: Combustion Engines II [M-MACH-101303]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** Engineering Sciences

**Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-104609</td>
<td>Combustion Engines II</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
<td>Koch, Kubach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105044</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Deutschmann, Grunwaldt, Kubach, Lox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105173</td>
<td>Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Gohl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105184</td>
<td>Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Kehrwald, Kubach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105167</td>
<td>Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Pfeil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102197</td>
<td>Gas Engines</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Golloch, Kubach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102199</td>
<td>Model Based Application Methods</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Kirschbaum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105169</td>
<td>Engine Measurement Techniques</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Bernhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Verbrennungsmotoren II (at least 4 credits)**

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of an oral exam (60 min) taking place in the recess period (according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Reexaminations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Competence Goal**

See courses.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Content**

**Compulsory:**

Supercharging and air management
Engine maps
Emissions and Exhaust gas aftertreatment
Transient engine operation
ECU application
Electrification and alternative powertrains

**Elective:**

Fuels and lubricants for ICE
Fundamentals of catalytic EGA
Analysis tools for combustion diagnostics
Engine measurement techniques
Analysis of Exhaust Gas und Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines

**Workload**

Regular attendance: 62 h
Self-study: 208 h
## 6.14 Module: Commercial Law [M-INFO-101191]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** Compulsory Elective Modules (Law or Sociology)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Tutor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-102013</td>
<td>Exercises in Civil Law</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
<td>Dreier, Matz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6.15 Module: Control Engineering II [M-ETIT-101157]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sören Hohmann  
Dr.-Ing. Mathias Kluwe

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

**Part of:** Engineering Sciences  
Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100981</td>
<td>Automation of Discrete Event and Hybrid Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hohmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100666</td>
<td>Control of Linear Multivariable Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Hohmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams of the single courses of this module (T-ETIT-100981 and T-ETIT-100666). The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**
The students

- have deeper knowledge in the field of control theory and system dynamics,
- are able to analyze multivariable systems in state space and frequency domain and are familiar with adequate methods for the control design,
- know the basics of modelling, simulation, analyses and control of discrete-event and hybrid systems.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Content**
This module broadens the basic knowledge of system dynamics of the students to the multivariable case. Both I/O-models in frequency domain and mainly state space models are regarded, for which several methods for the analysis and the control design with different goals (decoupling, robustness) and constraints (disturbances, sensor failures) are presented. Above that, the basics of modelling, simulation, analysis and control of discrete-event and hybrid systems are discussed.

**Recommendation**
For this module a basic knowledge in system theory and control engineering is assumed. These subjects can be found in the course *System Dynamics and Control Engineering* (2303155) which is recommended to have been attended beforehand.

**Workload**
See German version.
Module: Cross-Functional Management Accounting [M-WIWI-101510]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Marcus Wouters

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Business Administration

**Compulsory Elective Modules (Business Administration)**

- **Credits** 9
- **Recurrence** Each term
- **Language** German/English
- **Level** 4
- **Version** 8

### Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102885</td>
<td>Advanced Management Accounting</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>Wouters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Election block: Supplementary Courses (4,5 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110179</td>
<td>Advanced Management Accounting 2</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>Wouters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105777</td>
<td>Business Intelligence Systems</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>Mädche, Nadj, Toreini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105781</td>
<td>Incentives in Organizations</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>Nieken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102835</td>
<td>Marketing Strategy Business Game</td>
<td>1.5 CR</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-107720</td>
<td>Market Research</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102883</td>
<td>Pricing</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>Feurer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109864</td>
<td>Product and Innovation Management</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102621</td>
<td>Valuation</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-108651</td>
<td>Extraordinary additional course in the module Cross-Functional Management Accounting</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>Wouters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

Students will be able to apply advanced management accounting methods to managerial decision-making problems in marketing, finance, organization and strategy.

**Prerequisites**

The course "Advanced Management Accounting" is compulsory.

The additional courses can only be chosen after the compulsory course has been completed successfully.

**Content**

The module includes a course on several advanced management accounting methods that can be used for various decisions in operations and innovation management. By selecting another course, each student looks in more detail at one interface between management accounting a particular field in management, namely marketing, finance, or organization and strategy.

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

The module "Cross-functional Management Accounting" always includes the compulsory course "Advanced Management Accounting." Students look at the interface between management accounting and another field in management. Students build the module by adding a course from the specified list. Students can also suggest another suitable course for this module for evaluation by the coordinator.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
6.17 Module: Data Science for Finance [M-WIWI-105032]

Responsible: Prof. Dr Maxim Ulrich
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102878</td>
<td>Computational Risk and Asset Management</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
<td>Ulrich</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110213</td>
<td>Python for Computational Risk and Asset Management</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Ulrich</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 and 3 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module. The assessment of "Computational Risk and Asset Management" is carried out in form of a written exam (90 minutes), the assessment of "Python for Computational Risk and Asset Management" is carried out in form of twelve weekly Python programming tasks and offered each winter term. The overall grade of the module is the grade of the written exam weighted with factor 0.75 and the grade for the Python programming tasks weighted with factor 0.25. The resulting grade is truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

Students learn how to implement solutions for advanced and real-world challenges in portfolio management. The focus of this module is on the realization of statistical concepts in Python and enable students to solve a broad range of problems along the investment process on their own.

Content

The module covers several topics, among them:

- Quantitative Portfolio Strategies: Extensions to Mean-Variance Portfolio Optimization
- Return Densities: Forecasting with Traditional and Machine Learning Approaches, Monte Carlo Simulation
- Financial Economics: Rationalizing Risk Premiums via Stochastic Discount Factor
- Multi-Asset Valuation: DCF Approach, No-Arbitrage and Ito Calculus

Recommendation

Good knowledge of statistics and first programming experience with Python is recommended.

Workload

Total effort for 9 credit points: approx. 270 hours. The distribution is based on the credit points of the courses of the module. The total number of hours per course results from the effort required to attend lectures and exercises, as well as the examination times and the time required to achieve the learning objectives of the module for an average student for an average performance.
Module: Data Science: Advanced CRM [M-WIWI-101470]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Andreas Geyer-Schulz

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Business Administration

**Compulsory Elective Modules (Business Administration)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (9 credits)**

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109921</td>
<td>Advanced Machine Learning</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Geyer-Schulz, Nazemi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102762</td>
<td>Business Dynamics</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Geyer-Schulz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110915</td>
<td>Intelligent Agents and Decision Theory</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Geyer-Schulz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103549</td>
<td>Intelligent CRM Architectures</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Geyer-Schulz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102848</td>
<td>Personalization and Services</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Sonnenbichler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102847</td>
<td>Recommender Systems</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Geyer-Schulz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105778</td>
<td>Service Analytics A</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Fromm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

The student

- understand service competition as a sustainable competitive strategy and understand the effects of service competition on the design of markets, products, processes and services,
- models, analyzes and optimizes the structure and dynamics of complex business applications,
- develops and realizes personalized services, especially in the field of recommendation services,
- analyzes social networks and knows their application field in CRM,
- works in teams.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Content**

Building on the basics of CRM from the Bachelor's degree program, the module "Data Science: Advanced CRM" is focusing on the use of information technology and its related economic issues in the CRM environment. The course "Intelligent CRM Architectures" deals with the design of modern intelligent systems. The focus is on the software architecture and design patterns that are relevant to learning systems. It also covers important aspects of machine learning that complete the picture of an intelligent system. Examples of presented systems are "Taste Map"-architectures, "Counting Services", as well as architectures of "Business Games". The impact of management decisions in complex systems are considered in the course "Business dynamics". The understanding, modeling and simulation of complex systems allows the analysis, the goal-oriented design and the optimization of markets, business processes and regulations throughout the company. Specific problems of intelligent systems are covered in the courses "Personalization and Services", "Recommender Systems", "Service Analytics" and "Social Network Analysis in CRM". The content includes procedures and methods to create user-oriented services. The measurement and monitoring of service systems, the design of personalized offers, and the generation of recommendations based on the collected data of products and customers are discussed. The importance of user modeling and -recognition, data security and privacy are adressed as well.

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

The module has been renamed to "Data Science: Advanced CRM" in winter term 2016/2017.
Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
6.19 Module: Data Science: Data-Driven Information Systems [M-WIWI-103117]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Alexander Mädche
Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses ()**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-108715</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence in Service Systems</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109863</td>
<td>Business Data Analytics: Application and Tools</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106187</td>
<td>Business Data Strategy</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105777</td>
<td>Business Intelligence Systems</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110918</td>
<td>Introduction to Bayesian Statistics for Analyzing Data</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106207</td>
<td>Practical Seminar: Data-Driven Information Systems</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

**Competence Goal**
The student

- understands the strategic role of integrating, transforming, and analyzing large and complex enterprise data in modern business information systems and is capable of comparing and assessing strategic alternatives
- has the core skills to design, model, and control complex, inter-organisational analytical, processes, including various business functions as well as customers and markets
- understands the usage of performance indicators for a variety of controlling and management issues and is able to define models for generating the relevant performance indicators under considerations of data availability
- distinguishes different analytics methods and concepts and learn when to apply to better understand and anticipate business relationships and developments of industrial and in particular service companies to derive fact- and data-founded managerial actions and strategies.
- knows how to capture uncertainty in the data and how to appropriately consider and visualize uncertainty in decision support or business intelligence systems and analytical processes as a whole.

**Prerequisites**
None.
Content
The amount of business-related data available in modern enterprise information systems grows exponentially, and the various data sources are more and more integrated, transformed, and analyzed jointly to gain valuable business insights, pro-actively control and manage business processes, to leverage planning and decision making, and to provide appropriate, potentially novel services to customers based on relationships and developments observed in the data.

Also, data sources are more and more connected and single business unit that used to operate on separate data pools are now becoming highly integrated, providing tremendous business opportunities but also challenges regarding how the data should be represented, integrated, preprocessed, transformed, and finally used in analytics planning and decision processes.

The courses of this module equip the students with core skills to understand the strategic role of integrating, transforming, and analyzing large and complex enterprise data in modern business information systems. Students will be capable to designing, comparing, and evaluating strategic alternatives. Also, students will learn how to design, model, and control complex analytical processes, including various business functions of industrial and service companies including customers and markets. Students learn core skills to understand fundamental strategies for integrating analytic models and operative controlling mechanisms while ensuring the technical feasibility of the resulting information systems.

Furthermore, the student can distinguish different methods and concepts in the realm of data science and learns when to apply. She/he will know the means of characterizing and analyzing heterogeneous, high-dimensional data available in data warehouses and external data sources to gain additional insights valuable for enterprise planning and decision making. Also, the students know how to capture uncertainty in the data and how to appropriately consider and visualize uncertainty in business information and business intelligence systems.

The module offers the opportunity to apply and deepen this knowledge in a seminar and hands-on tutorials that are offered with all lectures.

Texteintrag

Recommendation
Basic knowledge of Information Management, Operations Research, Descriptive Statistics, and Inferential Statistics is assumed.

Annotation
The course „Business Data Strategy“ can be chosen from winter term 2016 on.
### 6.20 Module: Data Science: Data-Driven User Modeling [M-WIWI-103118]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** Business Administration

**Compulsory Elective Modules (Business Administration)**  
**Credits:** 9  
**Recurrence:** Each term  
**Language:** German/English  
**Level:** 4  
**Version:** 4

**Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (at least 9 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109863</td>
<td>Business Data Analytics: Application and Tools</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102614</td>
<td>Experimental Economics</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102899</td>
<td>Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Dorner, Weinhardt</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-108765</td>
<td>Practical Seminar: Advanced Analytics</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
The assessment is carried out as partial exams of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

**Competence Goal**  
Students of this module

- learn methods for planning empirical studies, in particular laboratory experiments,
- acquire theoretical knowledge and practical skills in analysing empirical data,
- familiarize with different ways of modelling user behaviour, are able to critically discuss, and to evaluate them

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Content**  
Understanding and supporting user interactions with applications better plays an increasingly large role in the design of business applications. This applies both to interfaces for customers and to internal information systems. The data that is generated during user interactions can be channelled straight into business processes, for instance by analysing and decomposing purchase decisions, and by feeding this data into product design processes.

The Crowd Analytics section considers the analysis of data from online platforms, particularly of those following crowd- or peer-to-peer based business models. This includes platforms like Airbnb, Kickstarter and Amazon Mechanical Turk.

Theoretical models of user (decision) behaviour help analyzing the empirically observed user behaviour in a systematic fashion. Testing these models and their predictions in controlled experiments (primarily in the lab) in turn helps refine theory and to generate practically relevant design recommendations. Analyses are carried out using advanced analytic methods.

Students learn fundamental theoretical models for user behaviour in systems and apply them to cases. Students are also taught methods and skills for conceptualizing and planning empirical studies and for analyzing the resulting data.

**Recommendation**  
Basic knowledge of Information Management, Operations Research, Descriptive Statistics, and Inferential Statistics is assumed.
Module: Data Science: Evidence-based Marketing [M-WIWI-101647]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Martin Klarmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compulsory Elective Courses (9 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103139</td>
<td>Marketing Analytics</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-107720</td>
<td>Market Research</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the rst decimal.

Competence Goal
Students

- possess advanced knowledge of relevant market research contents
- know many different qualitative and quantitative methods for measuring customer behavior, preparation of strategic decisions, making causal deductions, usage of social media data and sales forecasting
- possess the statistical skills required for working in marketing research

Prerequisites
Keine.

Content
This module provides in-depth knowledge of relevant quantitative and qualitative methods used in market research. Students can attend the following courses:

- The course "Market Research" provides contents of practical relevance for measuring customer attitudes and customer behavior. The participants learn using statistical methods for strategic decision-making in marketing. Students who are interested in writing their master thesis at the Marketing & Sales Research Group are required to take this course.
- The course „Marketing Analytics“ is based on „Market Research“ and teaches advanced statistical methods for analyzing relevant marketing and market research questions.

Recommendation
None

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Ralf Roos

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Tutor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-106613</td>
<td>Design Basics in Highway Engineering</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Roos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-106300</td>
<td>Infrastructure Management</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
<td>Roos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Goal**
See German version.

**Prerequisites**
The selection of this module excludes the selection of the module "Highway Engineering" (WI4INGBGU2).

**Recommendation**
None

**Annotation**
None

**Workload**
See German version.
Module: Designing Interactive Information Systems [M-WIWI-104080]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Alexander Mädche
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules (Business Administration)

Credits 9 Recurrence Each term Language German/English Level 4 Version 2

Mandatory
T-WIWI-110851 Designing Interactive Systems 4,5 CR Mädche, Morana

Election block: Supplementary Courses (at most 4,5 credits)
T-WIWI-110877 Engineering Interactive Systems 4,5 CR
T-WIWI-108437 Practical Seminar: Information Systems and Service Design 4,5 CR Mädche

Competence Certificate
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

Competence Goal
The student
- has a comprehensive understanding of conceptual and theoretical foundations of interactive systems
- knows design processes for interactive systems
- is aware of the most important techniques and tools for designing interactive systems and knows how to apply them to real-world problems
- is able to apply design principles for the design of most important classes of interactive systems,
- creates new solutions of interactive systems teams

Prerequisites
The course “Interactive Information Systems” is compulsory and must be examined.

Content
Advanced information and communication technologies make interactive systems ever-present in the users’ private and business life. They are an integral part of smartphones, devices in the smart home, mobility vehicles as well as at the working place in production and administration (e.g. in the form of dashboards).

With the continuous growing capabilities of computers, the design of the interaction between human and computer becomes even more important. This module focuses on design processes and principles for interactive systems. The contents of the module abstract from the technical implementation details and focus on foundational concepts, theories, practices and methods for the design of interactive systems. The students get the necessary knowledge to guide the successful implementation of interactive systems in business and private life.

Each lecture in the module is accompanied with a capstone project that is carried out with an industry partner.

Annotation

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Wolf Fichtner  
Prof. Dr. Stefan Nickel

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Compulsory Elective Modules (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (9 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Tutor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102872</td>
<td>Challenges in Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Mohr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106201</td>
<td>Digital Transformation of Organizations</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Mädche</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102822</td>
<td>Industrial Services</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Fromm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-107043</td>
<td>Liberalised Power Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fichtner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106200</td>
<td>Modeling and OR-Software: Advanced Topics</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106563</td>
<td>Practical Seminar Digital Service Systems</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Satzger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

Students

- understand the basics of the management of digital services applied on an industrial context
- gain an industry-specific insight into the importance and most relevant characteristics of information systems as key components of the digitalization of business processes, products and services
- are able to transfer and apply the models and methods introduced on practical scenarios and simulations.
- understand the control and optimization methods in the sector of service management and are able to apply them properly.

**Prerequisites**

This module can only be assigned as an elective module.

**Content**

This module aims at deepening the fundamental knowledge of digital service management in the industrial context. Various mechanisms and methods to shape and control connected digital service systems in different industries are discussed and demonstrated with real life application cases.

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### 6.25 Module: Econometrics and Statistics I [M-WIWI-101638]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Melanie Schienle  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:**  
- Economics  
- Compulsory Elective Modules (Economics)  
- Compulsory Elective Modules (Statistics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103125</td>
<td><strong>Applied Econometrics</strong></td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Schienle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Supplementary Courses (between 4,5 and 5 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103066</td>
<td><strong>Data Mining and Applications</strong></td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Nakhaeizadeh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103064</td>
<td><strong>Financial Econometrics</strong></td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Schienle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103126</td>
<td><strong>Non- and Semiparametrics</strong></td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Schienle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103127</td>
<td><strong>Panel Data</strong></td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Heller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110868</td>
<td><strong>Predictive Modeling</strong></td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Krüger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103065</td>
<td><strong>Statistical Modeling of Generalized Regression Models</strong></td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Heller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**
The student shows an in depth understanding of advanced Econometric techniques suitable for different types of data. He/She is able to apply his/her theoretical knowledge to real world problems with the help of statistical software and to evaluate performance of different approaches based on statistical criteria.

**Prerequisites**
The course "Advanced Statistics" [2520020] is compulsory and must be examined.

**Content**
The courses of this module offer students a broad range of advanced Econometric techniques for state-of-the art data analysis.

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.
**Module: Econometrics and Statistics II [M-WIWI-101639]**

**Responsibility:** Prof. Dr. Melanie Schienle

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Compulsory Elective Modules (Statistics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (between 9 and 10 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103066</td>
<td>Data Mining and Applications</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Nakhaeizadeh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103064</td>
<td>Financial Econometrics</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Schienle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103124</td>
<td>Multivariate Statistical Methods</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Grothe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103126</td>
<td>Non- and Semiparametrics</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Schienle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103127</td>
<td>Panel Data</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Heller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103128</td>
<td>Portfolio and Asset Liability Management</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Safarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110868</td>
<td>Predictive Modeling</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Krüger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103065</td>
<td>Statistical Modeling of Generalized Regression Models</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Safarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103129</td>
<td>Stochastic Calculus and Finance</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Safarian</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

The student shows an in depth understanding of advanced Econometric techniques suitable for different types of data. He/She is able to apply his/her theoretical knowledge to real world problems with the help of statistical software and to evaluate performance of different approaches based on statistical criteria.

**Prerequisites**

This module can only be passed if the module "Econometrics and Statistics I" has been finished successfully before.

**Content**

This modula builds on prerequisites acquired in Module"Econometrics and Statistics I". The courses of this module offer students a broad range of advanced Econometric techniques for state-of-the art data analysis.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.
6.27 Module: Economic Theory and its Application in Finance [M-WIWI-101502]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Kay Mitusch

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- Economics
- Compulsory Elective Modules (Economics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (1 item)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Teacher(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102609</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Economic Theory</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Mitusch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102861</td>
<td>Advanced Game Theory</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Ehrhart, Puppe, Reiß</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Supplementary Courses (1 item)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Teacher(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102647</td>
<td>Asset Pricing</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Ruckes, Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102622</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109050</td>
<td>Corporate Risk Management</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102623</td>
<td>Financial Intermediation</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Ruckes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**
The students
- have learnt the methods of formal economic modeling, particularly of General Equilibrium Theory and contract theory
- will be able to apply these methods to the topics in Finance, specifically the areas of financial markets and institutions and corporate finance
- have gained many useful insights into the relationship between firms and investors and the functioning of financial markets

**Prerequisites**
One of the courses T-WIWI-102861 "Advanced Game Theory" and T-WIWI-102609 "Advanced Topics in Economic Theory" is compulsory.

**Content**
The mandatory course "Advanced Topics in Economic Theory" is devoted in equal parts to General Equilibrium Theory and to contract theory. The course "Asset Pricing" will apply techniques of General Equilibrium Theory to valuation of financial assets. The courses "Corporate Financial Policy" and "Finanzintermediation" will apply the techniques of contract theory to issues of corporate finance and financial institutions.

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (at least 9 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Teacher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-107501</td>
<td>Energy Market Engineering</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-107503</td>
<td>Energy Networks and Regulation</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-107504</td>
<td>Smart Grid Applications</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal
The student

- is aware of design options for energy and especially electricity markets and can derive implications for the market results from the market design,
- knows about current trends regarding the Smart Grid and understands affiliated modelling approaches,
- can evaluate business models of electricity grids according to the regulation regime
- is prepared for scientific contributions in the field of energy system analysis.

Prerequisites
None.

Content
The module conveys scientific and practical knowledge to analyse energy markets and according business models. To do so the scientific discussion on energy market designs is evaluated and analysed. Different energy market models are presented and their design implications are evaluated. Furthermore, the electricity system is analysed with regards to being a network industry and resulting regulation and business models are discussed. Besides these traditional areas of energy economics we will look at methods and models of digitalisation in the energy sector.

Annotation
The lecture Smart Grid Applications will be available starting in the winter term 2018/19.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
## 6.29 Module: Electives in Informatics [M-WIWI-101630]

**Responsible:**
- Prof. Dr. Andreas Oberweis
- Prof. Dr. Harald Sack
- Prof. Dr. Ali Sunyaev
- Prof. Dr. York Sure-Vetter
- Prof. Dr. Melanie Volkamer
- Prof. Dr.-Ing. Johann Marius Zöllner

**Organisation:**
KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Compulsory Elective Modules (Informatics)

### Credits: 9

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Election block: Compulsory Elective Area ()</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>T-WIWI-110339</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T-WIWI-102680</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T-WIWI-109248</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T-WIWI-109246</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T-WIWI-109270</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T-WIWI-102661</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T-WIWI-102668</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T-WIWI-110346</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T-WIWI-110372</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T-WIWI-106423</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T-WIWI-110863</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T-WIWI-102666</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T-WIWI-102667</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T-WIWI-106340</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T-WIWI-106341</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T-WIWI-102697</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T-WIWI-102679</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T-WIWI-109799</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T-WIWI-110848</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T-WIWI-102895</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T-WIWI-102669</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T-WIWI-103112</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Election block: Seminars and Advanced Labs ()</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>T-WIWI-110144</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T-WIWI-110143</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T-WIWI-109249</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T-WIWI-110548</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T-WIWI-108439</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T-WIWI-109786</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T-WIWI-109985</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T-WIWI-109983</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T-WIWI-109251</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every single partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.

The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

When every singled examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

The student

- has the ability to master methods and tools in a complex discipline and to demonstrate innovativeness regarding the methods used,
- knows the principles and methods in the context of their application in practice,
- is able to grasp and apply the rapid developments in the field of computer science, which are encountered in work life, quickly and correctly, based on a fundamental understanding of the concepts and methods of computer science,
- is capable of finding and defending arguments for solving problems.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Content**

The thematic focus will be based on the choice of courses in the areas of Effiziente Algorithmen, Betriebliche Informations- und Kommunikationssysteme, Wissensmanagement, Komplexitätsmanagement and Software- und Systems Engineering.

**Annotation**

Detailed information on the recognition of examinations in the field of Informatics can be found at http://www.aifb.kit.edu/web/Auslandsaufenthalt.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Electronic Markets [M-WIWI-101409]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (at least 9 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-108880</td>
<td>Blockchains &amp; Cryptofinance</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Schuster, Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102762</td>
<td>Business Dynamics</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102886</td>
<td>Business Administration in Information Engineering and Management</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
<td>Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102640</td>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105946</td>
<td>Price Management</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Geyer-Schulz, Glenn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102713</td>
<td>Telecommunication and Internet Economics</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Mitusch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
Please note that the course “Business Administration in Information Engineering and Management” is no longer offered and that the examination is only offered in exceptional cases (see description of T-WIWI-102886).

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal
The student

- knows coordination and motivation methods and analyzes them regarding their efficiency,
- classifies markets and describes the roles of the participants in a formal way,
- knows the conditions for market failure and knows and develops countermeasures,
- knows institutions and market mechanisms, their fundamental theories and empirical research results,
- knows the design criteria of market mechanisms and a systematical approach for creating new markets,
- models, analyzes and optimizes the structure and dynamics of complex business applications.

Prerequisites
None
Content
What are the conditions that make electronic markets develop and how can one analyse and optimize such markets?

In this module, the selection of the type of organization as an optimization of transaction costs is treated. Afterwards, the efficiency of electronic markets (price, information and allocation efficiency) as well as reasons for market failure are described. Finally, motivational issues like bounded rationality and information asymmetries (private information and moral hazard), as well as the development of incentive schemes, are presented. Regarding the market design, especially the interdependencies of market organization, market mechanisms, institutions and products are described and theoretical foundations are lectured.

Electronic markets are dynamic systems that are characterized by feedback loops between many different variables. By means of the tools of business dynamics such markets can be modelled. Simulations of complex systems allow the analysis and optimization of markets, business processes, policies, and organizations.

Topics include:
- classification, analysis, and design of markets
- simulation of markets
- auction methods and auction theory
- automated negotiations
- nonlinear pricing
- continuous double auctions
- market-maker, regulation, control

Recommendation
None

Annotation
The course Price Management is offered for the first time in summer term 2016.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
6.31 Module: Emphasis in Informatics [M-WIWI-101628]

**Responsible:**
Prof. Dr. Andreas Oberweis
Prof. Dr. Harald Sack
Prof. Dr. Ali Sunyaev
Prof. Dr. York Sure-Vetter
Prof. Dr. Melanie Volkamer
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Johann Marius Zöllner

**Organisation:**
KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
Compulsory Elective Modules (Informatics)

---

**Election block: Compulsory Elective Area (between 1 and 3 items)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence Each term</th>
<th>Duration 1 semester</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102680</td>
<td>Computational Economics</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109248</td>
<td>Critical Information Infrastructures</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109246</td>
<td>Digital Health</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109270</td>
<td>Human Factors in Security and Privacy</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102661</td>
<td>Database Systems and XML</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102668</td>
<td>Enterprise Architecture Management</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110346</td>
<td>Supplement Enterprise Information Systems</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110372</td>
<td>Supplement Software- and Systemsengineering</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106423</td>
<td>Information Service Engineering</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110863</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Science</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102666</td>
<td>Knowledge Discovery</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102667</td>
<td>Management of IT-Projects</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106340</td>
<td>Machine Learning 1 - Basic Methods</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106341</td>
<td>Machine Learning 2 – Advanced Methods</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102697</td>
<td>Business Process Modelling</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102679</td>
<td>Nature-Inspired Optimization Methods</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109799</td>
<td>Process Mining</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110848</td>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102895</td>
<td>Software Quality Management</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102669</td>
<td>Strategic Management of Information Technology</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103112</td>
<td>Web Science</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Seminars and Advanced Labs ()**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence Each term</th>
<th>Duration 1 semester</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110144</td>
<td>Emerging Trends in Digital Health</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110143</td>
<td>Emerging Trends in Internet Technologies</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109249</td>
<td>Sociotechnical Information Systems Development</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110548</td>
<td>Advanced Lab Informatics (Master)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-108439</td>
<td>Advanced Lab Security, Usability and Society</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109786</td>
<td>Advanced Lab Security</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109271</td>
<td>Advanced Lab User Studies in Security</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109985</td>
<td>Project Lab Cognitive Automobiles and Robots</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109983</td>
<td>Project Lab Machine Learning</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109251</td>
<td>Selected Issues in Critical Information Infrastructures</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Competence Certificate
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every singled partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.

The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

When every singled examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal
The student

- has the ability to master methods and tools in a complex discipline and to demonstrate innovativeness regarding the methods used,
- knows the principles and methods in the context of their application in practice,
- is able to grasp and apply the rapid developments in the field of computer science, which are encountered in work life, quickly and correctly, based on a fundamental understanding of the concepts and methods of computer science,
- is capable of finding and defending arguments for solving problems.

Prerequisites
None.

Content
The thematic focus will be based on the choice of courses in the areas of Effiziente Algorithmen, Betriebliche Informations- und Kommunikationssysteme, Wissensmanagement, Komplexitätsmanagement and Software- und Systems Engineering.

Annotation
Detailed information on the recognition of examinations in the field of Informatics can be found at http://www.aifb.kit.edu/web/Auslandsaufenthalt.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
6.32 Module: Energy and Process Technology I [M-MACH-101296]

Responsible: Heiner Wirbser
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102211</td>
<td>Energy and Process Technology I</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bauer, Schwitzke, Velji, Wirbser

Competence Certificate
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 13 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal
In this module students achieve a basic understanding of the technical properties of energy conversion processes and machines.

Prerequisites
None

Content
Energy and Process Technology 1:
1. thermodynamic basics and cycle processes (ITT)
2. basics of piston engines (IFKM)
3. basics of turbomachines (FSM)
4. basics of thermal turbomachines (ITS)

Annotation
All lectures and exams are hold in German only.
Module: Energy and Process Technology II [M-MACH-101297]

**Responsible:** Heiner Wirbser  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** Engineering Sciences  
Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-MACH-102212 | Energy and Process Technology II | 9 CR | Schwitzke, Wirbser |

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 13 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**
In this module students achieve the ability to evaluate solitary and interconnected energy systems with respect to societal and economical aspects.

**Prerequisites**
None

**Content**
Energy and Process Technology 2:
1. basics in combustion and pollutant formation (ITT)  
2. technical realisation and application of piston engines (IFKM) fluid flow engines (FSM) and thermal turbomachines (ITS)  
3. technical aspects of energy supply systems and networks (ITS)

**Annotation**
All lectures and exams are hold in German only.

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Wolf Fichtner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Business Administration

**Compulsory Elective Modules (Business Administration)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-107043</td>
<td>Liberalised Power Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fichtner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Supplementary Courses (at least 6 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102691</td>
<td>Energy Trade and Risk Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cremer, Keles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102607</td>
<td>Energy Policy</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Wietuschel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-107501</td>
<td>Energy Market Engineering</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-108016</td>
<td>Simulation Game in Energy Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Genoese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-107446</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Energy Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Keles, Plötz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102712</td>
<td>Regulation Theory and Practice</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Mitusch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations take place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

The student

- gains detailed knowledge about the new requirements of liberalised energy markets,
- describes the planning tasks on the different energy markets,
- knows solution approaches to respective planning tasks.

**Prerequisites**

The lecture Liberalised Power Markets has to be examined.

**Content**

Liberalised Power Markets: The European liberalisation process, energy markets, pricing, market failure, investment incentives, market power

Energy Trade and Risk Management: trade centres, trade products, market mechanisms, position and risk management

Simulation Game in Energy Economics: Simulation of the German electricity system

**Recommendation**

The courses are conceived in a way that they can be attended independently from each other. Therefore, it is possible to start the module in winter and summer term.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.
Module: Energy Economics and Technology [M-WIWI-101452]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Wolf Fichtner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Business Administration

**Compulsory Elective Modules (Business Administration)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (at least 9 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Tutor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102793</td>
<td>Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility</td>
<td>3.5 CR</td>
<td>Jochem, McKenna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102650</td>
<td>Energy and Environment</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Karl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102830</td>
<td>Energy Systems Analysis</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Ardone, Fichtner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-107464</td>
<td>Smart Energy Infrastructure</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Ardone, Pustisek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102695</td>
<td>Heat Economy</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Fichtner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compeence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations take place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

The student

- gains detailed knowledge about present and future energy supply technologies (focus on final energy carriers electricity and heat),
- knows the techno-economic characteristics of plants for energy provision, for energy transport as well as for energy distribution and demand,
- is able to assess the environmental impact of these technologies.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Content**

*Heat Economy:* district heating, heating technologies, reduction of heat demand, statutory provisions

*Energy Systems Analysis:* interdependencies in energy economics, energy systems modelling approaches in energy economics

*Energy and Environment:* emission factors, emission reduction measures, environmental impact

*Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility:* concepts and current trends in energy efficiency, Overview of and economical, ecological and social impacts through electric mobility

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### 6.36 Module: Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon) [M-WIWI-101488]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Orestis Terzidis  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** Business Administration  
**Compulsory Elective Modules (Business Administration)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Election notes
The courses "Business Planning for Founders - EUCOR" and the course "International Selling - EUCOR" must be taken together.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Election block: Mandatory part (1 item)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102864</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (1 item)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110381</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Election block: Supplementary Courses (1 item)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102853</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
See German version.

**Competence Goal**  
See German version.

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Recommendation**  
None

**Workload**  
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Environmental Economics [M-WIWI-101468]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Kay Mitusch

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Economics Compulsory Elective Modules (Economics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (at least 9 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102650</td>
<td>Energy and Environment</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Karl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-100007</td>
<td>Transport Economics</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Mitusch, Szimba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102615</td>
<td>Environmental Economics and Sustainability</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
<td>Walz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102616</td>
<td>Environmental and Resource Policy</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Walz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101348</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Barczak</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**
The students
- understand the treatment of non-market resources as well as future resource shortages
- are able to model markets of energy and environmental goods
- are able to assess the results of government intervention
- know legal basics and are able to evaluate conflicts with regard to legal situation

**Prerequisites**
None

**Content**
Environmental degradation and increasing resource use are global challenges, which have to be tackled on a worldwide level. The module addresses these challenges from the perspective of economics, and imparts the fundamental knowledge of environmental and sustainability economics, and environmental and resource policy to the students. Additional courses address environmental law, environmental pressure, and applications to the transport sector.

**Recommendation**
Knowledge in the area of microeconomics and of the content of the course Economics I: Microeconomics [2600012], respectively, is required.

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Experimental Economics [M-WIWI-101505]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Johannes Philipp Reiß

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Economics

**Credits:** 9

**Recurrence:** Each term

**Language:** German

**Level:** 4

**Version:** 5

### Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (2 items)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102614</td>
<td>Experimental Economics</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105781</td>
<td>Incentives in Organizations</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Nieken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102862</td>
<td>Predictive Mechanism and Market Design</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102863</td>
<td>Topics in Experimental Economics</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Reiß</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Competence Goal

**Students**

- are acquainted with the methods of Experimental Economics along with its strengths and weaknesses;
- understand how theory-guided research in Experimental Economics interacts with the development of theory;
- are provided with foundations in data analysis;
- design an economic experiment and analyze its outcome.

### Prerequisites

None.

### Content

The module Experimental Economics offers an introduction into the methods and topics of Experimental Economics. It also fosters and extends knowledge in theory-guided experimental economics and its interaction with theory development. Throughout the module, readings of selected papers are required.

### Recommendation

Basic knowledge in mathematics, statistics, and game theory is assumed.

### Annotation

The course "Predictive Mechanism and Market Design" is offered every second winter semester, e.g. WS2013 / 14, WS2015 / 16, ...

### Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Extracurricular Module in Engineering [M-WIWI-101404]

6.39 Module: Extracurricular Module in Engineering [M-WIWI-101404]

Responsible: Prüfungsausschuss der KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (between 9 and 12 credits)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106291 PH APL-ING-TL01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106292 PH APL-ING-TL02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106293 PH APL-ING-TL03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106294 PH APL-ING-TL04 ub</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106295 PH APL-ING-TL05 ub</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106296 PH APL-ING-TL06 ub</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-108384 PH APL-ING-TL07</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment of the module is determined by the respective module coordinator. It can either be in the form of a general exam or partial exams, and must contain at least 9 credit points (max. 12 credits) and at least 6 hours per week (max. 8 hours per week). The examination may contain presentations, experiments, laboratories, term papers, etc. At least 50 percent of the module examination has to be in the form of a written or an oral examination (according to Section 4 (2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation).

The formation of the overall grade of the module will be determined by the respective module coordinator.

Competence Goal
See German version.

Prerequisites
The intended composition of courses, the module designation and the details of the examination for an Extracurricular Module in Engineering must be confirmed by a module coordinator (professor) of the responsible engineering department. The module coordinator makes sure that the individual courses of the module complement each other in a meaningful way and that no random sequence of various individual examinations is combined.

The responsible module coordinator certifies that the examination can be taken as described and that the details of the courses in the application are correct.

The informal application (not handwritten!) will then be submitted to the Examination Office of the KIT Department of Economics and Management.

The examination board of the KIT Department of Economics and Management decides on the basis of the rules and regulations that have been adopted, in particular with regard to the content (see also https://www.wiwi.kit.edu/Genehmigung_Ingenieurmodul.php_Ingenieurmodul.php) as well as the application form completed by the student and signed by the respective module coordinator.

A maximum of one Extracurricular Module in Engineering can be taken.

Workload
The total workload for this module is about 270 hours (9 credits). The distribution is based on the credit points of the courses completed as part of the module.
6.40 Module: Finance 1 [M-WIWI-101482]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Martin Ruckes  
Prof. Dr. Marliese Uhrig-Homburg

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** Business Administration  
Compulsory Elective Modules (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (9 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102643</td>
<td>Derivatives</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102621</td>
<td>Valuation</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102647</td>
<td>Asset Pricing</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Ruckes, Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

The student

- has core skills in economics and methodology in the field of finance
- assesses corporate investment projects from a financial perspective
- is able to make appropriate investment decisions on financial markets

**Prerequisites**

None

**Content**

The courses of this module equip the students with core skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance. Securities which are traded on financial and derivative markets are presented, and frequently applied trading strategies are discussed. A further focus of this module is on the assessment of both profits and risks in security portfolios and corporate investment projects from a financial perspective.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
6.41 Module: Finance 2 [M-WIWI-101483]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Martin Ruckes
Prof. Dr. Marliese Uhrig-Homburg

**Organisation:**
KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Recurrence:** Each term
**Duration:** 1 semester
**Language:** German/English
**Level:** 4
**Version:** 6

**Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (9 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110513</td>
<td>Advanced Empirical Asset Pricing</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Thimme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102647</td>
<td>Asset Pricing</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Ruckes, Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-108880</td>
<td>Blockchains &amp; Cryptofinance</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Schuster, Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102622</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109050</td>
<td>Corporate Risk Management</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102643</td>
<td>Derivatives</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110797</td>
<td>eFinance: Information Systems for Securities Trading</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102644</td>
<td>Fixed Income Securities</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102900</td>
<td>Financial Analysis</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Luedecke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102623</td>
<td>Financial Intermediation</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102626</td>
<td>Business Strategies of Banks</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Müller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102646</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102645</td>
<td>Credit Risk</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110511</td>
<td>Strategic Finance and Technology Change</td>
<td>1,5 CR</td>
<td>Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102621</td>
<td>Valuation</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Ruckes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**
The student is in a position to discuss, analyze and provide answers to advanced economic and methodological issues in the field of modern finance.

**Prerequisites**
It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module Finance 1. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of Finance 1 is additionally passed.

**Content**
The module Finance 2 is based on the module Finance 1. The courses of this module equip the students with advanced skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance on a broad basis.

**Annotation**
The courses eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading [2540454] and Financial Analysis [2530205] can be chosen from summer term 2015 on.

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Finance 3 [M-WIWI-101480]

**Responsible:**
Prof. Dr. Martin Ruckes
Prof. Dr. Marliese Uhrig-Homburg

**Organisation:**
KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (at least 9 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110513</td>
<td>Advanced Empirical Asset Pricing</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Thimme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102647</td>
<td>Asset Pricing</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Ruckes, Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-108880</td>
<td>Blockchains &amp; Cryptofinance</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Schuster, Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102622</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109050</td>
<td>Corporate Risk Management</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102643</td>
<td>Derivatives</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110797</td>
<td>eFinance: Information Systems for Securities Trading</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102644</td>
<td>Fixed Income Securities</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102900</td>
<td>Financial Analysis</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Luedecke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102623</td>
<td>Financial Intermediation</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102626</td>
<td>Business Strategies of Banks</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Müller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102646</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102645</td>
<td>Credit Risk</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110511</td>
<td>Strategic Finance and Technology Change</td>
<td>1.5 CR</td>
<td>Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102621</td>
<td>Valuation</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Ruckes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**
The student is in a position to discuss, analyze and provide answers to advanced economic and methodological issues in the field of modern finance.

**Prerequisites**
It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module Finance 1 and Finance 2. The module is passed only after the final partial exams of Finance 1 and Finance 2 are additionally passed.

**Content**
The courses of this module equip the students with advanced skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance on a broad basis.

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: FinTech Innovations [M-WIWI-105036]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr Maxim Ulrich

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106193</td>
<td>Engineering FinTech Solutions</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment is carried out in form of a written thesis based on the course “Engineering FinTech Solutions”.

**Competence Goal**

Students with a strong technological background and/or a strong interest for software development and investments will learn how to build a prototype that automates essential steps for a fully automated investment and risk management process. Students also learn to organize themselves efficiently in teams of several developers in order to complete a prototype in a limited amount of time. Moreover, students deepen their understanding of finance and technology and learn how to combine both in an effective way. Students will hence be well prepared to become leaders and pioneers for upcoming FinTech innovations (and beyond) to help society to better invest for the future and to better protect from adverse risks.

**Prerequisites**

see T-WIWI-106193 "Engineering FinTech Solutions"

**Content**
The module is targeted to students with strong knowledge in the field of computational risk and asset management and strong programming skills. It offers students the opportunity to develop an algorithmic solution and hence ample their programming experience and their understanding of financial economics or asset and risk management.

**Recommendation**
None

**Workload**
Total effort for 9 credit points: approx. 270 hours.
**6.44 Module: Fundamentals of Transportation [M-BGU-101064]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** Engineering Sciences

**Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Compulsory Examination (between 1 and 2 items as well as between 3 and 6 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-106609</td>
<td>Characteristics of Transportation Systems</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-106610</td>
<td>Transportation Systems</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Vortisch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Electives (between 1 and 2 items as well as between 3 and 6 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-106611</td>
<td>Freight Transport</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Chlond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-106301</td>
<td>Long-Distance and Air Traffic</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Chlond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101005</td>
<td>Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100014</td>
<td>Seminar in Transportation</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Chlond, Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103174</td>
<td>Seminar Mobility Services (Master)</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Satzger, Stryja</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103425</td>
<td>Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Kagerbauer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103426</td>
<td>Strategic Transport Planning</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Waßmuth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-106608</td>
<td>Information Management for Public Mobility Services</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Vortisch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Goal**

See German version.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None
6.45 Module: Generation and Transmission of Renewable Power [M-ETIT-101164]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Bernd Hoferer  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Leibfried

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

**Part of:** Engineering Sciences  
Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: compulsory optional subject (at least 9 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100830</td>
<td>Power Network</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Leibfried</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101941</td>
<td>Power Transmission and Power Network Control</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Leibfried</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100724</td>
<td>Photovoltaic System Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101915</td>
<td>High-Voltage Test Technique</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Badent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Goal**

The student

- has wide knowledge of electrical power engineering.
- is capable to analyse and develop electrical power engineering systems.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Content**

The module deals with wide knowledge about the electrical power engineering. This ranges from the electric power equipment networks in terms of function, structure and interpretation on the calculation of electrical power networks to special areas such as the FACTS elements or power transformers.
Module: Global Production and Logistics [M-MACH-101282]

Responsibility: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gisela Lanza
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105158</td>
<td>Global Production and Logistics - Part 1: Global Production</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Lanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105159</td>
<td>Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Furmans</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Election block: Globale Produktion und Logistik (Ergänzungsbereich) (1 item)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102128</td>
<td>Information Systems and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Kilger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105188</td>
<td>Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Schlichtenmayer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105783</td>
<td>Learning Factory &quot;Global Production&quot;</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Lanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102107</td>
<td>Quality Management</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Lanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-110176</td>
<td>Digitalization from Production to the Customer in the Optical Industry</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Wawerla</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point
Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point
Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

Competence Goal
The students
- are able to analyze the main topics of global production and logistics.
- can explain the main topics about planning and operations of global supply chains and are able to use simple models for planning.
- are capable to name the main topics about planning of global production networks.

Prerequisites
None

Content
The module Global Production and Logistics provides comprehensive and well-founded basics for the main topics of global production and logistics. The lectures aim to show opportunities and market conditions for global enterprises. Part 1 focuses on economic backgrounds, opportunities and risks of global production. Part 2 focuses on the structure of international logistics, their modeling, design and analysis. The threats in international logistics are discussed in case studies.

Workload
The work load is about 270 hours, corresponding to 9 credit points.

Learning type
Lectures, seminars, workshops, excursions
Module: Governance, Risk & Compliance [M-INFO-101242]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** Compulsory Elective Modules (Law or Sociology)

**Credits:** 9  
**Recurrence:** Each term  
**Duration:** 2 semester  
**Language:** German  
**Level:** 4  
**Version:** 5

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Exam</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101288</td>
<td>Corporate Compliance</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dreier</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block:** Governance, Risk & Compliance (at least 1 item as well as at least 6 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Exam</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101316</td>
<td>Law of Contracts</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dreier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-108405</td>
<td>Data Protection by Design</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td>Raabe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-102047</td>
<td>Seminar: Governance, Risk &amp; Compliance</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dreier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-109910</td>
<td>IT-Security Law</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td>Raabe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Growth and Agglomeration [M-WIWI-101496]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Ingrid Ott
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Economics Compulsory Elective Modules (Economics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (9 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109194</td>
<td>Dynamic Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Brumm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102785</td>
<td>Theory of Endogenous Growth</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103107</td>
<td>Spatial Economics</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Ott</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (see the lectures descriptions).
The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits.

Competence Goal
The student
- gains deepened knowledge of micro-based general equilibrium models
- understands how based on individual optimizing decisions aggregate phenomena like economic growth or agglomeration (cities / metropolises) result
- is able to understand and evaluate the contribution of these phenomena to the development of economic trends
- can derive policy recommendations based on theory

Prerequisites
None

Content
The module includes the contents of the lectures Endogenous Growth Theory [2561503], Spatial Economics [2561260] and International Economic Policy [2560254]. While the first two lectures have a more formal-analytic focus, the third lecture approaches fundamental ideas and problems from the field of international economic policy from a more verbal perspective.
The common underlying principle of all three lectures in this module is that, based on different theoretical models, economic policy recommendations are derived.

Recommendation
Attendance of the course Introduction Economic Policy [2560280] is recommended.
Successful completion of the courses Economics I: Microeconomics and Economics II: Macroeconomics is required.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
6.49 Module: Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles [M-MACH-101264]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Frank Gauterin

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** Engineering Sciences

**Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Vehicle Properties (at least 9 credits)**

- T-MACH-105152 Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I [Unrau]
- T-MACH-105153 Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II [Unrau]
- T-MACH-105154 Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I [Gauterin]
- T-MACH-105155 Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II [Gauterin]
- T-MACH-105156 Vehicle Mechatronics I [Ammon]
- T-MACH-102156 Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering [Frey, Gauterin, Gießler]

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

The student

- knows and understands the characteristics of vehicles, owing to the construction and design tokens,
- knows and understands especially the factors being relevant for comfort and acoustics
- is capable of fundamentally evaluating and rating handling characteristics.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Content**

See courses.

**Recommendation**


**Workload**

The total work load for this module is about 270 Hours (9 Credits). The partition of the work load is carried out according to the credit points of the courses of the module. The work load for courses with 4.5 credit points is about 135 hours, and for courses with 3 credit points about 90 hours. The total number of hours per course results from the time of visiting the lectures and exercises, as well as from the exam duration and the time that is required to achieve the objectives of the module as an average student with an average performance.
6.50 Module: High-Voltage Technology [M-ETIT-101163]

**Responsibility:**
- Dr.-Ing. Bernd Hoferer
- Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Leibfried

**Organisation:**
KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

**Part of:**
- Engineering Sciences
- Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)

**Credits:** 9
**Recurrence:** Each term
**Duration:** 2 semester
**Level:** 4
**Version:** 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-110266 High-Voltage Technology</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100723 Electronics and EMC</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Goal**
The student

- has wide knowledge of electrical power engineering.
- is capable to analyse and develop electrical power engineering systems.
- knows coupling mechanisms and possible coupling paths for interference signals in electronic circuits and systems, as well as measures for interference suppression and for the functionally reliable construction of such systems.
6.51 Module: Highway Engineering [M-BGU-100999]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Ralf Roos

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** Engineering Sciences

Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-106300</td>
<td>Infrastructure Management</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
<td>Roos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101860</td>
<td>Special Topics in Highway Engineering and Environmental Impact Assessment</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Roos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Goal**
See German version.

**Prerequisites**
The selection of this module excludes the selection of the module “Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways” (WI4INGBGU1).

**Recommendation**
None

**Annotation**
None

**Workload**
See German version.
6.52 Module: Industrial Production II [M-WIWI-101471]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Frank Schultmann

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Business Administration

**Compulsory Elective Modules (Business Administration)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

- T-WIWI-102631 Planning and Management of Industrial Plants 5.5 CR Schultmann

**Election block: Supplementary Courses (at most 1 item)**

- T-WIWI-102763 Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems 3.5 CR Bosch, Göbelt
- T-WIWI-102826 Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks 3.5 CR Schultmann, Wiens
- T-WIWI-102828 Supply Chain Management in the Automotive Industry 3.5 CR Heupel, Lang
- T-WIWI-103134 Project Management 3.5 CR Schultmann

**Election block: Supplementary Courses (at most 1 item)**

- T-WIWI-102634 Emissions into the Environment 3.5 CR Karl
- T-WIWI-102882 International Management in Engineering and Production 3.5 CR Sasse
- T-WIWI-110512 Life Cycle Assessment 3.5 CR Schultmann

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to section 4 (2), 1 SPO) of the core course Planning and Managing of Industrial Plants [2581952] and one further single course of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

- Students shall be able to describe the tasks of tactical production management with special attention drawn upon industrial plants.
- Students shall understand the relevant tasks in plant management (projection, realisation and supervising tools for industrial plants).
- Students shall be able to describe the special need of a techno-economic approach to solve problems in the field of tactical production management.
- Students shall be proficient in using selected techno-economic methods like investment and cost estimates, plant layout, capacity planning, evaluation principles of production techniques, production systems as well as methods to design and optimize production systems.
- Students shall be able to evaluate techno-economical approaches in planning tactical production management with respect to their efficiency, accuracy and relevance for industrial use.

**Prerequisites**

The course Planning and Managing of Industrial Plants [2581952] and at least one additional activity are compulsory and must be examined.

**Content**

- Planning and Management of Industrial Plants: Basics, circulation flow starting from projecting to techno-economic evaluation, construction and operating up to plant dismantling.

**Annotation**

Apart from the core course the courses offered are recommendations and can be replaced by courses from the Module Industrial Production III.
Workload
Total effort will account to 270 hours (9 credit points) and can be allocated according to the credit point rating. Therefore, a course with 3.5 credits requires an effort of approximately 105h and a course with 5.5 credits 165h.

The total effort for each course consists of attending lectures and tutorials, examination times and the time an average student needs to prepare himself in order to pass the exam with an average grade.
Module: Industrial Production III [M-WIWI-101412]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Frank Schultmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules (Business Administration)

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102632</td>
<td>Production and Logistics Management</td>
<td>5.5 CR</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Election block: Supplementary Courses from Module Industrial Production II (at most 1 item)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102634</td>
<td>Emissions into the Environment</td>
<td>3.5 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102882</td>
<td>International Management in Engineering and Production</td>
<td>3.5 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110512</td>
<td>Life Cycle Assessment</td>
<td>3.5 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Election block: Supplementary Courses (at most 1 item)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102763</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems</td>
<td>3.5 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102826</td>
<td>Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks</td>
<td>3.5 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102828</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management in the Automotive Industry</td>
<td>3.5 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103134</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>3.5 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to section 4 (2), 1 SPO) of the core course Production and Logistics Management [2581954] and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

- Students describe the tasks concerning general problems of an operative production and logistics management.
- Students describe the planning tasks of supply chain management.
- Students use proficiently approaches to solve general planning problems.
- Students explain the existing interdependencies between planning tasks and applied methods.
- Students describe the mail goals and set-up of software supporting tools in production and logistics management (i.e. APS, PPS-, ERP- and SCM Systems).
- Students discuss the scope of these software tools and their general disadvantages.

Prerequisites
The course Production and Logistics Management [2581954] and at least one additional activity are compulsory and must be examined.

Content

- Planning tasks and exemplary methods of production planning and control in supply chain management.
- Supporting software tools in production and logistics management (APS, PPS- and ERP Systems).
- Project management in the field of production and supply chain management.

Annotation
Apart from the core course the courses offered are recommendations and can be replaced by courses from the Module Industrial Production II.
Workload
The total amount of work for this module is approx. 270 hours (9 credits). The allocation is made according to the credit points of the courses of the module.

The total number of hours per course results from the effort required to attend the lectures and exercises, as well as the examination times and the time required to achieve the learning objectives of the module for an average student for an average performance.
### Module: Informatics [M-WIWI-101472]

**Responsible:**
- Prof. Dr. Andreas Oberweis
- Prof. Dr. Harald Sack
- Prof. Dr. Ali Sunyaev
- Prof. Dr. York Sure-Vetter
- Prof. Dr. Melanie Volkamer
- Prof. Dr.-Ing. Johann Marius Zöllner

**Organisation:**
- KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Election block: Compulsory Elective Area [9 CR]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102680</td>
<td>Computational Economics</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Shukla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109248</td>
<td>Critical Information Infrastructures</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Sunyaev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109246</td>
<td>Digital Health</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Sunyaev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109270</td>
<td>Human Factors in Security and Privacy</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Volkamer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102661</td>
<td>Database Systems and XML</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102668</td>
<td>Enterprise Architecture Management</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110346</td>
<td>Supplement Enterprise Information Systems</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110372</td>
<td>Supplement Software- and Systemsengineering</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106423</td>
<td>Information Service Engineering</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Sack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110863</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Science</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Herbold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102666</td>
<td>Knowledge Discovery</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102667</td>
<td>Management of IT-Projects</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Schätzle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106340</td>
<td>Machine Learning 1 - Basic Methods</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Zöllner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106341</td>
<td>Machine Learning 2 – Advanced Methods</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Zöllner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102697</td>
<td>Business Process Modelling</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102679</td>
<td>Nature-Inspired Optimization Methods</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Shukla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109799</td>
<td>Process Mining</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110848</td>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102895</td>
<td>Software Quality Management</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102669</td>
<td>Strategic Management of Information Technology</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103112</td>
<td>Web Science</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Election block: Seminars and Advanced Labs (between 0 and 1 items)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110144</td>
<td>Emerging Trends in Digital Health</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Sunyaev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110143</td>
<td>Emerging Trends in Internet Technologies</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Sunyaev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109249</td>
<td>Sociotechnical Information Systems Development</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Sunyaev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110548</td>
<td>Advanced Lab Informatics (Master)</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Professorenschaft des Fachbereichs Informatik</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-108439</td>
<td>Advanced Lab Security, Usability and Society</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Volkamer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109786</td>
<td>Advanced Lab Security</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Volkamer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109985</td>
<td>Project Lab Cognitive Automobiles and Robots</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Zöllner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109983</td>
<td>Project Lab Machine Learning</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Zöllner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109251</td>
<td>Selected Issues in Critical Information Infrastructures</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Sunyaev</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Competence Certificate
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every singled partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.
The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.
When every singled examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.
Please note the following information about the module component exams of Prof. Dr. H. Schmeck:

Competence Goal
The student
- has the ability to master methods and tools in a complex discipline and to demonstrate innovativeness regarding the methods used,
- knows the principles and methods in the context of their application in practice,
- is able to grasp and apply the rapid developments in the field of computer science, which are encountered in work life, quickly and correctly, based on a fundamental understanding of the concepts and methods of computer science,
- is capable of finding and defending arguments for solving problems.

Prerequisites
It is only allowed to choose one lab.

Content
The thematic focus will be based on the choice of courses in the areas of Effiziente Algorithmen, Betriebliche Informations- und Kommunikationssysteme, Wissensmanagement, Komplexitätsmanagement and Software- und Systems Engineering.

Annotation
Detailed information on the recognition of examinations in the field of Informatics can be found at http://www.aifb.kit.edu/web/Auslandsaufenthalt.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
6.55 Module: Information Engineering [M-WIWI-101411]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Business Administration Compulsory Elective Modules (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

- **T-WIWI-110373** Advanced Information Systems 5 CR Mädche, Weinhardt

**Election block: Supplementary Courses (between 4 and 4.5 credits)**

- **T-WIWI-107501** Energy Market Engineering 4.5 CR Weinhardt
- **T-WIWI-102640** Market Engineering: Information in Institutions 4.5 CR Weinhardt
- **T-WIWI-109940** Special Topics in Information Systems 4.5 CR Weinhardt

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

The student

- understands and analyzes the central role of information as an economic good, a production factor, and a competitive factor,
- identifies, evaluates, prices, and markets information goods,
- analyze and evaluate existing markets regarding the missing incentives and the optimal solution of a given market mechanism, respectively,
- develop solutions in teams.

**Content**

In the lecture *Foundations of Information Systems*, a clear distinction of information as a production, competitive, and economic good is introduced. The central role of information is explained through the concept of the "information lifecycle". The single phases from existence/generation through allocation and evaluation until the distribution and usage of information are analyzed from the business administration perspective and the microeconomic perspective.

In a second course the student can deepen his knowledge on the one hand on the design and operation of markets and on the other hand on the impact of digital goods in network industries regarding the pricing policies, business strategies and regulation issues. If choosen, the course *Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management* additionally provides an opportunity of practical research in the aforementioned range of subjects.

**Annotation**

All practical Seminars offered at the IM can be chosen for *Special Topics in Information Systems*. Please update yourself on www.iism.kit.edu/im/lehre.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
6.56 Module: Information Systems in Organizations [M-WIWI-104068]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Alexander Mädche
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (at least 9 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105777</td>
<td>Business Intelligence Systems</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Mädche, Nadj, Toreini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110851</td>
<td>Designing Interactive Systems</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Mädche, Morana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106201</td>
<td>Digital Transformation of Organizations</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Mädche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-108437</td>
<td>Practical Seminar: Information Systems and Service Design</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Mädche</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal
The student

- has a comprehensive understanding of conceptual and theoretical foundations of information systems in organizations
- is aware of the most important classes of information systems used in organizations: process-centric, information-centric and people-centric information systems.
- knows the most important activities required to execute in the pre-implementation, implementation and post-implementation phase of information systems in organizations in order to create business value
- has a deep understanding of key capabilities of business intelligence systems and/or interactive information systems used in organizations

Prerequisites
None

Content
During the last decades we witnessed a growing importance of Information Technology (IT) in the business world along with faster and faster innovation cycles. IT has become core for businesses from an operational company-internal and external customer perspective. Today, companies have to rethink their way of doing business, from an internal as well as an external digitalization perspective.

This module focuses on the internal digitalization perspective. The contents of the module abstract from the technical implementation details and focus on foundational concepts, theories, practices and methods for information systems in organizations. The students get the necessary knowledge to guide the successful digitalization of organizations. Each lecture in the module is accompanied with a capstone project that is carried out in cooperation with an industry partner.

Annotation
New module starting summer term 2018.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.
Module: Innovation and Growth [M-WIWI-101478]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Ingrid Ott

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Economics Compulsory Elective Modules (Economics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (between 9 and 10 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109194</td>
<td>Dynamic Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102785</td>
<td>Theory of Endogenous Growth</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102840</td>
<td>Innovation Theory and Policy</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

Students shall be given the ability to

- know the basic techniques for analyzing static and dynamic optimization models that are applied in the context of micro- and macroeconomic theories
- understand the important role of innovation to the overall economic growth and welfare
- identify the importance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the emergence and dissemination of innovations
- explain, in which situations market interventions by the state, for example taxes and subsidies, can be legitimized, and evaluate them in the light of economic welfare

**Prerequisites**

None

**Content**

The module includes courses that deal with issues of innovation and growth in the context of micro-and macroeconomic theories. The dynamic analysis makes it possible to analyze the consequences of individual decisions over time, and sheds light on the tension between static and dynamic efficiency in particular. In this context it is also analyzed, which policy is appropriate to carry out corrective interventions in the market and thus increase welfare in the presence of market failure.

**Recommendation**

Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012], and Economics II [2600014]. In addition, an interest in quantitative-mathematical modeling is required.

**Workload**

Total expenditure of time for 9 credits: 270 hours

- Attendance time per lecture: 3x14h
- Preparation and wrap-up time per lecture: 3x14h
- Rest: Exam Preparation

The exact distribution is subject to the credits of the courses of the module.
Module: Innovation Economics [M-WIWI-101514]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Ingrid Ott
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Economics Compulsory Elective Modules (Economics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence Each term</th>
<th>Duration 2 semester</th>
<th>Language German/English</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (between 9 and 10 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102840</td>
<td>Innovation Theory and Policy</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102906</td>
<td>Methods in Economic Dynamics</td>
<td>1.5 CR</td>
<td>Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109864</td>
<td>Product and Innovation Management</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102789</td>
<td>Seminar in Economic Policy</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Ott</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal
Students shall be given the ability to

- understand the important role of innovation for economic growth and welfare
- understand the relevance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the emergence and dissemination of innovations
- know basic terms of product and innovation concepts
- know fundamental concepts of innovation management
- work with fundamental theoretical innovation models and to implement them in appropriate computer algebra systems
- query appropriate data sources and to analyse and visualise them using statistical methods

Prerequisites
None

Content
The module provides students with knowledge about implications of technological and organizational changes.

Addressed economic issues are incentives for developing innovations, diffusion processes, and associated effects. In this context the module analyses appropriate policies in the presence of market failures to take corrective action on the market process and thus to increase the dynamic efficiency of economies.

Furthermore, the module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of theoretical modelling of innovation-based growth as a part of the seminar and the methods-workshop. This includes the implementation of formal models in computer algebra systems as well as recording, processing and econometric analysis of related data from relational databases (concerning for example patents or trademarks). Moreover, methods of network theory are applied.

Finally, the module emphasises the business perspective: Issues of all stages of innovation processes will be discussed, from innovation strategies up to the market commercialisation.

Recommendation
Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012] and Economics II [2600014]. Further, it is assumed that students have interest in using quantitative-mathematical methods.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
6.59 Module: Innovation Management [M-WIWI-101507]

Responsibility: Prof. Dr. Marion Weissenberger-Eibl
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules (Business Administration)

Credits: 9
Recurrence: Each term
Duration: 1 semester
Language: German/English
Level: 4
Version: 7

Mandatory
T-WIWI-102893  Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods  3 CR  Weissenberger-Eibl

Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (1 item)
T-WIWI-102873  Current Issues in Innovation Management  3 CR  Weissenberger-Eibl
T-WIWI-110867  The negotiation of open innovation  3 CR  Beyer
T-WIWI-108875  Digital Transformation and Business Models  3 CR  Koch
T-WIWI-102852  Case Studies Seminar: Innovation Management  3 CR  Weissenberger-Eibl
T-WIWI-108774  Analyzing and Evaluating Innovation Processes  3 CR  Beyer
T-WIWI-110234  Innovation Processes Live  3 CR  Beyer
T-WIWI-110263  Methods in Innovation Management  3 CR  Koch
T-WIWI-102853  Roadmapping  3 CR  Koch
T-WIWI-109932  A Closer Look at Social Innovation  3 CR  Beyer
T-WIWI-102858  Technology Assessment  3 CR  Koch
T-WIWI-102854  Technologies for Innovation Management  3 CR  Koch

Election block: Supplementary Courses (1 item)
T-WIWI-102873  Current Issues in Innovation Management  3 CR  Weissenberger-Eibl
T-WIWI-102866  Design Thinking  3 CR  Terzidis
T-WIWI-110867  The negotiation of open innovation  3 CR  Beyer
T-WIWI-108875  Digital Transformation and Business Models  3 CR  Koch
T-WIWI-102833  Entrepreneurial Leadership & Innovation Management  3 CR  Terzidis
T-WIWI-102864  Entrepreneurship  3 CR  Terzidis
T-WIWI-102852  Case Studies Seminar: Innovation Management  3 CR  Weissenberger-Eibl
T-WIWI-108774  Analyzing and Evaluating Innovation Processes  3 CR  Beyer
T-WIWI-110234  Innovation Processes Live  3 CR  Beyer
T-WIWI-110263  Methods in Innovation Management  3 CR  Koch
T-WIWI-102853  Roadmapping  3 CR  Koch
T-WIWI-109932  A Closer Look at Social Innovation  3 CR  Beyer
T-WIWI-102854  Technologies for Innovation Management  3 CR  Koch
T-WIWI-102858  Technology Assessment  3 CR  Koch

Competence Certificate
See German version.

Competence Goal
Students develop a comprehensive understanding of the innovation process and its conditionality. There is an additional focus on the concepts and processes which are of particular relevance with regard to shaping the entire process. Various strategies and methods are then taught based on this.

After completing the module, students should have developed a systemic understanding of the innovation process and be able to shape this by developing and applying suitable methods.
**Prerequisites**
The lecture “Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods” and one of the seminars of the chair for Innovation and Technology Management are compulsory. The third course can be chosen from the courses of the module.

**Content**
The Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods lecture course teaches concepts, strategies and methods which help students to form a systemic understanding of the innovation process and how to shape it. Building on this holistic understanding, the seminar courses then go into the subjects in greater depth and address specific processes and methods which are central to innovation management.

**Recommendation**
None

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
# 6.60 Module: Integrated Production Planning [M-MACH-101272]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gisela Lanza  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering  
**Part of:** Engineering Sciences  
**Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-109054</td>
<td>Integrated Production Planning in the Age of Industry 4.0</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
Written Exam (120 min)

**Competence Goal**  
The students

- can discuss basic questions of production technology.  
- are able to apply the methods of integrated production planning they have learned about to new problems.  
- are able to analyze and evaluate the suitability of the methods, procedures and techniques they have learned about for a specific problem.  
- can apply the learned methods of integrated production planning to new problems.  
- can use their knowledge targeted for efficient production technology.

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Content**  
Within this engineering sciences-oriented module the students will get to learn principle aspects of organization and planning of production systems.

**Workload**  
regular attendance: 63 hours  
self-study: 207 hours

**Learning type**  
Lecture, exercise, excursion
### 6.61 Module: Intellectual Property Law [M-INFO-101215]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** Compulsory Elective Modules (Law or Sociology)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Intellectual Property Law (at least 1 item as well as at least 9 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-102036</td>
<td>Computer Contract Law</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Dreier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101308</td>
<td>Copyright</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Dreier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101310</td>
<td>Patent Law</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Dreier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101313</td>
<td>Trademark and Unfair Competition Law</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Matz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101307</td>
<td>Internet Law</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Dreier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-108462</td>
<td>Selected Legal Issues of Internet Law</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Dreier</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisites**

None
M 6.62 Module: Lean Management in Construction [M-BGU-101884]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** Engineering Sciences

**Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)**

**Credits** 9

**Recurrence** Each winter term

**Language** German

**Level** 4

**Version** 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-108000</td>
<td>Lean Construction</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Haghsheno</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101007</td>
<td>Project Paper Lean Construction</td>
<td>1.5 CR</td>
<td>Haghsheno</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Electives (between 1 and 2 items as well as between 3 and 4,5 credits)**

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103430</td>
<td>Turnkey Construction I - Processes and Methods</td>
<td>1.5 CR</td>
<td>Haghsheno</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103431</td>
<td>Turnkey Construction II - Trades and Technology</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Haghsheno</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103427</td>
<td>Site Management</td>
<td>1.5 CR</td>
<td>Haghsheno</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103429</td>
<td>Building Laws</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Haghsheno</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103432</td>
<td>Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry I</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Haghsheno</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103433</td>
<td>Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry II</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Haghsheno</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The exam must be repeated at the latest 2 semesters after the first try. The exam will be based on the content of the latest lecture.

The exam of of the course Lean Construction consists of a preparatory and oral assessment. The preparatory assessment is a group work and consists of an assignment with presentation. The preparatory assessment is precondition to attend the oral examination (30 min) of the course Lean Construction. The grade of the exam Lean Construction is defined by weighted average of grades for oral examination (75 %) and preparatory assignment (25 %).

Examination of courses Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft I, Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft II, and Baurecht are carried out written. Combinations of courses Schlüsselfertiges Bauen I, Schlüsselfertiges Bauen II, Bauleitung, and Nachtragsmanagement are examined orally.

**Module grade calculation**

The grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams.

**Prerequisites**

The course Lean Construction is compulsory and must be examined.

**Content**

see German version

**Recommendation**

It is recommend to take the module Fundamentals of construction [WI3INGBGU3] from the Bachelor’s degree program.

**Annotation**

none

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Literature
Module: Logistics and Supply Chain Management [M-MACH-105298]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** Engineering Sciences

**Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-MACH-110771 | Logistics and Supply Chain Management | 9 CR | Furmans |

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a 120 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

**Competence Goal**

The student

- has comprehensive and well-founded knowledge of the central challenges in logistics and supply chain management, an overview of various practical issues and the decision-making requirements and models in supply chains,
- can model supply chains and logistics systems using simple models with sufficient accuracy,
- identifies cause-effect relationships in supply chains,
- is able to evaluate supply chains and logistics systems based on the methods they have mastered.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Content**

Logistics and Supply Chain Management provides comprehensive and well-founded fundamentals for the crucial issues in logistics and supply chain management. Within the scope of the lectures, the interaction of different design elements of supply chains is emphasized. For this purpose, qualitative and quantitative description models are used. Methods for mapping and evaluating logistics systems and supply chains are also covered. The lecture contents are enriched by exercises and case studies and partially the comprehension of the contents is provided by case studies. The interacting of the elements will be shown, among other things, in the supply chain of the automotive industry.

**Learning type**

Lectures, tutorials, case studies.

**Literature**


Dieter Arnold et. al.: Handbuch Logistik, 2008

Marc Goetschalkx: Supply Chain Engineering, 2011
6.64 Module: Machine Tools and Industrial Handling [M-MACH-101286]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jürgen Fleischer
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

T-MACH-102158 Machine Tools and Industrial Handling 9 CR Fleischer

Competence Certificate
Written exam (120 minutes)

Competence Goal
The students

- are able to assess the use and application of machine tools and handling equipment and to differentiate between them in terms of their characteristics and design
- can describe and discuss the essential elements of the machine tool (frame, main spindle, feed axes, peripheral equipment, control unit)
- are able to select and dimension the essential components of a machine tool
- are capable of selecting and evaluating machine tools according to technical and economic criteria.

Prerequisites
None

Content
The module overviews the construction, use and application of machine tools and industrial handling equipment. A well-founded and practice-oriented knowledge is imparted about the selection, design and evaluation of machine tools. First, the main components of the machine tools are systematically explained and their design principles as well as the integral machine tool design are discussed. Subsequently, the use and application of machine tools will be demonstrated using typical machine examples. Based on examples from current research and industrial applications, the latest developments are discussed, especially concerning the implementation of Industry 4.0.

The individual topics are:

- Frames and frame components
- Feed axes
- Spindles
- Peripheral equipment
- Control unit
- Metrological evaluation and machine testing
- Process monitoring
- Maintenance of machine tools
- Safety assessment of machine tools
- Machine examples

Workload
regular attendance: 63 hours
self-study: 207 hours

Learning type
Lecture, exercise, excursio
**6.65 Module: Major Field: Integrated Product Development [M-MACH-102626]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** Engineering Sciences  
**Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105401</td>
<td>Integrated Product Development</td>
<td>18 CR</td>
<td>Albers, Albers Assistenten</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
oral examination (60 minutes)

**Competence Goal**  
By working practically in experience-based learning arrangements with industrial development tasks, graduates are able to succeed in new and unknown situations when developing innovative products by using methodological and systematic approaches. They can apply and adapt strategies of development and innovation management, technical system analysis and team leadership to the situation. As a result, they are able to foster the development of innovative products in industrial development teams in prominent positions, taking into account social, economic and ethical aspects.

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Content**  
Organizational integration: integrated product development model, core team management and simultaneous engineering, informational integration: innovation management, cost management, quality management and knowledge management  
Personal integration: team development and leadership  
Guest lectures from the industry

**Annotation**  
The participation in "Integrated Product Development" requires the concurrent participation in lectures (2145156), tutorials (2145157) and project work (2145300).  
Due to organizational reasons, the number of participants is limited. Thus a selection has to be made. For registration to the selection process a standard form has to be used, that can be downloaded from IPEK homepage from april to july. The selection itself is made by Prof. Albers in personal interviews.

**Workload**  
The work load is about 480 hours, corresponding to 16 credit points.

**Learning type**  
lecture  
tutorial  
product development project
Module: Management Accounting [M-WIWI-101498]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Marcus Wouters

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Business Administration

**Compulsory Elective Modules (Business Administration)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102800</td>
<td>Management Accounting 1</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Wouters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102801</td>
<td>Management Accounting 2</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Wouters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 13 SPO) of the courses of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

Students

- are familiar with various management accounting methods,
- can apply these methods for cost estimation, profitability analysis, and product costing,
- are able to analyze short-term and long-decisions with these methods,
- have the capacity to devise instruments for organizational control.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Content**

The module consists of two courses “Management Accounting 1” and “Management Accounting 2”. The emphasis is on structured learning of management accounting techniques.

**Annotation**

The following courses are part of this module:

- The course Management Accounting 1, which is offered in every summer semester
- The course Management Accounting 2, which is offered in every winter semester

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
# 6.67 Module: Manufacturing Technology [M-MACH-101276]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Volker Schulze  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering  
**Part of:** Engineering Sciences  
**Type:** Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**  
| T-MACH-102105 | Manufacturing Technology | 9 CR | Schulze, Zanger |

**Competence Certificate**  
Written Exam (180 min)

**Competence Goal**  
The students

- can name different manufacturing processes, can describe their specific characteristics and are capable to depict the general function of manufacturing processes and are able to assign manufacturing processes to the specific main groups.  
- are enabled to identify correlations between different processes and to select a process depending on possible applications.  
- are capable to describe the theoretical basics for the manufacturing processes they got to know within the scope of the course and are able to compare the processes.  
- are able to correlate based on their knowledge in materials science the processing parameters with the resulting material properties by taking into account the microstructural effects.  
- are qualified to evaluate different processes on a material scientific basis.

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Content**  
Within this engineering sciences-oriented module the students will get to learn principle aspects of manufacturing technology. Further information can be found at the description of the lecture "Manufacturing Technology".

**Workload**  
regular attendance: 63 hours  
self-study: 207 hours

**Learning type**  
Lectures, exercise, excursion
**Module: Market Engineering [M-WIWI-101446]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** Business Administration  
**Compulsory Elective Modules (Business Administration)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102640</td>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Supplementary Courses (4,5 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Responsibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102613</td>
<td>Auction Theory</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Ehrhart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-108880</td>
<td>Blockchains &amp; Cryptofinance</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Schuster, Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110797</td>
<td>eFinance: Information Systems for Securities Trading</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-107501</td>
<td>Energy Market Engineering</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-107503</td>
<td>Energy Networks and Regulation</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102614</td>
<td>Experimental Economics</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-107504</td>
<td>Smart Grid Applications</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

The students

- know the design criteria of market mechanisms and the systematic approach to create new markets,
- understand the basics of the mechanism design and auction theory,
- analyze and evaluate existing markets regarding the missing incentives and the optimal solution of a given market mechanism, respectively,
- develop solutions in teams.

**Prerequisites**

The course *Market Engineering: Information in Institutions [2540460]* is compulsory and must be examined.

**Content**

This module explains the dependencies between the design von markets and their success. Markets are complex interaction of different institution and participants in a market behave strategically according to the market rules. The development and the design of markets or market mechanisms has a strong influence on the behavior of the participants. A systematic approach and a thorough analysis of existing markets is inevitable to design, create and operate a market place successfully. The approaches for a systematic analysis are explained in the mandatory course *Market Engineering [2540460]* by discussing theories about mechanism design and institutional economics. The student can deepen his knowledge about markets in a second course.

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

The course "Computational Economics" [2590458] will not be offered any more in this module from winter term 2015/2016 on. The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2016 (repeaters only).

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
6.69 Module: Marketing and Sales Management [M-WIWI-105312]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Martin Klarmann  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (at least 1 item)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-107720</td>
<td>Market Research</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109864</td>
<td>Product and Innovation Management</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Klarmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Supplementary Courses (at most 1 item)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102834</td>
<td>Case Studies in Sales and Pricing</td>
<td>1.5 CR</td>
<td>Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106981</td>
<td>Digital Marketing and Sales in B2B</td>
<td>1.5 CR</td>
<td>Konhäuser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102835</td>
<td>Marketing Strategy Business Game</td>
<td>1.5 CR</td>
<td>Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102891</td>
<td>Price Negotiation and Sales Presentations</td>
<td>1.5 CR</td>
<td>Klarmann, Schröder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110920</td>
<td>Real World Lab: Innovation Communication</td>
<td>1.5 CR</td>
<td>Klarmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every singled partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.

When every singled examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

- Students
  - have an advanced knowledge about central marketing contents
  - have a fundamental understanding of the marketing instruments
  - know and understand several strategic concepts and how to implement them
  - are able to implement their extensive marketing knowledge in a practical context
  - know several qualitative and quantitative approaches to prepare decisions in Marketing
  - have the theoretical knowledge to write a master thesis in Marketing
  - have the theoretical knowledge to work in/together with the Marketing department

**Prerequisites**

None

**Content**

The aim of this module is to deepen central marketing contents in different areas.

**Annotation**

Please note that only one of the listed 1.5-ECTS courses can be chosen in the module.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.
6.70 Module: Material Flow in Logistic Systems [M-MACH-101277]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102151</td>
<td>Material Flow in Logistic Systems</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate

The assessment (Prüfungsleistung anderer Art) consists of the following assignments:

- 40% assessment of the final case study as individual performance,
- 60% semester evaluation which includes working on 5 case studies and defending those (For both assessment types, the best 4 of 5 tries count for the final grade.):
  - 40% assessment of the result of the case studies as group work,
  - 20% assessment of the oral examination during the case study colloquiaums as individual performance.

A detailed description of the learning control can be found under T-MACH-102151.

Competence Goal

The student

- acquires comprehensive and well-founded knowledge on the main topics of logistics, an overview of different logistic questions in practice and knows the functionality of material handling systems,
- is able to illustrate logistic systems with adequate accuracy by using simple models,
- is able to realize coherences within logistic systems,
- is able to evaluate logistic systems by using the learnt methods.

Prerequisites

none

Content

The module Material Flow in Logistic Systems provides comprehensive and well-founded basics for the main topics of logistics. Within the lectures, the interaction between several components of logistic systems will be shown. The module focuses on technical characteristics of material handling systems as well as on methods for illustrating and evaluating logistics systems. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises and case studies.

Workload

270 hours

Learning type

Lectures, tutorials.

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105189</td>
<td>Mathematical Models and Methods for Production Systems</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
<td>Baumann, Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105174</td>
<td>Warehousing and Distribution Systems</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105175</td>
<td>Airport Logistics</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Richter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105159</td>
<td>Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102128</td>
<td>Information Systems and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Kilger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105187</td>
<td>IT-Fundamentals of Logistics</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105171</td>
<td>Safety Engineering</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Kany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105151</td>
<td>Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Braun, Schönung</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The student

- acquires in-depth knowledge on the main topics of logistics, gets an overview of different logistic questions in practice,
- is able to evaluate logistic systems by using the learnt methods,
- is able to analyze and explain the phenomena of industrial material and value streams.

Prerequisites

none

Content

The module Material Flow in networked Logistic Systems provides in-depth basics for the main topics of logistics and industrial material and value streams. The obligatory lecture focuses on queuing methods to model production systems. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises.

Recommendation

It is recommended to successfully complete the course “Material Flow in Logistics Systems” [T-MACH-102151] before starting the module.

Workload

Regular attendance: 270 hours (9 credits). Lectures with 180 hours attendance 6 credits. Lectures with 120 hours 4 credits.

Learning type

Lecture, tutorial.
Module: Mathematical Programming [M-WIWI-101473]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Operations Research

Compulsory Elective Modules (Operations Research)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (at most 2 items)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102719</td>
<td>Mixed Integer Programming I</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102726</td>
<td>Global Optimization I</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103638</td>
<td>Global Optimization I and II</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102856</td>
<td>Convex Analysis</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102724</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization I</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103637</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization I and II</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102855</td>
<td>Parametric Optimization</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Election block: Supplementary Courses (at most 2 items)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106548</td>
<td>Advanced Stochastic Optimization</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Rebennack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102720</td>
<td>Mixed Integer Programming II</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102727</td>
<td>Global Optimization II</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102723</td>
<td>Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106549</td>
<td>Large-scale Optimization</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Rebennack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103124</td>
<td>Multivariate Statistical Methods</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Grothe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102725</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization II</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102715</td>
<td>Operations Research in Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110162</td>
<td>Optimization Models and Applications</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Sudermann-Merx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal
The student
- names and describes basic notions for advanced optimization methods, in particular from continuous and mixed integer programming,
- knows the indispensable methods and models for quantitative analysis,
- models and classifies optimization problems and chooses the appropriate solution methods to solve also challenging optimization problems independently and, if necessary, with the aid of a computer,
- validates, illustrates and interprets the obtained solutions,
- identifies drawbacks of the solution methods and, if necessary, is able to makes suggestions to adapt them to practical problems.

Prerequisites
At least one of the courses "Mixed Integer Programming I", "Parametric Optimization", "Convex Analysis", "Nonlinear Optimization I" and "Global Optimization I" has to be taken.

Students who choose the module in the field "compulsory elective modules" may select any two courses of the module.

Content
The modul focuses on theoretical foundations as well as solution algorithms for optimization problems with continuous and mixed integer decision variables.
Annotation
The lectures are partly offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (www.ior.kit.edu).
For the lectures of Prof. Stein a grade of 30% of the exercise course has to be fulfilled. The description of the particular lectures is more detailed.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Microeconomic Theory [M-WIWI-101500]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Clemens Puppe

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Economics

**Compulsory Elective Modules (Economics)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (at least 9 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102609</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Economic Theory</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Mitusch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102861</td>
<td>Advanced Game Theory</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Ehrhart, Puppe, Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102859</td>
<td>Social Choice Theory</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Puppe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102613</td>
<td>Auction Theory</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Ehrhart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105781</td>
<td>Incentives in Organizations</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Nieken</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

Students

- are able to model practical microeconomic problems mathematically and to analyze them with respect to positive and normative questions,
- understand individual incentives and social outcomes of different institutional designs.

An example of a positive question is: which regulation policy results in which firm decisions under imperfect competition? An example of a normative question is: which voting rule has appealing properties?

**Prerequisites**

None

**Content**

The student should gain an understanding of advanced topics in economic theory, game theory and welfare economics. Core topics are, among others, strategic interactions in markets, cooperative and non-cooperative bargaining (Advanced Game Theory), allocation under asymmetric information and general equilibrium over time (Advanced Topics in Economic Theory), voting and the aggregation of preferences and judgements (Social Choice Theory).

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
### Module: Microfabrication [M-MACH-101291]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Jan Gerrit Korvink  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering  
**Part of:** Engineering Sciences  
**Credits:** 9  
**Recurrence:** Each term  
**Language:** German  
**Level:** 4  
**Version:** 2

#### Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Languages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102166</td>
<td>Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Bade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102164</td>
<td>Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100530</td>
<td>Physics for Engineers</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
<td>Dienwiebel, Gumbsch, Nesterov-Müller, Weygand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102167</td>
<td>Nanotribology and -Mechanics</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Dienwiebel, Hölscher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102191</td>
<td>Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Worgull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102192</td>
<td>Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Rapp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102200</td>
<td>Polymers in MEMS C: Biopolymers and Bioplastics</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Rapp, Worgull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105556</td>
<td>Practical Course Polymers in MEMS</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Rapp, Worgull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-109122</td>
<td>X-ray Optics</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Last</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams 
(according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

#### Competence Goal

The student

- gains advanced knowledge concerning fabrication techniques in micrometer scale
- acquires knowledge in up-to-date developing research
- can detect and use causal relation in microfabrication process chains.

#### Prerequisites

none

#### Content

This engineering module allows the student to gain advanced knowledge in the area of microfabrication. Different manufacturing methods are described and analyzed in an advanced manner. Necessary interdisciplinary knowledge from physics, chemistry, materials science and also up-to-date developments (nano and x-ray optics) in micro fabrication is offered.

#### Workload

270 hours
Module: Microoptics [M-MACH-101292]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Jan Gerrit Korvink

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** Engineering Sciences

**Election block:** Mikrooptik (at least 9 credits)

### Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102164</td>
<td>Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102165</td>
<td>Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-101910</td>
<td>Microactuators</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100741</td>
<td>Laser Physics</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101945</td>
<td>Optical Waveguides and Fibers</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-109122</td>
<td>X-ray Optics</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Workload

270 hours

### Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams

(according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Competence Goal

The student

- basic knowledge for the applications of microoptical systems
- understanding fabrication processes of microoptical elements & systems
- analyzing strengths and weaknesses of lithography processes
- knowledge on the basics of optical sources and detectors and their use in technical systems
- fundamental knowledge on different lasers and their design
- knowledge on X-ray imaging methods

### Prerequisites

none

### Content

Optical imaging, measuring and sensor systems are a base for modern natural sciences. In particular life sciences and telecommunications have an intrinsic need for the application of optical technologies. Numerous fields of physics and engineering, e.g. astronomy and material sciences, require optical techniques. Micro optical systems are introduced in medical diagnostics and biological sensing as well as in products of the daily life.

In this module, an introduction to the basics of optics is provided; optical effects are presented with respect to their technical use.

Optical elements and instruments are presented. Fabrication processes of micro optical systems and elements, in particular lithography, are discussed.

In addition X-ray optics and X-ray imaging systems are presented as well as elements of optical telecommunication. A closer look on the physics behind lasers, being one of the most important technical light sources, is provided. As high end technology and clean room equipment is present in all the lectures of this module, the students will have a hands-on training with several experiments in micro optics.
6.76 Module: Microsystem Technology [M-MACH-101287]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Jan Gerrit Korvink
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Mikrosystemtechnik (at least 9 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Tutors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102165</td>
<td>Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Heckele, Mappes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100967</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100968</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102172</td>
<td>Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Hölscher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105182</td>
<td>Introduction to Microsystem Technology I</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Badili, Jouda, Korvink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105183</td>
<td>Introduction to Microsystem Technology II</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Jouda, Korvink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-101910</td>
<td>Microactuators</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Kohl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102080</td>
<td>Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Gspann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102152</td>
<td>Novel Actuators and Sensors</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Kohl, Sommer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101907</td>
<td>Optoelectronic Components</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Freude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100530</td>
<td>Physics for Engineers</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
<td>Dienwiebel, Gumbsch, Nesterov-Müller, Weygand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102164</td>
<td>Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Last</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**
Construction and production of e. g. mechanical, optical, fluidic and sensory microsystems.

**Prerequisites**
Successful passing of the corresponding modules of the basic program.

**Content**
The module offers courses in microsystem technology. Knowledge is imparted in various fields like basics in construction and production of e. g. mechanical, optical, fluidic and sensory microsystems.

**Workload**
270 hours
6.77 Module: Mobile Machines [M-MACH-101267]

Responsibility: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105168</td>
<td>Mobile Machines</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
<td>Geimer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Election block: Mobile Arbeitsmaschinen (at least 3 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102093</td>
<td>Fluid Power Systems</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
<td>Geimer, Pult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105307</td>
<td>Drive Train of Mobile Machines</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Geimer, Wydra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105311</td>
<td>Design and Development of Mobile Machines</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Geimer, Siebert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-108887</td>
<td>Design and Development of Mobile Machines - Advance</td>
<td>0 CR</td>
<td>Geimer, Siebert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102150</td>
<td>BUS-Controls</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Becker, Geimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-108889</td>
<td>BUS-Controls - Advance</td>
<td>0 CR</td>
<td>Daiß, Geimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105172</td>
<td>Simulation of Coupled Systems</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Geimer, Xiang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-108888</td>
<td>Simulation of Coupled Systems - Advance</td>
<td>0 CR</td>
<td>Geimer, Xiang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105160</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I</td>
<td>1.5 CR</td>
<td>Zürn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105161</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II</td>
<td>1.5 CR</td>
<td>Zürn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as a general oral exam (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The examination is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

The overall grade of the module is the grade of the oral examination.

The assessment may be carried out as partial oral exams (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. In this case the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module seperately.

Competence Goal

The student

- knows and understands the basic structure of the machines
- masters the basic skills to develop the selected machines

Prerequisites

Knowledge in the field of fluid technology is assumed.

Content

In the module of Mobile Machines [WI4INGMB15] the students will learn the structure of the machines and deepen the knowledge of the subject for developing the machines. After conclusion the module the student will know the latest developments in mobile machines and is able to evaluate the concepts and the trends of developments. The module is practically orientated and supported by industry partners.

Recommendation

We recommend that you attend the Fluidpower [2114093] event before.

Workload

360 hours
Learning type

- Research-oriented teaching
- lectures
- exercises
Module: Module Master Thesis [M-WIWI-101650]

**Responsible:** Studiendekan der KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Master Thesis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103142</td>
<td>Master Thesis</td>
<td>30 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Competence Certificate

The Master Thesis is a written exam which shows that the student can autonomously investigate a scientific problem in Industrial Engineering and Management. The Master Thesis is described in detail in § 11 of the examination regulation.

The review is carried out by at least one examiner of the Department of Economics and Management, or, after approval by at least one examiner of another faculty. The examiner has to be involved in the degree programme. Involved in the degree programme are the persons that coordinate a module or a lecture of the degree programme.

The regular processing time takes six months. On a reasoned request of the student, the examination board can extend the processing time of a maximum of three month. If the Master Thesis is not completed in time, this exam is "failed", unless the student is not being responsible (e.g. maternity leave).

With consent of the examiner the thesis can be written in English as well. Other languages require besides the consent of the examiner the approval of the examination board. The issue of the Master Thesis may only returned once and only within the first month of processing time. A new topic has to be released within four weeks.

The module grade is the grade for the Master Thesis.

### Competence Goal

The student can independently handle a complex and unfamiliar subject based on scientific criteria and on the current state of research.

He/she is in a position to critically analyze and structure the researched information as well as derive principles and regularities. He/she knows how to apply the thereby achieved results to solve the task at hand. Taking into account this knowledge and his/her interdisciplinary knowledge, he/she can draw own conclusions, derive improvement potentials, propose and implement science-based decisions.

This is basically also done under consideration of social and/or ethical aspects.

He/she can interpret, evaluate and if required, graphically present the obtained results.

He/she is in a position to sensibly structure a research paper, document them and clearly communicate the results in scientific form.

### Prerequisites

Prerequisite for admission to the Master thesis is that 50 percent of the credit points has to be completed.

A written confirmation of the examiner about supervising the Master Thesis is required.

Please pay regard to the institute specific rules for supervising a Master Thesis.

The Master Thesis has to contain the following declaration: "I hereby declare that I produced this thesis without external assistance, and that no other than the listed references have been used as sources of information. Passages taken literally or analogously from published or non published sources is marked as this." If this declaration is not given, the Master Thesis will not be accepted.

### Content

The Master Thesis is a major scientific work. The topic of the Master Thesis will be chosen by the student themselves and adjusted with the examiner. The topic has to be related to Industrial Engineering and Management and has to refer to subject-specific or interdisciplinary problems.
**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 900 hours. For further information see German version.
6.79 Module: Nanotechnology [M-MACH-101294]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Jan Gerrit Korvink

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** Engineering Sciences

**Credits:** 9

**Recurrence:** Each term

**Language:** German

**Level:** 4

**Version:** 2

### Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105180</td>
<td>Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Dienwiebel, Hölscher, Walheim</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Nanotechnologie (Ergänzungsbereich) (at least 5 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102080</td>
<td>Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Gspann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102167</td>
<td>Nanotribology and -Mechanics</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Dienwiebel, Hölscher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102164</td>
<td>Practical Training in Basics</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102152</td>
<td>Novel Actuators and Sensors</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Kohl, Sommer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102172</td>
<td>Bionics for Engineers and Natural</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Hölscher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100740</td>
<td>Quantum Functional Devices and</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Koos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semiconductor Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams

(according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Competence Goal

The student

- has detailed knowledge in the field of nanotechnology
- is able to evaluate the specific characteristics of nanosystems.

### Prerequisites

none

### Content

The module deals with the most important principles and fundamentals of modern nanotechnology. The compulsory module “Nanotechnology with scanning probe methods” introduces the basics of nanotechnology and nanoanalytics. The specific phenomena and properties found in nanoscale systems are the main topic of the module.

### Workload

270 hours
Module: Natural Hazards and Risk Management [M-WIWI-104837]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Michael Kunz

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)

**Credits:** 9

**Recurrence:** Each term

**Language:** German

**Level:** 4

**Version:** 1

---

**Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (between 9 and 12 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Tutor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101499</td>
<td>Introduction to Hydrogeology</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
<td>Goldscheider</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-108943</td>
<td>Engineering Hydrology</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Ehret</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-106597</td>
<td>Management of Water Resources and River Basins</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
<td>Ehret</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101859</td>
<td>Morphodynamics</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Nestmann</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-106620</td>
<td>Examination Prerequisite Environmental Communication</td>
<td>0 CR</td>
<td>Kämpf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101676</td>
<td>Environmental Communication</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Kämpf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

See German version

**Prerequisites**

None

**Content**

See German version

**Annotation**

Students, who successfully completed both modules "Understanding and Prediction of Disasters" I and II (alternatively: one of the modules in Bachelor and Master) can get a certificate of the module coordinator (CEDIM). This certificate lists the successful completed courses within the two modules.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
6.81 Module: Network Economics [M-WIWI-101406]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Kay Mitusch
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Economics
Compulsory Elective Modules (Economics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (9 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-100005</td>
<td>Competition in Networks</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Mitusch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-100007</td>
<td>Transport Economics</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Mitusch, Szimba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102609</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Economic Theory</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Mitusch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102712</td>
<td>Regulation Theory and Practice</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Mitusch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102713</td>
<td>Telecommunication and Internet Economics</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Mitusch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal
The students

- have acquired the basic knowledge for a future job in a network company or in a regulatory agency, ministry etc.
- recognize the specific characterizations of network sectors, know fundamental methods for an economic analysis of network sectors and recognize the interfaces for an interdisciplinary cooperation of economists, engineers and lawyers
- understand the interactions between infrastructures, control systems, and the users of networks, especially concerning their implications on investments, price setting and competitive behavior, and they can model or simulate exemplary applications
- can assess the necessity of regulation of natural monopolies and identify regulatory measures that are important for networks.

Prerequisites
None

Content
The module is concerned with network or infrastructure industries in the economy, e.g. telecommunication, traffic and energy sectors. These sectors are characterized by close interdependencies of operators and users of infrastructure as well as on states. States intervene in various forms, by the public and regulation authorities, due to the importance of network industries and due to limited abilities of markets to work properly in these industries. The students are supposed to develop a broad knowledge of these sectors and of the political options available.

Recommendation
Basics of microeconomics obtained within the undergraduate programme (B.Sc) of economics are required.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Stefan Nickel  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** Operations Research  
**Compulsory Elective Modules (Operations Research)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (at most 2 items)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102723</td>
<td>Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106200</td>
<td>Modeling and OR-Software: Advanced Topics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102715</td>
<td>Operations Research in Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Supplementary Courses (at most 2 items)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106546</td>
<td>Introduction to Stochastic Optimization</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Rebennack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102718</td>
<td>Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102719</td>
<td>Mixed Integer Programming I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102720</td>
<td>Mixed Integer Programming II</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110162</td>
<td>Optimization Models and Applications</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Sudermann-Merx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106549</td>
<td>Large-scale Optimization</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Rebennack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

The student

- is familiar with basic concepts and terms of Supply Chain Management,
- knows the different areas of SCM and their respective optimization problems,
- is acquainted with classical location problem models (in planes, in networks and discrete) as well as fundamental methods for distribution and transport planning, inventory planning and management,
- is able to model practical problems mathematically and estimate their complexity as well as choose and adapt appropriate solution methods.

**Prerequisites**

At least one of the courses "Operations Research in Supply Chain Management", "Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models", "Modeling and OR-Software: Advanced Topics" and "Special Topics of Stochastic Optimization (elective)" has to be taken.

Students who choose the module in the field "compulsory elective modules" may select any two courses of the module.
Content
Supply Chain Management is concerned with the planning and optimization of the entire, inter-company procurement, production and distribution process for several products taking place between different business partners (suppliers, logistics service providers, dealers). The main goal is to minimize the overall costs while taking into account several constraints including the satisfaction of customer demands.

This module considers several areas of SCM. On the one hand, the determination of optimal locations within a supply chain is addressed. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities as production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the rentability of Supply Chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning tasks allow an efficient flow of materials and lead to lower costs and increased customer service. On the other hand, the planning of material transport in the context of supply chain management represents another focus of this module. By linking transport connections and different facilities, the material source (production plant) is connected with the material sink (customer). For given material flows or shipments, it is considered how to choose the optimal (in terms of minimal costs) distribution and transportation chain from the set of possible logistics chains, which asserts the compliance of delivery times and further constraints. Furthermore, this module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of the tactical and operational planning level in Supply Chain Management, including methods of scheduling as well as different approaches in procurement and distribution logistics. Finally, issues of warehousing and inventory management will be discussed.

Recommendation
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research is assumed.

Annotation
Some lectures and courses are offered irregularly.
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Workload
Total effort for 9 credits: ca. 270 hours
- Presence time: 84 hours
- Preparation/Wrap-up: 112 hours
- Examination and examination preparation: 74 hours
Module: Optoelectronics and Optical Communication [M-MACH-101295]

- **Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Jan Gerrit Korvink
- **Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
- **Part of:** Engineering Sciences
  Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)

### Credits
- **9**

### Recurrence
- **Each term**

### Language
- **German**

### Level
- **4**

### Version
- **2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Election block: Optoelektronik und Optische Kommunikationstechnik (Kernbereich) (1 item)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100639</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Election block: Optoelektronik und Optische Kommunikationstechnik (Ergänzungsbereich) (at least 5 credits)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101945</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Competence Certificate
The assessment is carried out as partial exams
(according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Competence Goal
Student has basic knowledge of optical communication systems and related device and fabrication technologies.

- He/she can apply this knowledge to specific problems.

### Prerequisites
none

### Content
This module covers practical and theoretical aspects in the areas of optical communications and optoelectronics. System aspects of communication networks are complemented by fundamental principles and device technologies of optoelectronics as well as and microsystem fabrication technologies.

### Workload
270 hours
### M 6.84 Module: Principles of Food Process Engineering [M-CIWVT-101120]

**Responsible:** Dr. Volker Gaukel  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** Engineering Sciences  
**Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-CIWVT-101874</td>
<td>Principles of Food Process Engineering</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gaukel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Goal**

See German version.

**Prerequisites**

none
### Competence Goal

The student

- has gained in-depth knowledge of German company law, commercial law and civil law;
- is able to analyze, evaluate and solve complex legal and economic relations and problems;
- is well grounded in individual labour law, collective labour law and commercial constitutional law, evaluates and critically assesses clauses in labour contracts;
- recognizes the significance of the parties to collective labour agreements within the economic system and has differentiated knowledge of labour disputes law and the law governing the supply of temporary workers and of social law;
- possesses detailed knowledge of national earnings and corporate tax law and is able to deal with provisions of tax law in a scientific manner and assesses the effect of these provisions on corporate decision-making.

### Prerequisites

None

### Content

The module provides the student with knowledge in special matters in business law, like employment law, tax law and business law, which are essential for managerial decisions.
Module: Process Engineering in Construction [M-BGU-101110]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** Engineering Sciences  
**Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101844</td>
<td>Process Engineering</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Schneider</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Electives (between 2 and 3 items as well as between 6 and 7.5 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101845</td>
<td>Construction Equipment</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Gentes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101832</td>
<td>Operation Methods for Foundation and Marine Construction</td>
<td>1.5 CR</td>
<td>Schneider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101801</td>
<td>Operation Methods for Earthmoving</td>
<td>1.5 CR</td>
<td>Schlick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101846</td>
<td>Tunnel Construction and Blasting Engineering</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101847</td>
<td>Project Studies</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Gentes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101850</td>
<td>Disassembly Process Engineering</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Gentes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

- ‘Teilleistung’ T-BGU-101844 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1 according to selected course:  
- ‘Teilleistung’ T-BGU-101845 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1  
- ‘Teilleistung’ T-BGU-101832 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2  
- ‘Teilleistung’ T-BGU-101801 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2  
- ‘Teilleistung’ T-BGU-101846 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2  
- ‘Teilleistung’ T-BGU-101847 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2  
- ‘Teilleistung’ T-BGU-101850 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2  

Details about the learning controls see at the respective ‘Teilleistung’

**Competence Goal**

Students understand different processes and the related construction equipment, its technology, capabilities and constraints. Students can define process solutions consisting of machinery and devices. They can evaluate existing processes through knowledge about process performance and operating conditions, and the can identify potential for improvement.

**Module grade calculation**

Grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

**Prerequisites**

The course Verfahrenstechnik [6241704] is compulsory and must be examined.

**Content**

Within the frame of this module, various construction and conditioning processes will be presented as well as performance calculations conducted. Students learn about the construction machinery and devices of these processes. Transmission, generation, conversion and controlling of power are explained with the help of various practical examples. Moreover, the module includes possibilities for an on-site familiarization.

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

None

**Workload**

see German version
6.87 Module: Project Management in Construction [M-BGU-101888]

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103432</td>
<td>Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry I</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103431</td>
<td>Turnkey Construction II - Trades and Technology</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Electives (between 1 and 2 items as well as between 3 and 4.5 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103427</td>
<td>Site Management</td>
<td>1.5 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103430</td>
<td>Turnkey Construction I - Processes and Methods</td>
<td>1.5 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103428</td>
<td>Supplementary Claim Management</td>
<td>1.5 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103429</td>
<td>Building Laws</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103433</td>
<td>Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry II</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-103432 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-103431 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
  according to selected course:
  - 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-103427 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
  - 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-103430 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
  - 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-103428 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
  - 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-103429 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
  - 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-103433 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

Details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**

see German version

**Module grade calculation**

grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

**Prerequisites**

The courses Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft I and Schlüsselfertiges Bauen II are compulsory and must be examined.

**Content**

see German version

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none

**Workload**

see German version
Literature
ESCHENBRUCH, K.: Recht der Projektsteuerung, Werner Verlag, München, 2003
VOLKMANN, W.: Projektabwicklung, Verlag für Wirtschaft und Verwaltung Hubert Wingen, Essen, 2002
HELLER, Jörg: Sicherung der Nachtragsvergütung nach VOB und BGB, Zeittechnik-Verlag, Neu-Isenburg, 2000
**M 6.88 Module: Public Business Law [M-INFO-101217]**

**Responsible:** Dr. Tristan Barczak  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** Compulsory Elective Modules (Law or Sociology)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Election block: Public Business Law (at least 1 item as well as at least 9 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Professor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101309</td>
<td>Telecommunications Law</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Marsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101303</td>
<td>Data Protection Law</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Marsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101311</td>
<td>Public Media Law</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Dreier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101312</td>
<td>European and International Law</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Brühann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101348</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Barczak</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
see course description.
Module: Rail System Technology [M-MACH-101274]

**Responsibility:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Gratzfeld

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** Engineering Sciences

Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-MACH-102143 | Rail System Technology | 9 CR | Gratzfeld |

**Competence Certificate**

Oral examination

Duration: ca. 45 minutes

No tools or reference materials may be used during the exam.

**Competence Goal**

- The students understand relations and interdependencies between rail vehicles, infrastructure and operation in a rail system.
- Based on operating requirements and legal framework they derive the requirements concerning a capable infrastructure and suitable concepts of rail vehicles.
- They recognize the impact of alignment, understand the important function of the wheel-rail-contact and estimate the impact of driving dynamics on the operating program.
- They evaluate the impact of operating concepts on safety and capacity of a rail system.
- They know the infrastructure to provide power supply to rail vehicles with different drive systems.
- The students learn the role of rail vehicles and understand their classification. They understand the basic structure and know the functions of the main systems. They understand the overall tasks of vehicle system technology.
- They learn functions and requirements of car bodies and judge advantages and disadvantages of design principles. They know the functions of the car body’s interfaces.
- They know about the basics of running dynamics and bogies.
- The students learn about advantages and disadvantages of different types of traction drives and judge, which one fits best for each application.
- They understand brakes from a vehicular and an operational point of view. They assess the fitness of different brake systems.
- They know the basic setup of train control management system and understand the most important functions.
- They specify and define suitable vehicle concepts based on requirements for modern rail vehicles.

**Content**

1. Railway System: railway as system, subsystems and interdependencies, definitions, laws, rules, railway and environment, economic impact
2. Operation: Transportation, public transport, regional transport, long-distance transport, freight service, scheduling
3. Infrastructure: rail facilities, track alignment, railway stations, clearance diagram
4. Wheel-rail-contact: carrying of vehicle mass, adhesion, wheel guidance, current return
5. Vehicle dynamics: tractive and brake effort, driving resistance, inertial force, load cycles
6. Signaling and Control: operating procedure, succession of trains, European Train Control System, blocking period, automatic train control
7. Traction power supply: power supply of rail vehicles, power networks, filling stations
8. History (optional)
9. Vehicle system technology: structure and main systems of rail vehicles
10. Car body: functions, requirements, design principles, crash elements, interfaces
11. Bogies: forces, running gears, axle configuration
12. Drives: vehicle with/without contact wire, dual-mode vehicle
13. Brakes: tasks, basics, principles, blending, brake control
14. Train control management system: definitions, networks, bus systems, components, examples
15. Vehicle concepts: trams, metros, regional trains, intercity trains, high speed trains, double deck coaches, locomotives, freight wagons
Annotation
A bibliography is available for download (Ilias-platform).
The lectures can be attended in the same term.

Workload
1. Regular attendance: 42 hours
2. Self-study: 42 hours
3. Exam and preparation: 186 hours

Learning type
Lectures
6.90 Module: Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering [M-BGU-101066]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Ralf Roos

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** Engineering Sciences

| Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences) |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101804</td>
<td>IT-Based Road Design</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Zimmermann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101674</td>
<td>Safety Management in Highway Engineering</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Zimmermann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-106615</td>
<td>Laws concerning Traffic and Roads</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Hönig</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Goal**

See German version.

**Prerequisites**

The examination "Design Basics in Highway Engineering" has to be passed. This can be taken either in the module "Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways" (WI4INGBGU1) or can be approved from a previous study (e.g. Civil Engineering BSc at KIT).

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

None
### Module: Seminar Module [M-WIWI-101808]

**Responsible:** Studiendekan der KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** Compulsory Elective Modules (mandatory)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Election block: Seminar in Economics and Management, Mathematics and Law (between 3 and 6 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103474</td>
<td>Seminar in Business Administration A (Master)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103476</td>
<td>Seminar in Business Administration B (Master)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103477</td>
<td>Seminar in Economics B (Master)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103478</td>
<td>Seminar in Economics A (Master)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103479</td>
<td>Seminar in Informatics A (Master)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103480</td>
<td>Seminar in Informatics B (Master)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103481</td>
<td>Seminar in Operations Research A (Master)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103482</td>
<td>Seminar in Operations Research B (Master)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103483</td>
<td>Seminar in Statistics A (Master)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103484</td>
<td>Seminar in Statistics B (Master)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-101997</td>
<td>Seminar: Legal Studies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-INFO-105945</td>
<td>Seminar: Legal Studies II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Election block: Seminar in Engineering Science (at most 1 item)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102135</td>
<td>Conveying Technology and Logistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-109062</td>
<td>Seminar Production Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-108737</td>
<td>Seminar Data-Mining in Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100014</td>
<td>Seminar in Transportation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-108763</td>
<td>Seminar in Engineering Science Master (approval)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110215</td>
<td>Wildcard Seminar Module Master</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Election block: SQ-Seminar (between 3 and 4 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-104680</td>
<td>Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-104681</td>
<td>Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-104682</td>
<td>Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-104683</td>
<td>Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-104684</td>
<td>Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-104685</td>
<td>Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105956</td>
<td>Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Competence Certificate
The module examination consists of two seminars and of at least one key qualification (KQ) course (according to §4 (3), 3 of the examination regulation). A detailed description of every single assessment is given in the specific course characterization. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each of the two seminars weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. Grades of the KQ courses are not included.

Competence Goal
- The students are in a position to independently handle current, research-based tasks according to scientific criteria.
- They are able to research, analyze, abstract and critically review the information.
- They can draw own conclusions using their interdisciplinary knowledge from the less structured information and selectively develop current research results.
- They can logically and systematically present the obtained results both orally and in written form in accordance with scientific guidelines (structuring, technical terminology, referencing). They can argue and defend the results professionally in the discussion.

Prerequisites
The course specific preconditions must be observed.

- **Seminars**: Two seminars out of the course list, that have at least 3 CP each and are offered by a representative of the Department of Economics and Management or of the Center for applied legal studies (Department of Informatics), have to be chosen. Alternatively one of the two seminars can be absolved at a engineering department. The seminar has to be offered by a representative of the respective department as well. The assessment has to meet the demands of the Department of Economics and Management (active participation, term paper with a workload of at least 80 h, presentation). This alternative seminar requires an official approval and can be applied at the examination office of the Department of Economics and Management. Seminars at the institutes wbk and IFL do not require these approval.
- **Key Qualification (KQ)-course(s)**: One or more courses with at least 3 CP in total of additional key qualifications have to be chosen among the courses [HoC, ZAK, Sprachenzentrum].

Content
Competences which are gained in the seminar module especially prepare the student for composing the final thesis. Within the term paper and the presentation the student exercises himself in scientific working techniques supported by the supervisor. Beside advancing skills in techniques of scientific working there are gained integrative key qualifications as well. A detailed description of these qualifications is given in the section “Key Qualifications” of the module handbook. Furthermore, the module also includes additional key qualifications provided by the KQ-courses.

Annotation
The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required. The available places are listed on the internet: https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
6.92 Module: Sensor Technology I [M-ETIT-101158]

**Responsible:** Dr. Wolfgang Menesklou

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

**Part of:** Engineering Sciences Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-101911</td>
<td>Sensors</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Menesklou</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Compulsory Elective (at most 2 items as well as at least 6 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100706</td>
<td>Sensors and Actuators Laboratory</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
<td>Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100707</td>
<td>Seminar Sensors</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-101910</td>
<td>Microactuators</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Kohl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102164</td>
<td>Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105182</td>
<td>Introduction to Microsystem Technology I</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Badilita, Jouda, Korvink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105183</td>
<td>Introduction to Microsystem Technology II</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Jouda, Korvink</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Prerequisites**

The course Sensor Technology [23231] is obligatory and has to be attended. The elected courses must not be credited in the module Sensorik II [WI4INGETIT5] or other modules.

Before Experimental Laboratories in Sensors and Actuators [23232] the course Sensor Technology [23231] has to be completed successfully.

**Recommendation**

Knowledge of electrical engineering is assumed. Therefore it is recommended to attend the courses Electrical Engineering II [23224] beforehand.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
## Module: Sensor Technology II [M-ETIT-101159]

### Responsible:
Dr. Wolfgang Menesklou

### Organisation:
KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

### Part of:
Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Election block: Compulsory Elective (at least 9 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100706</td>
<td>Sensors and Actuators Laboratory</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
<td>Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-100707</td>
<td>Seminar Sensors</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-101910</td>
<td>Microactuators</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Kohl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102164</td>
<td>Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105182</td>
<td>Introduction to Microsystem Technology I</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Badili, Jouda, Korvink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105183</td>
<td>Introduction to Microsystem Technology II</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Jouda, Korvink</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Competence Certificate
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Competence Goal
The student
- acquires fundamental principles in materials science and device technology of sensors.
- applies materials and sensors from the viewpoint of an application or development engineer.

### Prerequisites
It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module Sensor Technology I [WI4INGETIT3]. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of Sensor Technology I is additionally passed.

### Content
The operating principles of the most important sensors are taught. The student will learn to use the acquired knowledge for key issues relating to select and use sensors. Sensor module I gives an overview of the basic sensor principles. Sensor module II goes into specific topics of sensors and actuators further.

### Recommendation
Knowledge of electrical engineering is assumed. Therefore it is recommended to attend the courses Electrical Engineering II [23224] beforehand.

### Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
6.94 Module: Service Analytics [M-WIWI-101506]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Gerhard Satzger  
Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: Business Administration  
Compulsory Elective Modules (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (9 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-108715</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence in Service Systems</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105777</td>
<td>Business Intelligence Systems</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Mädche, Nadj, Toreini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102822</td>
<td>Industrial Services</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Fromm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102899</td>
<td>Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Dorner, Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105778</td>
<td>Service Analytics A</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Fromm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-109940</td>
<td>Special Topics in Information Systems</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

Students

- knows the theoretical bases and the key components of Business Intelligence systems,
- acquires the basic skills to make use of business intelligence and analytics software in the service context
- are introduced into various application scenarios of analytics in the service context
- are able to distinguish different analytics methods and apply them in context
- learn how to apply analytics software in the service context
- are trained for the structured compilation and solution of practice relevant problems with the help of commercial business intelligence software packages as well as analytics methods and tools

Prerequisites

None

Content

The importance of services in modern economies is most evident – nearly 70% of gross value added are achieved in the tertiary sector and a growing number of industrial enterprises add customer specific services to their material goods or transform their business models fundamentally. The growing availability of data “Big Data” and their intelligent processing by applying analytic methods and business intelligence systems plays a key role.

It is the goal of the module to give students a comprehensive overview on the subject Business Intelligence & Analytics focusing on service issues. Various scenarios illustrate how the methods and systems introduced help to improve existing services or create innovative data-based services.

Recommendation

The course Service Analytics A [2595501] should be taken.

Annotation

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
Module: Service Design Thinking [M-WIWI-101503]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Gerhard Satzger
Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

T-WIWI-102849 Service Design Thinking

12 CR Satzger

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as a general exam (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). The overall grade of the module is the grade of the examination (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

Competence Goal

- Deep knowledge of the innovation method Design Thinking, as introduced and promoted by Stanford University
- Development of new, creative solutions through extensive observation of oneself and one's environment, in particular with regard to the relevant service users
- Know how to use prototyping and experimentation to visualize one's ideas, to test and iteratively develop them, and to converge on a solution
- Learn to apply the method to a real innovation projects issued by industry partners.

Prerequisites

None

Content

- Paper Bike: Learning about the basic method elements by building a paper bike that has to fulfill a given set of challenges. The bikes will be tested in a race during an international Kick-Off event with other universities of the SUGAR network (Intern. Design Thinking network).
- Design Space Exploration: Exploring the problem space through customer and user observation as well as desk research.
- Critical Function Prototype: Identification of critical features from the customer's perspective that can contribute to the solution of the overarching problem. Building and testing prototypes that integrate these functionalities.
- Dark Horse Prototype: Inverting earlier assumptions and experiences, which leads to the inclusion of new features and solutions. Developing radically new ideas are in the focus of this phase.
- Funky Prototype: Integration of the individually tested and successful functions to several complete solution scenarios, which are further tested and developed.
- Functional Prototype: Selection of successful scenarios from the previous phase and building a higher resolution prototype. The final solution to the challenge is laid out in detail and tested with users.
- Final Prototype: Implementing the functional prototype and presenting it to the customer.

Recommendation

This course is held in English – proficiency in writing and communication is required.
Our past students recommend to take this course at the beginning of the masters program.

Annotation

Due to practical project work as a component of the program, access is limited.
The module (as well as the module component) spans two semesters. It starts in September every year and runs until end of June in the subsequent year. Entering the program is only possible at its beginning - after prior application in May/June.
For more information on the application process and the program itself are provided in the module component description and the program's website (http://sdt-karlsruhe.de).
Furthermore, the KSRI conducts an information event for applicants every year in May.
This module is part of the KSRI Teaching Program „Digital Service Systems“. For more information see the KSRI Teaching website: www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.
Workload
The total amount of work for this module is approx. 270 hours (9 credits). The workload for this course is comparably high as the course runs in cooperation with partner universities from around the world as well as partner companies. This causes overhead.
Module: Service Economics and Management [M-WIWI-102754]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Gerhard Satzger
Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules (Business Administration)

Credits 9  Recurrence Each term  Language German  Level 4  Version 3

Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (9 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106201</td>
<td>Digital Transformation of Organizations</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>T-WIWI-102640</td>
<td>Mädche</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102640</td>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal
Students
- understand the scientific basics of the management of digital services and corresponding systems
- gain a comprehensive insight in the importance and the most important features of information systems as an central component of the digitalization of business processes, products and services
- know the most relevant concepts and theories to shape the digital transformation process of service systems successfully
- understand the OR methods in the sector of service management and apply them adequately
- are able to use large amounts of available data systematically for the planning, operation and improvement of complex service offers and to design and control information systems
- are able to develop market-oriented coordination mechanisms and apply service systems.

Prerequisites
None

Content
This module provides the foundation for the management of digital services and corresponding systems. The courses in this module cover the major concepts for a successful management of service systems and their digital transformation. Current examples from the research and practice enhance the relevance of the discussed topics.

Recommendation
None

Annotation
This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile "Digital Service Systems". Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
6.97 Module: Service Innovation, Design & Engineering [M-WIWI-102806]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Alexander Mädche  
Prof. Dr. Gerhard Satzger

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**  
Business Administration  
Compulsory Elective Modules (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (9 credits)</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110877 Engineering Interactive Systems</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102639 Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110887 Practical Seminar: Service Innovation</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-108437 Practical Seminar: Information Systems and Service Design</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102641 Service Innovation</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

Students

- know about the challenges, concepts, methods and tools of service innovation management and are able to use them successfully.
- have a profound comprehension of the development and design of innovative services and are able to apply suitable methods and tools on concrete and specific issues.
- are able to embed the concepts of innovation management, development and design of services into organisations
- are aware of the strategic importance of services, are able to present value creation in the context of services systems and to strategically exploit the possibilities of their digital transformation
- elaborate concrete and problem-solving solutions for practical tasks in teams.

**Prerequisites**

**Dependencies between courses:**

The course Practical Seminar Service Innovation cannot be applied in combination with the course Practical Seminar Digital Service Design.

**Content**

This module is designed to constitute the basis for the development of successful ICT supported innovations thus including the methods and tools for innovation management, for the design and the development of digital services and the implementation of new business models. Current examples from science and practice enhance the relevance of the topics addressed.

**Recommendation**

Attending the course Practical Seminar Service Innovation [2595477] is recommended in combination with the course Service Innovation [2595468].

Attending the course Practical Seminar Digital Service Design [new] is recommended in combination with the course Digital Service Design [new].

**Annotation**

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

**Workload**

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
6.98 Module: Service Management [M-WIWI-101448]

**Responsible:**
- Prof. Dr. Gerhard Satzger
- Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt

**Organisation:**
KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110280</td>
<td>Digital Services: Business Models and Transformation</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Satzger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective block: Supplementary Courses (4,5 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-108715</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence in Service Systems</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106201</td>
<td>Digital Transformation of Organizations</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Mädche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102822</td>
<td>Industrial Services</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Fromm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102899</td>
<td>Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Dorner, Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-105778</td>
<td>Service Analytics A</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Fromm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102641</td>
<td>Service Innovation</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td>Satzger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**
The students
- understand the basics of developing and managing IT-based services,
- understand and apply OR methods in service management,
- systematically use vast amounts of available data for planning, operation, personalization and improvement of complex service offerings, and
- understand and analyze innovation processes in corporations.

**Prerequisites**
The course “Digital Services: Business Models and Transformation” is compulsory and must be examined.

**Content**
The module service management addresses the basics of developing and managing IT-based services. The lectures contained in this module teach the basics of developing and managing IT-based services and the application of OR methods in the field of service management. Moreover, students learn to systematically analyze vast amounts of data for planning, operation and improvement for complex service offerings. These tools enhance operational and strategic decision support and help to analyze and understand the overall innovation processes in corporations. Current examples from research and industry demonstrate the relevance of the topics discussed in this module.

**Recommendation**
None

**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Stefan Nickel

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- Operations Research
- Compulsory Elective Modules (Operations Research)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (at most 2 items)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102716</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Election block: Supplementary Courses (at most 2 items)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102872</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

**Students**

- knows the theoretical bases and the key components of Business Intelligence systems,
- acquires the basic skills to make use of business intelligence and analytics software in the service context
- are introduced into various application scenarios of analytics in the service context
- are able to distinguish different analytics methods and apply them in context
- learn how to apply analytics software in the service context
- are trained for the structured compilation and solution of practice relevant problems with the help of commercial business intelligence software packages as well as analytics methods and tools

**Prerequisites**
At least one of the four courses Operations Research in Supply Chain Management, Operations Research in Health Care Management, Practical seminar: Health Care Management or Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics has to be assigned.

Students who choose the module in the field "compulsory elective modules" may select any two courses of the module.

**Content**
The importance of services in modern economies is most evident – nearly 70% of gross value added are achieved in the tertiary sector and a growing number of industrial enterprises add customer specific services to their material goods or transform their business models fundamentally. The growing availability of data "Big Data" and their intelligent processing by applying analytic methods and business intelligence systems plays a key role.

It is the goal of the module to give students a comprehensive overview on the subject Business Intelligence & Analytics focusing on service issues. Various scenarios illustrate how the methods and systems introduced help to improve existing services or create innovative data-based services.

**Recommendation**
The course Practical Seminar Health Care should be combined with the course OR in Health Care Management.

**Annotation**
This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile "Digital Service Systems". Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.
**Workload**
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
# 6.100 Module: Sociology [M-GEISTSOZ-101169]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Gerd Nollmann  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Humanities and Social Sciences  
**Part of:** Compulsory Elective Modules (Law or Sociology)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-GEISTSOZ-104565 Computer Aided Data Analysis</td>
<td>0 CR</td>
<td>Nollmann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-GEISTSOZ-109052 Application of Social Science Methods (WiWi)</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
<td>Nollmann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Goal**  
The student
- Gains theoretical and methodical knowledge of social processes and structures,
- learns a script based data analysis tool (R, Stata, Python),
- gathers his/her data within an own framework and/or analyzes complex data,
- is able to present his/her work results in a precise and clear way.

**Prerequisites**  
Students must pass three exercises sheets within the seminar "Computer based data analysis".

**Content**  
The Sociology module offers students the opportunity to learn a data analysis tool (R, Stata, Python) within the framework of a two-semester course and to independently transfer this tool to a content-related question. Both the tool and the contents are determined by the lecturers. The contents can refer to the analysis of large population surveys (SOEP, Microcensus, ALLBUS), to own experiments, to own field studies or to Big Data analyses.

**Annotation**  
Basic knowledge in multivariate regression and inference statistics is required.
6.101 Module: Specialization in Food Process Engineering [M-CIWVT-101119]

**Responsible:** Dr. Volker Gaukel
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering
**Part of:** Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-CIWVT-101875</td>
<td>Specialization in Food Process Engineering</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
<td>Gaukel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Goal**
See German version.

**Prerequisites**
The module "Principles of Food Process Engineering" must be passed.

**Content**
See courses.
Module: Specialization in Production Engineering [M-MACH-101284]

6.102 Module: Specialization in Production Engineering [M-MACH-101284]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Volker Schulze
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Election block: Vertiefung der Produktionstechnik (at least 9 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-110176</td>
<td>Digitalization from Production to the Customer in the Optical Industry</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Wawerla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105188</td>
<td>Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Schlichtenmayer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105783</td>
<td>Learning Factory “Global Production”</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Lanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-108878</td>
<td>Laboratory Production Metrology</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Häfner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-110318</td>
<td>Product- and Production-Concepts for modern Automobiles</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Kienzle, Steegmüller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102107</td>
<td>Quality Management</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Lanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105185</td>
<td>Control Technology</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Gönnheimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105177</td>
<td>Metal Forming</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Herlan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102148</td>
<td>Gear Cutting Technology</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Klaiber</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point
Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point
Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

Competence Goal

The students
- are able to apply the methods of production science to new problems.
- are able to analyze and evaluate the suitability of the methods, procedures and techniques for a specific problem.
- are able to use their knowledge target-oriented to achieve an efficient production technology.
- are able to analyze new situations and choose methods of production science target-oriented based on the analyses, as well as justifying their selection.
- are able to describe and compare complex production processes exemplarily.

Prerequisites

none

Content

Within this module the students will get to know and learn about production science. Manifold lectures and excursions as part of several lectures provide specific insights into the field of production science.

Workload

The work load is about 270 hours, corresponding to 9 credit points.

Learning type

Lectures, seminars, workshops, excursions
Module: Specific Topics in Materials Science [M-MACH-101268]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Michael Hoffmann

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Spezielle Werkstoffkunde (at least 9 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102141</td>
<td>Constitution and Properties of Wearresistant Materials</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Ulrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100287</td>
<td>Introduction to Ceramics</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
<td>Hoffmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102099</td>
<td>Experimental Lab Class in Welding Technology, in Groups</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Dietrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102111</td>
<td>Principles of Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy Processing</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Schell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102154</td>
<td>Laboratory Laser Materials Processing</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Schneider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102102</td>
<td>Physical Basics of Laser Technology</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
<td>Schneider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102137</td>
<td>Polymer Engineering I</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Elsner, Liebig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102138</td>
<td>Polymer Engineering II</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Elsner, Liebig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102103</td>
<td>Superhard Thin Film Materials</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Ulrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-100531</td>
<td>Systematic Materials Selection</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Dietrich, Schulze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102139</td>
<td>Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Gruber, Gumbsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102140</td>
<td>Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Gumbsch, Weygand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102157</td>
<td>High Performance Powder Metallurgy Materials</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Schell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102179</td>
<td>Structural Ceramics</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Hoffmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102182</td>
<td>Ceramic Processing Technology</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Binder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102170</td>
<td>Structural and Phase Analysis</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Wagner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105150</td>
<td>Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Ulrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105170</td>
<td>Welding Technology</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Farajian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105164</td>
<td>Laser in Automotive Engineering</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Schneider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105157</td>
<td>Foundry Technology</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Wilhelm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105178</td>
<td>Practical Course Technical Ceramics</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>Schell</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

Students acquire special basic knowledge in selected areas of materials science and engineering and can apply them to technical problems. Specific teaching objectives are agreed with the respective coordinator of the course.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Content**

See courses.

**Workload**

The module requires an average workload of 270 hours.
Module: Stochastic Optimization [M-WIWI-103289]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Steffen Rebennack

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** Operations Research

**Compulsory Elective Modules (Operations Research)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (between 1 and 2 Items)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106546</td>
<td>Introduction to Stochastic Optimization</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Rebennack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106548</td>
<td>Advanced Stochastic Optimization</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Rebennack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106549</td>
<td>Large-scale Optimization</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Rebennack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Supplementary Courses (at most 1 item)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102723</td>
<td>Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102719</td>
<td>Mixed Integer Programming I</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102720</td>
<td>Mixed Integer Programming II</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103124</td>
<td>Multivariate Statistical Methods</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Grothe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102715</td>
<td>Operations Research in Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-106545</td>
<td>Optimization under Uncertainty</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Rebennack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110162</td>
<td>Optimization Models and Applications</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Sudermann-Merx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**

The student

- names and describes basic notions for advanced stochastic optimization methods, in particular, ways to algorithmically exploit the special model structures,
- knows the indispensable methods and models for quantitative analysis of stochastic optimization problems,
- models and classifies stochastic optimization problems and chooses the appropriate solution methods to solve also challenging stochastic optimization problems independently and, if necessary, with the aid of a computer,
- validates, illustrates and interprets the obtained solutions,
- identifies drawbacks of the solution methods and, if necessary, is able to makes suggestions to adapt them to practical problems.

**Prerequisites**

At least one of the courses "Advanced Stochastic Optimization" and "Large-scale Optimization" has to be taken.

Students who choose the module in the field "compulsory elective modules" may select any two courses of the module.

**Content**

The module focuses on the modeling as well as the imparting of theoretical principles and solution methods for optimization problems with special structure, which occur for example in the stochastic optimization.

**Recommendation**

It is recommended to listen to the lecture "Introduction to Stochastic Optimization" before the lecture "Advanced Stochastic Optimization" is visited.
Annotation
The course "Introduction to Stochastic Optimization" will be offered until the summer semester 2019 as an additional option in the elective offer of the module. Thereafter, the course can only be selected in the supplementary offer.
The courses are sometimes offered irregularly. The curriculum, planned for three years in advance, can be found on the Internet at http://sop.ior.kit.edu/28.php.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours (9 credits). The allocation is made according to the credit points of the courses of the module. The total number of hours per course is determined by the amount of time spent attending the lectures and exercises, as well as the exam times and the time required to achieve the module's learning objectives for an average student for an average performance.
Module: Student Innovation Lab (SIL) 1 [M-WIWI-105010]

**Responsibility:**
- Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sören Höhmann
- Prof. Dr. Orestis Terzidis

**Organisation:**
- KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- Compulsory Elective Modules (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-102864</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Terzidis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110166</td>
<td>SIL Entrepreneurship Project</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Terzidis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-110287</td>
<td>SIL Entrepreneurship Emphasis</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Terzidis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment of this module comprises a written examination of 60 minutes on the lecture contents of the lecture “Entrepreneurship” as well as two seminars. All examinations are graded. In both seminars the following tasks have to be fulfilled:

- "SIL Entrepreneurship Project": Presentation of the Value Profile & submission of the Business Plan
- "SIL Entrepreneurship Emphasis": Submission of price calculation, market potential analysis, competition analysis, financial plan, risk analysis, decision basis for funding and legal form

In addition, both courses provide for smaller, ungraded tasks to monitor progress.

The grade consists of 60 % of the written examination, 20 % of the examination "SIL Entrepreneurship Project" and 20 % of the examination "SIL Entrepreneurship Advanced".
Competence Goal

Personal competence

- Ability to reflect: Students can analyse certain elements of their actions in social interaction, critically assess them and develop alternative actions.
- Decision-making ability: Students can prepare a decision template in due time and provide the necessary factual arguments for alternative decisions and thus make timely decisions.
- Interdisciplinary cooperation: Students can recognise the limits of their domain competence and adjust to domains outside their subject area. The students are able to recognise missing (own) competences and to supplement them with complementary competences (of other persons in the team). Students can communicate their domain to others and develop a basic understanding of foreign domains.
- Value-based action: Students can use selected tools of psychology to recognize their own values. They can compare these values with other team members and critically reflect on whether their offers match these values.

Social competence

- Ability to cooperate: Students can analyse and assess their cooperation behaviour in the group.
- Conflict ability: Students can recognise conflicts at an early stage, analyse conflict situations and name solution concepts.

Innovation and Entrepreneurship Competence

- Agile product development: Students can apply methods of agile product development such as Scrum.
- Methodical innovation finding: Students can perform user- or technology-centric innovation processes to develop sustainable value propositions for dedicated target groups (e.g. Design Thinking (DT), Technology Application Selection (TAS) process).
- Orientation on the management of new technology-based companies (NTBF): Students can name the central concepts of intellectual property and legal form. Students can name the most important tasks of entrepreneurial leadership. They can identify the relevant forms of business modelling and draw up a business plan. Students know the central approaches to building an organisation. Students will be able to identify the ownership structure of investments and how to develop a strategy. The students can name marketing concepts and create a business model.
- Create investment readiness: The students are able to create a rudimentary sales and cost planning. Furthermore, they are able to create a project plan for a company and derive an investment plan from it. The students can present the business plan to potential investors and develop investor empathy.
- Business model development competence: Students are able to use relevant tools for business modelling, e.g. the Business Model Canvas. Students can develop and evaluate alternative business models.
- Dealing with risks: Students can identify the basic risks in terms of desirability, technical feasibility and profitability. Students can use customer interaction methods to test desirability and willingness to pay. Students can draw up a rudimentary competitive analysis. Students can identify and identify risks and possible reactions.

Systemic technical competence

- Problem-solving competence: Students can analyse, assess and solve a technical problem in a structured way.
- Agile Methodology of System Development: Students can name the different system development processes and apply them appropriately.
- Validation in a volatile environment: Students can perform a technical and economic validation under volatile boundary conditions. For this purpose they can name the boundary conditions and interpret the results of the validation.
- Functional decomposition: Students are able to identify and interpret complex customer needs and derive functional requirements from them.
- Architecture development: The students are able to recognize correlations from the functional requirements and to derive a suitable system architecture.

Prerequisites

The module can only be completed together with the module M-WIWI-105011 “Student Innovation Lab 2”.

An application is required for participation in the modules Student Innovation Lab (SIL) 1 and Student Innovation Lab (SIL) 2. Information about the application can be found at http://www.kit-student-innovation-lab.de/index.php/for-students.
Content
In a real laboratory, the module imparts professional, social and personal competences in entrepreneurship and in the respective technical domain. The aim is to prepare students in the best possible way for an entrepreneurial activity within or outside an established organisation. Our teaching is research-based and practice-oriented.

As an integral part, the lecture Entrepreneurship offers the theoretical basis and gives an overview of important theoretical concepts and empirical evidence. Current case studies and practical experiences of successful founders underline the theoretical and empirical contents. In order to operate a company on a long-term basis, important specialist knowledge is also of decisive importance. The content of the lecture therefore includes an introduction to Entrepreneurial Marketing and Leadership as well as the basics of Opportunity Recognition and Business Modeling. Customer-centric development methods, the lean start-up approach and methods for technology-oriented innovation are presented. Future founders must be able to develop and manage resources such as financial and human capital, infrastructure and intellectual property. Further aspects relate to the establishment of an organisation and the financing of one’s own project.

The knowledge gained in the lecture Entrepreneurship will be applied in a practice-oriented seminar and in the labs. We use an action learning approach to complement the knowledge with skills and reflective attitudes. In five-member teams, the students experience their way from idea generation to the final investor pitch.

With regard to the labs, students have the following options:

- As an innovation platform, the Automation Innovation Lab offers flying robots for cooperative swarm solutions.
- The Industry 4.0 Innovation Lab enables innovations in the area of the next industrial revolution with mobile robot platforms.
- In the Internet of Things Innovation Lab, innovations in Assisted Living and Smart Housing are made possible by a comprehensive kit of mobile robots and sensors.

The module also teaches methods of agile system development (Scrum) and the associated validation methods as well as methods of functional prototyping. Gate plans are applied within the module to determine project progress.

Methods for the reflection of individual & team work are treated and applied as well as group work specific knowledge about different roles of team members, solution of conflict situations and interdisciplinary teams are obtained.

Annotation

Workload
Total effort for 9 credit points: approx. 270 hours. The distribution is based on the credit points of the courses of the module. The total number of hours per course results from the effort required to attend lectures and exercises, as well as the examination times and the time required to achieve the learning objectives of the module for an average student for an average performance.
6.106 Module: Student Innovation Lab (SIL) 2 [M-WIWI-105011]

**Responsible:**
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sören Hohmann  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Eric Sax  
Prof. Dr. Wilhelm Stork  
Prof. Dr. Orestis Terzidis  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Zwick

**Organisation:**
KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
Compulsory Elective Modules (Business Administration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-ETIT-110291</td>
<td>Innovation Lab</td>
<td>9 CR Hohmann, Sax, Stork, Zwick</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The examination in this module comprises the submission of graded intermediate results in the form of prototypes (low fidelity and high fidelity) as well as various technical and economic reports (according to § 4 (2), 3 SPO):

1. Submission of a technical report with requirements list and system architecture  
2. Submission of the reflection of the gate plans  
3. Presentation of the High-fidelity

The module grade consists of 50% of the evaluation of the low fidelity prototype including intermediate results of a technical and economic nature and 50% of the evaluation of the high fidelity prototype including intermediate results of a technical and economic nature.
Competence Goal

Personal competence

- Ability to reflect: Students can analyse certain elements of their actions in social interaction, critically assess them and develop alternative actions.
- Decision-making ability: Students can prepare a decision template in due time and provide the necessary factual arguments for alternative decisions and thus make timely decisions.
- Interdisciplinary cooperation: Students can recognise the limits of their domain competence and adjust to domains outside their subject area. The students are able to recognise missing (own) competences and to supplement them with complementary competences (of other persons in the team). Students can communicate their domain to others and develop a basic understanding of foreign domains.
- Value-based action: Students can use selected tools of psychology to recognize their own values. They can compare these values with other team members and critically reflect on whether their offers match these values.

Social competence

- Ability to cooperate: Students can analyse and assess their cooperation behaviour in the group.
- Communication skills: Students can present their information in a convincing, focused and target group-oriented way.
- Conflict ability: Students can recognise conflicts at an early stage, analyse conflict situations and name solution concepts.

Innovation and Entrepreneurship Competence

- Agile product development: Students can apply methods of agile product development such as Scrum.
- Methodical innovation finding: Students can perform user- or technology-centric innovation processes to develop sustainable value propositions for dedicated target groups (e.g. Design Thinking (DT), Technology Application Selection (TAS) process).
- Orientation on the management of new technology-based companies (NTBF): Students can name the central concepts of intellectual property and legal form. Students can name the most important tasks of entrepreneurial leadership. They can identify the relevant forms of business modelling and draw up a business plan. Students know the central approaches to building an organisation. Students will be able to identify the ownership structure of investments and how to develop a strategy. The students can name marketing concepts and create a business model.
- Create investment readiness: The students are able to create a rudimentary sales and cost planning. Furthermore, they are able to create a project plan for a company and derive an investment plan from it. The students can present the business plan to potential investors and develop investor empathy.
- Business model development competence: Students are able to use relevant tools for business modelling, e.g. the Business Model Canvas. Students can develop and evaluate alternative business models.
- Dealing with risks: Students can identify the basic risks in terms of desirability, technical feasibility and profitability. Students can use customer interaction methods to test desirability and willingness to pay. Students can draw up a rudimentary competitive analysis. Students can identify and identify risks and possible reactions.

Systemic technical competence

- Problem-solving competence: Students can analyse, assess and solve a technical problem in a structured way.
- Agile Methodology of System Development: Students can name the different system development processes and apply them appropriately.
- Validation in a volatile environment: Students can perform a technical and economic validation under volatile boundary conditions. For this purpose they can name the boundary conditions and interpret the results of the validation.
- Functional decomposition: Students are able to identify and interpret complex customer needs and derive functional requirements from them.
- Architecture development: The students are able to recognize correlations from the functional requirements and to derive a suitable system architecture.

Prerequisites

The module can only be completed together with the module M-WIWI-105010 "Student Innovation Lab (SIL) 1". An application is required for participation in the modules Student Innovation Lab (SIL) 1 and Student Innovation Lab (SIL) 2. Information about the application can be found at http://www.kit-student-innovation-lab.de/index.php/for-students/.
Content
In a real laboratory, the module imparts professional, social and personal competences in entrepreneurship and in the respective technical domain. The aim is to prepare students in the best possible way for an entrepreneurial activity within or outside an established organisation. Our teaching is research-based and practice-oriented.

As an integral part, the lecture Entrepreneurship offers the theoretical basis and gives an overview of important theoretical concepts and empirical evidence. Current case studies and practical experiences of successful founders underline the theoretical and empirical contents. In order to operate a company on a long-term basis, important specialist knowledge is also of decisive importance. The content of the lecture therefore includes an introduction to Entrepreneurial Marketing and Leadership as well as the basics of Opportunity Recognition and Business Modeling. Customer-centric development methods, the lean start-up approach and methods for technology-oriented innovation are presented. Future founders must be able to develop and manage resources such as financial and human capital, infrastructure and intellectual property. Further aspects relate to the establishment of an organisation and the financing of one's own project.

The knowledge gained in the lecture Entrepreneurship will be applied in a practice-oriented seminar and in the labs. We use an action learning approach to complement the knowledge with skills and reflective attitudes. In five-member teams, the students experience their way from idea generation to the final investor pitch.

With regard to the labs, students have the following options:

- As an innovation platform, the Automation Innovation Lab offers flying robots for cooperative swarm solutions.
- The Industry 4.0 Innovation Lab enables innovations in the area of the next industrial revolution with mobile robot platforms.
- In the Internet of Things Innovation Lab, innovations in Assisted Living and Smart Housing are made possible by a comprehensive kit of mobile robots and sensors.

The module also teaches methods of agile system development (Scrum) and the associated validation methods as well as methods of functional prototyping. Gate plans are applied within the module to determine project progress.

Methods for the reflection of individual & team work are treated and applied as well as group work specific knowledge about different roles of team members, solution of conflict situations and interdisciplinary teams are obtained.

Annotation

Workload
The module comprises a total of 270 hours (8 hours attendance time, 213 hours preparation and follow-up time, 49 hours preparation time for examination), which corresponds to a total of 9 credit points for two semesters.
6.107 Module: Technical Logistics [M-MACH-101279]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** Engineering Sciences

**Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-109919</td>
<td>Basics of Technical Logistics I</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mittwollen, Oellerich</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-109920</td>
<td>Basics of Technical Logistics II</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hochstein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the requirement of credits of this module. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

T-MACH-109920 "Basics of Technical Logistics II" is based on T-MACH-109919 "Basics of Technical Logistics I". The contents are taught one after the other in one course in the winter semester. The individual exams are taken on one day at the end of the semester.

**Competence Goal**

The student

- acquires well-founded knowledge on the main topics of technical logistics
- gets an overview of different applications of technical logistics in practice,
- acquires expertise and understanding about functionality of material handling systems.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Content**

The module *Technical Logistics* provides in-depth basics on the main topics of technical logistics. The module focuses on technical characteristics of material handling technology. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises.

**Workload**

270 hours

**Learning type**

Lecture
Module: Transport Infrastructure Policy and Regional Development [M-WIWI-101485]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Kay Mitusch
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Economics
Compulsory Elective Modules (Economics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Election block: Compulsory Elective Courses (2 items)

| T-WIWI-103107 | Spatial Economics | 4.5 CR | Ott |
| T-WIWI-100007 | Transport Economics | 4.5 CR | Mitusch, Szimba |

Competence Certificate
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal
The students
- understand the economic issues related to transport and regional development with a main focus on economic policy issues generated by the relationship of transport and regional development with the public sector
- are able to compare different considerations of politics, regulation and the private sector and to analyse and assess the respective decision problems both qualitatively and by applying appropriate methods from economic theory
- are prepared for careers in the public sector, particularly for public companies, politics, regulatory agencies, related consultancies, mayor construction companies or infrastructure project corporations

Prerequisites
None

Content
The development infrastructure (e.g. transport, energy, telecommunications) has always been one of the most relevant factors for economic development and particularly influences the development of the regional economy. From the repertoire of state actions, investments into transport infrastructure are often regarded the most important measure to foster regional economic growth. Besides the direct effects of transport policy on passenger and freight transport, a variety of individual economic activities is significantly dependent on the available or potential transport options. Decisions on the planning, financing and realization of major infrastructure projects require a solid and far-reaching consideration of direct and indirect growth effects with the occurring costs.

Through its combination of lectures the module reflects the complex interdependencies between infrastructure policy, transport industry and regional policy and provides its participants with a comprehensive understanding of the functionalities of one of the most important sectors of the economy and its relevance for economic policy.

Annotation
The courses Assessment of Public Policies and Projects I (winter term) and Assessment of Public Policies and Projects II (summer term) will no longer be part of this module. Student who have already had exams in this courses can integrate these exams in this module.

Workload
The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.
## 6.109 Module: Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management [M-BGU-101065]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** Engineering Sciences  
**Level:** 4  
**Version:** 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Compulsory Examination (between 2 and 3 items as well as between 6 and 9 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101797</td>
<td>Methods and Models in Transportation Planning</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101798</td>
<td>Traffic Engineering</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101799</td>
<td>Traffic Management and Transport Telematics</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101800</td>
<td>Traffic Flow Simulation</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Vortisch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Electives (at most 1 item as well as between 0 and 3 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100010</td>
<td>Transportation Data Analysis</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Kagerbauer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-106611</td>
<td>Freight Transport</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Chlond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-106301</td>
<td>Long-Distance and Air Traffic</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Chlond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101005</td>
<td>Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100014</td>
<td>Seminar in Transportation</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Chlond, Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-WIWI-103174</td>
<td>Seminar Mobility Services (Master)</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Satzger, Stryja</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103425</td>
<td>Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Kagerbauer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-103426</td>
<td>Strategic Transport Planning</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Waßmuth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-106608</td>
<td>Information Management for Public Mobility Services</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Vortisch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Goal**
See German version.

**Prerequisites**
None

**Recommendation**
None
# 6.110 Module: Urban Water Technologies [M-BGU-104448]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Stephan Fuchs  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** Engineering Sciences  
Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-106600</td>
<td>Urban Water Infrastructure and Management</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
<td>Fuchs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-109051</td>
<td>Wastewater and Storm Water Treatment Facilities for Industrial Engineers</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Fuchs, Morck</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Prerequisites

None

## Recommendation

None
# Module: Vehicle Development [M-MACH-101265]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Frank Gauterin  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** 
- Engineering Sciences  
- Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Vehicle Development (at least 9 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T-MACH-105156</th>
<th>Vehicle Mechatronics I</th>
<th>3 CR</th>
<th>Ammon</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105160</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I</td>
<td>1.5 CR</td>
<td>Zürn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105161</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II</td>
<td>1.5 CR</td>
<td>Zürn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102207</td>
<td>Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Leister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105162</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Automobile Development I</td>
<td>1.5 CR</td>
<td>Frech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105163</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Automobile Development II</td>
<td>1.5 CR</td>
<td>Frech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102156</td>
<td>Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td>Frey, Gauterin, Gießler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-110796</td>
<td>Python Algorithm for Vehicle Technology</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Rhode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105172</td>
<td>Simulation of Coupled Systems</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Geimer, Xiang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-108888</td>
<td>Simulation of Coupled Systems - Advance</td>
<td>0 CR</td>
<td>Geimer, Xiang</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
The assessment is carried out as partial exams.  
The partial exams consist of a written exam (90 to 120 minutes) or an oral exam (duration 30 to 40 minutes).

**Competence Goal**  
The student  
- knows and understands the procedures in automobile development,  
- knows and understands the technical specifications at the development procedures,  
- is aware of notable boundaries like legislation.

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Content**  
By taking the module Vehicle Development the students get to know the methods and processes applied in the automobile industry. They learn the technical particularities which have to be considered during the vehicle development and it is shown how the numerous single components cooperate in a harmoniously balanced complete vehicle. There is also paid attention on special boundary conditions like legal requirements.

**Recommendation**  
Knowledge of the content of the courses *Engineering Mechanics I* [2161238], *Engineering Mechanics II* [2162276] and *Basics of Automotive Engineering I* [2113805], *Basics of Automotive Engineering II* [2114835] is helpful.

**Workload**  
The total work load for this module is about 270 Hours (9 Credits). The partition of the work load is carried out according to the credit points of the courses of the module. The work load for courses with 6 credit points is about 180 hours, for courses with 4.5 credit points about 135 hours, for courses with 3 credit points about 90 hours, and for courses with 1.5 credit points about 45 hours. The total number of hours per course results from the time of visiting the lectures and exercises, as well as from the exam duration and the time that is required to achieve the objectives of the module as an average student with an average performance.

**Learning type**  
The teaching and learning procedures (lecture, lab course, workshop) are described for each course of the module separately.
6.112 Module: Virtual Engineering A [M-MACH-101283]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** Engineering Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102123</td>
<td>Virtual Engineering I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-109933</td>
<td>Business Administration for Engineers and IT professionals</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sebregondi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102185</td>
<td>CATIA CAD Training Course</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105312</td>
<td>CATIA Advanced</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-108491</td>
<td>Digitalization of Products, Services &amp; Production</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Pätzold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102209</td>
<td>Information Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-106743</td>
<td>IoT Platform for Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102153</td>
<td>PLM-CAD Workshop</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102181</td>
<td>PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Eigner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-106740</td>
<td>Virtual Engineering Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-106741</td>
<td>Virtual Training Factory 4.X</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Competence Goal**
The students should:

- have basic knowledge about the industrial application of Information Technology in product development,
- have understanding about current and future application of information systems in product development processes in the context of Product Lifecycle Management and Virtual Engineering,
- be able to operate current CAx- and PLM-systems in the product development process
- understands demands and relevance of interconnected IT-systems and respective methods for product development

**Prerequisites**
The course *Virtual Engineering I* [2121352] is compulsory modules and must be examined.

**Content**
The Module Virtual Engineering A gives an overview about product development processes, beginning with requirement engineering, verification of manufacturing feasibility and virtual operation in the scope of Digital Factory. The guest-lectures contained in this module complete the content of the lecture with introducing current product development processes focusing.

**Workload**
Workload at 9 graduate credits / credit points: ca. 270 hours.

- regular attendance: 100 hours
- Preparation and reworking: 50 hours
- Exam and exam revision/preparation: 120 hours

Detailed apportionment results from credit points of the courses of the module.
Learning type
Lecture, exercise
Module: Virtual Engineering B [M-MACH-101281]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Teacher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102124</td>
<td>Virtual Engineering II</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Election block: Virtual Engineering B (at least 5 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Teacher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-109933</td>
<td>Business Administration for Engineers and IT professionals</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Sebregondi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102185</td>
<td>CATIA CAD Training Course</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-105312</td>
<td>CATIA Advanced</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-108491</td>
<td>Digitalization of Products, Services &amp; Production</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Pätzold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102209</td>
<td>Information Engineering</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-106743</td>
<td>IoT Platform for Engineering</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102181</td>
<td>PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Eigner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-102153</td>
<td>PLM-CAD Workshop</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-106740</td>
<td>Virtual Engineering Lab</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-MACH-106741</td>
<td>Virtual Training Factory 4.X</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal
The students should:

- have basic knowledge about industrial practice of Information Technology in the field of product development,
- have basic knowledge about innovative visualization techniques like Virtual Reality and feasible application of Virtual Mock-Ups (VMU) for validating product properties.
- is able to estimate potentials and risks of current Virtual Reality Systems in product development.
- understands demands and relevance of interconnected IT-systems and respective methods for product development

Prerequisites
keine

Content
The module Virtual Engineering B communicates basics of Virtual Reality applications and their fields of application for validating product properties and for supporting product development processes.

Optional courses of this module complete the content with practical application of VR techniques in product development (Virtual Reality Exercise) and current product development processes.

Workload
Workload at 9 graduate credits / credit points: ca. 270 hours.

- regular attendance: 100 hours
- Preparation and reworking: 50 hours
- Exam and exam revision/preparation: 120 hours

Detailed apportionment results from credit points of the courses of the module
Learning type
Lecture, Exercise.
6.114 Module: Water Chemistry and Water Technology I [M-CIWVT-101121]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Harald Horn

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering

**Part of:** Engineering Sciences

**Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-CIWVT-101900 Water Chemistry and Water Technology I 6 CR Horn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-CIWVT-103351 Laboratory Work Water Chemistry 4 CR Abbt-Braun, Horn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Goal**

The student

- has knowledge of types and sum of the water constituents and their interaction with each other and with the water molecules,
- knows and understands the basics of water chemistry and the most important methods for the treatment of different types of raw water.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Content**

This module gives the basis to understand the most important methods of raw water treatment.

Therefore types and sum of water constituents and their interaction with each other and with water molecules are introduced. The effects of the different treatment and purification methods are shown.
6.115 Module: Water Chemistry and Water Technology II [M-CIWVT-101122]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Harald Horn
Organisation: KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering
Part of: Engineering Sciences
Compulsory Elective Modules (Engineering Sciences)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-CIWVT-101901</td>
<td>Water Chemistry and Water Technology II</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Horn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Goal
The student
- has knowledge of types and sum of the water constituents and their interaction with each other and with the water molecules,
- knows and understands the basics of water chemistry and the most important methods for the treatment of different types of raw water,
- knows about the different types of water treatment and water purification methods to convert, reduce or concentrate water constituents,

Prerequisites
The Module "Water Chemistry and Water Technology I" must be passed.

Content
The effects of the different treatment and purification methods are shown and it is explained how they can convert, reduce or concentrate water constituents.
7.1 Course: A Closer Look at Social Innovation [T-WIWI-109932]

**Responsible:** Dr. Daniela Beyer  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:**  
M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management  
M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 2545105</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Beyer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Non exam assessment (following §4(2) 3 of the examination regulation). The grade consists of an innovation plan (comparable to an exposé) (15%), a guideline interview (25%), a presentation of the results (20%) and a seminar paper (40%).

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

The previous attendance of the lecture Innovation Management is recommended.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Negotiating Open Innovation**

2545105, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**

In times of great challenges, it is no longer sufficient for individual experts to be responsible for innovation success. This is precisely why there is currently so much hype surrounding the topic of Open Innovation. The exchange of knowledge within and between organizations is crucial, but requires the right attitudes and decisions. This seminar examines how this can be achieved in the best possible way, depending on the objectives. By visiting two practitioners from science-economics cooperations and the company’s own Startup Accelerator Programme, theory and practice are linked. Furthermore, a simulation game will take place in the last session, in which the learned will be applied. The grading is based on a group seminar work, which requires an empirical analysis and the preparation of this in the course of the semester (expose, preparation of the methodology) as well as well-informed participation.
7.2 Course: Advanced Empirical Asset Pricing [T-WIWI-110513]

Responsibility: Jun.-Prof. Dr. Julian Thimme

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of:
- M-WIWI-101480 - Finance 3
- M-WIWI-101483 - Finance 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Start</th>
<th>End</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2530569</td>
<td>Advanced Empirical Asset Pricing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Thimme</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2530570</td>
<td>Übung zu Advanced Empirical Asset Pricing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Thimme</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Start</th>
<th>End</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900319</td>
<td>Advanced Empirical Asset Pricing</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Thimme</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The success control takes place in form of a written examination (60 min) during the semester break (according to §4(2), 1 SPO). If the number of participants is low, an oral examination (according to §4 (2), 2 SPO) may also be offered. The examination is offered every semester and can be repeated at any regular examination date. A bonus can be acquired through successful participation in the practice. If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by up to one grade level (0.3 or 0.4). Details will be announced in the lecture.

Recommendation
We strongly recommend knowledge of the basic topics in investments (bachelor course), which will be necessary to be able to follow the course. In addition, prior participation in the Asset Pricing Master course is strongly recommended.

Annotation
New course from winter semester 2019/2020.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Advanced Empirical Asset Pricing
2530569, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V)

Content
In this course we will discuss the fundamentals of Asset Pricing and how to test them. Although this is an Empirical Asset Pricing course, we deal with some concepts from Asset Pricing Theory that we can test afterwards (CAPM, ICAPM, CCAPM, recursive utility). Besides, the course will cover the most important empirical methods to do so. For that purpose, we will discuss the overarching tool Generalized Method of Moments, and the special cases of OLS and FMB regressions. Every second week, we will meet for a programming session, in which we will look at the data to draw our own conclusions. An introduction to the software MATLAB will be given at the beginning of the course. Students should bring a laptop to these sessions. Programming skills are not required but helpful.

We start with a review of the Stochastic Discount Factor, which is already known from the course „Asset Pricing“. We then derive the CAPM and the Consumption-CAPM as special cases from the general consumption-savings optimization problem of the rational investor. In the first part of the course we discuss the CAPM and, as natural extensions, models with multiple factors. Prominent phenomena such as the value premium and momentum are discussed. In the second part of the lecture we will study extensions of Consumption-CAPM and study the implications of exotic preferences.
Literatur

Basisliteratur


zur Vertiefung/ Wiederholung

7.3 Course: Advanced Game Theory [T-WIWI-102861]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Karl-Martin Ehrhart
Prof. Dr. Clemens Puppe
Prof. Dr. Johannes Philipp Reiß

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: M-WIWI-101453 - Applied Strategic Decisions
M-WIWI-101500 - Microeconomic Theory
M-WIWI-101502 - Economic Theory and its Application in Finance

Type
Written examination

Credits
4.5

Recurrence
Each winter term

Version
1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2521533</td>
<td>Advanced Game Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2521534</td>
<td>Übung zu Advanced Game Theory</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Reiß</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Exam Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Type (PR)</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900279</td>
<td>Advanced Game Theory</td>
<td>Puppe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900317</td>
<td>Advanced Game Theory</td>
<td>Reiß</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
None

Recommendation
Basic knowledge of mathematics and statistics is assumed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Advanced Game Theory
2521533, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal
7.4 Course: Advanced Information Systems [T-WIWI-110373]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Alexander Mädche
Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101411 - Information Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Tutors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>Weinhardt, Mädche, Staudt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mädche, Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Tutors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Please note that the lecture will no longer be offered as of summer semester 2020. The last opportunity to take an examination is in the winter semester 2020/2021.

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-WIWI-109918 - Foundations of Information Systems must not have been started.

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

The course starts with a short summary of Information Systems I and II. The course is held in English.

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Advanced Information Systems**

2540450, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

**Lecture (V)**

**Literature**

# 7.5 Course: Advanced Lab Informatics (Master) [T-WIWI-110548]

**Responsible:** Professorenschaft des Fachbereichs Informatik  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics  
M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics  
M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2512301</td>
<td>Linked Data and the Semantic Web</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td>Sure-Vetter, Acosta Deibe, Käfer, Heling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2512501</td>
<td>Project lab Cognitive automobiles and robots</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td>Zöllner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2512600</td>
<td>Project lab Information Service Engineering</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td>Sack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2512205</td>
<td>Lab Business Information Systems: Realisation of innovative services (Master)</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td>Oberweis, Schiefer, Schüler, Toussaint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2512207</td>
<td>Lab Automation in Everyday Life (Master)</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td>Oberweis, Forell, Frister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2512401</td>
<td>Development of Sociotechnical Information Systems (Master)</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td>Sunyaev, Sturm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2512403</td>
<td>Praktikum Blockchain und Distributed Ledger Technology (Master)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td>Sunyaev, Beyene, Kannengießer, Pandl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2512500</td>
<td>Project Lab Machine Learning</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td>Zöllner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2512555</td>
<td>Practical lab Security, Usability and Society (Master)</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td>Volkamer, Strufe, Mayer, Mossano</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900038</td>
<td>Linked Data and the Semantic Web</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900046</td>
<td>Sicherheit</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Volkamer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900047</td>
<td>Praktikum Betriebliche Informationssysteme: Realisierung innovativer Dienste</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900102</td>
<td>Advanced Lab Information Service Engineering</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Zöllner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900107</td>
<td>Advanced Lab Cognitive Automobile and Robots</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Zöllner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900115</td>
<td>Development of Sociotechnical Information Systems</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Sunyaev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900116</td>
<td>Advanced Lab Security, Usability and Society</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Volkamer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900187</td>
<td>Real-World Challenges in Data Science and Analytics</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900020</td>
<td>Lab Automation in Everyday Life (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900086</td>
<td>Project Lab Machine Learning</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Zöllner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900147</td>
<td>Cognitive Automobiles and Robots</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Zöllner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900148</td>
<td>Advanced Lab in Information Systems: Realization of innovative services (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900172</td>
<td>Lab Blockchain and Distributed Ledger Technology (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Sunyaev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900173</td>
<td>Development of Sociotechnical Information Systems (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Sunyaev</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Competence Certificate
The alternative exam assessment consists of:

- a practical work
- a presentation and
- a written seminar thesis

Practical work, presentation and written thesis are weighted according to the course.

### Prerequisites
None

### Annotation
The title of this course is a generic one. Specific titles and the topics of offered seminars will be announced before the start of a semester in the internet at https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

#### Linked Data and the Semantic Web
2512301, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

**Content**
Linked Data is a way of publishing data on the web in a machine-understandable fashion. The aim of this practical seminar is to build applications and devise algorithms that consume, provide, or analyse Linked Data.

The Linked Data principles are a set of practices for data publishing on the web. Linked Data builds on the web architecture and uses HTTP for data access, and RDF for describing data, thus aiming towards web-scale data integration. There is a vast amount of data available published according to those principles: recently, 4.5 billion facts have been counted with information about various domains, including music, movies, geography, natural sciences. Linked Data is also used to make web-pages machine-understandable, corresponding annotations are considered by the big search engine providers. On a smaller scale, devices on the Internet of Things can also be accessed using Linked Data which makes the unified processing of device data and data from the web easy.

In this practical seminar, students will build prototypical applications and devise algorithms that consume, provide, or analyse Linked Data. Those applications and algorithms can also extend existing applications ranging from databases to mobile apps.

For the seminar, programming skills or knowledge about web development tools/technologies are highly recommended. Basic knowledge of RDF and SPARQL are also recommended, but may be acquired during the seminar. Students will work in groups. Seminar meetings will take place as ‘Block-Seminar’.

Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Travel Security
- Geo data
- Linked News
- Social Media

The exact dates and information for registration will be announced at the event page.

#### Project lab Cognitive automobiles and robots
2512501, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal
Content
The lab is intended as a practical supplement to lectures such as "Machine Learning". The theoretical basics are applied in the lab course. The aim of the lab course is that the participants work together to design, develop and evaluate a subsystem from the field of robotics and cognitive systems using one or more procedures from the field of AI/ML.
In addition to the scientific objectives involved in the investigation and application of the methods, aspects of project-specific teamwork in research (from specification to presentation of the results) are also developed in this practical course.

The individual projects require the analysis of the task at hand, selection of suitable procedures, specification and implementation and evaluation of the approach taken. Finally, the chosen solution has to be documented and presented in a short presentation.

Learning objectives:
- Students can practically apply knowledge from the Machine Learning lecture in a selected field of current research in robotics or cognitive automobiles.
- Students master the analysis and solution of corresponding problems in a team.
- Students can evaluate, document and present their concepts and results.

Recommendations:
Attendance of the lecture machine learning, C/C++ knowledge, Python knowledge

Workload:
The workload of 4.5 credit points consists of the time spent in the lab for practical implementation of the selected solution, as well as the time spent on literature research and planning/specifying the proposed solution. In addition, a short report and a presentation of the work carried out will be prepared.

*Project lab Information Service Engineering*
2512600, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

**Content**
The ISE project course is based on the summer semester lecture "Information Service Engineering". Goal of the course is to work on a research problem in small groups (3-4 students) related to the ISE lecture topics, i.e. Natural Language Processing, Knowledge Graphs, and Machine Learning. The solution of the given research problem requires the development of a software implementation.
The project will be worked on in teams of 3-4 students each, guided by a tutor from the teaching staff.

Required coursework includes:
- Mid term presentation (5-10 min)
- Final presentation (10-15 min)
- Course report (c. 20 pages)
- Participation and contribution of the students during the course
- Software development and delivery

**Notes:**
The ISE project course can also be credited as a seminar.
The project will be worked on in teams of 3-4 students each, guided by a tutor from the teaching staff.
The project course will be restricted to 15 participants.
Participation in the lecture "Information Service Engineering" (summer semester) is required.

**ISE Tutor Team:**
- Dr. Mehwish Alam
- M. Sc. Rima Türker
- M. Sc. Russa Biswas
- M. Sc. Fabian Hoppe
- M. Sc. Genet Asefa Gesege
- B. Sc. Tabea Tietz

*Lab Business Information Systems: Realisation of innovative services (Master)*
2512205, SS 2020, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Content**
As part of the lab, the participants should work together in small groups to realize innovative services (mainly for students).
Further information can be found on the ILIAS page of the lab.
### Lab Automation in Everyday Life (Master)
**Course Code:** 2512207, SS 2020, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**
As part of the lab, various topics on everyday automation are offered. During the lab, the participants will gain an insight into problem-solving oriented project work and work on a project together in small groups. Further information can be found on the ILIAS page of the lab.

### Development of Sociotechnical Information Systems (Master)
**Course Code:** 2512401, SS 2020, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**
The aim of the lab is to get to know the development of socio-technical information systems in different application areas. In the event framework, you should develop a suitable solution strategy for your problem alone or in group work, collect requirements, and implement a software artifact based on it (for example, web platform, mobile apps, desktop application). Another focus of the lab is on the subsequent quality assurance and documentation of the implemented software artifact.

Registration information will be announced on the course page.

### Project Lab Machine Learning
**Course Code:** 2512500, SS 2020, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**
The lab is intended as a practical supplement to lectures such as "Machine Learning". The theoretical basics are applied in the lab course. The aim of the lab course is that the participants work together to design, develop and evaluate a subsystem from the field of robotics and cognitive systems using one or more procedures from the field of AI/ML.

In addition to the scientific objectives involved in the investigation and application of the methods, aspects of project-specific teamwork in research (from specification to presentation of the results) are also developed in this practical course.

The individual projects require the analysis of the task at hand, selection of suitable procedures, specification and implementation and evaluation of the approach taken. Finally, the chosen solution has to be documented and presented in a short presentation.

**Learning objectives:**
- Students can practically apply knowledge from the Machine Learning lecture in a selected field of current research in robotics or cognitive automobiles.
- Students master the analysis and solution of corresponding problems in a team.
- Students can evaluate, document and present their concepts and results.

**Recommendations:**
Attendance of the lecture machine learning, C/C++ knowledge, Python knowledge

**Workload:**
The workload of 4.5 credit points consists of the time spent in the lab for practical implementation of the selected solution, as well as the time spent on literature research and planning/specifying the proposed solution. In addition, a short report and a presentation of the work carried out will be prepared.

### Practical lab Security, Usability and Society (Master)
**Course Code:** 2512555, SS 2020, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)
Content
The internship "Security, Usability and Society" will cover topics both of usable security and privacy programming, and how to conduct user studies.

Important dates:
Kick-off: April 24th, 2020, 14:00-15:30 Get. 5.20 Room 3A-11.1
Final submission: TBA
Presentation: TBA

Subjects:
Privacy-friendly apps
In this subject, students complete an app (or an extension of an app) among our Privacy-Friendly Apps. Please click the following link to know more about them: [https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/english/105.php](https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/english/105.php). Students are provided with a point list of goals, containing both basic features mandatory to pass the course and more advanced ones that heighten the final grade.

Programming Usable Security Intervention
In this subject, students develop a part of coding, an extension, or another programming task dealing with various usable security interventions, eg as an extension. Eg TORPEDO ([https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/english/TORPEDO.php](https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/english/TORPEDO.php)) or PassSec + ([https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/english/PassSecPlus.php](https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/english/PassSecPlus.php)). Just as before, students are provided with a point list of goals, containing both basic features mandatory to pass the course and more advanced ones that heighten the final grade.

Conducting Usable Security User studies (online studies only)
These topics are related to how to set up and conducting user studies of various types. This year, due to the Corona outbreak, we decided to conduct online studies only; otherwise, interviews and lab studies would have been possible. At the end of the semester, the students present a report / paper and a talk in which they present their results.

This event counts towards the KASTEL certificate. Further information on how to obtain the certificate can be found on the SECUSO website [https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/Studium_und_Lehre.php](https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/Studium_und_Lehre.php).

As reported on the KIT informational page for the Corona outbreak ([https://www.kit.edu/kit/25911.php](https://www.kit.edu/kit/25911.php)), all teaching and in-person contact are forbid until new noticed. If the KIT restrictions are still in effect on the kick-off date, this will still take place at the date and time programmed, albeit in an online form.

In any case, we will inform you promptly as soon a more precise decision is reached.
### 7.6 Course: Advanced Lab Security [T-WIWI-109786]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Melanie Volkamer  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:**  
- M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics  
- M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics  
- M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2512100</td>
<td>Security</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td>Baumgart, Volkamer, Mayer, Zarei</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900046</td>
<td>Sicherheit</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Volkamer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The alternative exam assessment consists of:

- a practical work  
- a presentation and possibly  
- a written seminar thesis

Practical work, presentation and written thesis are weighted according to the course.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

Knowledge from the lecture "Information Security" is recommended.

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Security</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2512100, WS 19/20, 4 SWS, Language: German</td>
<td>Open in study portal</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Content**

The lab deals with the IT security of everyday utensils. Implemented security mechanisms are first theoretically investigated and put to the test with practical attacks. Finally, countermeasures and suggestions for improvement are worked out. The lab is offered within the competence center for applied security technologies (KASTEL) and is supervised by several institutes.

The success control takes the form of a final presentation, a thesis and the handing over of the developed code.

More information on [https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/goto_produktiv_crs_998421.html](https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/goto_produktiv_crs_998421.html)
7.7 Course: Advanced Lab Security, Usability and Society [T-WIWI-108439]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Melanie Volkamer
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics
M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics
M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2512551</td>
<td>Practical lab Security, Usability and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td>Volkamer, Landesberger von Antburg, Mayer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2512554</td>
<td>Practical lab Security, Usability and Society (Bachelor)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td>Volkamer, Strufe, Mayer, Mossano</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Exam ID</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900116</td>
<td>Advanced Lab Security, Usability and Society</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Volkamer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900029</td>
<td>Practical lab Security, Usability and Society (Bachelor)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Volkamer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The alternative exam assessment consists of:

- a practical work
- a presentation and possibly
- a written seminar thesis

Practical work, presentation and written thesis are weighted according to the course.

Prerequisites
None

Recommendation
Knowledge from the lecture "Information Security" is recommended.

Annotation
The course is expected to be offered from winter term 2018/2019.

Contents:
In the course of the programming lab, changing topics from the field of Human Factors in Security und Privacy will be worked on.

Learning goals:
The student

- can apply the basics of information security
- is able to implement appropriate measures to achieve different protection goals
- can structure a software project in the field of information security
- can use the Human Centred Security and Privacy by Design technique to develop user-friendly software
- can explain and present technical facts and the results of the programming lab in oral and written form

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Practical lab Security, Usability and Society
2512551, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Open in study portal

Practical course (P)
Content
Kick-off Meeting (compulsory attendance) on 18.10.2019 at 11:00 in room 3A-11.2

Practical lab Security, Usability and Society (Bachelor)
2512554, SS 2020, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Content
The internship "Security, Usability and Society" will cover topics both of usable security and privacy programming, and how to conduct user studies.

Important dates:
Kick-off: April 24th, 2020, 14:00-15:30 Room 3A-11.1
Final submission: TBA
Presentation: TBA

Subjects:
Privacy-friendly apps
In this subject, students complete an app (or an extension of an app) among our Privacy-Friendly Apps. Please click the following link to know more about them: [https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/english/105.php](https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/english/105.php). Students are provided with a point list of goals, containing both basic features mandatory to pass the course and more advanced ones that heighten the final grade.

Programming Usable Security Intervention
In this subject, students develop a part of coding, an extension, or another programming task dealing with various usable security interventions, eg as an extension. Eg TORPEDO ([https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/english/TORPEDO.php](https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/english/TORPEDO.php)) or PassSec + ([https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/english/PassSecPlus.php](https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/english/PassSecPlus.php)). Just as before, students are provided with a point list of goals, containing both basic features mandatory to pass the course and more advanced ones that heighten the final grade.

Conducting Usable Security User studies (online studies only)
These topics are related to how to set up and conducting user studies of various types. This year, due to the Corona outbreak, we decided to conduct online studies only; otherwise, interviews and in lab studies would have been possible. At the end of the semester, the students present a report / paper and a talk in which they present their results.

This event counts towards the KASTEL certificate. Further information on how to obtain the certificate can be found on the SECUSO website [https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/Studium_und_Lehre.php](https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/Studium_und_Lehre.php).

As reported on the KIT informational page for the Corona outbreak ([https://www.kit.edu/25911.php](https://www.kit.edu/25911.php)), all teaching and in-person contact are forbid until new noticed. If the KIT restrictions are still in effect on the kick-off date, this will still take place at the date and time programmed, albeit in an online form.

In any case, we will inform you promptly as soon a more precise decision is reached.

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Melanie Volkamer

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The alternative exam assessment consists of:

- a practical work
- a presentation and possibly
- a written seminar thesis

Practical work, presentation and written thesis are weighted according to the course.

**Prerequisites**

None
7.9 Course: Advanced Machine Learning [T-WIWI-109921]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Andreas Geyer-Schulz  
Dr. Abdolreza Nazemi

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101470 - Data Science: Advanced CRM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>SS 2020</th>
<th>2540535</th>
<th>Advanced Machine Learning</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture (V)</th>
<th>Nazemi</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2540536</td>
<td>Exercise Advanced Machine Learning</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Nazemi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 SPO. The exam is considered passed if at least 50 out of a maximum of 100 possible points are achieved. The grades are graded in five steps (best grade 1.0 from 95 points). Details of the grade formation and scale will be announced in the course.

A bonus can be acquired through successful participation in the practice. If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by one grade level (0.3 or 0.4). The exact criteria for awarding a bonus will be announced at the beginning of the course.

**Prerequisites**

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Advanced Machine Learning**

2540535, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal
Content
In recent years, the volume, variety, velocity, veracity, and variability of available data have increased due to improvements in computational and storage power. The rise of the Internet has made available large sets of data that allow us to use and merge them for different purposes. Data science helps us to extract knowledge from the continually-increasing large datasets. This course will introduce students to a wide range of machine learning and statistical techniques such as deep learning, LASSO, and support vector machine. You will get familiar with text mining, and the tools you need to analyze the various facets of data sets in practice. Students will learn theory and concepts with real data sets from different disciplines such as marketing, finance, and business.

Tentative Course Outline:
- Introduction
- Statistical Inference
- Shrinkage Methods
- Model Assessment and Selection
- Tree-based Machine Learning Algorithms
- Dimensionality Reduction
- Neural Networks and Deep Learning
- Natural Language Processing with Deep Learning
- Support Vector Machine

Time of attendance
- Attending the lecture: 13 x 90min = 19h 30m
- Attending the exercise classes: 7 x 90min = 10h 30m

The student will learn
- A wide range of machine learning algorithms and their weaknesses.
- The fundamental issues and challenges: data, high-dimension, train, model selection, etc.
- How to imply machine learning algorithms for real-world applications.
- The fundamentals of deep learning, main research activities, and on-going research in this field.

Literature
### 7.10 Course: Advanced Management Accounting [T-WIWI-102885]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Marcus Wouters  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101510 - Cross-Functional Management Accounting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2579907</td>
<td>Advanced Management Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Wouters, Riar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type (PR)</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>79-2579907-M</td>
<td>Advanced Management Accounting</td>
<td>Wouters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) (according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Recommendation**

The course requires significant prior knowledge of Management Accounting, similar to the content of the courses MA 1 and 2, although completion of these particular courses is not a formal requirement.

**Annotation**

This course is held in English. Lectures and tutorials are integrated.

The course is compulsory and must be examined.

Students who are interested in attending this course should send an e-mail to Professor Wouters (marc.wouters@kit.edu).

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Advanced Management Accounting**

2579907, WS 19/20, 4 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal] Lecture (V)
Content
This course is held in English. Students who are interested in attending this course should send an e-mail to Professor Wouters (marc.wouters@kit.edu).

Inhalt:
- The course addresses several topics where management accounting is strongly related to marketing, finance, or organization and strategy, such as customer value propositions, financial performance measures, managing new product development, and technology investment decisions.

Learning objectives:
- Students will be able to consider advanced management accounting methods in an interdisciplinary way and to apply these to managerial decision-making problems in operations and innovation.
- They will also be able to identify relevant research results on such methods.

Examination:
- The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) taking place in the recess period (according to § 4 (2) No. 2 of the examination regulation).
- The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Required prior Courses:
- The course is compulsory and must be examined.

Recommendations:
- The course requires significant prior knowledge of Management Accounting, similar to the content of the courses MA 1 and 2, although completion of these particular courses is not a formal requirement.

Workload:
- The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Literature is mostly made available via ILIAS.
### Course: Advanced Management Accounting 2 [T-WIWI-110179]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Marcus Wouters  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101510 - Cross-Functional Management Accounting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Advanced Management Accounting 2</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Competence Certificate
The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) (according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

#### Prerequisites
None.

#### Recommendation
The course requires significant prior knowledge of Management Accounting, similar to the content of the courses MA 1 and 2, although completion of these particular courses is not a formal requirement.

#### Annotation
This course is held in English. Lectures and tutorials are integrated.

Students who are interested in attending this course should send an e-mail to Professor Wouters (marc.wouters@kit.edu).

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Advanced Management Accounting 2**
- SS 2020, 4 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal]
- Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
### Course: Advanced Statistics [T-WIWI-103123]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Responsible
Prof. Dr. Oliver Grothe

#### Organisation
KIT Department of Economics and Management

#### Part of
M-WIWI-101637 - Analytics and Statistics

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Organisers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Statistik für Fortgeschrittene</td>
<td>Grothe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Übung zu Statistik für Fortgeschrittene</td>
<td>Grothe, Kaplan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Organisers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Statistics</td>
<td>Grothe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Competence Certificate
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. A bonus program can improve the grade by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4). The exam is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered only for repeaters.

#### Prerequisites
None

#### Annotation
New course starting winter term 2015/2016

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

#### Statistik für Fortgeschrittene

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Organisers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Literature
Skrift zur Vorlesung
7.13 Course: Advanced Stochastic Optimization [T-WIWI-106548]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Steffen Rebennack

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101473 - Mathematical Programming  
M-WIWI-103289 - Stochastic Optimization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Exam</th>
<th>Examiner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900245</td>
<td>Advanced Stochastic Optimization</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester.

**Prerequisites**

None.
7.14 Course: Advanced Topics in Economic Theory [T-WIWI-102609]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Kay Mitusch  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:**  
- M-WIWI-101406 - Network Economics  
- M-WIWI-101497 - Agglomeration and Innovation  
- M-WIWI-101500 - Microeconomic Theory  
- M-WIWI-101502 - Economic Theory and its Application in Finance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Economic Theory</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V) Mitusch, Scheffel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td></td>
<td>Übung zu Advanced Topics in Economic Theory</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü) Pegorari</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment consists of a written exam (60min) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) at the end of the lecture period or at the beginning of the following semester.

**Prerequisites**
None

**Recommendation**
This course is designed for advanced Master students with a strong interest in economic theory and mathematical models. Bachelor students who would like to participate are free to do so, but should be aware that the level is much more advanced than in other courses of their curriculum.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Advanced Topics in Economic Theory**

2520527, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Literature**

Die Veranstaltung wird in englischer Sprache angeboten:

The course is based on the excellent textbook "Microeconomic Theory" (Chapters 1-5, 10, 13-20) by A.Mas-Colell, M.D.Whinston, and J.R.Green.
### 7.15 Course: Airport Logistics [T-MACH-105175]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. André Richter  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering  
**Part of:** M-MACH-101278 - Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems  
M-MACH-104888 - Advanced Module Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Airport logistics</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Richter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-105175</td>
<td>Airport Logistics</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Richter, Furmans</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min.) taking place in the recess period according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 2 of the examination regulation.

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

#### Airport logistics  
2117056, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Content**

**Media**
Presentations

**Learning content**

- Introduction  
- Airport installations  
- Luggage transport  
- Passenger transport  
- Security on the airport  
- Legal bases of the air traffic  
- Freight on the airport

**Learning goals**
The students are able to:

- Describe material handling and informations technology activities on airports,  
- Evaluate processes and systems on airports as the law stands, and  
- Choose appropriate processes and material handling systems for airports.

**Recommendations**
None

**Workload**
Regular attendance: 21 hours  
Self-study: 99 hours

**Note**
Limited number of participants: allocation of places in sequence of registration (first come first served). Registration via "ILIAS" mandatory.  
Personal presence during lectures mandatory.
Literature
7.16 Course: Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines [T-MACH-105173]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Marcus Gohl  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering  
**Part of:** M-MACH-101303 - Combustion Engines II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 2134150</td>
<td>Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Gohl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 76-T-MACH-105173</td>
<td>Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Koch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 76--T-Mach-105173</td>
<td>Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Gohl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
Letter of attendance or oral exam (25 minutes, no auxiliary means)

**Prerequisites**  
none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Analysis of Exhaust Gas und Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines**  
2134150, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Literature**  
Die Vorlesungsunterlagen werden vor jeder Veranstaltung an die Studenten verteilt.
7 COURSES

Course: Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics [T-MACH-105167]

7.17 Course: Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics [T-MACH-105167]

Responsible: Jürgen Pfeil
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-101303 - Combustion Engines II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2134134</td>
<td>Analysis tools for combustion diagnostics</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Pfeil</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-105167</td>
<td>Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Koch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-105167</td>
<td>Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Koch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
oral examination, Duration: 25 min., no auxiliary means

Prerequisites
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Analysis tools for combustion diagnostics
2134134, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal]

Literature
Skrift, erhältlich in der Vorlesung
### 7.18 Course: Analyzing and Evaluating Innovation Processes [T-WIWI-108774]

**Responsible:** Dr. Daniela Beyer

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2545108</td>
<td>Innovation Processes Live</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Non exam assessment (following §4(2) 3 of the examination regulation).

Innovation plan (exposé) (20%), Guided interviews/quantitative survey (20%), presentation of results (20%), seminar paper (about 5 pages per person) (40%).

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

Prior attendance of the course Innovation Management is recommended.
### 7.19 Course: Application of Social Science Methods (WiWi) [T-GEISTSOZ-109052]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Gerd Nollmann  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Humanities and Social Sciences  
**Part of:** M-GEISTSOZ-101169 - Sociology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>5011006</td>
<td>Natural Language Processing</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7400048</td>
<td>Application of Social Science Methods (WiWi)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 7.20 Course: Applied Econometrics [T-WIWI-103125]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Melanie Schienle  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101638 - Econometrics and Statistics I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competition Certificate**  
The assessment of this course is a written examination (90 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Annotation**  
The course is not offered regularly.

**T 7.21**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Ali Sunyaev

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics
- M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics
- M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td></td>
<td>2511032</td>
<td>Applied Informatics - Principles of Internet Computing: Foundations for Emerging Technologies and Future Services</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td></td>
<td>2511033</td>
<td>Übungen zu Angewandte Informatik - Internet Computing</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td></td>
<td>7900025</td>
<td>Applied Informatics - Internet Computing (Registration until 13 July 2020)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Sunyaev</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The successful completion of the exercises is recommended for the written exam, which is offered at the end of the winter semester and at the end of the summer semester.

By successful processing the exercises a bonus can be obtained. If the grade of the written exam is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, the bonus will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

**Prerequisites**
None

**Annotation**
Replaces from winter semester 2019/2020 T-WIWI-109445 "Applied Informatics - Internet Computing".

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*
Content
The lecture Applied Computer Science II provides insights into fundamental concepts and future technologies of distributed systems and Internet computing. Students should be able to select, design and apply the presented concepts and technologies. The course first introduces basic concepts of distributed systems (e.g. design of architectures for distributed systems, internet architectures, web services, middleware).

In the second part of the course, emerging technologies of Internet computing will be examined in depth. These include, among others:

- Cloud Computing
- Edge & Fog Computing
- Internet of Things
- Blockchain
- Artificial Intelligence

Learning objectives:
The student learns about basic concepts and emerging technologies of distributed systems and internet computing. Practical topics will be deepened in lab classes.

Recommendations:
Knowledge of content of the module [WI1INFO].

Workload:
The total workload for this course is approximately 135-150 hours.

Literature
Wird in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben
7.22 Course: Artificial Intelligence in Service Systems [T-WIWI-108715]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Gerhard Satzger
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101448 - Service Management
- M-WIWI-101506 - Service Analytics
- M-WIWI-103117 - Data Science: Data-Driven Information Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence in Service Systems</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Kühl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence in Service Systems - oral</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Satzger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min). Successful completion of the exercises is a prerequisite for admission to the written exam.

**Prerequisites**
None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Artificial Intelligence in Service Systems**
2595650, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**
Artificial Intelligence and the application of machine learning is becoming more and more popular to solve relevant business challenges. However, it is not only important to be familiar with precise algorithms, but rather a general understanding of the necessary steps with a holistic view—from real-world challenge to successful deployment of an AI. As part of this course, we teach the complete lifecycle of an AI project with a focus on supervised machine learning challenges. We do so by also teaching the use of Python and the required packages like scikit-learn and tensorflow with exemplary data. We then take this knowledge to the more complex case of service systems with different entities (e.g., companies) who interact with each other and show possibilities on how to derive holistic insights. Two possibilities to do so are the use of meta and transfer machine learning, where we teach insights in their theory, design and application.

Students of this course will be able to understand and implement the complete lifecycle of a typical Artificial Intelligence use case with supervised machine learning. Furthermore, they understand the importance and the means of applying AI and Machine Learning within service systems, which allows multiple, independent entities to collaborate and derive insights. Students will be proficient with typical Python code for AI challenges.
7 COURSES

7.23 Course: Asset Pricing [T-WIWI-102647]

Responsibility: Prof. Dr. Martin Ruckes
Prof. Dr. Marliese Uhrig-Homburg

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of:
- M-WIWI-101480 - Finance 3
- M-WIWI-101482 - Finance 1
- M-WIWI-101483 - Finance 2
- M-WIWI-101502 - Economic Theory and its Application in Finance

Type
- Written examination

Credits
- 4.5

Recurrence
- Each summer term

Version
- 2

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Event Name</th>
<th>SWs</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2530555</td>
<td>Asset Pricing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg, Thimme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2530556</td>
<td>Übung zu Asset Pricing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg, Reichenbacher</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Event Name</th>
<th>SWs</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900056</td>
<td>Asset Pricing</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The success control takes place in form of a written examination (75 min) during the semester break (according to §4(2), 1 SPO). The examination is offered every semester and can be repeated at any regular examination date. A bonus can be acquired through successful participation in the practice. If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by up to one grade level (0.3 or 0.4). Details will be announced in the lecture.

Prerequisites
None

Recommendation
We strongly recommend knowledge of the basic topics in investments (bachelor course), which will be necessary to be able to follow the course.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Asset Pricing
2530555, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Literature

Basisliteratur

Zur Wiederholung/Vertiefung
7.24 Course: Auction Theory [T-WIWI-102613]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Karl-Martin Ehrhart

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101446 - Market Engineering
- M-WIWI-101453 - Applied Strategic Decisions
- M-WIWI-101500 - Microeconomic Theory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2520408</td>
<td>Auktionstheorie</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Ehrhart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2520409</td>
<td>Übungen zu Auktionstheorie</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Ehrhart</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Exam Code</th>
<th>Exam Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900290</td>
<td>Auction Theory</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Ehrhart</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment of this course is a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) of 60 mins. The exam is offered each semester.

**Prerequisites**
None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Auktionstheorie**
2520408, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

**Literature**

- Ehrhart, K.-M. und S. Seifert: Auktionstheorie, Skript zur Vorlesung, KIT, 2011
- Ausubel, L.M. und P. Cramton: Demand Reduction and Inefficiency in Multi-Unit Auctions, University of Maryland, 1999
Course: Automated Manufacturing Systems [T-MACH-102162]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jürgen Fleischer
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-101298 - Automated Manufacturing Systems

**Type**
- Written examination

**Credits**
- 9

**Recurrence**
- Each summer term

**Version**
- 2

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2150904</td>
<td>Automated Manufacturing Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice (VÜ)</td>
<td>Fleischer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102162</td>
<td>Automated Manufacturing Systems</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Fleischer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
- written exam (120 minutes)

**Prerequisites**
- “T-MACH-108844 - Automatisierte Produktionsanlagen” must not be commenced.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Automated Manufacturing Systems
2150904, SS 2020, 6 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)
Content
The lecture provides an overview of the structure and functioning of automated manufacturing systems. In the introduction chapter the basic elements for the realization of automated manufacturing systems are given. This includes:

- Drive and control technology
- Handling technology for handling work pieces and tools
- Industrial Robotics
- Quality assurance in automated manufacturing
- automatic machines, cells, centers and systems for manufacturing and assembly
- structures of multi-machine systems
- planning of automated manufacturing systems

An interdisciplinary view of these subareas enables Industry 4.0 solutions.
In the second part of the lecture, the basics are illustrated using implemented manufacturing processes for the production of automotive components (chassis and drive technology). The analysis of automated manufacturing systems for manufacturing of defined components is also included.
In the field of vehicle power train both, the automated manufacturing process for the production of the conventional internal-combustion engine and the automated manufacturing process for the production of the prospective electric power train (electric motor and battery) are considered. In the field of car body, the focus is on the analysis of the process chain for the automated manufacturing of conventional sheet metal body parts, as well as for automated manufacturing of body components made out of fiber-reinforced plastics.
Within tutorials, the contents from the lecture are advanced and applied to specific problems and tasks.

Learning Outcomes:
The students ...

- are able to analyze implemented automated manufacturing systems and describe their components.
- are capable to assess the implemented examples of implemented automated manufacturing systems and apply them to new problems.
- are able to name automation tasks in manufacturing plants and name the components which are necessary for the implementation of each automation task.
- are capable with respect to a given task to plan the configuration of an automated manufacturing system and to determine the necessary components to its realization.
- are able to design and select components for a given use case of the categories: "Handling Technology", "Industrial Robotics", "Sensory" and "Controls".
- are capable to compare different concepts for multi-machine systems and select a suitable concept for a given use case.

Workload:

MACH:
regular attendance: 63 hours
self-study: 177 hours

WING:
regular attendance: 63 hours
self-study: 207 hours

Literature
Medien:
Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/) bereitgestellt.

Media:
Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/).
### 7.26 Course: Automation of Discrete Event and Hybrid Systems [T-ETIT-100981]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sören Hohmann  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology  
**Part of:** M-ETIT-101157 - Control Engineering II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
<th>Tutor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Automatisierung ereignisdiskreter und hybrider Systeme</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Kluwe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
<th>Tutor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Automation of Discrete Event and Hybrid Systems</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Kluwe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisites**
none
7.27 Course: Automotive Engineering I [T-MACH-100092]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Frank Gauterin
Dr.-Ing. Hans-Joachim Unrau

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101266 - Automotive Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering I</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Gauterin, Unrau</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering I</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Gauterin, Gießler</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Unrau, Gauterin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competition Certificate**

Written examination

Duration: 120 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

**Prerequisites**

The brick "T-MACH-102203 - Automotive Engineering I" is not started or finished. The bricks "T-MACH-100092 - Grundlagen der Fahrzeugtechnik I" and "T-MACH-102203 - Automotive Engineering I" can not be combined.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Automotive Engineering I**

2113805, WS 19/20, 4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Content**

1. History and future of the automobile
2. Driving mechanics: driving resistances and driving performance, mechanics of longitudinal and lateral forces, active and passive safety
3. Drive systems: combustion engine, hybrid and electric drive systems
4. Transmission: clutches (e.g. friction clutch, visco clutch), transmission (e.g. mechanical transmission, hydraulic fluid transmission)
5. Power transmission and distribution: drive shafts, cardon joints, differentials

**Learning Objectives:**

The students know the movements and the forces at the vehicle and are familiar with active and passive safety. They have proper knowledge about operation of engines and alternative drives, the necessary transmission between engine and drive wheels and the power distribution. They have an overview of the components necessary for the drive and have the basic knowledge, to analyze, to evaluate, and to develop the complex system "vehicle".

**Literature**

Automotive Engineering I
2113809, WS 19/20, 4 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Content
1. History and future of the automobile
2. Driving mechanics: driving resistances and driving performances, mechanics of longitudinal and lateral forces, active and passive safety
3. Drive systems: combustion engine, hybrid and electric drive systems
4. Transmission: clutches (e.g. friction clutch, visco clutch), transmission (e.g. mechanical transmission, hydraulic fluid transmission)
5. Power transmission and distribution: drive shafts, cardon joints, differentials

Learning Objectives:
The students know the movements and the forces at the vehicle and are familiar with active and passive safety. They have proper knowledge about operation of engines and alternative drives, the necessary transmission between engine and drive wheels and the power distribution. They have an overview of the components necessary for the drive and have the basic knowledge, to analyze, to evaluate, and to develop the complex system "vehicle".

Literature
7.28 Course: Automotive Engineering I [T-MACH-102203]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Frank Gauterin  
Dr.-Ing. Martin Gießler

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101266 - Automotive Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Type**  
Written examination

**Exams**  
WS 19/20 76-T-MACH-102203  
Automotive Engineering I  
Prüfung (PR)  
Gauterin

**Competence Certificate**  
Written examination

**Duration:** 120 minutes

**Auxiliary means:** none

**Modeled Conditions**  
The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-100092 - Automotive Engineering I must not have been started.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

### Automotive Engineering I

**2113809, WS 19/20, 4 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal**  
Lecture (V)

**Content**

1. History and future of the automobile

2. Driving mechanics: driving resistances and driving performances, mechanics of longitudinal and lateral forces, active and passive safety

3. Drive systems: combustion engine, hybrid and electric drive systems

4. Transmission: clutches (e.g. friction clutch, visco clutch), transmission (e.g. mechanical transmission, hydraulic fluid transmission)

5. Power transmission and distribution: drive shafts, cardon joints, differentials

**Learning Objectives:**

The students know the movements and the forces at the vehicle and are familiar with active and passive safety. They have proper knowledge about operation of engines and alternative drives, the necessary transmission between engine and drive wheels and the power distribution. They have an overview of the components necessary for the drive and have the basic knowledge, to analyze, to evaluate, and to develop the complex system "vehicle".
Literature
7.29 Course: Automotive Engineering II [T-MACH-102117]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Frank Gauterin  
Dr.-Ing. Hans-Joachim Unrau

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101266 - Automotive Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2114835</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering II</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Unrau</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2114855</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering II</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Gießler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102117</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering II</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Unrau, Gauterin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76T-MACH-102117-2</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering II</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Gauterin, Unrau</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Written Examination  
Duration: 90 minutes  
Auxiliary means: none

**Prerequisites**

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Automotive Engineering II**

2114835, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**

1. Chassis: Wheel suspensions (rear axles, front axles, kinematics of axles), tyres, springs, damping devices  
2. Steering elements: Manual steering, servo steering, steer by wire  
3. Brakes: Disc brake, drum brake, comparison of designs

**Learning Objectives:**

The students have an overview of the modules which are necessary for the tracking of a motor vehicle and the power transmission between vehicle bodywork and roadway. They have knowledge of different wheel suspensions, tyres, steering elements, and brakes. They know different design versions, functions and the influence on driving and braking behavior. They are able to correctly develop the appropriate components. They are ready to analyze, to evaluate, and to optimize the complex interaction of the different components under consideration of boundary conditions.

**Literature**

Automotive Engineering II
2114855, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Content
1. Chassis: Wheel suspensions (rear axles, front axles, kinematics of axles), tyres, springs, damping devices
2. Steering elements: Manual steering, servo steering, steer by wire
3. Brakes: Disc brake, drum brake, comparison of the designs

Learning Objectives:
The students have an overview of the modules which are necessary for the tracking of a motor vehicle and the power transmission between vehicle and roadway. They have knowledge of different wheel suspensions, tyres, steering elements, and brakes. They know different design versions, functions and the influence on driving and braking behavior. They are able to correctly develop the appropriate components. They are ready to analyze, to evaluate, and to optimize the complex interaction of the different components under consideration of boundary conditions.

Literature
Elective literature:
7 COURSES

Course: Basics of German Company Tax Law and Tax Planning [T-WIWI-108711]

7.30 Course: Basics of German Company Tax Law and Tax Planning [T-WIWI-108711]

Responsible:  
Gerd Gutekunst  
Prof. Dr. Berthold Wigger

Organisation:  
KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of:  
M-WIWI-101511 - Advanced Topics in Public Finance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Ref No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2560134</td>
<td>Basics of German Company Tax Law and Tax Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Wigger, Gutekunst</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Knowledge of the collection of public revenues is assumed. Therefore it is recommended to attend the course “Öffentliche Einnahmen” beforehand.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Basics of German Company Tax Law and Tax Planning

2560134, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal]

Content

Workload:

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.
7.31 Course: Basics of Technical Logistics I [T-MACH-109919]

Responsible:  Dr.-Ing. Martin Mittwollen
             Jan Oellerich

Organisation:  KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of:  M-MACH-101279 - Technical Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2117095</td>
<td>Basics of Technical Logistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>Mittwollen, Oellerich</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-109919</td>
<td>Basics of Technical Logistics I</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Knowledge of the basics of technical mechanics preconditioned.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Basics of Technical Logistics

2117095, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content

- effect model of conveyor machines
- elements for the change of position and orientation
- conveyor processes
- identification systems
- drives
- mechanical behaviour of conveyors
- structure and function of conveyor machines
- elements of intralogistics
- sample applications and calculations in addition to the lectures inside practical lectures

Students are able to:

- Describe processes and machines of technical logistics,
- Model the fundamental structures and the impacts of material handling machines with mathematical models,
- Refer to industrially used machines
- Model real machines applying knowledge from lessons and calculate their dimensions.

Literature

Empfehlungen in der Vorlesung / Recommendations during lessons
### 7.32 Course: Basics of Technical Logistics II [T-MACH-109920]

**Responsible:** Maximilian Hochstein  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering  
**Part of:** M-MACH-101279 - Technical Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Basics of Technical Logistics II</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice (VÜ)</td>
<td>Hochstein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Basics of Technical Logistics II</td>
<td>Mittwollen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-109920</td>
<td>Basics of Technical Logistics II</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation.

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Recommendation**  
Knowledge of the basics of technical mechanics and out of "Basic of Technical Logistics I" (T-MACH-109919) preconditioned.
Course: BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I [T-MACH-100966]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Andreas Guber
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: M-MACH-101290 - BioMEMS

**Type** | **Credits** | **Recurrence** | **Version**
--- | --- | --- | ---
Written examination | 3 | Each winter term | 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2141864</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-100966</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
written exam (75 Min.)

Prerequisites
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Lecture (V)**

BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I
2141864, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Literature
Menz, W., Mohr, J., O. Paul: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 2005
Madou
Fundamentals of Microfabrication
Taylor & Francis Ltd.; Auflage: 3. Auflage. 2011
Course: BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II [T-MACH-100967]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Andreas Guber
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-101287 - Microsystem Technology  
M-MACH-101290 - BioMEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2142883</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Guber</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-100967</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Guber</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
Written exam (75 Min.)

Prerequisites
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Content
Examples of use in Life-Sciences and biomedicine: Microfluidic Systems:
LabCD, Protein Cristallisation
Microarrays
Tissue Engineering
Cell Chip Systems
Drug Delivery Systems
Micro reaction technology
Microfluidic Cells for FTIR-Spectroscopy
Microsystem Technology for Anesthesia, Intensive Care and Infusion
Analysis Systems of Person’s Breath
Neurobionics and Neuroprosthesis
Nano Surgery

Literature
Menz, W., Mohr, J., O. Paul: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 2005
Buess, G.: Operationslehre in der endoskopischen Chirurgie, Band I und II; Springer-Verlag, 1994
M. Madou
Fundamentals of Microfabrication
### 7.35 Course: BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III [T-MACH-100968]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Andreas Guber  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering  
**Part of:** M-MACH-101287 - Microsystem Technology  
M-MACH-101290 - BioMEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2142879</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Guber</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Exams Type</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-100968</td>
<td>BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Guber</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Written exam (75 Min.)

**Prerequisites**

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

### BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III

2142879, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**

**Content**

Examples of use in minimally invasive therapy  
Minimally invasive surgery (MIS)  
Endoscopic neurosurgery  
Interventional cardiology  
NOTES  
OP-robots and Endosystems  
License of Medical Products and Quality Management

**Literature**

Menz, W., Mohr, J., O. Paul: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 2005  
Buess, G.: Operationslehre in der endoskopischen Chirurgie, Band I und II; Springer-Verlag, 1994  
M. Madou  
Fundamentals of Microfabrication
Course: Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists [T-MACH-102172]

Responsible: PD Dr. Hendrik Hölscher
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of:
- M-MACH-101287 - Microsystem Technology
- M-MACH-101290 - BioMEMS
- M-MACH-101294 - Nanotechnology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

SS 2020 2142140 Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists 2 SWS Lecture (V) Hölscher, Greiner

Exams

WS 19/20 76-T-MACH-102172 Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists Prüfung (PR) Hölscher

Competence Certificate
written or oral exam

Prerequisites
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists
2142140, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
Bionics focuses on the design of technical products following the example of nature. For this purpose we have to learn from nature and to understand its basic design rules. Therefore, the lecture focuses on the analysis of the fascinating effects used by many plants and animals. Possible implementations into technical products are discussed in the end.

The students should be able analyze, judge, plan and develop biomimetic strategies and products.

Basic knowledge in physics and chemistry

lectures 30 h
self study 30 h
preparation for examination 30 h

The successfull attendance of the lecture is controlled by a written examination.

Literature
7 COURSES

7.37 Course: Blockchains & Cryptofinance [T-WIWI-108880]

**Responsible:** Dr. Philipp Schuster  
Prof. Dr. Marliese Uhrig-Homburg

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**  
M-WIWI-101409 - Electronic Markets  
M-WIWI-101446 - Market Engineering  
M-WIWI-101480 - Finance 3  
M-WIWI-101483 - Finance 2  
M-WIWI-101511 - Advanced Topics in Public Finance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2530567</td>
<td>Blockchains &amp; Cryptofinance</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2530568</td>
<td>Übung zu Blockchains &amp; Cryptofinance</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 7900028</td>
<td>Blockchains &amp; Cryptofinance</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a written exam (75 min) (§4(2), 1 of the examination regulations). A bonus can be acquired through successful participation in the practice. If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by up to one grade level (0.3 or 0.4). Details will be announced in the lecture.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

7.38 Course: Building Laws [T-BGU-103429]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-BGU-101884 - Lean Management in Construction
M-BGU-101888 - Project Management in Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Terms</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>6241803</td>
<td>Baurecht</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Miernik, Kohlhammer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Terms</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>8240103429</td>
<td>Building Laws</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prerequisites
None

Recommendation
None

Annotation
None
7.39 Course: BUS-Controls [T-MACH-102150]

**Responsible:** Simon Becker
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:**
- M-MACH-101266 - Automotive Engineering
- M-MACH-101267 - Mobile Machines

**Type**
- Oral examination

**Credits**
- 3

**Recurrence**
- Each summer term

**Version**
- 2

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2114092</td>
<td>BUS-Controls</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Geimer, Daiß, Metzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102150</td>
<td>BUS-Controls</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Geimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102150</td>
<td>BUS-Controls</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Geimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102150</td>
<td>BUS-Controls</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Geimer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) taking place in the recess period. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Prerequisites**
Required for the participation in the examination is the preparation of a report during the semester. The partial service with the code T-MACH-108889 must have been passed.

**Recommendation**
Basic knowledge of electrical engineering is recommended. Programming skills are also helpful.

The number of participants is limited. A registration in mandatory, the details will be announced on the webpages of the Institute of Vehicle System Technology / Institute of Mobile Machines. In case of too many applications, attendance will be granted based on pre-qualification.

**Annotation**
The students will get an overview of the theoretic and practical functioning of different bus systems.

After the practical oriented lessons the students will be able to visualize the communication structure of different applications, design basic systems and evaluate the complexity of programming of the complete system. Hereunto the students program in the practical orientated lessons IFM-controllers using the programming environment CoDeSys.

**Content:**
- Knowledge of the basics of data communication in networks
- Overview of the operating mode of current field buses
- Explicit observation of the operating mode and application areas of CAN buses
- Practical programming of an example application (hardware is provided)

**Literature:**

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V BUS-Controls
2114092, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
Content

- Knowledge of the basics of data communication in networks
- Overview of the operating mode of current field buses
- Explicit observation of the operating mode and application areas of CAN buses
- Practical programming of an example application (hardware is provided)

Basic knowledge of electrical engineering is recommended. Programming skills are also helpful.

- regular attendance: 21 hours
- self-study: 92 hours

Literature

Weiterführende Literatur:

7.40 Course: BUS-Controls - Advance [T-MACH-108889]

**Responsible:** Kevin Daß
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:**
- M-MACH-101266 - Automotive Engineering
- M-MACH-101267 - Mobile Machines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Exam Type</th>
<th>Marker</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-108889</td>
<td>BUS-Controls - Advance</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Geimer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-108889</td>
<td>BUS-Controls - Advance</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Geimer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
Creation of control program

**Prerequisites**
none
7.41 Course: Business Administration for Engineers and IT professionals [T-MACH-109933]

Responsible: Peter Sebregondi
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-101281 - Virtual Engineering B
M-MACH-101283 - Virtual Engineering A

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Season</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2122303</td>
<td>Business Administration for Engineers and IT professionals</td>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Season</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2122303</td>
<td>Business Administration for Engineers and IT professionals</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Sebregondi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Season</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-109933</td>
<td>Business Administration for Engineers and IT professionals</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Sebregondi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Competence Certificate

Assessment of another type. Two presentations and six written compositions in team work. Grading: each composition 1/8 and each presentation 1/8.

### Prerequisites

None

### Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Business Administration for Engineers and IT professionals**

2122303, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

#### Content

**Learning content**

- Competitive strategies, customer value, corporate cultures, lifecycles (technology, business, product), market leadership dynamics.
- Continuum commoditization/differentiation.
- Value chain, core and support functions.
- A company’s business portfolio.
- Profit margin sensitivity.
- Profitable and non-profitable products, customers and businesses.
- Drivers of a company’s value (McKinsey model), return on invested capital (ROIC), ROIC value driver tree.
- Strategic planning
- Capital investments, discounted cash flow analysis, quantifying of and dealing with risks, cost-estimating methodologies per planning stage.
- Sales, procurement/purchasing, negotiation strategies

**Learning objectives**

- better understand a company’s business, financials and their executives/decision makers
- use the language and metrics of senior executives and hold effective conversations with them
- more effectively sell a solution’s or project’s operational and financial value to executives and decision makers
Literature
Understanding a company's business and financials made easy; Heinz-Peter Sebregondi (Amazon 2017)
Erfolgsfaktoren für die nachhaltige Business-Karriere: Die menschliche und die Business-Perspektive; Heinz-Peter Sebregondi (Amazon 2018)

Business Administration for Engineers and IT professionals
2122303, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Seminar (S)

Content
Learning content

- Competitive strategies, customer value, corporate cultures, lifecycles (technology, business, product), market leadership dynamics.
- Continuum commoditization/differentiation.
- Value chain, core and support functions.
- A company's business portfolio.
- Profit margin sensitivity.
- Profitable and non-profitable products, customers and businesses.
- Drivers of a company's value (McKinsey model), return on invested capital (ROIC), ROIC value driver tree.
- Strategic planning
- Capital investments, discounted cash flow analysis, quantifying of and dealing with risks, cost-estimating methodologies per planning stage.
- Sales, procurement/purchasing, negotiation strategies

Learning objectives

- better understand a company's business, financials and their executives/decision makers
- use the language and metrics of senior executives and hold effective conversations with them
- more effectively sell a solution's or project's operational and financial value to executives and decision makers

Literature
Understanding a company's business and financials made easy; Heinz-Peter Sebregondi (Amazon 2017)
Erfolgsfaktoren für die nachhaltige Business-Karriere: Die menschliche und die Business-Perspektive; Heinz-Peter Sebregondi (Amazon 2018)
Course: Business Administration in Information Engineering and Management [T-WIWI-102886]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101409 - Electronic Markets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The lecture is no longer offered.

Prerequisites
None

Recommendation
Basic knowledge from Operations Research (linear programming) and from decision theory are expected.
7.43 Course: Business Data Analytics: Application and Tools [T-WIWI-109863]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-103117 - Data Science: Data-Driven Information Systems
- M-WIWI-103118 - Data Science: Data-Driven User Modeling

**Type**
- Examination of another type

**Credits**
- 4.5

**Recurrence**
- Each summer term

**Version**
- 2

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Business Data Analytics: Application and Tools</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Excercise Business Data Analytics: Application and Tools</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment is carried out by a written examination (60 minutes) and a written elaboration. The scoring scheme for the overall evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the course.

**Prerequisites**
None

**Recommendation**
Knowledge of object-oriented programming and statistics is helpful.

**Annotation**
Course name until winter semester 2018/2019 "Applied Analytics with Open Source Tools" (T-WIWI-108438)

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Business Data Analytics: Application and Tools**

- 2540466, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
7.44 Course: Business Data Strategy [T-WIWI-106187]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-103117 - Data Science: Data-Driven Information Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Business Data Strategy</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Übung zu Business Data Strategy</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td></td>
<td>Business data strategy</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td></td>
<td>Business Data Strategy</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation and an alternative exam assessment according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 3 of the examination regulation. The grade is determined by 2/3 through the written exam and by 1/3 through the alternative exam assessment (e.g., presentation).

**Prerequisites**
None

**Recommendation**
Students should be familiar with basic concepts of business organisations, information systems, and programming. However, all material will be introduced, so no formal pre-conditions are applied.

**Annotation**
Limited number of participants.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Business Data Strategy**

2540484, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal]

**Content**

With new methods for capturing and using different types of data and industry’s recognition that society’s use of data is less than optimal, the need for comprehensive strategies is more important than ever before. Advances in cybersecurity and information sharing and the use of data in its raw form for decision making all add to the complexity of integrated processes, ownership, stewardship, and sharing. The life cycle of data in its entirety spans the infrastructure, system design, development, integration, and implementation of information-enabling solutions. This lecture focuses on teaching about these dynamics and tools to comprehend and manage them in organisation contexts. Given the increasing size and complexity of data, methods for the transformation and structured preparation are an important tool in the process of sense-making. Modern software solutions and programming languages provide frameworks for such tasks that form another part of this course ranging from conceptual systems modelling to data manipulation to automated generation of HTML reports and web-applications.
7.45 Course: Business Dynamics [T-WIWI-102762]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Andreas Geyer-Schulz

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101409 - Electronic Markets
M-WIWI-101470 - Data Science: Advanced CRM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Exercise Business Dynamics</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (U)</td>
<td>Geyer-Schulz, Glenn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 SPO. The exam is considered passed if at least 50 out of a maximum of 100 possible points are achieved. The grades are graded in five steps (best grade 1.0 from 95 points). Details of the grade formation and scale will be announced in the course.

A bonus can be acquired through successful participation in the practice. If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by one grade level (0.3 or 0.4). The exact criteria for awarding a bonus will be announced at the beginning of the course.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Business Dynamics**

2540531, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Literature**

7.46 Course: Business Intelligence Systems [T-WIWI-105777]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Alexander Mädche
Mario Nadj
Peyman Toreini

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101506 - Service Analytics
- M-WIWI-101510 - Cross-Functional Management Accounting
- M-WIWI-103117 - Data Science: Data-Driven Information Systems
- M-WIWI-104068 - Information Systems in Organizations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>WS 19/20</strong></td>
<td>254022</td>
<td>Business Intelligence Systems</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Exams</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WS 19/20</strong></td>
<td>790024</td>
<td>Business Intelligence Systems</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Alternative exam assessment. The assessment consists of a one-hour exam and the implementation of a Capstone project. Details will be announced at the beginning of the course.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

Basic knowledge on database systems is helpful.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Business Intelligence Systems**

2540422, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)
Content
In most modern enterprises, Business Intelligence & Analytics (BI&A) Systems represent a core enabler of decision-making in that they are supplying up-to-date and accurate information about all relevant aspects of a company’s planning and operations: from stock levels to sales volumes, from process cycle times to key indicators of corporate performance. Modern BI&A systems leverage beyond reporting and dashboards also advanced analytical functions. Thus, today they also play a major role in enabling data-driven products and services. The aim of this course is to introduce theoretical foundations, concepts, tools, and current practice of BI&A Systems from a managerial and technical perspective.

The course is complemented with an engineering capstone project, where students work in a team with real-world use cases and data in order to create running Business intelligence & Analytics system prototypes.

Learning objectives
- Understand the theoretical foundations of key Business Intelligence & Analytics concepts supporting decision-making
- Explore key capabilities of state-of-the-art Business Intelligence & Analytics Systems
- Learn how to successfully implement and run Business Intelligence & Analytics Systems from multiple perspectives, e.g. architecture, data management, consumption, analytics
- Get hands-on experience by working with Business Intelligence & Analytics Systems with real-world use cases and data

Prerequisites
This course is limited to a capacity of 50 places. The capacity limitation is due to the attractive format of the accompanying engineering capstone project. Strong analytic abilities and profound skills in SQL as well as Python and/or R are required. Students have to apply with their CV and transcript of records.

Literature
- Economist Intelligence Unit. 2015 "Big data evolution: Forging new corporate capabilities for the long term”

Further literature will be made available in the lecture.
7.47 Course: Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation [T-WIWI-102639]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101410 - Business & Service Engineering
- M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)
- M-WIWI-102806 - Service Innovation, Design & Engineering

**Type**: Examination of another type

**Credits**: 4.5

**Recurrence**: Each summer term

**Version**: 2

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2540456</td>
<td>Internet Business Models</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Peukert, Dann, Dorner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2540457</td>
<td>Übungen zu Geschäftsmodell im Internet: Planung und Umsetzung</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Peukert, Dann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900260</td>
<td>Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation (Nachklausur aus dem SS19)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Please note that in the summer semester 2020 the exam will only be offered to students who have completed the semester performance but have not yet taken the exam. From summer semester 2021 the exam will be offered again regularly.

Success is monitored through ongoing elaborations and presentations of tasks and a written exam (60 minutes) at the end of the lecture period. The scoring scheme for the overall evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the course. Successful participation in the exercises is a prerequisite for admission to the written examination.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

Please note that the lecture will not be offered in summer semester 2020 due to the research semester of Prof. Weinhardt.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Internet Business Models**

2540456, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal]

**Literature**

Wird in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.
7 Course: Business Planning [T-WIWI-102865]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Orestis Terzidis

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)
- M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Session</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2545007</td>
<td>Business Planning for Founders (ENTECH)</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Wohlfeil, Bauman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2545007</td>
<td>Business Planning for Founders</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Kleinn, Mohammadi, Terzidis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Session</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900023</td>
<td>Business Planning for Founders</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Terzidis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900040</td>
<td>Business Planning</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Terzidis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Alternative exam assessment.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Business Planning for Founders (ENTECH)**

2545007, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**

The seminar introduces students to the basic concepts of business planning for entrepreneurs. On the one hand, this involves concepts for the concretisation of business ideas (business modelling, market potential assessment, resource planning, etc.) and on the other hand, the preparation of an implementable business plan (with or without VC financing). In the course of the seminar, the students are familiarized with methods of further developing patents and business ideas into a more concrete business plan and formulating them in a business plan.

**Business Planning for Founders**

2545007, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**

The seminar introduces students to the basic concepts of business planning for entrepreneurs. On the one hand, this involves concepts for the concretisation of business ideas (business modelling, market potential assessment, resource planning, etc.) and on the other hand, the preparation of an implementable business plan (with or without VC financing). In the course of the seminar, the students are familiarized with methods of further developing patents and business ideas into a more concrete business plan and formulating them in a business plan.
7.49 Course: Business Planning for Founders - EUCOR [T-WIWI-110389]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Orestis Terzidis

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>WS 19/20</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Exams</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WS 19/20</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
Alternative exam assessment.

**Prerequisites**
The course can only be combined with the course "International Selling - EUCOR" to be completed. The course is a combination of 6 ECTS, 3 ECTS per part. The combination can be credited either in the Entrepreneurship module or in the Sales Management module.

_Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:_

**Business Planning for Founders (EUCOR Edition)**
2545020, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, _Open in study portal_
Content
The seminar introduces students to basic concepts of business planning for entrepreneurs. This involves concepts for the description of business opportunities (problem, solution, target group, value proposition etc.), the evaluation of the opportunity (market potential, competitor analysis, feasibility etc.) as well as the creation of an executable business plan (team set-up, product development, market entry approach, marketing approach, financial planning).

Organizational Information:
- An application is required to participate in this event. The registration for the two courses "Business Planning for Founders - EUCOR" (3 ECTS) and "International Selling - EUCOR" (3 ECTS) is open now at Wiwi-Portal.
- Please note that this course "Business Planning for Founders - EUCOR" (3 ECTS) and the course "International Selling - EUCOR" (3 ECTS) can only be taken together (a total of 6 ECTS). In combination with the compulsory lecture "Entrepreneurship" (3 ECTS) the module "Entrepreneurship" is completed (or in combination with "Sales Management and Retailing" (3 ECTS) the module "Sales Management").
- Both courses will be held in English.
- This event is also open to participants of the EUCOR programme.

Further information about the courses can be found in the module handbook (https://www.wiwi.kit.edu/lehreMHB.php) and in the course catalog:
Business Planning for Founders
International Selling

If you have any questions, please contact the following persons:
Business Planning for Founders: andreas.kleinn@kit.edu
International Selling: anika.honold@kit.edu

Course Dates and Locations:
- Business Planning for Founders:
  Wednesday, January 22, 2020, 1 pm - 6 pm
  Thursday, January 23, 2020, 9 am - 1 pm
  20.21, Raum 115
- International Selling:
  Thursday, January 23, 2020, 2 pm - 7 pm
  Friday, January 24, 2020, 10 am - 4 pm
  20.21, Raum 115
- Both courses will be continued from March 18 to March 20, 2020 at the EM Strasbourg in France. Accommodation and travel expenses will be covered.

Learning Objectives:
Students will be familiarized with methods of opportunity identification (including technology push opportunities), opportunity evaluation and business planning for a startup. In addition, they will work on a project in an international team and build the corresponding soft skills.

Literature
Course: Business Process Modelling [T-WIWI-102697]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Andreas Oberweis

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics
- M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics
- M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Event Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2511210</td>
<td>Business Process Modelling</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2511211</td>
<td>Exercise Business Process Modelling</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Oberweis, Schüler, Schreiber</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Event Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900015</td>
<td>Business Process Modelling Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900047</td>
<td>Business Process Modelling (Registration until 13 July 2020)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

**Prerequisites**
None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Business Process Modelling**
2511210, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal]

**Content**
The proper modeling of relevant aspects of business processes is essential for an efficient and effective design and implementation of processes. This lecture presents different classes of modeling languages and discusses the respective advantages and disadvantages of using actual application scenarios. For that simulative and analytical methods for process analysis are introduced. In the accompanying exercise the use of process modeling tools is practiced.

**Learning objectives:**
Students
- describe goals of business process modeling and apply different modeling languages,
- choose the appropriate modeling language according to a given context,
- use suitable tools for modeling business processes,
- apply methods for analysing and assessing process models to evaluate specific quality characteristics of the process model.

**Recommendations:**
Knowledge of course Applied Informatics I - Modelling is expected.

**Workload:**
- Lecture 30h
- Exercise 15h
- Preparation of lecture 24h
- Preparation of exercises 25h
- Exam preparation 40h
- Exam 1h
Literature


Weitere Literatur wird in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.
7.51 Course: Business Strategies of Banks [T-WIWI-102626]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Müller  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101480 - Finance 3  
M-WIWI-101483 - Finance 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| WS 19/20 | 2530299 | Business Strategies of Banks | 2 SWS | Lecture (V) | Müller |

**Exams**

| WS 19/20 | 7900064 | Business Strategies of Banks | Prüfung (PR) | Müller, Ruckes |

**Competence Certificate**  
See German version.

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Recommendation**  
None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Business Strategies of Banks**  
2530299, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)  
Lecture (V)

**Literature**  
Weiterführende Literatur:

- Ein Skript wird im Verlauf der Veranstaltung kapitelweise ausgeteilt.
- Hartmann-Wendels, Thomas; Pfingsten, Andreas; Weber, Martin; 2014, Bankbetriebslehre, 6. Auflage, Springer
### 7.52 Course: Case Studies in Sales and Pricing [T-WIWI-102834]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Martin Klarmann  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-105312 - Marketing and Sales Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Case Studies in Sales and Pricing</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Block (B)</td>
<td>Klarmann, Assistenten</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**


**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

Participation requires an application. The application period starts at the beginning of the semester. More information can be obtained on the website of the Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu). Access to this course is restricted. Typically all students will be granted the attendance of one course with 1.5 ECTS. Nevertheless attendance can not be guaranteed. For further information please contact Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu). Please note that only one of the 1.5-ECTS courses can be attended in this module.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

### Case Studies in Sales and Pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2572182</td>
<td>Case Studies in Sales and Pricing</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Block (B)</td>
<td>Klarmann, Assistenten</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Content**

Students work in groups on case studies from the field of sales and pricing. The case studies contain quantitative calculations in the context of sales and pricing as well as tasks which are to be solved by logical reasoning. When solving the case studies, theoretical sales and pricing content is applied to practical problems. Finally, the results are presented by the group and discussed.

Students

- are able to work on a case study in the field of sales and pricing on their own  
- are able to apply quantitative calculations on a case study in the field of sales and pricing  
- are able to collect information and data beyond the case study description and make use of them for solving their tasks  
- are able to apply theories from related lectures to a practical example  
- are able to present their results in a a structured and concise manner  
- are able to organize their teamwork and collaborate in teams

**Total work load for 1.5 ECTS:** ca. 45 hours

- The final presentations can be held in German or English.
- In order to participate in this course, you need to apply. Applications are usually accepted at the start of the lecture period in winter term. Detailed information on the application process is usually provided on the website of the Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu) shortly before the lecture period in winter term starts.
- Please note that only one of the 1.5-ECTS courses can be chosen in the module.
- Please note: The number of participants for this course is limited. The Marketing and Sales Research Group typically provides the possibility to attend a course with 1.5 ECTS in the respective module to all students. Participation in a specific course cannot be guaranteed.
Literature
7.53 Course: Case Studies Seminar: Innovation Management [T-WIWI-102852]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Marion Weissenberger-Eibl

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)
- M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management
- M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Organiser</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2545105</td>
<td>Case studies seminar: Innovation management</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900237</td>
<td>Case Studies Seminar: Innovation Management</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
Alternative exam assessments (§4(2), 3 SPO).

**Prerequisites**
None

**Recommendation**
Prior attendance of the course Innovation Management is recommended.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Case studies seminar: Innovation management**
2545105, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Content**
The objective of the seminar is to master selected concepts and methods of innovation management and then to apply these practically. Working in groups, the students apply the described concepts and methods of innovation management to a case study from the automotive industry to answer specific questions. Accordingly, the block seminar involves a switch from input to the application of this input. At the end, the results of the group work are presented in the form of a seminar paper and discussed by the whole course. A short introduction to presentation techniques is planned to help students prepare the seminar papers.

**Literature**
Werden in der ersten Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.
7.54 Course: CATIA Advanced [T-MACH-105312]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

| Part of: | M-MACH-101281 - Virtual Engineering B  
|          | M-MACH-101283 - Virtual Engineering A |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Events |  
|--------|---------|
| WS 19/20 | 2123380 | Advanced CATIA | 3 SWS | Project (PRO) | Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter |
| SS 2020 | 2123380 | CATIA advanced | 3 SWS | Project (PRO) | Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter |

**Competence Certificate**  
Assessment of another type. Design project and written documentation in team work and final presentation. Grading: Project work 3/5, documentation 1/5 and presentation 1/5.

**Prerequisites**  
one

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

### Advanced CATIA

2123380, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)  

**Content**  
In this design project, students develop a product in small groups according to an agile approach using the 3DEXPERIENCE platform (CATIA V6) from Dassault Systèmes. The extended functionalities of the platform are addressed and model-based work is carried out.

The development process is traced from the idea to the finished model. The main focus is on independent solution finding, teamwork, function fulfillment, production and design. The project results are presented at the end of the semester.

**Literature**  
Keine / None

### CATIA advanced

2123380, SS 2020, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)  

**Content**  
In this design project, students develop a product in small groups according to an agile approach using the 3DEXPERIENCE platform (CATIA V6) from Dassault Systèmes. The extended functionalities of the platform are addressed and model-based work is carried out.

The development process is traced from the idea to the finished model. The main focus is on independent solution finding, teamwork, function fulfillment, production and design. The project results are presented at the end of the semester.

**Literature**  
Keine / None

---

Industrial Engineering and Management M.Sc.  
Module Handbook as of 30/03/2020
Course: CATIA CAD Training Course [T-MACH-102185]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101281 - Virtual Engineering B  
M-MACH-101283 - Virtual Engineering A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework (practical)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Module ID</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2123358</td>
<td>CATIA CAD training course</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td>Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2123358</td>
<td>CATIA CAD training course</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td>Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Module ID</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102185</td>
<td>CATIA CAD Training Course</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Practical examination on CAD computer, duration: 60 min.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

Dealing with technical drawings is required.

**Annotation**

For the practical course attendance is compulsory.

※ Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**CATIA CAD training course**

2123358, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Content**

- Basics of CATIA such as user interface, handling etc.
- Production and processing of different model types
- Production of basic geometries and parts
- Generation of detailed drawings
- Integration of partial solutions in modules
- Working with constrains
- Strength analysis with FEM
- Kinematic simulation with DMU
- Dealing with CATIA Knowledgeware

Students are able to:

- create their own 3D geometric models in the CAD system CATIA and generate drawings due to the created geometry
- carry out FE-studies and kinematic simulations using the integrated CAE tools
- use advanced, knowledge-based functionalities of CATIA to automate the creation of geometry and thus to ensure the reusability of the models.

**Literature**

Praktikumskript
Content

- Basics of CATIA such as user interface, handling etc.
- Production and processing of different model types
- Production of basic geometries and parts
- Generation of detailed drawings
- Integration of partial solutions in modules
- Working with constrains
- Strength analysis with FEM
- Kinematic simulation with DMU
- Dealing with CATIA Knowledgeware

Students are able to:

- create their own 3D geometric models in the CAD system CATIA and generate drawings due to the created geometry
- carry out FE-studies and kinematic simulations using the integrated CAE tools
- use advanced, knowledge-based functionalities of CATIA to automate the creation of geometry and thus to ensure the reusability of the models.

Literature

Praktikumskript
7.56 Course: Ceramic Processing Technology [T-MACH-102182]

**Responsible:** Dr. Joachim Binder  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering  
**Part of:** M-MACH-101268 - Specific Topics in Materials Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>2126730</th>
<th>Ceramics Processing</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture (V)</th>
<th>Binder</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>76-T-MACH-102182</th>
<th>Ceramic Processing Technology</th>
<th>Prüfung (PR)</th>
<th>Binder</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of an oral exam (approx. 20 min) taking place at the agreed date.  
Auxiliary means: none  
The re-examination is offered upon agreement.

**Prerequisites**

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Ceramics Processing**

2126730, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Literature**

Course: Challenges in Supply Chain Management [T-WIWI-102872]

**Responsible:** Esther Mohr

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-102805 - Service Operations
- M-WIWI-102808 - Digital Service Systems in Industry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 2550494 Challenges in Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment consists of a written paper and an oral exam of ca. 30-40 min.

**Prerequisites**
None

**Recommendation**
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module "Introduction to Operations Research" is assumed.

**Annotation**
The number of course participants is limited to 12 participants due to joint work in BASF project teams. Due to these capacity restrictions, registration before course start is required. For further information see the webpage of the course.

The course is offered irregularly. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Challenges in Supply Chain Management**
2550494, SS 2020, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**

**Content**
The course consists of case studies of BASF which cover future challenges of supply chain management. Thus, the course aims at a case-study based presentation, critical evaluation and exemplary discussion of recent questions in supply chain management. The focus lies on future challenges and trends, also with regard to their applicability in practical cases (especially in the chemical industry).

The main part of the course is working on a project together with BASF in Ludwigshafen. The students get in touch with scientific working: The in-depth work with a special scientific topic makes the students familiar with scientific literature research and argumentation methods. As a further aspect of scientific work, especially for Master students the emphasis is put on a critical discussion of the project topic.

This course will include working on cutting edge supply chain topics like Industry 4.0 / "Internet of Everything in production", supply chain analytics, risk management, procurement and production in SCM. The team essays / project reports will be linked to industry-related challenges as well as to upcoming theoretical concepts. The topics of the seminar will be announced at the beginning of the term in a preliminary meeting.

**Literature**
Wird in Abhängigkeit vom Thema in den Projektteams bekanntgegeben.
Course: Characteristics of Transportation Systems [T-BGU-106609]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-101064 - Fundamentals of Transportation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Weekly</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>6232806</td>
<td>Eigenschaften von Verkehrsmitteln</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Vortisch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Weekly</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>8240106609</td>
<td>Characteristics of Transportation Systems</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Vortisch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

None
7 COURSES

Course: Combustion Engines I [T-MACH-102194]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Thomas Koch
Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-101275 - Combustion Engines I

Type: Oral examination
Credits: 5
Recurrence: Each winter term
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2133113</td>
<td>Combustion Engines I</td>
<td>4 SWS, Lecture / Practice (VÜ), Koch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102194</td>
<td>Combustion Engines I</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR), Kubach, Koch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102194</td>
<td>Combustion Engines I</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR), Koch, Kubach</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
oral examination, Duration: 25 min., no auxiliary means

Prerequisites
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Combustion Engines I
2133113, WS 19/20, 4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)

Content
Introduction, History, Concepts
Working Principle and Applications
Characteristic Parameters
Engine Parts
Drive Train
Fuels
Gasoline Engines
Diesel Engines
Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment
7.60 Course: Combustion Engines II [T-MACH-104609]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Rainer Koch  
Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach  

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering  

**Part of:** M-MACH-101303 - Combustion Engines II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type (VÜ)</th>
<th>Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2134151</td>
<td>Combustion Engines II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>Koch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Type (PR)</th>
<th>Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-104609</td>
<td>Combustion Engines II</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Kubach, Koch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-104609</td>
<td>Combustion Engines II</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Koch, Kubach</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
oral examination, duration: 25 minutes, no auxiliary means

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Recommendation**  
Fundamentals of Combustion Engines I helpful

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Combustion Engines II**  
2134151, SS 2020, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)  
Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
### 7.61 Course: Communication Systems and Protocols [T-ETIT-101938]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Jens Becker  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jürgen Becker  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology  
**Part of:** M-MACH-101295 - Optoelectronics and Optical Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Lecture Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>WS</th>
<th>Lecture Type</th>
<th>Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2311616</td>
<td>Communication Systems and Protocols</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Becker, Becker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2311618</td>
<td>Tutorial for 2311616 Communication Systems and Protocols</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Nidhi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Lecture Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Exam Type</th>
<th>Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7311616</td>
<td>Communication Systems and Protocols</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Becker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisites**

none
### 7.62 Course: Competition in Networks [T-WIWI-100005]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Kay Mitusch  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101406 - Network Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2561204</td>
<td>Competition in Networks</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mitusch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2561205</td>
<td>Übung zu Wettbewerb in Netzen</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Wisotzky, Mitusch, Corbo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900292</td>
<td>Competition in Networks</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Result of success is made by a 60 minutes written examination during the semester break (according to §4(2), 1 ERSC). Examination is offered every semester and can be retried at any regular examination date.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Recommendation**

Basics of microeconomics obtained within the undergraduate programme (B.Sc) of economics are required.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**V** *Competition in Networks*

2561204, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Literature**

Literatur und Skripte werden in der Veranstaltung angegeben.
7.63 Course: Computational Economics [T-WIWI-102680]

**Responsible:** Dr. rer. nat. Pradyumn Kumar Shukla

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics  
M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics  
M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2590458</td>
<td>Computational Economics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Shukla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2590459</td>
<td>Exercises to Computational Economics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Shukla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900005</td>
<td>Computational Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Shukla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900030</td>
<td>Computational Economics (Registration until 13 July 2020)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Shukla</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). By successful completion of the exercises (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015) a bonus can be obtained. If the grade of the written exam is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, the bonus will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4). The bonus only applies to the first and second exam of the semester in which it was obtained.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Annotation**

The credits have been changed to 5 starting summer term 2016.

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

### Computational Economics

2590458, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal]

**Content**

Examining complex economic problems with classic analytical methods usually requires making numerous simplifying assumptions, for example that agents behave rationally or homogeneously. Recently, widespread availability of computing power gave rise to a new field in economic research that allows the modeling of heterogeneity and forms of bounded rationality: Computational Economics. Within this new discipline, computer based simulation models are used for analyzing complex economic systems. In short, an artificial world is created which captures all relevant aspects of the problem under consideration. Given all exogenous and endogenous factors, the modelled economy evolves over time and different scenarios can be analyzed. Thus, the model can serve as a virtual testbed for hypothesis verification and falsification.

**Learning objectives:**

The student

- understands the methods of Computational Economics and applies them on practical issues,
- evaluates agent models considering bounded rational behaviour and learning algorithms,
- analyses agent models based on mathematical basics,
- knows the benefits and disadvantages of the different models and how to use them,
- examines and argues the results of a simulation with adequate statistical methods,
- is able to support the chosen solutions with arguments and can explain them.
Literature


Weiterführende Literatur:

Course: Computational Risk and Asset Management [T-WIWI-102878]

Responsible: Prof. Dr Maxim Ulrich
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-105032 - Data Science for Finance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2500015</td>
<td></td>
<td>Computational Risk and Asset Management</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V) Ulrich</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 7900320</td>
<td></td>
<td>Computational Risk and Asset Management</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Ulrich</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competition Certificate
The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

Recommendation
Good knowledge of statistics and first programming experience with Python is recommended.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Computational Risk and Asset Management
2500015, WS 19/20, 4 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal License (V)

Content
The aim of this course is to master real-world challenges of computational risk and asset management and provide students with a skill set to incorporate different portfolio objectives into the investment process. It enables students to solve such challenges independently in Python.

The course covers several topics, among them:

Quantitative Portfolio Strategies: Extensions to Mean-Variance Portfolio Optimization
Return Densities: Forecasting with Traditional and Machine Learning Approaches, Monte Carlo Simulation
Financial Economics: Rationalizing Risk Premiums via Stochastic Discount Factor
Multi-Asset Valuation: DCF Approach, No-Arbitrage and Ito Calculus

The total workload for this course is approximately 180 hours.

Students will build up on the statistics and finance knowledge from their Bachelors program to learn about to automatize modern quant portfolio strategies. Students learn about advanced topics which are relevant for a realistic, real-world asset and risk management process.
7.65 Course: Computer Aided Data Analysis [T-GEISTSOZ-104565]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Gerd Nollmann

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Humanities and Social Sciences

**Part of:** M-GEISTSOZ-101169 - Sociology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Completed coursework</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7.66 Course: Computer Contract Law [T-INFO-102036]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** M-INFO-101215 - Intellectual Property Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Computer Contract Law</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Bartsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
<td>Computer Contract Law</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Dreier, Matz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Computer Contract Law</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Dreier, Matz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Computer Contract Law**  
2411604, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**

**Content**

The course deals with contracts from the following areas:

- Contracts of programming, licencing and maintaining software
- Contracts in the field of IT employment law
- IT projects and IT Outsourcing
- Internet Contracts

From these areas single contracts will be chosen and discussed (e.g. software maintenance, employment contract with a software engineer). Concerning the respective contract the technical features, the economic background and the subsumption in the national law of obligation (BGB-Schuldrecht) will be discussed. As a result different contractual clauses will be developed by the students. Afterwards typical contracts and conditions will be analysed with regard to their legitimacy as standard business terms (AGB). It is the aim to show the effects of the german law of standard business terms (AGB-Recht) and to point out that contracts are a means of drafting business concepts and market appearance.

It is the aim of this course to provide students with knowledge in the area of contract formation and formulation in practice that builds upon the knowledge the students have already acquired concerning the legal protection of computer programs. Students shall understand how the legal rules depend upon, and interact with, the economic background and the technical features of the subject. The contract drafts shall be prepared by the students and will be corporately completed during the lecture. It is the aim of the course that students will be able to formulate contracts by themselves.

**Literature**

- Langenfeld, Gerrit Vertragsgestaltung Verlag C.H.Beck, III. Aufl. 2004
- Heussen, Benno Handbuch Vertragsverhandlung und Vertragsmanagement Verlag C.H.Beck, II. Aufl. 2002
- Schneider, Jochen Handbuch des EDV-Rechts Verlag Dr. Otto Schmidt KG, III. Aufl. 2002

**Weiterführende Literatur**

Ergänzende Literatur wird in den Vorlesungsfolien angegeben.
### 7.67 Course: Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings [T-MACH-105150]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Sven Ulrich  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering  
**Part of:** M-MACH-101268 - Specific Topics in Materials Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type: Oral examination</td>
<td>Credits: 4</td>
<td>Recurrence: Each winter term</td>
<td>Version: 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Examiner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2177601</td>
<td>Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Ulrich</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Examiner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-105150</td>
<td>Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Ulrich</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
- oral examination (about 30 min)

**Prerequisites**
- none

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

#### Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings

**2177601, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**

**Lecture (V)**

**Content**
- oral examination (about 30 min); no tools or reference materials
- Teaching Content:  
  - introduction and overview
  - concepts of surface modification
  - coating concepts
  - coating materials
  - methods of surface modification
  - coating methods
  - characterization methods
  - state of the art of industrial coating of tools and components
  - new developments of coating technology
- regular attendance: 22 hours  
- self-study: 98 hours

**Transfer of the basic knowledge of surface engineering, of the relations between constitution, properties and performance, of the manifold methods of modification, coating and characterization of surfaces.**

**Recommendations:** none
Literature

Abbildungen und Tabellen werden verteilt; Copies with figures and tables will be distributed
# 7.68 Course: Constitution and Properties of Wearresistant Materials [T-MACH-102141]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Sven Ulrich  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering  
**Part of:** M-MACH-101268 - Specific Topics in Materials Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Events

| SS 2020 | 2194643 | Constitution and Properties of Wear resistant materials | 2 SWS | Lecture (V) | Ulrich |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Competence Certificate

oral examination (about 30 min)

no tools or reference materials

### Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Constitution and Properties of Wear resistant materials**

2194643, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)
Content
The assessment consists of an oral exam (ca. 30 min) taking place at the agreed date (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation). The re-examination is offered upon agreement.

Teaching Content:
- introduction
- materials and wear
- unalloyed and alloyed tool steels
- high speed steels
- stellites and hard alloys
- hard materials
- hard metals
- ceramic tool materials
- superhard materials

new developments
- regular attendance: 22 hours
- self-study: 98 hours

Basic understanding of constitution of wear-resistant materials, of the relations between constitution, properties and performance, of principles of increasing of hardness and toughness of materials as well as of the characteristics of the various groups of wear-resistant materials.

Recommendations: none

Literature


Schneider, J.: Schneidkeramik, Verlag moderne Industrie, Landsberg am Lech, 1995

Kopien der Abbildungen und Tabellen werden verteilt; Copies with figures and tables will be distributed
Course: Construction Equipment [T-BGU-101845]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sascha Gentes

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-101110 - Process Engineering in Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>6243701</td>
<td>Maschinentechnik</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Gentes, Dörfler</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>8240101845</td>
<td>Construction Equipment</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Gentes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisites**
None

**Recommendation**
None

**Annotation**
None
7.0 Course: Control of Linear Multivariable Systems [T-ETIT-100666]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sören Hohmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
Part of: M-ETIT-101157 - Control Engineering II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type: Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>WS 19/20</strong> 2303177 Control of Linear Multivariable Systems</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Kluwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WS 19/20</strong> 2303179 Control of Linear Multivariable Systems (Tutorial to 2303177)</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Köpf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>WS 19/20</strong> 7303177 Control of Linear Multivariable Systems</td>
<td>Prüfung PR</td>
<td>Kluwe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
Success is checked as part of a written overall test (120 minutes) of the course.

Prerequisites
none

Recommendation
For a deeper understanding, basic knowledge of system dynamics and control technology is absolutely necessary, as taught in the ETIT Bachelor module "System Dynamics and Control Technology" M-ETIT-102181.
7.71 Course: Control Technology [T-MACH-105185]

Responsible:  Christoph Gönnheimer
Organisation:  KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of:  M-MACH-101284 - Specialization in Production Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2150683</td>
<td>Control Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Gönnheimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-105185</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Gönnheimer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
Written Exam (60 min)

Prerequisites
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control Technology</th>
<th>Lecture (V)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2150683, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, <a href="#">Open in study portal</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Content
The lecture control technology gives an integral overview of available control components within the field of industrial production systems.
The first part of the lecture deals with the fundamentals of signal processing and with control peripherals in the form of sensors and actors which are used in production systems for the detection and manipulation of process states.
The second part handles with the function of electric control systems in the production environment. The main focus in this chapter is laid on programmable logic controls, computerized numerical controls and robot controls. Finally the course ends with the topic of cross-linking and decentralization with the help of bus systems.
The lecture is very practice-oriented and illustrated with numerous examples from different branches.

The following topics will be covered:

- Signal processing
- Control peripherals
- Programmable logic controls
- Numerical controls
- Controls for industrial robots
- Distributed control systems
- Field bus
- Trends in the area of control technology

Learning Outcomes:
The students ...

- are able to name the electrical controls which occur in the industrial environment and explain their function.
- can explain fundamental methods of signal processing. This involves in particular several coding methods, error protection methods and analog to digital conversion.
- are able to choose and to dimension control components, including sensors and actors, for an industrial application, particularly in the field of plant engineering and machine tools. Thereby, they can consider both, technical and economical issues.
- can describe the approach for projecting and writing software programs for a programmable logic control named Simatic S7 from Siemens. Thereby they can name several programming languages of the IEC 1131.

Workload:
regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

Literature
Medien:
Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über ilias (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/) bereitgestellt.

Media:
Lecture notes will be provided in ilias (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/).
7.72 Course: Convex Analysis [T-WIWI-102856]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101473 - Mathematical Programming  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900009_WS1920_HK</td>
<td>Convex Analysis</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Recommendation**

It is strongly recommended to visit at least one lecture from the Bachelor program of this chair before attending this course.

**Annotation**

The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (www.ior.kit.edu).
### 7.73 Course: Conveying Technology and Logistics [T-MACH-102135]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans, Paolo Pagani

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2119100</td>
<td>Fördertechnik und Logistiksysteme</td>
<td>SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Furmans, Pagani</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2119100</td>
<td>Fördertechnik und Logistiksysteme</td>
<td>SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Furmans, Pagani</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102135</td>
<td>Conveying Technology and Logistics</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Furmans</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102135</td>
<td>Conveying Technology and Logistics</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Furmans</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

alternative test achievement (graded):
- written elaboration (workload of at least 80 h)
- oral presentation (approx. 30 min)

**Prerequisites**

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Fördertechnik und Logistiksysteme**
2119100, SS 2020, SWS, Open in study portal

**Seminar (S)**

**Content**

The goal of the seminar is to deal with different topics related to the materials handling and logistics. The students can work on the topic either alone or in a group work. At the end the results are presented and discussed with a final presentation. The prepare the work for the seminar an introductory event is scheduled at the beginning.
7.74 Course: Copyright [T-INFO-101308]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** M-INFO-101215 - Intellectual Property Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Dreier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Dreier, Matz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Dreier, Matz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7 COURSES

Course: Corporate Compliance [T-INFO-101288]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course: Corporate Compliance [T-INFO-101288]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Responsible:</strong> Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Organisation:</strong> KIT Department of Informatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Part of:</strong> M-INFO-101242 - Governance, Risk &amp; Compliance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2400087</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herzig</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 7500063</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Dreier, Matz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 7500063</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Dreier, Matz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Course: Corporate Financial Policy [T-WIWI-102622]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Martin Ruckes  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:**  
- M-WIWI-101453 - Applied Strategic Decisions  
- M-WIWI-101480 - Finance 3  
- M-WIWI-101483 - Finance 2  
- M-WIWI-101502 - Economic Theory and its Application in Finance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2530214</td>
<td>Corporate Finance Policy</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2530215</td>
<td>Übungen zu Corporate Finance</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900058</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Ruckes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
The assessment of this course is a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) of 60 mins. The exam is offered each semester.

**Prerequisites**  
None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

### Corporate Finance Policy  
2530214, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)  

**Literature**  
**Weiterführende Literatur**  
**Course: Corporate Risk Management [T-WIWI-109050]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Martin Ruckes

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101480 - Finance 3
- M-WIWI-101483 - Finance 2
- M-WIWI-101502 - Economic Theory and its Application in Finance

**Type**
- Written examination

**Credits**
- 4.5

**Recurrence**
- Each summer term

**Version**
- 2

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2530220</td>
<td>SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2530218</td>
<td>SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2530219</td>
<td>SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900136</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900259</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Please note that the lecture will not be offered in summer semester 2020.

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation. The exam is offered each semester. If there are only a small number of participants registered for the exam, we reserve the right to hold an oral examination instead of a written one.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

The course will exceptionally be held in the winter semester 2019/2020. Usually, however, the event takes place as a block course in the summer semester.

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Practice (Ü)**

- 2530220, WS 19/20, SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**

- 2530218, SS 2020, SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Literature**

Literature


Übung zu Corporate Risk Management

2530219, SS 2020, SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)
### 7.78 Course: Credit Risk [T-WIWI-102645]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Marliese Uhrig-Homburg  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101480 - Finance 3, M-WIWI-101483 - Finance 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2530565</td>
<td>Credit Risk</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice (VÜ) Uhrig-Homburg, Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900055</td>
<td>Credit Risk</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR) Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a written exam (75 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation. The examination is offered every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date. A bonus can be acquired through successful participation in the practice. If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by up to one grade level (0.3 or 0.4). Details will be announced in the lecture.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

Knowledge from the course "Derivatives" is very helpful.

**Annotation**

See German version.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Credit Risk**

2530565, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Content**

The lecture deals with the diverse issues arising in the context of measuring and controlling credit risk. At first, the theoretical and empirical relations between ratings, probabilities of default, and credit spreads are analysed. After that, the focus is on the valuation of credit risk. Finally, the management of credit risk, e.g. using credit derivatives and credit portfolio analysis, is examined, and the legal framework and its implications are discussed.

The objective of this course is to become familiar with the credit markets and the credit risk indicators like ratings, default probabilities and credit spreads. The students learn about the components of credit risk (e.g. default time and default rate) and quantify these in different theoretical models to price credit derivatives.

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

**Elective literature:**

Literature


Weiterführende Literatur:

### 7.79 Course: Critical Information Infrastructures [T-WIWI-109248]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Ali Sunyaev  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:**  
- M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics  
- M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics  
- M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2511400</td>
<td>Critical Information Infrastructures</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Sunyaev, Dehling, Lins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2511401</td>
<td>Exercises to Critical Information Infrastructures</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Sunyaev, Dehling, Lins</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900067</td>
<td>Critical Information Infrastructures</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Sunyaev</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The alternative exam assessment consists of

- the preparation of a written elaboration as well as
- an oral examination as part of a presentation of the work.

Details of the grades will be announced at the beginning of the course.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Annotation**


*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Critical Information Infrastructures**

2511400, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)
Content
The course critical information infrastructures introduces students to the world of these complex sociotechnical systems that permeate societies on a global scale. Students will learn to handle the complexities involved in the design, development, operation and evaluation of critical information infrastructures. In the beginning of the lecture, critical information infrastructures will be introduced on a general level.

The following sessions will focus on an in-depth exploration of selected cases that represent current challenges in research and practice. Students will work (in a group) on a selected case and have to write a seminar paper.

There will be a short introduction to the topics for the course paper on the following topic areas. In addition, it will be possible to propose your own topics as a group in the topic areas:

- Blockchain
- Cloud Computing
- Digital Health
- Fog Computing
- Information Privacy
- Certification of critical IT-Services

In addition to introductions to the topics, an online course is also offered to introduce students to scientific writing. This means to learn how to quote, how a scientific work is structured, and in which form the results of one’s research are presented. Since we offer topics in this course that also correspond to the research interests in our research group, there may also be the opportunity to work on the topics in more depth in the course of a final thesis. Students can choose a topic from a variety of topics of the topics presented, and write a course paper in a group of four students.

Learning objectives:
Students know concepts and technologies relevant for the design and reliable operation of critical information infrastructures and can leverage them to develop solutions for real-world challenges.

Notes:
Please note the changed course structure. The course will be held as a block course.
The number of participants is limited. Please register via the WiWi portal: https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/ys/3073
Please make sure that you are available at the following dates if you would like to attend the course:

- Introduction: 4 dates on which you have to participate
  - 17.10.2019, 11.30 to 13.00: Foundations of Critical Information Infrastructures. (Geb. 05.20, R1C-02)
  - 24.10.2019, 11.30 to 13.00: Introduction to topics (Geb. 05.20, R1C-02)
  - 31.10.2019: 11.30 - 13.00: Socio-Technical/Socio-Material Information Systems & Design Science Research (Geb. 05.20, R1C-02)
  - 07.11.2019, 11.30 to 13.00: The Critical Information Infrastructures Landscape (Geb. 05.20, R1C-02)
- Intermediate presentations with compulsory attendance: 13.12.2019, 10am to 4pm (Geb. 05.20, R1C-02). Exact times will be announced later.
- Final presentations with compulsory attendance: 07.02.2020, 10am to 4pm (Geb. 05.20, R1C-02). Exact times will be announced later.
- Submission of the course paper: Expected on 02.02.2019. Final date will be announced in the course.

Further information on the course structure will be announced in the first session. Depending on the number of participants the individual sessions can have a shorter duration.
The meetings will take place at the Institute AlFB, KIT Campus South, Kollegiengebäude am Kronenplatz (Geb. 05.20) in Kaiserstr. 89.
The number of participants is limited to 24 students. The registration period is from 31.08.2019 to 29.09.2019. Participation slots are expected to be allocated on 01.10.2019 and must be accepted by the student by 06.10.2019. If the slot is not accepted, the free places will be offered to the students in the waiting list.
If you have any questions regarding this registration, please contact sebastian.lins@kit.edu or dehling@kit.edu.
**7.80 Course: Current Issues in Innovation Management [T-WIWI-102873]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Marion Weissenberger-Eibl

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management
- M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
Non exam assessment (following §4(2) 3 of the examination regulation).

**Prerequisites**
None

**Recommendation**
None

**Annotation**
Please note that the seminars we offer vary from semester to semester. Information about the currently offered seminars can be found in the Wiwi-Portal and on the iTM Website.
7.81 Course: Current Topics on BioMEMS [T-MACH-102176]

- **Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Andreas Guber
- **Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
- **Part of:** M-MACH-101290 - BioMEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Event ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2143873</td>
<td>Actual topics of BioMEMS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Guber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2143873</td>
<td>Actual topics of BioMEMS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Guber</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Event ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102176</td>
<td>Current Topics on BioMEMS</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Guber</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

active participation and own presentation (30 Min.)

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Actual topics of BioMEMS**

- 2143873, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Actual topics of BioMEMS**

- 2143873, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)
7.82 Course: Data Mining and Applications [T-WIWI-103066]

Responsibility: Rheza Nakhaeizadeh
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101638 - Econometrics and Statistics I
M-WIWI-101639 - Econometrics and Statistics II

Type: Oral examination
Credits: 4.5
Recurrence: Each summer term
Version: 2

Events
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2520375</td>
<td>Data Mining and Applications</td>
<td>2/4 SWS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
- Conduction of a larger empirical study in groups
- Reporting of milestones
- Final presentation (approx. 45 minutes)

Prerequisites
None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Data Mining and Applications
2520375, SS 2020, 2/4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Learning objectives:
Students
- know the definition of Data Mining
- are familiar with the CRISP-DM
- are familiar with the most important Data Mining Algorithms like Decision Tree, K-Means, Artificial Neural Networks, Association Rules, Regression Analysis
- will be able to use a DM-Tool

Content:
Part one: Data Mining:
What is Data Mining?, History of Data Mining; Conferences and Journals on Data Mining; Potential Applications; Data Mining Process; Business Understanding; Data Understanding; Data Preparation; Modeling; Evaluation; Deployment; Interdisciplinary aspects of Data Mining; Data Mining tasks: Data Mining Algorithms (Decision Trees, Association Rules, Regression, Clustering, Neural Networks); Fuzzy Mining; OLAP and Data Warehouse; Data Mining Tools; Trends in Data Mining

Part two: Examples of application of Data Mining
Success parameters of Data Mining Projects; Application in industry; Application in Commerce

Workload:
Total workload for 4.5 CP: approx. 135 hours
Attendance: 30 hours
Preparation and follow-up: 65 hours
Exam preparation: 40 hours
Exam preparation: 40 hours
**Literature**

U. Fayyad, G. Piatetsky-Shapiro, P. Smyth, R. Uthurusamy, editors, Advances in Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining, AAAI/MIT Press, 1996 (order online from Amazon.com or from MIT Press).

Jiawei Han, Micheline Kamber, Data Mining : Concepts and Techniques, 2nd edition, Morgan Kaufmann, ISBN 1558609016 , 2006.


# 7.83 Course: Data Protection by Design [T-INFO-108405]

**Responsible:** PD Dr. Oliver Raabe  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** M-INFO-101242 - Governance, Risk & Compliance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exami</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Lecture Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2400052</td>
<td>Data protection by design</td>
<td>Raabe, Werner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Lecture Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7500071</td>
<td>Data Protection by Design</td>
<td>Raabe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 7.84 Course: Data Protection Law [T-INFO-101303]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Nikolaus Marsch  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** M-INFO-101217 - Public Business Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>24018</td>
<td>Datenschutzrecht</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Barczak</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7500162</td>
<td>Data Protection Law</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7500083</td>
<td>Data Protection Law</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### T 7.85 Course: Database Systems and XML [T-WIWI-102661]

- **Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Andreas Oberweis  
- **Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
- **Part of:** M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics  
  M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics  
  M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**  
- **Database Systems and XML**  
- **Exercises Database Systems and XML**

**Competence Certificate**  
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

### V Database Systems and XML  
2511202, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal]

**Lecture (V)**

**Content**  
Databases are a proven technology for managing large amounts of data. The oldest database model, the hierarchical model, was replaced by different models such as the relational or the object-oriented data model. The hierarchical model became particularly more important with the emergence of the extensible Markup Language XML. XML is a data format for structured, semi-structured, and unstructured data. In order to store XML documents consistently and reliably, databases or extensions of existing database systems are required. Among other things, this lecture covers the data model of XML, concepts of XML query languages, aspects of storage of XML documents, and XML-oriented database systems.

**Learning objectives:**  
Students

- know the basics of XML and generate XML documents,  
- are able to use XML database systems and to formulate queries to XML documents,  
- know to assess the use of XML in operational practice in different application contexts.

**Workload:**

- Lecture 30h  
- Exercise 15h  
- Preparation of lecture 24h  
- Preparation of exercises 25h  
- Exam preparation 40h  
- Exam 1h
Literature

- W. Kazakos, A. Schmidt, P. Tomchyk: Datenbanken und XML. Springer-Verlag 2002
- G. Vossen: Datenbankmodelle, Datenbanksprachen und Datenbankmanagementsysteme. Oldenbourg 2008

Weitere Literatur wird in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.
T

7.86 Course: Decentrally Controlled Intralogistic Systems [T-MACH-105230]

 Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans
Maximilian Hochstein

 Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

 Part of: M-MACH-104888 - Advanced Module Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Completed coursework</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2117084</td>
<td>Decentrally controlled intralogistic systems</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td>Furmans, Hochstein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2117084</td>
<td>Decentrally controlled intralogistic systems</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td>Furmans, Hochstein, Markert</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-105230</td>
<td>Decentrally Controlled Intralogistic Systems</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Furmans</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
Certificate by colloquium with presentation

**Prerequisites**
None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**V** Decentrally controlled intralogistic systems
2117084, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Practical course (P)
Content
Proof:
  • Certificate by colloquium with presentation

Note:
  • Number of participants limited
  • Participants will be selected
  • One course during summer semester in english
  • Compulsory attendance

Media:
  • Lego Mindstorms, PC

Teaching content:
  • Introduction to material handling systems
  • Construction of a model for decentralized logistic systems
  • Object-oriented programming with LabView
  • Implementation of the model with Mindstorms
  • Presentation of the results

Learning objectives:
Students are able to:
  • Model complex cinematic systems and use object-oriented programming for this purpose,
  • Built experimental setups in a team for decentraliced controlled intralogistic systems, choose appropriate system
    components and models and finally proof the function by using experiments.

Effort:
  • Regular attendance: 10 hours
  • Self-study: 80 hours (workplace is provided)

*Dates and further information see homepage*

Literature
keine

---

Decentrally controlled intralogistic systems
2117084, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

---

Literature
keine
7.87 Course: Derivatives [T-WIWI-102643]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101480 - Finance 3
         M-WIWI-101482 - Finance 1
         M-WIWI-101483 - Finance 2

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Course: Derivatives</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Übung zu Derivate</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg, Eska</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment takes place in the form of a written examination (75 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 SPO. The examination takes place during the semester break. The examination is offered every semester and can be repeated at any regular examination date. A bonus can be acquired through successful participation in the exercises. If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by up to one grade level (0.3 or 0.4). Details will be announced in the lecture.

Prerequisites
None

Recommendation
None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Literature

Weiterführende Literatur:
7.88 Course: Design and Development of Mobile Machines [T-MACH-105311]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer
Jan Siebert

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101267 - Mobile Machines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Design and Development of Mobile Machines</th>
<th>Lecture (V)</th>
<th>Geimer, Siebert, Lehr, Geiger</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Design and Development of Mobile Machines</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Geimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Design and Development of Mobile Machines</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Geimer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) taking place in the recess period. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

A registration is mandatory, the details will be announced on the webpages of the Institute of Vehicle System Technology / Institute of Mobile Machines. In case of too many applications, attendance will be granted based on pre-qualification.

The course will be replenished by interesting lectures of professionals from leading hydraulic companies.

**Prerequisites**
Required for the participation in the examination is the preparation of a report during the semester. The partial service with the code T-MACH-108887 must have been passed.

**Recommendation**
Knowledge in Fluid Power Systems (LV 2114093)

**Annotation**
After completion of the lecture, students can:

- design working and travel drive train hydraulics of mobile machines and can derive characteristic key factors.
- choose and apply suitable state of the art designing methods successfully
- analyse a mobile machines and break its structure down from a complex system to subsystems with reduced complexity
- identify and describe interactions and links between subsystems of a mobile machine
- present and document solutions of a technical problem according to R&D standards

The number of participants is limited.

**Content**
The working scenario of a mobile machine depends strongly on the machine itself. Highly specialised machines, e.g. pavers are also as common as universal machines with a wide range of applications, e.g. hydraulic excavators. In general, all mobile machines are required to do their intended work in an optimal way and satisfy various criteria at the same time. This makes designing mobile machines to a great and interesting challenge. Nevertheless, usually key factors can be derived for every mobile machine, which affect all other machine parameters. During this lecture, those key factors and designing mobile machines accordingly will be addressed. To do so, an exemplary mobile machine will be discussed and designed in the lecture as a semester project.

**Literature**
See German recommendations

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:
Content
Wheel loaders and excavators are highly specialized mobile machines. Their function is to detach, pick up and deposit materials near by. Significant size for dimensioning of the machines is the content of their standard shovel. In this lecture the main steps in dimensioning a wheel loader or excavator are being thought. This includes among others:

- Defining the size and dimensions,
- the dimensioning of the electric drive train,
- the dimensioning of the primary energy supply,
- Determining the kinematics of the equipment,
- the dimension of the working hydraulics and
- Calculations of strength

The entire design process of these machines is strongly influenced by the use of standards and guidelines (ISO/DIN-EN). Even this aspect is dealt with.

The lecture is based on the knowledge from the fields of mechanics, strength of materials, machine elements, propulsion and fluid technique. The lecture requires active participation and continued collaboration.

Recommendations:
Knowledge in Fluid Technology (SoSe, LV 21093)

- regular attendance: 21 hours
- self-study: 99 hours

Literature
Keine.
### 7.89 Course: Design and Development of Mobile Machines - Advance [T-MACH-108887]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer  
Jan Siebert

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101267 - Mobile Machines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-108887</td>
<td>Design and Development of Mobile Machines - Advance</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Geimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-108887</td>
<td>Design and Development of Mobile Machines - Advance</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Geimer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
Preparation of semester report

**Prerequisites**

none
7.90 Course: Design Basics in Highway Engineering [T-BGU-106613]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Ralf Roos

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100998 - Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SS 2020</th>
<th>6200408</th>
<th>Design Basics in Highway Engineering</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture (V)</th>
<th>Roos, Zimmermann</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

None
7.91 Course: Design Thinking [T-WIWI-102866]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Orestis Terzidis

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)
- M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management

### Type
- Examination of another type

### Credits
- 3

### Recurrence
- Each term

### Version
- 1

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Course Details</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2545008</td>
<td>Design Thinking (Track 1)</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2545008</td>
<td>Design Thinking (Track 1)</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Course Details</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900084</td>
<td>Design Thinking (Track 1)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900053</td>
<td>Design Thinking (Track 1)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
Alternative exam assessments (§4(2), 3 SPO).

**Prerequisites**
None

**Recommendation**
None

**Annotation**
The seminar content will be published on the website of the institute.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Design Thinking (Track 1)**
2545008, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal]  

**Content**
Design Thinking is a user-centric innovation management method. The iterative process first analyzes the problem space and builds a sound understanding of the future users. Subsequently, ideas for the solution are generated, prototypes are created and tested by the user group. The result is a proven and validated product.

**Learning goals:**
During the seminar, the students learn basic procedures for achieving user-centric innovations. These are concrete methods that start with the potential user of certain products and services. The method is problem-oriented and emphasizes the specific customer situation. After attending the seminar, the students have a clear understanding of the need to explore end-user needs and are able to independently apply the methods of Design Thinking for developing market-driven innovations at a basic level.

**Credentials:**
Registration is via the Wiwi portal.

**ATTENTION:** Creditability in the seminar module: The seminar is NOT credited in the seminar module! Crediting is only possible in the EXPERT MODULE ENTREPRENEURSHIP.
### 7.92 Course: Designing Interactive Systems [T-WIWI-110851]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Alexander Mädche  
Dr. Stefan Morana  

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  

**Part of:**  
- M-WIWI-104068 - Information Systems in Organizations  
- M-WIWI-104080 - Designing Interactive Information Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| SS 2020 | 2540558 | Designing Interactive Systems | 3 SWS | Lecture (V) | Mädche, Gnewuch, Benke |

**Competence Certificate**

Alternative exam assessment. The assessment consists of a one-hour exam and the implementation of a Capstone project. Details will be announced at the beginning of the course.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Annotation**

This course replaces T-WIWI-108461 "Interactive Information Systems" starting summer term 2020. The course is held in English.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Designing Interactive Systems**

2540558, SS 2020, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)
Content

Description

Computers have evolved from batch processors towards highly interactive systems. This offers new possibilities but also challenges for the successful design of the interaction between human and computer. Interactive systems are socio-technical systems in which users perform tasks by interacting with technology in a specific context in order to achieve specified goals and outcomes.

The aim of this course is to introduce advanced concepts and theories, interaction technologies as well as current practice of contemporary interactive systems.

The course is complemented with a design capstone project, where students in a team select and apply design methods & techniques in order to create an interactive prototype.

Learning objectives

- Get an advanced understanding of conceptual foundations of interactive systems from a human and computer perspective
- Explore the theoretical grounding of Interactive Systems leveraging theories from reference disciplines such as psychology
- Know specific design principles for the design of advanced interactive systems
- Get hands-on experience in conceptualizing and designing advanced Interactive Systems to solve a real-world challenge from an industry partner by applying the lecture contents.

Prerequisites

No specific prerequisites are required for the lecture.

Literature

Die Vorlesung basiert zu einem großen Teil auf


Weiterführende Literatur wird in der Vorlesung bereitgestellt.
Course: Developing Business Models for the Semantic Web [T-WIWI-102851]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. York Sure-Vetter
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
Alternative exam assessments.

Prerequisites
None

Recommendation
As a recommendation to attending the seminar, basic knowledge about semantic technologies and concepts should be available. This may be acquired by attending one of the following lectures – Wissensmanagement, Semantic Web Technologies 1, Semantic Web Technologies 2 or by studying related literature. Furthermore the topic entrepreneurship should be of interest.
7.94 Course: Digital Health [T-WIWI-109246]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Ali Sunyaev

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics
- M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics
- M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2511402</td>
<td>Digital Health</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Sunyaev, Thiebes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900068</td>
<td>Digital Health</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Sunyaev</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Alternative exam assessment (written elaboration, presentation, peer review, oral participation) according to §4(2),3 of the examination regulation. Details of the grading will be announced at the beginning of the course.

**Prerequisites**

None.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Digital Health**

2511402, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)
Content
The course Digital Health offers students a possibility to gain insight into current developments in the digitalization of the health care system. Students will first be introduced to the basics and challenges of the digitalization of the health care system. After the introduction lecture, the course aims to give insights into current topics in the field of digital health and offers students an opportunity to prepare a scientific paper in a group of up to three students.

There will be a short introduction lecture on all topics with regard to the written assignments. It is possible for students to write their paper in one of the following topics. Furthermore, groups of students have the possibility to propose their own topics.

- Artificial Intelligence
- Blockchain
- Cloud Computing
- Gamification
- Genomics
- Information Privacy

In addition to introduction lectures on the topics, an online course is offered to introduce students to scientific writing. This includes learning how to quote, how a scientific paper is structured and in which form the results of one's research are presented. Since we offer topics that also correspond to the research interests of our research associates, there may also be the opportunity to investigate these topics more deeply in a master thesis. Students can give their preferences for the topics offered and are afterwards assigned to groups of up to three students based on their preferences.

Learning objectives:
Students are familiar with the current developments and challenges of digitization in the health care sector, can independently develop corresponding solutions, and discuss their developed solutions in groups.

Workload:
4.5 ECTS = approx. 135 hours.

Comments:
The number of participants is limited. Please register via the WiWi portal: https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/ys/3107

Please keep the following dates available if you are planning to attend the course:

- **Introduction:** 3 dates you have to attend
  - **10.2019, 15.45 to 17.15:** Foundations of Digital Health. (Geb. 05.20, R1C-03)
  - **10.2019, 15.45 to 17.15:** Cloud Computing, Genomics, Information Privacy (Geb. 05.20, R1C-03)
  - **11.2019, 15.45 to 17.15:** Blockchain, Artificial Intelligence, Gamification (Geb. 05.20, R1C-03)
- **Intermediate presentation** to be attended: 04.12.2019, 10:00 to 16:00 (Building 05.20, R1A-11). Exact times will be announced soon.
- **Final presentation to be attended:** 02.2020 and 27.02.2020, 09:00 to 19:00 (Building 05.20, R1C-03). Exact times will be announced soon.
- **Submission of the written assignment:** Estimated on 12.02.2019. Final date will be announced in the event.

Further information on the procedure will be announced in the first lecture. Depending on the number of participants, each session may have a shorter duration.

The meetings will take place at the Institute AIFB, KIT-Campus Süd, Kollegiengebäude am Kronenplatz (building 05.20), Kaiserstr. 89.

The number of participants is limited to 30 students. The registration period is from **31.08.2019 to 17.10.2019**. The places are expected to be allocated on **18.10.2019** and must be accepted by the students by **22.10.2019**. If the allocation is not accepted, the free places will be offered to the students in the waiting list.

If you have any questions regarding this registration, please contact scott.thiebes@kit.edu or manuel.schmidt-kraepelin@kit.edu.
7.95 Course: Digital Marketing and Sales in B2B [T-WIWI-106981]

Responsible: Anja Konhäuser
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-105312 - Marketing and Sales Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2572176</td>
<td>Digital Marketing and Sales in B2B</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Others (sonst.)</td>
<td>Konhäuser</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900169</td>
<td>Digital Marketing and Sales in B2B</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Klarmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
Alternative exam assessment according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 3 of the examination regulation. (team presentation of a case study with subsequent discussion totalling 30 minutes).

Prerequisites
None.

Annotation
Participation requires an application. The application period starts at the beginning of the semester. More information can be obtained on the website of the research group Marketing and Sales (marketing.iism.kit.edu).
Access to this course is restricted. Typically all students will be granted the attendance of one course with 1.5 ECTS. Nevertheless attendance can not be guaranteed.
For further information please contact Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).
Please note that only one of the 1.5-ECTS courses can be attended in this module.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Digital Marketing and Sales in B2B
2572176, WS 19/20, 1 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Others (sonst.)
Content

Learning Sessions:
The class gives insights into digital marketing strategies as well as the effects and potential of different channels (e.g., SEO, SEA, Social Media). After an overview of possible activities and leverages in the digital marketing field, including their advantages and limits, the focus will turn to the B2B markets. There are certain requirements in digital strategy specific to the B2B market, particularly in relation to the value chain, sales management and customer support. Therefore, certain digital channels are more relevant for B2B marketing than for B2C marketing.

Once the digital marketing and tactics for the B2B markets are defined, further insights will be given regarding core elements of a digital strategy: device relevance (mobile, tablet), usability concepts, website appearance, app decision, market research and content management. A major advantage of digital marketing is the possibility of being able to track many aspects of user reactions and user behaviour. Therefore, an overview of key performance indicators (KPIs) will be discussed and relationships between these KPIs will be explained. To measure the effectiveness of digital activities, a digital report should be set up and connected to the performance numbers of the company (e.g. product sales) – within the course the setup of the KPI dashboard and combination of digital and non-digital measures will be shown to calculate the Return on Investment (RoI).

Presentation Sessions:
After the learning sessions, the students will form groups and work on digital strategies within a case study format. The presentation of the digital strategy will be in front of the class whereas the presentation will take 20 minutes followed by 10 minutes questions and answers.

- Understand digital marketing and sales approaches for the B2B sector
- Recognise important elements and understand how-to-setup of digital strategies
- Become familiar with the effectiveness and usage of different digital marketing channels
- Understand the effect of digital sales on sales management, customer support and value chain
- Be able to measure and interpret digital KPIs
- Calculate the Return on Investment (RoI) for digital marketing by combining online data with company performance data

time of presentness = 15 hrs.
private study = 30 hrs.

Literature -
7.96 Course: Digital Services: Business Models and Transformation [T-WIWI-110280]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Gerhard Satzger

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101448 - Service Management
- M-WIWI-102754 - Service Economics and Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2595484</td>
<td>Digital Services: Business Models and Transformation</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2595485</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900302</td>
<td>Digital Services: Business Models and Transformation</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min.) (following §4(2), 1 SPOs) and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

former name until winter semester 2019/2020: "Business and IT Service Management" (T-WIWI-102881)

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Digital Services: Business Models and Transformation**

2595484, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

**Content**

While the digitalization creates new opportunities for organizations, it also comes with its challenges: formerly proven business models become obsolete and need to be refined, internal processes cannot keep up with the requirements of the market and need to reassessed in any way.

The shift towards a service-based economy enables and requires companies to leverage advances in information technology to create added value for their customers. In particular, the emergence of big data and analytics enables better decision-making. The lecture teaches approaches that enable organizations to adapt their business models to new market requirements and showcases how to plan and execute a successful transformation to the desired organizational setup.

The lecture links academic content with practical examples and excises. Students are asked to actively engage in the discussion and contribute their knowledge. Invited guest speakers from industry and case studies emphasize the practical character of this lecture.
**Literature**


Cardoso et al. (Hrsg.) (2015), Fundamentals on Service Systems

Hartmann/ Zaki/ Feldmann/ Neely (2016), Capturing value from big data - a taxonomy of data-driven business models used by start-up firms, IJOR, 36 (10), 1382-1406.


**7.97 Course: Digital Transformation and Business Models [T-WIWI-108875]**

**Responsible:** Dr. Daniel Jeffrey Koch  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management  
M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Digital Transformation and Business Models</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Koch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Digital Transformation and Business Models</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Non exam assessment (following §4(2) 3 of the examination regulation). The final grade is composed 75% of the grade of the written paper and 25% of the presentation.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

Prior attendance of the course Innovation Management is recommended.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Digital Transformation and Business Models**  
2545103, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**

The seminar "Digital Transformation and Business Models" aims at the development of thematic aspects of digital transformation with simultaneous application of different business model methodologies. Established companies face the challenge of digital transformation. The digital transformation is particularly relevant for the business models of industrial enterprises. As part of innovation management, the examination of business model changes against the background of digital transformation is one of the main challenges facing the German economy. At the beginning, seminar topics will be assigned. These will be presented and discussed at the end of the seminar. In the first seminar date impulses to business model methodologies and the digital transformation take place, which are to be discussed then, in order to provide an understanding for the topic complex and to ensure the purposeful development of the seminar topics.
### 7.98 Course: Digital Transformation of Organizations [T-WIWI-106201]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Alexander Mädche  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:**  
- M-WIWI-101410 - Business & Service Engineering  
- M-WIWI-101448 - Service Management  
- M-WIWI-102754 - Service Economics and Management  
- M-WIWI-102808 - Digital Service Systems in Industry  
- M-WIWI-104068 - Information Systems in Organizations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Examination</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2540556</td>
<td>Digital Transformation of Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Mädche</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900230</td>
<td>Digital Transformation of Organizations</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Mädche</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The lecture will be offered for the last time in summer semester 2020. The last possibility for examination is in winter semester 2020/21 (only for repeaters).

The assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise. Details will be announced at the beginning of the course.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Annotation**

The course will be held in English.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Digital Transformation of Organizations**

2540556, SS 2020, 3 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

**Literature**

siehe englischsprachige Literaturliste
7.99 Course: Digitalization from Production to the Customer in the Optical Industry [T-MACH-110176]

Responsible: Marc Wawerla
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of:
- M-MACH-101282 - Global Production and Logistics
- M-MACH-101284 - Specialization in Production Engineering

---

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Organiser</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2149701</td>
<td>Digitalization from Production to the Customer in the Optical Industry</td>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>Wawerla</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Organiser</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-110176</td>
<td>Digitalization from Production to the Customer in the Optical Industry</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wawerla</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate

Alternative test achievement (graded):
- Processing and presentation (ca. 15 min) of a case study with weighting 20%
- Oral exam (ca. 20 min) with weighting 80%

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Digitalization from Production to the Customer in the Optical Industry

2149701, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V)

Content

The lecture deals with Digitalization along the entire value chain end-to-end, with a focus on production and supply chain. Within this context, concepts, tools, methods, technologies and concrete applications in the industry are presented. Furthermore, the students get the opportunity to get first-hand insights into the digitalization journey of a German technology company.

Main topics of the lecture:

- Concepts and methods such as disruptive innovation and agile project management
- Overview on technologies at disposal
- Practical approaches in innovation
- Applications in industry
- Field trip to ZEISS

Learning Outcomes:

The students...

- are capable to comment on the content covered by the lecture.
- are able to analyze and evaluate the suitability of digitalization technologies in the optical industry.
- are able to assess the applicability of methods such as disruptive innovation and agile project management.
- are able to appreciate the practical challenges to digitalization in industry.

Workload:

regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours
7.100 Course: Digitalization of Products, Services & Production [T-MACH-108491]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Bernd Pätzold
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-101281 - Virtual Engineering B
M-MACH-101283 - Virtual Engineering A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Digitalization of Products, Services &amp; Production</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Pätzold</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Digitalization of Products, Services &amp; Production</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Pätzold</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
Assessment of another type. Two presentations in team work and two written compositions. Grading: each composition 1/6 and each presentation 2/3.

Prerequisites
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Digitalization of Products, Services & Production
2122310, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
- Digitalization of products, services and production in the context of Industry 4.0.
- Key drivers for ongoing digitalization and their impact on future product development and manufacturing.
- Methods and procedures to design the according transformation process.
- Intensive group discussions of use-case scenarios using practical examples from the industry.

Students are able to
- describe the fundamental challenges and objectives of the progressive digitalization of products, service and production. In context of these challenges, students can name and explain the essential terms.
- illustrate the key drivers and fundamental technologies behind the digitalization of products, services and processes.
- describe the challenges of the ongoing digitalization and the corresponding changes in business processes and distinguish between them in regards to time and place. Furthermore, students are able to assign the IT-Architecture and systems to the corresponding process steps.
- highlight the requirement for future information management in networks of product development and production institutions and can clarify how to validated and safeguard the corresponding IT processes.
- to analyze the challenges of digitalization and present potential solution approaches via self-created scenarios for future developments.

Literature
Vorlesungsfolien / lecture slides
### 7.101 Course: Disassembly Process Engineering [T-BGU-101850]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sascha Gentes

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-101110 - Process Engineering in Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type / Practice</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>6243803</td>
<td>Verfahrenstechniken der Demontage</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice (VÜ)</td>
<td>Gentes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type / Practice</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>8240101850</td>
<td>Disassembly Process Engineering</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Gentes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

None
7.102 Course: Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics [T-WIWI-102718]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Stefan Nickel
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-102805 - Service Operations
M-WIWI-102832 - Operations Research in Supply Chain Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

| SS 2020 | 2550488 | Ereignisdiskrete Simulation in Produktion und Logistik | 3 SWS | Lecture (V) | Spieckermann |

Competence Certificate
The assessment consists of a written paper and an oral exam of about 30-40 min (alternative exam assessment).

Prerequisites
None

Recommendation
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module "Introduction to Operations Research" is assumed.

Annotation
Due to capacity restrictions, registration before course start is required. For further information see the webpage of the course. The course is planned to be held every summer term. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Ereignisdiskrete Simulation in Produktion und Logistik
2550488, SS 2020, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

| Lecture (V) |

Content
Simulation of production and logistics systems is an interdisciplinary subject connecting expert knowledge from production management and operations research with mathematics/statistics as well as computer science and software engineering. With completion of this course, students know statistical foundations of discrete simulation, are able to classify and apply related software applications, and know the relation between simulation and optimization as well as a number of application examples. Furthermore, students are enabled to structure simulation studies and are aware of specific project scheduling issues.

Literature
### Course: Drive Train of Mobile Machines [T-MACH-105307]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer
Marco Wydra

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101267 - Mobile Machines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Drive Train of Mobile Machines</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Übung zu 'Antriebsstrang mobilier Arbeitsmaschinen'</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Deim, Herr</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Drive Train of Mobile Machines</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Deim, Herr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Drive Train of Mobile Machines</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Deim</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The final assessment will be an oral examination (20 min) taking place during the recess period. The examination will be offered in every semester and can be repeated at any regular examination date.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
- General principles of mechanics engineering
- Basic knowledge of hydraulics
- Interest in mobile machinery

**Annotation**
At the end of the lecture, participants can explain the structure and function of all discussed drive trains of mobile machines. They can analyze complex gearbox schematics and synthesize simple transmission functions using rough calculations.

**Content:**
In this course the different drive trains of mobile machinery will be discussed. The focus of this course is:

- mechanical gears
- torque converter
- hydrostatic drives
- power split drives
- electrical drives
- hybrid drives
- axles
- terra mechanics

**Media:** projector presentation

**Literature:** Download of lecture slides from ILIAS. Further literature recommendations during lectures.

---

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Drive Train of Mobile Machines**
2113077, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
Content
In this course will be discussed the different drive train of mobile machinerys. The fokus of this course is:
- improve knowledge of fundamentals
- mechanical gears
- torque converter
- hydrostatic drives
- continuous variable transmission
- electrical drives
- hybrid drives
- axles
- terra mechanic

Recommendations:
- general basics of mechanical engineering
- basic knowledge in hydraulics
- interest in mobile machines
- regular attendance: 21 hours
- self-study: 89 hours

Literature
Skriptum zur Vorlesung downloadbar über ILIAS
7 COURSES

Course: Dynamic Macroeconomics [T-WIWI-109194]

7.104 Course: Dynamic Macroeconomics [T-WIWI-109194]

Responsibility: Prof. Dr. Johannes Brumm
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101478 - Innovation and Growth
M-WIWI-101496 - Growth and Agglomeration
M-WIWI-101497 - Agglomeration and Innovation

Type
Written examination
Credits
4.5
Recurrence
Each winter term
Version
1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Teacher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2560402</td>
<td>Dynamic Macroeconomics</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Scheffel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2560403</td>
<td>Übung zu Dynamic Macroeconomics</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Krause</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Teacher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900261</td>
<td>Dynamic Macroeconomics</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Scheffel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Dynamic Macroeconomics
2560402, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Literature
Literatur und Skripte werden in der Veranstaltung angegeben.
7.105 Course: Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility [T-WIWI-102793]

**Responsible:** PD Dr. Patrick Jochem  
Prof. Dr. Russell McKenna

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101452 - Energy Economics and Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SS 2020</th>
<th>2581006</th>
<th>Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture (V)</th>
<th>Jochem, Fichtner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WS 19/20</th>
<th>7981006</th>
<th>Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility</th>
<th>Prüfung (PR)</th>
<th>Fichtner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

See German version.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility**

2581006, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal]

**Content**

This lecture series combines two of the most central topics in the field of energy economics at present, namely energy efficiency and electric mobility. The objective of the lecture is to provide an introduction and overview to these two subject areas, including theoretical as well as practical aspects, such as the technologies, political framework conditions and broader implications of these for national and international energy systems.

- Understand the concept of energy efficiency as applied to specific systems
- Obtain an overview of the current trends in energy efficiency
- Be able to determine and evaluate alternative methods of energy efficiency improvement
- Overview of technical and economical stylized facts on electric mobility
- Judging economical, ecological and social impacts through electric mobility

**Literature**

Wird in der Vorlesung bekanntgegeben.
### 7.106 Course: eFinance: Information Systems for Securities Trading [T-WIWI-110797]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:**  
- M-WIWI-101446 - Market Engineering  
- M-WIWI-101480 - Finance 3  
- M-WIWI-101483 - Finance 2  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>WS 19/20</strong></td>
<td><strong>2540454</strong></td>
<td><strong>eFinance: Information Systems for Securities Trading</strong></td>
<td><strong>2 SWS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WS 19/20</strong></td>
<td><strong>2540455</strong></td>
<td><strong>Übungen zu eFinance: Wirtschaftsinformatik für den Wertpapierhandel</strong></td>
<td><strong>1 SWS</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Exams</strong></td>
<td><strong>7900182</strong></td>
<td><strong>eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading</strong></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WS 19/20</strong></td>
<td><strong>7900309</strong></td>
<td><strong>eFinance: Information Systems for Securities Trading</strong></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
Success is monitored by means of ongoing elaborations and presentations of tasks and an examination (60 minutes) at the end of the lecture period. The scoring scheme for the overall evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the course.

**Prerequisites**  
see below

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

### eFinance: Information Systems for Securities Trading  
2540454, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Literature**


**Weiterführende Literatur:**

### 7.107 Course: Electronics and EMC [T-ETIT-100723]

**Responsible:** Dr. Martin Sack  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology  
**Part of:** M-ETIT-101163 - High-Voltage Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2307378</td>
<td>Electronics and EMC</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Sack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7307378</td>
<td>Electronics and EMC</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Sack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 7.108 Course: Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics [T-MACH-102159]

**Responsible:** Georg Fischer  
Dr.-Ing. Martin Mittwollen

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-104888 - Advanced Module Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2117096</td>
<td>Elements and systems of Technical Logistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice (VÜ)</td>
<td>Mittwollen, Rauscher</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102159</td>
<td>Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) taking place in the recess period according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 2 of the examination regulation.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

Knowledge out of "Basics of Technical Logistics I" (T-MACH-109919) preconditioned.

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

### Elements and systems of Technical Logistics

**2117096, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal**

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)**

**Content**

**Learning goals:**

Students are able to:

- Describe elements and systems of technical logistics,
- Model and calculate structures and functions of special conveying machines,
- Describe interdependence of material flow systems and technique quantitatively and qualitatively
- Equip material flow systems with appropriate machines.

**Content of teaching:**

- material flow systems and their (conveying) technical components
- mechanical behaviour of conveyors;
- structure and function of conveyor machines; elements of intralogistics (belt conveyor, racks, automatic guided vehicles, fan-in, bifurcation, and etc.)
- sample applications and calculations in addition to the lectures inside practical lectures

**Presence:** 36h  
**Rework:** 84h

**Annotations:**

- Knowledge out of Basics of Technical Logistics (LV 2117095) preconditioned.
- The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min.) taking place in the recess period according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 2 of the examination regulation.
Literature
Empfehlungen in der Vorlesung.
Recommendations during lectures.
7.109 Course: Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics - Project [T-MACH-108946]

**Responsible:** Georg Fischer  
Dr.-Ing. Martin Mittwollen  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-104888 - Advanced Module Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Term</th>
<th>Exam Code</th>
<th>Exam Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2117097</td>
<td>Elements and systems of Technical Logistics - project</td>
<td>SWS</td>
<td>Project (PRO)</td>
<td>Mittwollen, Rauscher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Term</th>
<th>Exam Code</th>
<th>Exam Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-108946</td>
<td>Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics - Project</td>
<td>Prüfung</td>
<td>PR</td>
<td>Mittwollen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Presentation of performed project and defense (30min) according to § 4 (2), No. 3 of the examination regulation

**Prerequisites**

T-MACH-102159 (Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics) must have been started

**Recommendation**

Knowledge out of "Basics of Technical Logistics I" (T-MACH-109919) preconditioned.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Elements and systems of Technical Logistics - project**

2117097, WS 19/20, SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
Content

Learning goals:

Students are able to:

- Describe elements and systems of technical logistics,
- Model and calculate structures and functions of special conveying machines,
- Describe interdependence of material flow systems and technique quantitatively and qualitatively,
- Equip material flow systems with appropriate machines
- Judge about systems in place and justify it in front of subject related persons.

Content of teaching:

- mechanical behaviour of conveyors;
- structure and function of conveyer machines;
- elements of intralogistics (belt conveyor, racks, automatic guided vehicles, fan-in, bifurcation, and etc.)
- sample applications and calculations in addition to the lectures inside practical lectures
- Self manufacturing of a project report to recess the topic.

Media:

supplementary sheets, presentations, blackboard

Prerequisites:

T-MACH-102159 (Elements and Systems of technical logistics) must have been started.

Annotations:

- Knowledge out of Basics of Technical Logistics (LV 2117095) preconditioned.
- Presentation of performed project and defense (30min) according to §4 (2), No. 3 of the examination regulation.
7.110 Course: Emerging Trends in Digital Health [T-WIWI-110144]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Ali Sunyaev  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:**  
- M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics  
- M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics  
- M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2513404</td>
<td>Emerging Trends in Digital Health (Bachelor)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Lins, Sunyaev, Thiebes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2513405</td>
<td>Emerging Trends in Digital Health (Master)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Lins, Sunyaev, Thiebes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900146</td>
<td>Emerging Trends in Digital Health (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung</td>
<td>Sunyaev</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The alternative exam assessment consists of a final thesis.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Annotation**

The course is usually held as a block course.
7 COURSES

T 7.111 Course: Emerging Trends in Internet Technologies [T-WIWI-110143]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Ali Sunyaev
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics
M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics
M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2513402</td>
<td>Emerging Trends in Internet Technologies (Bachelor)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2513403</td>
<td>Emerging Trends in Internet Technologies (Master)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900128</td>
<td>Emerging Trends in Internet Technologies (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Sunyaev</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The alternative exam assessment consists of a final thesis.

Prerequisites
None.

Annotation
The course is usually held as a block course.
7 COURSES

Course: Emissions into the Environment [T-WIWI-102634]

7.112 Course: Emissions into the Environment [T-WIWI-102634]

Responsible: Ute Karl
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101412 - Industrial Production III
M-WIWI-101471 - Industrial Production II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment consists of an oral (30 minutes) or a written (60 minutes) exam (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Recommendation
None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V Emissions into the Environment
2581962, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal Lecture (V)

Content
Emission sources/emission monitoring/emission reduction: The lecture gives an overview of relevant emissions of air pollutants and greenhouse gases, emission monitoring and pollutant abatement options together with relevant legal regulations at national and international level. In addition, the fundamentals of circular economy, waste management and recycling are explained.

Structure:
Air pollution control

- Introduction, terms and definitions
- Sources of air pollutants
- Legal framework of air quality control
- Technical measures to reduce air pollutant emissions

Circular economy, recycling and waste management

- Waste collection and logistics
- Dual systems for packaging waste
- Recycling
- Thermal and biological waste treatment
- Final waste disposal

Literature
Wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.
7.113 Course: Employment Law I [T-INFO-101329]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** M/INFO-101216 - Private Business Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>WS 19/20</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture (V)</th>
<th>Hoff</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>24167</td>
<td>Employment Law I</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Hoff</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>WS 19/20</th>
<th>Prüfung (PR)</th>
<th>Dreier, Matz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7500040</td>
<td>Employment Law I</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Dreier, Matz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7500097</td>
<td>Employment Law I</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Dreier, Matz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 7.114 Course: Employment Law II [T-INFO-101330]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** M-INFO-101216 - Private Business Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Exams</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>24668</td>
<td>Employment Law II</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V) Hoff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7500058</td>
<td>Employment Law II</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Dreier, Matz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7500098</td>
<td>Employment Law II</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Dreier, Matz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Course: Energy and Environment [T-WIWI-102650]

Responsible: Ute Karl
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101452 - Energy Economics and Technology
M-WIWI-101468 - Environmental Economics

Type: Written examination
Credits: 4.5
Recurrence: Each summer term
Version: 1

Events
- SS 2020 2581003 Energy and Environment 2 SWS Lecture (V) Karl
- SS 2020 2581004 Übungen zu Energie und Umwelt 1 SWS Practice (Ü) Keles, Weinand

Exams
- WS 19/20 7981003 Energy and Environment Prüfung (PR) Fichtner

Competence Certificate
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Energy and Environment
2581003, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V)

Content
The lecture focuses on the environmental impacts arising from fossil fuels use and on the methods for the evaluation of such impacts. The first part of the lecture describes the environmental impacts of air pollutants and greenhouse gases as well as technical measures for emission control. The second part covers methods of impact assessment and their use in environmental communication as well as methods for the scientific support of emission control strategies.

The topics include:
- Fundamentals of energy conversion
- Formation of air pollutants during combustion
- Technical measures to control emissions from fossil-fuel combustion processes
- External effects of energy supply (life cycle analyses of selected energy systems)
- Environmental communication on energy services (e.g. electricity labelling, carbon footprint)
- Integrated Assessment Modelling to support the European Clean Air Strategy
- Cost-effectiveness analyses and cost-benefit analyses for emission control strategies
- Monetary valuation of external effects (external costs)

Literature
Die Literaturhinweise sind in den Vorlesungsunterlagen enthalten (vgl. ILIAS)
7.116 Course: Energy and Process Technology I [T-MACH-102211]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans-Jörg Bauer  
Dr.-Ing. Corina Schwitzke  
Dr. Amin Velji  
Heiner Wirbser

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101296 - Energy and Process Technology I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecture / Practice (VÜ)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2157961</td>
<td>Energy and Process Technology I</td>
<td>6 SWS</td>
<td>Wirbser, Bauer, Mitarbeiter, Wagner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102211</td>
<td>Energy and Process Technology I</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Bauer, Wirbser, Schwitzke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102211</td>
<td>Energy and Process Technology I</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Bauer, Wirbser, Schwitzke</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment consists of a written exam (120 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

**Prerequisites**
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Energy and Process Technology I**
2157961, WS 19/20, 6 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)**

**Content**
The last third of the lecture deals with the topic **Thermal Turbomachinery**. The basic principles, the functionality and the scope of application of gas and steam turbines for the generation of electrical power and propulsion technology are addressed.

The students are able to:

- describe and calculate the basic physical-technical processes
- apply the mathematical and thermodynamical description
- reflect on and explain the diagrams and schematics
- comment on diagrams
- explain the functionality of gas and steam turbines and their components
- name the applications of thermal turbomachinery and their role in the field of electricity generation and propulsion technology
7.117 Course: Energy and Process Technology II [T-MACH-102212]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Corina Schwitzke
Heiner Wirbser

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101297 - Energy and Process Technology II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SS 2020</th>
<th>2170832</th>
<th>Energy and Process Technology II</th>
<th>6 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture / Practice (VÜ)</th>
<th>Schwitzke, Wirbser, Pritz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WS 19/20</th>
<th>76-T-MACH-102212</th>
<th>Energy and Process Technology II</th>
<th>Prüfung (PR)</th>
<th>Schwitzke, Wirbser, Bauer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a written exam (120 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Energy and Process Technology II**

| 2170832, SS 2020, 6 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal |

Content

**Thermal Turbomachinery** - In the first part of the lecture deals with energy systems. Questions regarding global energy resources and their use, especially for the generation and provision of electrical energy, are addressed. Common fossil and nuclear power plants for the centralized supply with electrical power as well as concepts of power-heat cogeneration for the decentralized electrical power supply by means of block-unit heat and power plants, etc. are discussed. Moreover, the characteristics and the potential of renewable energy conversion concepts, such as wind and hydro-power, photovoltaics, solar heat, geothermal energy and fuel cells are compare and evaluated. The focus is on the description of the potentials, the risks and the economic feasibility of the different strategies aimed to protect resources and reduce CO2 emissions.

The students are able to:

- discuss and evaluate energy resources and reserves and their utility
- review the use of energy carriers for electrical power generation
- explain the concepts and properties of power-heat cogeneration, renewable energy conversion and fuel cells and their fields of application
- comment on and compare centralized and decentralized supply concepts
- calculate the potentials, risks and economic feasibility of different strategies aiming at the protection of resources and the reduction of CO2 emissions
- name and judge on the options for solar energy utilization
- discuss the potential of geothermal energy and its utilization
Course: Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines [T-MACH-105564]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Thomas Koch  
Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach  

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-101275 - Combustion Engines I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2133121</td>
<td>Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Koch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

| Term       | Code    | Name                                                                 | Type       |  |
|------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| WS 19/20   | 76-T-MACH-105564 | Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines | Prüfung (PR) |
| SS 2020    | 76-T-MACH-105564 | Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines | Prüfung (PR) | Koch, Kubach |

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 25 minutes, no auxiliary means

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines  
2133121, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content

1. Introduction  
2. Thermodynamics of combustion engines  
3. Fundamentals  
4. Gas exchange  
5. Flow field  
6. Wall heat losses  
7. Combustion in gasoline engines  
8. Pressure Trace Analysis  
9. Combustion in Diesel engines  
10. Waste heat recovery
7.119 Course: Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems [T-MACH-105151]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Meike Braun  
Dr. Frank Schönung  

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:**  
M-MACH-101278 - Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems  
M-MACH-104888 - Advanced Module Logistics

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2117500</td>
<td>Energy efficient intralogistic systems</td>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-105151</td>
<td>Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Oral, 30 min. examination dates after the end of each lesson period.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

The content of course “Basics of Technical Logistics I” (T-MACH-109919) should be known.

**Annotation**

Visit the IFL homepage of the course for the course dates and/or possible limitations of course participation.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Energy efficient intralogistic systems**

2117500, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Content**

The content of course “Basics of Technical Logistics” should be known.

**Literature**

Keine.
7.120 Course: Energy Market Engineering [T-WIWI-107501]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101411 - Information Engineering
M-WIWI-101446 - Market Engineering
M-WIWI-103720 - eEnergy: Markets, Services and Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 2540464</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 2540465</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 7901171</td>
<td>Energy Market Engineering (Nachklausur aus dem SS19)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulations). By successful completion of the exercises (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015) a bonus can be obtained. If the grade of the written exam is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, the bonus will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

Prerequisites
None

Recommendation
None

Annotation
Former course title until summer term 2017: T-WIWI-102794 "eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems".
The lecture has also been added in the IIP Module Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Energy Market Engineering
2540464, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V)

Literature
## 7.121 Course: Energy Networks and Regulation [T-WIWI-107503]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101446 - Market Engineering  
M-WIWI-103720 - eEnergy: Markets, Services and Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2540494 Energy Networks and Regulation</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Rogat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2540495 Übung zu Energy Networks and Regulation</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Rogat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 7900198 Energy Networks and Regulation</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 7900236 Energy Networks and Regulation</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered on every ordinary examination date.

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Recommendation**  
None

**Annotation**  
Former course title until summer term 2017: T-WIWI-103131 "Regulatory Management and Grid Management - Economic Efficiency of Network Operation"

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

### Energy Networks and Regulation

2540494, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)
Content

Learning Goals

The student,

- understands the business model of a network operator and knows its central tasks in the energy supply system,
- has a holistic overview of the interrelationships in the network economy,
- understands the regulatory and business interactions,
- is in particular familiar with the current model of incentive regulation with its essential components and understands its implications for the decisions of a network operator
- is able to analyse and assess controversial issues from the perspective of different stakeholders.

Content of teaching

The lecture “Energy Networks and Regulation” provides insights into the regulatory framework of electricity and gas. It touches upon the way the grids are operated and how regulation affects almost all grid activities. The lecture also addresses approaches of grid companies to cope with regulation on a managerial level. We analyze how the system influences managerial decisions and strategies such as investment or maintenance. Furthermore, we discuss how the system affects the operator’s abilities to deal with the massive challenges lying ahead ("Energiewende", redispatch, European grid integration, electric vehicles etc.). Finally, we look at current developments and major upcoming challenges, e.g., the smart meter rollout. Covered topics include:

- Grid operation as a heterogeneous landscape: big vs. small, urban vs. rural, TSO vs. DSO
- Objectives of regulation: Fair price calculation and high standard access conditions
- The functioning of incentive regulation
- First major amendment to the incentive regulation: its merits, its flaws
- The revenue cap and how it is adjusted according to certain exogenous factors
- Grid tariffs: How are they calculated, what is the underlying rationale, do we need a reform (and which)?
- Exogenous costs shifted (arbitrarily?) into the grid, e.g. feed-in tariffs for renewable energy or decentralized supply.

Literature


7.122 Course: Energy Policy [T-WIWI-102607]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Martin Wietschel  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101451 - Energy Economics and Energy Markets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SS 2020</th>
<th>2581959</th>
<th>Energy Policy</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture (V)</th>
<th>Wietschel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7981959</td>
<td>Energy Policy</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Fichtner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

**Prerequisites**  
None.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Energy Policy**  
2581959, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)  
*Lecture (V)*

**Content**  
The availability of cheap, environmentally friendly and secure energy is crucial for human welfare. However, the increasing scarcity of resources and increasing environmental pressures, with a particular focus on climate change, threaten human welfare through economic action. Energy contributes significantly to environmental pollution. The energy industry is characterised by high regulation and a significant influence of political decisions.

At the beginning of the lecture different perspectives on energy policy will be presented and the analysis of political decision-making processes will be discussed. Then the current energy policy challenges in the area of environmental pollution, regulation and the role of energy for households and industry will be discussed. Then the actors of energy policy and energy responsibilities in Europe will be discussed. The economic approaches from traditional environmental economics and sustainability as a new policy approach will then be discussed. Finally, energy policy instruments such as the promotion of renewable energies or energy efficiency are discussed in detail and how they can be evaluated.

The lecture emphasizes the relationship between theory and practice and presents some case studies.

**Literature**  
Wird in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.
Course: Energy Systems Analysis [T-WIWI-102830]

Responsible: Dr. Armin Ardone
Prof. Dr. Wolf Fichtner

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: M-WIWI-101452 - Energy Economics and Technology

Type: Written examination
Credits: 3
Recurrence: Each winter term
Version: 1

Events

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>WS 19/20</strong></td>
<td>2581002</td>
<td>Energy Systems Analysis</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ardone, Keles, Dengiz, Yilmaz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>WS 19/20</strong></td>
<td>7981002</td>
<td>Energy Systems Analysis</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Fichtner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None

Recommendation
None

Annotation
Since 2011 the lecture is offered in winter term. Exams can still be taken in summer term.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Energy Systems Analysis
2581002, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V)

Content
1. Overview and classification of energy systems modelling approaches
2. Usage of scenario techniques for energy systems analysis
3. Unit commitment of power plants
4. Interdependencies in energy economics
5. Scenario-based decision making in the energy sector
6. Visualisation and GIS techniques for decision support in the energy sector

Learning goals:
The student

- has the ability to understand and critically reflect the methods of energy system analysis, the possibilities of its application in the energy industry and the limits and weaknesses of this approach
- can use select methods of the energy system analysis by her-/himself

Literature
Weiterführende Literatur:

7.124 Course: Energy Trade and Risk Management [T-WIWI-102691]

**Responsible:** Dr. Clemens Cremer  
Dr. Dogan Keles  

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101451 - Energy Economics and Energy Markets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Type**  
Written examination  

**Credits**  
3

**Recurrence**  
Each summer term

**Version**  
2

**Competence Certificate**  
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes).

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Recommendation**  
None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

---

**Energy Trade and Risk Management**  
2581020, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Content**

1. Introduction to Markets, Mechanisms and Interaction  
2. Electricity Trading (platforms, products, mechanisms)  
4. Coal Markets (reserves, supply, demand, and transport)  
5. Investments and Capacity Markets  
6. Oil and Gas Markets (supply, demand, trade, and players)  
7. Trading Game  
8. Risk Management in Energy Trading

**Literature**

Weiterführende Literatur:  
www.riskglossary.com
Course: Engine Measurement Techniques [T-MACH-105169]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Sören Bernhardt
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-101303 - Combustion Engines II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral exam</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each summer</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2134137</td>
<td>Engine measurement techniques</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bernhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-105169</td>
<td>Engine Measurement Techniques</td>
<td>Koch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-105169</td>
<td>Engine Measurement Techniques</td>
<td>Koch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate

oral examination, Duration: 0,5 hours, no auxiliary means

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

T-MACH-102194 Combustion Engines I

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Engine measurement techniques

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2134137</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>Bernhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Literature

1. Grohe, H.: Messen an Verbrennungsmotoren
2. Bosch: Handbuch Kraftfahrzeugtechnik
3. Veröffentlichungen von Firmen aus der Meßtechnik
4. Hoffmann, Handbuch der Meßtechnik
5. Klingenberg, Automobil-Meißtechnik, Band C
### Course: Engineering FinTech Solutions [T-WIWI-106193]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr Maxim Ulrich  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-105036 - FinTech Innovations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2500020</td>
<td>Engineering FinTech Solutions</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td>Ulrich</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2530357</td>
<td>Engineering FinTech Solutions</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td>Ulrich</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900287</td>
<td>Engineering FinTech Solutions</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out in form of a written thesis based on the course “Engineering FinTech Solutions”.

#### Prerequisites

In order to take the course “Engineering FinTech Solutions”, students must have completed the module “Data Science for Finance”.

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Engineering FinTech Solutions**  
2500020, WS 19/20, 6 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)  
**Practical course (P)**

**Content**

The assessment is carried out in form of a written thesis based on the course “Engineering FinTech Solutions”.

This project invites students to either pursue their own FinTech innovation project or to contribute to the Chair’s ongoing innovation projects.

The course is targeted to students with strong knowledge in the field of computational risk and asset management and strong programming skills. It offers students the opportunity to develop an algorithmic solution and hence amply their programming experience and their understanding of financial economics or asset and risk management.

In order to take the course “Engineering FinTech Solutions”, students must have completed the module “Data Science for Finance” with a grade of 1.3 or better.

The total workload for this course is approximately 270 hours. This consists of regular meetings with members of the research group and time for independent work on the software project.

Students will learn to connect innovative financial research with modern information technology to build a prototype that solves some daunting tasks for professional end-users in the field of modern asset and risk management.

**Engineering FinTech Solutions**  
2530357, SS 2020, 6 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)  
**Practical course (P)**
Content
The assessment is carried out in form of a written thesis based on the course “Engineering FinTech Solutions”.
This project invites students to either pursue their own FinTech innovation project or to contribute to the Chair’s ongoing innovation projects.
The course is targeted to students with strong knowledge in the field of computational risk and asset management and strong programming skills. It offers students the opportunity to develop an algorithmic solution and hence ample their programming experience and their understanding of financial economics or asset and risk management.
In order to take the course “Engineering FinTech Solutions”, students must have completed the module “Data Science for Finance” with a grade of 1.3 or better.
The total workload for this course is approximately 270 hours. This consists of regular meetings with members of the research group and time for independent work on the software project.
Students will learn to connect innovative financial research with modern information technology to build a prototype that solves some daunting tasks for professional end-users in the field of modern asset and risk management.

Literature
Literatur wird in der ersten Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.
7.127 Course: Engineering Hydrology [T-BGU-108943]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Uwe Ehret

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-WIWI-104837 - Natural Hazards and Risk Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>6200617</td>
<td>Ingenieurhydrologie</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice (VÜ)</td>
<td>Ehret</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>8236108943</td>
<td>Engineering Hydrology</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Ehret</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

See German version.

**Prerequisites**

None
7.128 Course: Engineering Interactive Systems [T-WIWI-110877]

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: M-WIWI-102806 - Service Innovation, Design & Engineering
        M-WIWI-104080 - Designing Interactive Information Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Mädche</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
Alternative exam assessment. The assessment consists of a one-hour exam and the implementation of a Capstone project. Details will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites
None

Recommendation
None

Annotation
The course is held in English.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Digital Service Design
2540420, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Literature
Siehe Englische Literatur
7 COURSES

7.129 Course: Enterprise Architecture Management [T-WIWI-102668]

Responsible: Thomas Wolf
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics
M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics
M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Tutorials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Enterprise Architecture Management</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Exercises to Enterprise Architecture Management</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Tutorials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Enterprise Architecture Management</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Enterprise Architecture Management (Registration until 13 July 2020)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Wolf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate

Please note that the exam for first writers will be offered for the last time in winter semester 2019/2020. A last examination possibility exists in the summer semester 2020 (only for repeaters).

The assessment of this course is a written (60 min.) or (if necessary) oral examination (30 min.) according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Enterprise Architecture Management

2511600, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content

The following topics will be covered: components of enterprise architecture, enterprise strategy including methods to develop strategies, business process (re)engineering, methods to implement changes within enterprises (management of change).

Learning objectives:

Students understand the connection between enterprise strategy, business processes and business objects and IT architecture; they know methods to depict these connections and how they can be developed based on each other.

Literature

- Doppler, K., Lauterburg, Ch.: Change Management. Campus Verlag 1997
7.130 Course: Entrepreneurial Leadership & Innovation Management [T-WIWI-102833]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Orestis Terzidis  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:**  
- M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)  
- M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management

### Competence Certificate
Please note: The seminar cannot be offered in the winter semester 2019/2020 due to organizational reasons. Alternative exam assessment.

### Prerequisites
None

### Recommendation
None
### Course: Entrepreneurship [T-WIWI-102864]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Type**
- Written examination

**Credits**
- 3

**Recurrence**
- Each term

**Version**
- 1

#### Competence Certificate
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

#### Prerequisites
None

#### Recommendation
None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Entrepreneurship**
- 2545001, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Literature**
- Füglistaller, Urs, Müller, Christoph und Volery, Thierry (2008): Entrepreneurship
- Ries, Eric (2011): The Lean Startup
7.132 Course: Entrepreneurship Research [T-WIWI-102894]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Orestis Terzidis  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)  
M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SS 2020</th>
<th>2545002</th>
<th>Entrepreneurship Research</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Seminar (S)</th>
<th>Terzidis, Henn</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SS 2020</th>
<th>7900052</th>
<th>Entrepreneurship Research</th>
<th>Prüfung (PR)</th>
<th>Terzidis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The performance review is done via a so-called other methods of performance review (term paper) (alternative exam assessment). The final grade is a result from both, the grade of the term paper and its presentation, as well as active participation during the seminar.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

The topics will be prepared in groups. The presentation of the results is done during a block period seminar at the end of the semester. Students have to be present all day long during the seminar.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Entrepreneurship Research**

2545002, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Literature**

Wird im Seminar bekannt gegeben.
# 7.133 Course: Environmental and Resource Policy [T-WIWI-102616]

**Responsible:** Rainer Walz  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101468 - Environmental Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SS 2020</th>
<th>2560548</th>
<th>Environmental and Ressource Policy</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture / Practice (VÜ)</th>
<th>Walz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>7900294</th>
<th>Environmental and Resource Policy</th>
<th>Prüfung (PR)</th>
<th>Walz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## Competence Certificate

See German version

## Recommendation

It is recommended to already have knowledge in the area of industrial organization and economic policy. This knowledge may be acquired in the courses Introduction to Industrial Organization [2520371] and Economic Policy[2560280].

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environmental and Ressource Policy</th>
<th>2560548, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## Literature

*Weiterführende Literatur:*

Michaelis, P.: Ökonomische Instrumente in der Umweltpolitik. Eine anwendungsorientierte Einführung, Heidelberg  
OECD: Environmental Performance Review Germany, Paris
7.134 Course: Environmental Communication [T-BGU-101676]

**Responsible:** Dr. Charlotte Kämpf

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-WIWI-104837 - Natural Hazards and Risk Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Module ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>6224905</td>
<td>Umweltkommunikation/ Environmental Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kämpf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>6224905</td>
<td>Environmental Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kämpf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Module ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>8244101676</td>
<td>Environmental Communication</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Kämpf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Non exam assessment (following §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

**Prerequisites**

Examination Prerequisite Environmental Communication must be passend.

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

none
7.135 Course: Environmental Economics and Sustainability [T-WIWI-102615]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Rainer Walz

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101468 - Environmental Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2521547</td>
<td>Umweltökonomik und Nachhaltigkeit (mit Übung)</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice (VÜ)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Walz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900295</td>
<td>Environmental Economics and Sustainability</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Walz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

See German version

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

It is recommended to already have knowledge in the area of macro- and microeconomics. This knowledge may be acquired in the courses Economics I: Microeconomics [2600012] and Economics II: Macroeconomics [2600014].
7 COURSES

7.136 Course: Environmental Law [T-INFO-101348]

**Responsible:** Dr. Tristan Barczak  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:**  
M-INFO-101217 - Public Business Law  
M-WIWI-101468 - Environmental Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>24140</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Barczak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7500050</td>
<td></td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
<td>Barczak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7500082</td>
<td></td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
<td>Eichenhofer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### T 7.137 Course: European and International Law [T-INFO-101312]

- **Responsible:** Ulf Brühann
- **Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics
- **Part of:** M-INFO-101217 - Public Business Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>24666</td>
<td>Europäisches und Internationales Recht</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Brühann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7500048</td>
<td>European and International Law</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Barczak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7500084</td>
<td>European and International Law</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Eichenhofer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 7.138 Course: Examination Prerequisite Environmental Communication [T-BGU-106620]

**Responsible:** Dr. Charlotte Kämpf  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-104837 - Natural Hazards and Risk Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Completed coursework</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Completed coursework</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>6224905</td>
<td>Umweltkommunikation / Environmental Communication</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Kämpf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>6224905</td>
<td>Environmental Communication</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Kämpf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Completed coursework</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>8244106620</td>
<td>Examination Prerequisite Environmental Communication</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Kämpf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
2 literature annotations, appr. 150 words each, and short presentation, appr. 10 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
### 7.139 Course: Exercises in Civil Law [T-INFO-102013]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier  
Dr. Yvonne Matz

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** M-INFO-101191 - Commercial Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Weekly Hours</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Tutor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>24011</td>
<td>Commercial and Corporate Law</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Wiele</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>24504</td>
<td>Advanced Civil Law</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Matz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>24506</td>
<td>Exercises in Civil Law</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Dreier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>24926</td>
<td>Case Studies in Civil Law</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Käde, Hägle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Exam Code</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Tutor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7500108</td>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Dreier, Matz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7500099</td>
<td>Wirtschaftsprivatrecht</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Dreier, Matz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7.140 Course: Experimental Economics [T-WIWI-102614]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of:
- M-WIWI-101446 - Market Engineering
- M-WIWI-101453 - Applied Strategic Decisions
- M-WIWI-101505 - Experimental Economics
- M-WIWI-103118 - Data Science: Data-Driven User Modeling

Events
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulations). By successful completion of the exercises (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015) a bonus can be obtained. If the grade of the written exam is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, the bonus will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

Prerequisites
None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Experimental Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Literature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Strategische Spiele; S. Berninghaus, K.-M. Ehrhart, W. Güth; Springer Verlag, 2. Aufl. 2006.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Experimental Methods: A Primer for Economists; D. Friedman, S. Sunder; Cambridge University Press, 1994.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Course: Experimental Lab Class in Welding Technology, in Groups [T-MACH-102099]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Stefan Dietrich

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101268 - Specific Topics in Materials Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Completed coursework</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Each winter term</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Each winter term</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Welding Lab Course, in groups</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td>Dietrich, Schulze</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Each winter term</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Experimental Lab Class in Welding Technology, in Groups</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Heilmaier, Dietrich</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Certificate to be issued after evaluation of the lab class report.

**Prerequisites**

Certificate of attendance for Welding technique (The participation in the course Welding Technology I/II is assumed.).

**Annotation**

The lab takes place at the beginning of the winter semester break once a year. The registration is possible during the lecture period in the secretariat of the Institute of Applied Materials (IAM – WK). The lab is carried out in the Handwerkskammer Karlsruhe.

You need sturdy shoes and long clothes!

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Welding Lab Course, in groups**

2173560, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Practical course (P)**

**Content**

The lab takes place at the beginning of the winter semester break once a year. The registration is possible during the lecture period in the secretariat of the Institute of Applied Materials (IAM – WK). The lab is carried out in the Handwerkskammer Karlsruhe.

**Learning Objectives:**

The students are capable to name a survey of current welding processes and their suitability for joining different metals. The students can evaluate the advantages and disadvantages of the individual procedures. The students have weld with different welding processes.

**Requirements:**

Certificate to be issued after evaluation of the lab class report

You need sturdy shoes and long clothes!

**Workload:**

- regular attendance: 31.5 hours
- preparation: 8.5 hours
- lab report: 80 hours

**Literature**

wird im Praktikum ausgegeben
7.142 Course: Extraordinary additional course in the module Cross-Functional Management Accounting [T-WIWI-108651]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Marcus Wouters
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101510 - Cross-Functional Management Accounting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment depends on which extraordinary course becomes part of the module "Cross-Functional Management Accounting".

Prerequisites
None

Annotation
The purpose of this placeholder is to make it possible to include an extraordinary course in the module "Cross-Functional Management Accounting". Proposals for specific courses have to be approved in advance by the module coordinator.
7.143 Course: Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology [T-MACH-102166]

**Responsible:** Dr. Klaus Bade  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering  
**Part of:** M-MACH-101291 - Microfabrication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2143882</td>
<td>Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>Bade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2143882</td>
<td>Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>Bade</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102166</td>
<td>Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
Oral examination, 20 minutes

**Prerequisites**  
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology**  
2143882, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Literature**

- M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication  
  CRC Press, Boca Raton, 1997
- W. Menz, J. Mohr, O. Paul: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure  
  Dritte Auflage, Wiley-VCH, Weinheim 2005
- L.F. Thompson, C.G. Willson, A.J. Bowden: Introduction to Microlithography  

**Content**

The lecture offers an advanced understanding of manufacturing processes in microsystem technology. Basic aspects of microtechnological processing will be introduced. With examples from semiconductor microfabrication and microsystem technology the base processing steps for conditioning and finishing, patterning, removal are imparted. Nano-patterning is covered and the micro-nano interface is discussed. By the help of typical processing steps elementary mechanisms, process execution, and equipment are explained. Additionally quality control, process control and environmental topics are included.
Literature
M. Madou
Fundamentals of Microfabrication
CRC Press, Boca Raton, 1997
W. Menz, J. Mohr, O. Paul
Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure
Dritte Auflage, Wiley-VCH, Weinheim 2005
L.F. Thompson, C.G. Willson, A.J. Bowden
Introduction to Microlithography
7.144 Course: Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture [T-MACH-102140]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Peter Gumbsch  
Dr. Daniel Weygand  

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101268 - Specific Topics in Materials Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type Oral exam</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2181711</td>
<td>Failure of structural materials: deformation and fracture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice (VÜ)</td>
<td>Gumbsch, Weygand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102140</td>
<td>Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Weygand, Gumbsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102140</td>
<td>Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Kraft, Weygand, Gumbsch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam ca. 30 minutes  
no tools or reference materials

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

preliminary knowledge in mathematics, mechanics and materials science

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

- **Failure of structural materials: deformation and fracture**
  2181711, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)
Content

1. Introduction
2. linear elasticity
3. classification of stresses
4. Failure due to plasticity
   • tensile test
   • dislocations
   • hardening mechanisms
   • guidelines for dimensioning
5. composite materials
6. fracture mechanics
   • hypotheses for failure
   • linear elastic fracture mechanics
   • crack resistance
   • experimental measurement of fracture toughness
   • defect measurement
   • crack propagation
   • application of fracture mechanics
   • atomistics of fracture

The student

• has the basic understanding of mechanical processes to explain the relationship between externally applied load and materials strength.
• can explain the foundation of linear elastic fracture mechanics and is able to determine if this concept can be applied to a failure by fracture.
• can describe the main empirical materials models for deformation and fracture and can apply them.
• has the physical understanding to describe and explain phenomena of failure.

preliminary knowledge in mathematics, mechanics and materials science recommended
regular attendance: 22.5 hours
self-study: 97.5 hours

The assessment consists of an oral examination (ca. 30 min) according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation.

Literature

• Bruchvorgänge in metallischen Werkstoffen, D. Aurich (Werkstofftechnische Verlagsgesellschaft Karlsruhe), relativ einfach aber dennoch umfassender Überblick für metallische Werkstoffe
7.145 Course: Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep [T-MACH-102139]

**Responsible:** Dr. Patric Gruber  
Prof. Dr. Peter Gumbsch  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101268 - Specific Topics in Materials Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
oral exam ca. 30 minutes  
no tools or reference materials

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Recommendation**  
preliminary knowledge in mathematics, mechanics and materials science

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*
Content
1 Fatigue
1.1 Introduction
1.2 Lifetime
1.3 Fatigue Mechanisms
1.4 Material Selection
1.5 Notches and Shape Optimization
1.6 Case Studies: ICE-Accidents

2 Creep
2.1 Introduction
2.2 High Temperature Plasticity
2.3 Phänomenological Description of Creep
2.4 Creep Mechanisms
2.5 Alloying Effects

The student
- has the basic understanding of mechanical processes to explain the relationships between externally applied load and materials strength.
- can describe the main empirical materials models for fatigue and creep and can apply them.
- has the physical understanding to describe and explain phenomena of failure.
- can use statistical approaches for reliability predictions.
- can use its acquired skills, to select and develop materials for specific applications.

preliminary knowledge in mathematics, mechanics and materials science recommended

regular attendance: 22.5 hours
self-study: 97.5 hours

The assessment consists of an oral examination (ca. 30 min) according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation.

Literature
- Bruchvorgänge in metallischen Werkstoffen, D. Aurich (Werkstofftechnische Verlagsgesellschaft Karlsruhe), relativ einfach aber dennoch umfassender Überblick für metallische Werkstoffe
- Fatigue of Materials, Subra Suresh (2nd Edition, Cambridge University Press); Standardwerk über Ermüdung, alle Materialklassen, umfangreich, für Einsteiger und Fortgeschrittene
7.146 Course: Financial Analysis [T-WIWI-102900]

**Responsible:** Dr. Torsten Luedecke  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101480 - Finance 3  
M-WIWI-101483 - Finance 2

**Type**  
Written examination  
**Credits**  
4,5  
**Recurrence**  
Each summer term  
**Version**  
1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2530205</td>
<td>Financial Analysis</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2530206</td>
<td>Übungen zu Financial Analysis</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900059</td>
<td>Financial Analysis</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Luedecke, Ruckes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
See German version.

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Recommendation**  
Basic knowledge in corporate finance, accounting, and valuation is required.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Financial Analysis**  
2530205, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Literature**

7.147 Course: Financial Econometrics [T-WIWI-103064]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Melanie Schienle  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:**  
- M-WIWI-101638 - Econometrics and Statistics I  
- M-WIWI-101639 - Econometrics and Statistics II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>SS 2020</th>
<th>2520022</th>
<th>Financial Econometrics</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture (V)</th>
<th>Schienle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2520023</td>
<td>Übungen zu Financial Econometrics</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Schienle, Görgen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Recommendation**  
Knowledge of the contents covered by the course "Economics III: Introduction in Econometrics" [2520016]

**Annotation**  
The course takes place each second summer term: 2018/2020....

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Financial Econometrics**  
2520022, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

**Content**  
**Learning objectives:**  
The student  
- shows a broad knowledge of financial econometric estimation and testing techniques  
- is able to apply his/her technical knowledge using software in order to critically assess empirical problems

**Content:**  
ARMA, ARIMA, ARFIMA, (non)stationarity, causality, cointegration, ARCH/GARCH, stochastic volatility models, computer based exercises

**Requirements:**  
It is recommended to attend the course Economics III: Introduction to Econometrics [2520016] prior to this course.

**Workload:**  
Total workload for 4.5 CP: approx. 135 hours  
Attendance: 30 hours  
Preparation and follow-up: 65 hours  
Exam preparation: 40 hours
Literature
Additional literature will be discussed in the lecture.
### Competence Certificate

The assessment of this course is a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) of 60 mins. The exam is offered each semester.

### Prerequisites

None

### Recommendation

None

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Financial Intermediation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

- **WS 19/20 2530232**
  - Lecture (V)
  - Ruckes
  - 2 SWS

- **WS 19/20 2530233**
  - Practice (Ü)
  - Ruckes, Hoang, Benz
  - 1 SWS

**Exams**

- **WS 19/20 7900063**
  - Prüfung (PR)
  - Ruckes

**Literature**

7.149 Course: Firm creation in IT security [T-WIWI-110374]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Orestis Terzidis

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2545109</th>
<th>Basic concepts of Entrepreneurship in the area of IT security</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Seminar (S)</th>
<th>Ntagiakou, Kienzle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2545109</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>7900155</th>
<th>Firm creation in IT security</th>
<th>Prüfung (PR)</th>
<th>Terzidis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Alternative exam assessment. The grade consists of the presentation and the written elaboration.

**Prerequisites**

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Basic concepts of Entrepreneurship in the area of IT security**

2545109, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal
Content
In order to identify opportunities, the participants should identify fields for entrepreneurial opportunities in a systematic web research. For this purpose, Systematic Mapping procedures will be adapted to the research of general web sources and applied to the research of interesting fields in the area of cyber security.

Information about the seminar:
In the seminar you will work in groups of max. 4 persons. Group applications are welcome but not a prerequisite for participation. Some of the seminars will be held in English.
The focus of the seminar is Opportunity Recognition in the field of IT-Security, followed by ideation sessions with the aim to find possible applications for technologies that are developed at the KIT. Prototyping and also Pitching are part of the seminar.

Target group:
Master Students

Information on the allocation of seminar places:
The registration for the seminar is possible in the Wiwi portal in the period from 11.09.2019 to 05.10.2019 at 23:55 clock. To apply for the seminar, please send us a letter of motivation (max. 5 sentences).

Seminar contents:
- To identify opportunities, the participants should identify fields for entrepreneurial opportunities in a systematic web research. For this purpose, Systematic Mapping procedures will be adapted to the research of general web sources and applied to the research of interesting fields in the area of cyber security.
- All information will be discussed with experts on the second seminar day. The aim of the first two sessions is to develop a systematic segmentation of market needs.
- After the teams have been formed, the workshop "Technology Application Selection (TAS)" follows. This is a framework developed by EnTechnon that will help the teams to develop concrete business ideas based on given technologies. The three steps of the TAS will be the content of the third and fourth seminar days. Participants will generate ideas and then - based on specific criteria that we will provide - choose an idea on which they will build their value proposition.
- The final session before the final day will deal with prototyping and validation. This will use rapid prototyping and validation methods from the design thinking environment.
- On the last day - before their final presentations - the participants learn how to present the idea in a short presentation (pitch) to an interested audience.
Content
In order to identify opportunities, the participants should identify fields for entrepreneurial opportunities in a systematic web research. For this purpose, Systematic Mapping procedures will be adapted to the research of general web sources and applied to the research of interesting fields in the area of cyber security.

Information about the seminar:
In the seminar you will work in groups of max. 4 persons. Group applications are welcome but not a prerequisite for participation.
Some of the seminars will be held in English.
The focus of the seminar is Opportunity Recognition in the field of IT-Security, followed by ideation sessions with the aim to find possible applications for technologies that are developed at the KIT. Prototyping and also Pitching are part of the seminar.

Target group:
Master Students

Information on the allocation of seminar places:
The registration for the seminar is possible in the Wiwi portal in the period from 11.09.2019 to 05.10.2019 at 23:55 clock. To apply for the seminar, please send us a letter of motivation (max. 5 sentences).

Seminar contents:
- To identify opportunities, the participants should identify fields for entrepreneurial opportunities in a systematic web research. For this purpose, Systematic Mapping procedures will be adapted to the research of general web sources and applied to the research of interesting fields in the area of cyber security.
- All information will be discussed with experts on the second seminar day. The aim of the first two sessions is to develop a systematic segmentation of market needs.
- After the teams have been formed, the workshop "Technology Application Selection (TAS)" follows. This is a framework developed by EnTechnon that will help the teams to develop concrete business ideas based on given technologies. The three steps of the TAS will be the content of the third and fourth seminar days. Participants will generate ideas and then - based on specific criteria that we will provide - choose an idea on which they will build their value proposition.
- The final session before the final day will deal with prototyping and validation. This will use rapid prototyping and validation methods from the design thinking environment.
- On the last day - before their final presentations - the participants learn how to present the idea in a short presentation (pitch) to an interested audience.
7 COURSES

## 7.150 Course: Fixed Income Securities [T-WIWI-102644]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Responsible</th>
<th>Prof. Dr. Marliese Uhrig-Homburg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Organisation</td>
<td>KIT Department of Economics and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part of</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101480 - Finance 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M-WIWI-101483 - Finance 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2530260</td>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed Income Securities</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture / Practice (VÜ)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900053</td>
<td>Fixed Income Securities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Competence Certificate

The assessment takes place in the form of a written examination (75 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 SPO. The examination takes place during the semester break. The examination is offered every semester and can be repeated at any regular examination date. A bonus can be acquired through successful participation in the exercises. If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by up to one grade level (0.3 or 0.4). Details will be announced in the lecture.

### Prerequisites

None

### Recommendation

Knowledge from the course "Derivatives" is very helpful.

### Annotation

The course is offered as a block course.

---

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

### Content

The lecture deals with both German and international bond markets, which are an important source of funding for both the corporate and the public sector. After an overview of the most important bond markets, various definitions of return are discussed. Based on that, the concept of the yield curve is presented. The modelling of the dynamics of the term structure of interest rates provides the theoretical foundation for the valuation of interest rate derivatives, which is discussed in the last part of the lecture.

The objective of this course is to become familiar with national and international bond markets. Therefore, we first have a look at financial instruments that are of particular importance. Thereafter, specific models and methods that allow the evaluation of interest rate derivatives are introduced and applied.

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

The assessment consists of a written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1.


### Elective literature:

Literature


Weiterführende Literatur:

7.151 Course: Fluid Power Systems [T-MACH-102093]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer
Felix Pult
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-101266 - Automotive Engineering
M-MACH-101267 - Mobile Machines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

- **WS 19/20**: 2114093 Fluid Technology, 2 SWS, Lecture (V), Geimer, Pult
- **WS 19/20**: 76T-MACH-102093 Fluid Power Systems, Prüfung (PR), Geimer
- **SS 2020**: 76-T-MACH-102093 Fluid Power Systems, Prüfung (PR), Geimer

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) taking place in the recess period. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Fluid Technology

2114093, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content

In the range of hydrostatics the following topics will be introduced:

- Hydraulic fluids
- Pumps and motors
- Valves
- Accessories
- Hydraulic circuits.

In the range of pneumatics the following topics will be introduced:

- Compressors
- Motors
- Valves
- Pneumatic circuits.
- regular attendance: 21 hours
- self-study: 92 hours

Literature

Skriptum zur Vorlesung Fluidtechnik
Institut für Fahrzeugsystemtechnik
downloadbar
7.152 Course: Foundry Technology [T-MACH-105157]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Christian Wilhelm
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-101268 - Specific Topics in Materials Science

Type: Oral examination
Credits: 4
Recurrence: Each summer term
Version: 2

Events
SS 2020 2174575 Foundry Technology 2 SWS Lecture (V) Wilhelm

Competence Certificate
oral exam; about 25 minutes

Prerequisites
None

Recommendation
It is strongly recommended to pass the two courses "Materials Science I" (T-MACH-102078) and "Materials Science II" (T-MACH-102079).

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Foundry Technology
2174575, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal Lecture (V)
Content
Moulding and casting processes
Solidifying of melts
Castability
Fe-Alloys
Non-Fe-Alloys
Moulding and additive materials
Core production
Sand reclamation
Design in casting technology
Casting simulation
Foundry Processes

Learning objectives:
The students know the specific moulding and casting techniques and are able to describe them in detail. The students know the application of moulding and casting techniques concerning castings and metals, their advantages and disadvantages in comparison, their application limits and are able to describe these in detail.
The students know the applied metals and are able to describe advantages and disadvantages as well as the specific range of use.
The students are able, to describe detailed mould and core materials, technologies, their application focus and mould-affected casting defects.
The students know the basics of casting process of any casting parts concerning the above mentioned criteria and are able to describe detailed.

Requirements:
Required: Material Science and Engineering I and II

Workload:
The workload for the lecture Foundry Technology is 120 h per semester and consists of the presence during the lecture (21 h) as well as preparation and rework time at home (99 h).

Literature
Literaturhinweise werden in der Vorlesung gegeben
Reference to literature, documentation and partial lecture notes given in lecture
7.153 Course: Freight Transport [T-BGU-106611]

Responsible: Bastian Chlond

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

Part of:
- M-BGU-101064 - Fundamentals of Transportation
- M-BGU-101065 - Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>6232809</td>
<td>Güterverkehr</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Chlond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>8245106611</td>
<td>Freight Transport</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Chlond</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
written exam, 60 min.

Prerequisites
none

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none
Course: Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines [T-MACH-105184]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Bernhard Ulrich Kehrwald
Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-101303 - Combustion Engines II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2133108</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V) Kehrwald</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 76-T-MACH-105184</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR) Kehrwald</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 76-T-MACH-105184</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR) Kehrwald</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
oral examination, Duration: ca. 25 min., no auxiliary means

Prerequisites
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines
2133108, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
Introduction and basics
Fuels for Gasoline and Diesel engines
Hydrogen
Lubricants for Gasoline and Diesel engines
Coolants for combustion engines

Literature
Skript
### Course: Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I [T-MACH-102116]

**Responsible:** Horst Dietmar Bardehle  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering  
**Part of:** M-MACH-101266 - Automotive Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2113814</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicles Bodies I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Bardehle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102116</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Unrau, Bardehle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Oral group examination  
Duration: 30 minutes  
Auxiliary means: none

**Prerequisites**

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicles Bodies I**

2113814, WS 19/20, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**

1. History and design  
2. Aerodynamics  
3. Design methods (CAD/CAM, FEM)  
4. Manufacturing methods of body parts  
5. Fastening technology  
6. Body in white / body production, body surface

**Learning Objectives:**

The students have an overview of the fundamental possibilities for design and manufacture of motor-vehicle bodies. They know the complete process, from the first idea, through the concept to the dimensioned drawings (e.g. with FE-methods). They have knowledge about the fundamentals and their correlations, to be able to analyze and to judge relating components as well as to develop them accordingly.

**Literature**

1. Automobiltechnische Zeitschrift ATZ, Friedr. Vieweg & Sohn Verlagsges. mbH, Wiesbaden  
2. Automobil Revue, Bern (Schweiz)  
3. Automobil Produktion, Verlag Moderne Industrie, Landsberg
Course: Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II [T-MACH-102119]

Responsible: Horst Dietmar Bardehle
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: M-MACH-101266 - Automotive Engineering

Type: Oral examination
Credits: 1.5
Recurrence: Each summer term
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Bardehle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2114840</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicles Bodies II</td>
<td>Bardehle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Bardehle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76-T-MACH-102119</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II</td>
<td>Bardehle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
Oral group examination
Duration: 30 minutes
Auxiliary means: none

Prerequisites
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicles Bodies II
2114840, SS 2020, 1 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
Lecture (V)

Content
1. Body properties/testing procedures
2. External body-parts
3. Interior trim
4. Compartment air conditioning
5. Electric and electronic features
6. Crash tests
7. Project management aspects, future prospects

Learning Objectives:
The students know that, often the design of seemingly simple detail components can result in the solution of complex problems. They have knowledge in testing procedures of body properties. They have an overview of body parts such as bumpers, window lift mechanism and seats. They understand, as well as, parallel to the normal electrical system, about the electronic side of a motor vehicle. Based on this they are ready to analyze and to judge the relation of these single components. They are also able to contribute competently to complex development tasks by imparted knowledge in project management.

Literature
1. Automobiltechnische Zeitschrift ATZ, Friedr. Vieweg & Sohn Verlagsges. mbH, Wiesbaden
2. Automobil Revue, Bern (Schweiz)
3. Automobil Produktion, Verlag Moderne Industrie, Landsberg
7.157 Course: Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I [T-MACH-105160]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Jörg Zürn

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:**
- M-MACH-101265 - Vehicle Development
- M-MACH-101267 - Mobile Machines

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2113812</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-105160</td>
<td>Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
- Oral group examination

**Duration:** 30 minutes

** Auxiliary means:** none

**Prerequisites**
- none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

### Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I

**2113812, WS 19/20, 1 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal**

**Lecture (V)**

**Content**

1. Introduction, definitions, history
2. Development tools
3. Complete vehicle
4. Cab, bodyshell work
5. Cab, interior fitting
6. Alternative drive systems
7. Drive train
8. Drive system diesel engine
9. Intercooled diesel engines

**Learning Objectives:**

The students have proper knowledge about the process of commercial vehicle development starting from the concept and the underlying original idea to the real design. They know that the customer requirements, the technical realisability, the functionality and the economy are important drivers.

The students are able to develop parts and components. Furthermore they have knowledge about different cab concepts, the interior and the interior design process. Consequently they are ready to analyze and to judge concepts of commercial vehicles as well as to participate competently in the commercial vehicle development.
Literature
7.158 Course: Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II [T-MACH-105161]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Jörg Zürn

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101265 - Vehicle Development  
M-MACH-101267 - Mobile Machines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Type**
Oral examination

**Credits**
1.5

**Recurrence**
Each summer term

**Version**
1

**Competition Certificate**
Oral group examination

**Duration:** 30 minutes

**Auxiliary means:** none

**Prerequisites**
none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II**

2114844, SS 2020, 1 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Lecture (V)**

**Content**
1. Gear boxes of commercial vehicles
2. Intermediate elements of the drive train
3. Axle systems
4. Front axles and driving dynamics
5. Chassis and axle suspension
6. Braking System
7. Systems
8. Excursion

**Learning Objectives:**
The students know the advantages and disadvantages of different drives. Furthermore they are familiar with components, such as transfer box, propeller shaft, powered and non-powered front axle etc. Beside other mechanical components, such as chassis, axle suspension and braking system, also electric and electronic systems are known. Consequently the student are able to analyze and to judge the general concepts as well as to adjust them precisely with the area of application.
Literature


7 COURSES

Course: Fundamentals of Automobile Development I [T-MACH-105162]

Responsibility: Dipl.-Ing. Rolf Frech
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-101265 - Vehicle Development

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2113810</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Automobile Development I</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Frech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2113851</td>
<td>Principles of Whole Vehicle Engineering I</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Frech</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

| WS 19/20 76-T-MACH-105162 | Fundamentals of Automobile Development I | Prüfung (PR) | Frech, Unrau |

Competence Certificate

Written examination

Duration: 90 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Fundamentals of Automobile Development I**

2113810, WS 19/20, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**

1. Process of automobile development
2. Conceptual dimensioning and design of an automobile
3. Laws and regulations - National and international boundary conditions
4. Aero dynamical dimensioning and design of an automobile
5. Aero dynamical dimensioning and design of an automobile
6. Thermo-management in the conflict of objectives between styling, aerodynamic and packaging guidelines I
7. Thermo-management in the conflict of objectives between styling, aerodynamic and packaging guidelines II

**Learning Objectives:**

The students have an overview of the fundamentals of the development of automobiles. They know the development process, the national and the international legal requirements that are to be met. They have knowledge about the thermo-management, aerodynamics and the design of an automobile. They are ready to judge goal conflicts in the field of automobile development and to work out approaches to solving a problem.

**Literature**

Skript zur Vorlesung wird zu Beginn des Semesters ausgegeben

The scriptum will be provided during the first lessons

**Principles of Whole Vehicle Engineering I**

2113851, WS 19/20, 1 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)
Content
1. Process of automobile development
2. Conceptual dimensioning and design of an automobile
3. Laws and regulations – National and international boundary conditions
4. Aerodynamical dimensioning and design of an automobile I
5. Aerodynamical dimensioning and design of an automobile II
6. Thermo-management in the conflict of objectives between styling, aerodynamic and packaging guidelines I
7. Thermo-management in the conflict of objectives between styling, aerodynamic and packaging guidelines II

Learning Objectives:
The students have an overview of the fundamentals of the development of automobiles. They know the development process, the national and the international legal requirements that are to be met. They have knowledge about the thermo-management, aerodynamics and the design of an automobile. They are ready to judge goal conflicts in the field of automobile development and to work out approaches to solving a problem.

Literature
Skript zur Vorlesung wird zu Beginn des Semesters ausgegeben
The scriptum will be provided during the first lessons
## 7.160 Course: Fundamentals of Automobile Development II [T-MACH-105163]

**Responsible:** Dipl.-Ing. Rolf Frech  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering  
**Part of:** M-MACH-101265 - Vehicle Development

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2114842</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Automobile Development II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Frech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2114860</td>
<td>Principles of Whole Vehicle Engineering II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Frech</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-105163</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Automobile Development II</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Unrau, Frech</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Competence Certificate

**Written examination**

- **Duration:** 90 minutes
- **Auxiliary means:** none
- **Prerequisites:** none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

### Fundamentals of Automobile Development II

**2114842, SS 2020, 1 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal**

**Lecture (V)**

**Content**

1. Application-oriented material and production technology I  
2. Application-oriented material and production technology II  
3. Overall vehicle acoustics in the automobile development  
4. Drive train acoustics in the automobile development  
5. Testing of the complete vehicle  
6. Properties of the complete automobile

**Learning Objectives:**

The students are familiar with the selection of appropriate materials and the choice of adequate production technology. They have knowledge of the acoustical properties of the automobiles, covering both the interior sound and exterior noise. They have an overview of the testing procedures of the automobiles. They know in detail the evaluation of the properties of the complete automobile. They are ready to participate competently in the development process of the complete vehicle.

**Literature**

Skript zur Vorlesung ist über ILIAS verfügbar.

### Principles of Whole Vehicle Engineering II

**2114860, SS 2020, 1 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal**
Content
1. Application-oriented material and production technology I
2. Application-oriented material and production technology II
3. Overall vehicle acoustics in the automobile development
4. Drive train acoustics in the automobile development
5. Testing of the complete vehicle
6. Properties of the complete automobile

Learning Objectives:
The students are familiar with the selection of appropriate materials and the choice of adequate production technology. They have knowledge of the acoustical properties of the automobiles, covering both the interior sound and exterior noise. They have an overview of the testing procedures of the automobiles. They know in detail the evaluation of the properties of the complete automobile. They are ready to participate competently in the development process of the complete vehicle.

Literature
Das Skript zur Vorlesung ist über ILIAS verfügbar.
7 COURSES
Course: Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment [T-MACH-105044]

### 7.161 Course: Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment [T-MACH-105044]

**Responsible:**
- Prof. Dr. Olaf Deutschmann
- Prof. Dr. Jan-Dierk Grunwaldt
- Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach
- Prof. Dr.-Ing. Egbert Lox

**Organisation:**
KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:**
M-MACH-101303 - Combustion Engines II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Examinations</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2134138</td>
<td>Fundamentals of catalytic exhaust gas aftertreatment</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lox, Grunwaldt, Deutschmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Examinations</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-105044</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-105044</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lox</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
oral examination, Duration: 25 min., no auxiliary means

**Prerequisites**
none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Fundamentals of catalytic exhaust gas aftertreatment**
2134138, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Literature**

# 7.162 Course: Gas Engines [T-MACH-102197]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Rainer Golloch  
Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach  

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering  

**Part of:** M-MACH-101303 - Combustion Engines II  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Prüfung (PR)</th>
<th>Examinor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102197</td>
<td>Gas Engines</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Koch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Oral examination, duration 25 min., no auxiliary means

**Prerequisites**

none
7.163 Course: Gear Cutting Technology [T-MACH-102148]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Markus Klaiber  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering  
**Part of:** M-MACH-101284 - Specialization in Production Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Klaiber</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102148</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Klaiber</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
Oral Exam (20 min)

**Prerequisites**  
one

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Gear Technology**  
2149655, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**

Based on the gearing theory, manufacturing processes and machine technologies for producing gearings, the needs of modern gear manufacturing will be discussed in the lecture. For this purpose, various processes for various gear types are taught which represent the state of the art in practice today. A classification in soft and hard machining and furthermore in cutting and non-cutting technologies will be made. For comprehensive understanding the processes, machine technologies, tools and applications of the manufacturing of gearings will be introduced and the current developments presented. For assessment and classification of the applications and the performance of the technologies, the methods of mass production and manufacturing defects will be discussed. Sample parts, reports from current developments in the field of research and an excursion to a gear manufacturing company round out the lecture.

**Learning Outcomes:**

The students ...

- can describe the basic terms of gearings and are able to explain the imparted basics of the gearwheel and gearing theory.  
- are able to specify the different manufacturing processes and machine technologies for producing gearings. Furthermore they are able to explain the functional principles and the dis-/advantages of these manufacturing processes.  
- can apply the basics of the gearing theory and manufacturing processes on new problems.  
- are able to read and interpret measuring records for gearings. are able to make an appropriate selection of a process based on a given application  
- can describe the entire process chain for the production of toothed components and their respective influence on the resulting workpiece properties.

**Workload:**  
regular attendance: 21 hours  
self-study: 99 hours
Literature
Medien:
Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/) bereitgestellt.
Media:
Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/).
### 7.164 Course: Global Optimization I [T-WIWI-102726]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101473 - Mathematical Programming

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Prüfung (PR)</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900005_WS1920_NK</td>
<td>Global Optimization I</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Stein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Please note: due to the research semester of Prof. Dr. Stein the lecture will not be offered in summer semester 2020.  
Success is in the form of a written examination (60 min.) (according to § 4(2), 1 SPO).  
The exam is offered in the lecture of semester and the following semester.  
The success check can be done also with the success control for "Global optimization II". In this case, the duration of the written exam is 120 min.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.
7.165 Course: Global Optimization I and II [T-WIWI-103638]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101473 - Mathematical Programming

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7900007_WS1920_NK Global Optimization I and II</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Stein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
Please note: due to the research semester of Prof. Dr. Stein the lectures will not be offered in summer semester 2020.  
The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (120 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.  
The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Recommendation**  
None

**Annotation**  
Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.
7.166 Course: Global Optimization II [T-WIWI-102727]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101473 - Mathematical Programming

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Prüfung (PR)</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900006_WS1920_NK</td>
<td>Global Optimization II</td>
<td>Stein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

**Prerequisites**

None

**Annotation**

Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the **same** semester.
7.167 Course: Global Production and Logistics - Part 1: Global Production [T-MACH-105158]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gisela Lanza

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101282 - Global Production and Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2149610</td>
<td>Global Production and Logistics - Part 1: Global Production</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Lanza</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-105158</td>
<td>Global Production and Logistics - Part 1: Global Production</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Lanza</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Written Exam (60 min)

**Prerequisites**

"T-MACH-108848 - Globale Produktion und Logistik - Teil 1: Globale Produktion" must not be commenced.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Global Production and Logistics - Part 1: Global Production**

2149610, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V)
Content
The lecture examines the management of global production networks of manufacturing companies. It gives an overview of the influencing factors and challenges of global production. In-depth knowledge of common methods and procedures for planning, designing and managing global production networks is imparted.

Therefore, the lecture first of all discusses the connections and interdependencies between the business strategy and the production strategy and illustrates necessary tasks for the definition of a production strategy. Methods for site selection, for the site-specific adaptation of product design and production technology as well as for the establishment of new production sites and for the adaptation of existing production networks to changing framework conditions are subsequently taught within the context of the design of the network footprint. With regard to the management of global production networks, the lecture addresses challenges associated with coordination, procurement and order management in global networks. The lecture is complemented by a discussion on the use of industry 4.0 applications in global production and current trends in planning, designing and managing global production networks.

The topics include:

- Basic conditions and influencing factors of global production (historical development, targets, chances and threats)
- Framework for planning, designing and managing global production networks
- Production strategies for global production networks
  - From business strategy to production strategy
  - Tasks of the production strategy (product portfolio management, circular economy, planning of production depth, production-related research and development)
- Design of global production networks
  - Basic types of network structures
  - Planning process for the design of the network footprint
  - Adaptation of the network footprint
  - Site selection
  - Location-specific adaptation of production technology and product design
- Management of global production networks
  - Network coordination
  - Procurement process
  - Order management
- Trends in planning, designing and managing global production networks

Learning Outcomes:
The students ...

- can explain the general conditions and influencing factors of global production
- are capable to apply defined procedures for site selection and to evaluate site decisions with the help of different methods
- are able to select the adequate scope of design for siteappropriate production and product construction casespecifically
- can state the central elements in the planning process of establishing a new production site.
- are capable to make use of the methods to design and scale global production networks for company-individual problems
- are able to show up the challenges and potentials of the departments sales, procurement as well as research and development on global basis.

Workload:
regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

Recommendations:
Combination with Global Production and Logistics – Part 2

Literature
Medien
Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/) bereitgestellt
empfohlene Sekundärliteratur:

Media
Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/)

recommended secondary literature:
7.168 Course: Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics [T-MACH-105159]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-101278 - Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems
M-MACH-101282 - Global Production and Logistics
M-MACH-104888 - Advanced Module Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2149600</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-105159</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-105159</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Furmans</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment consists of a 60 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics
2149600, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V)
Content

Characteristics of global trade

- Incoterms
- Customs clearance, documents and export control

Global transport and shipping

- Maritime transport, esp. container handling
- Air transport

Modeling of supply chains

- SCOR model
- Value stream analysis

Location planning in cross-border-networks

- Application of the Warehouse Location Problem
- Transport Planning

Inventory Management in global supply chains

- Stock keeping policies
- Inventory management considering lead time and shipping costs

Media:

presentations, black board

Workload:

regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

Students are able to:

- assign basic problems of planning and operation of global supply chains and plan them with apropriate methods,
- describe requirements and characteristics of global trade and transport, and
- evaluate characteristics of the design from logistic chains regarding their suitability.

Exam:

The exam consists of a 60 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).
The main exam is offered every summer semester. A second date for the exam is offered in winter semester only for students that did not pass the main exam.

Literature

Weiterführende Literatur:

- Arnold/Isermann/Kuhn/Tempelmeier. HandbuchLogistik, Springer Verlag, 2002 (Neuauflage in Arbeit)
- Domschke. Logistik, Rundreisen und Touren,Oldenbourg Verlag, 1982
- Domschke/Drexl. Logistik, Standorte, OldenbourgVerlag, 1996
- Gudehus. Logistik, Springer Verlag, 2007
- Tempelmeier. Bestandsmanagement in SupplyChains, Books on Demand 2006
7.169 Course: Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models [T-WIWI-102723]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Stefan Nickel

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101473 - Mathematical Programming
- M-WIWI-102832 - Operations Research in Supply Chain Management
- M-WIWI-103289 - Stochastic Optimization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Exam Code</th>
<th>Exam Name</th>
<th>Prüfung</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900287</td>
<td>Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment is a 60 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).
The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following lecture.

**Prerequisites**
None

**Recommendation**
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module "Introduction to Operations Research" is assumed.

**Annotation**
The course is offered irregularly. Planned lectures for the next three years can be found in the internet at http://dol.ior.kit.edu/english/Courses.php.
7.170 Course: Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I [T-MACH-105152]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Hans-Joachim Unrau

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101264 - Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2113807</td>
<td>Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-105152</td>
<td>Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Unra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Verbally

Duration: 30 up to 40 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

**Prerequisites**

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

### Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I

**2113807, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal**

**Lecture (V)**

**Content**

1. Problem definition: Control loop driver - vehicle - environment (e.g. coordinate systems, modes of motion of the car body and the wheels)

2. Simulation models: Creation from motion equations (method according to D'Alembert, method according to Lagrange, programme packages for automatically producing of simulation equations), model for handling characteristics (task, motion equations)

3. Tyre behavior: Basics, dry, wet and winter-smooth roadway

**Learning Objectives:**

The students know the basic connections between drivers, vehicles and environment. They can build up a vehicle simulation model, with which forces of inertia, aerodynamic forces and tyre forces as well as the appropriate moments are considered. They have proper knowledge in the area of tyre characteristics, since a special meaning comes to the tire behavior during driving dynamics simulation. Consequently they are ready to analyze the most important influencing factors on the driving behaviour and to contribute to the optimization of the handling characteristics.

**Literature**


7.171 Course: Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II [T-MACH-105153]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Hans-Joachim Unrau  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101264 - Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles

**Type**  
Oral examination  
**Credits**  
3  
**Recurrence**  
Each summer term  
**Version**  
1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| SS 2020 | 2114838 | Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II | 2 SWS | Lecture (V) | Unrau  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| WS 19/20 | 76-T-MACH-105153 | Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II | Prüfung (PR) | Unrau

**Competence Certificate**  
Oral Examination  

**Duration:** 30 up to 40 minutes  
**Auxiliary means:** none

**Prerequisites**  
none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II**  
2114838, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**

**Content**  
1. Vehicle handling: Bases, steady state cornering, steering input step, single sine, double track switching, slalom, cross-wind behavior, uneven roadway  
2. Stability behavior: Basics, stability conditions for single vehicles and for vehicles with trailer

**Learning Objectives:**  
The students have an overview of common test methods, with which the handling of vehicles is gauged. They are able to interpret results of different stationary and transient testing methods. Apart from the methods, with which e.g. the driveability in curves or the transient behaviour from vehicles can be registered, also the influences from cross-wind and from uneven roadways on the handling characteristics are well known. They are familiar with the stability behavior from single vehicles and from vehicles with trailer. Consequently they are ready to judge the driving behaviour of vehicles and to change it by specific vehicle modifications.

**Literature**  
7.172 Course: Heat Economy [T-WIWI-102695]

Responsibility: Prof. Dr. Wolf Fichtner
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101452 - Energy Economics and Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Exam Code</th>
<th>Exam Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7981001</td>
<td>Heat Economy</td>
<td>Fichtner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate

The lecture will be suspended in summer semester 2019 and 2020 and will probably be offered again in summer semester 2021. The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Recommendation
None

Annotation
See German version.
7 COURSES

Course: High Performance Powder Metallurgy Materials [T-MACH-102157]

Responsible: Dr. Günter Schell
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-101268 - Specific Topics in Materials Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Schell</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Schell</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
oral exam, 20-30 min

Prerequisites
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Advanced powder metals
2126749, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Literature

- R.M. German. "Powder metallurgy and particulate materials processing, Metal Powder Industries Federation, 2005
### 7.174 Course: High-Voltage Technology [T-ETIT-110266]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Rainer Badent  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology  
**Part of:** M-ETIT-101163 - High-Voltage Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2307360</td>
<td>High-Voltage Technology</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Badent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2307362</td>
<td>Tutorial for 2307362High-Voltage Technology</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Badent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 730360</td>
<td>High-Voltage Technology</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Badent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 7.175 Course: High-Voltage Test Technique [T-ETIT-101915]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Rainer Badent  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology  
**Part of:** M-ETIT-101164 - Generation and Transmission of Renewable Power

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Weekly Hours</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2307392</td>
<td>High-Voltage Test Technique</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Badent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2307394</td>
<td>Tutorial for 2307392 High-Voltage Test Technique</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Görtz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7307392</td>
<td>High-Voltage Test Technique</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Badent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisites**  
none
### Course: Human Factors in Security and Privacy [T-WIWI-109270]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Melanie Volkamer  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:**  
- M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics  
- M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics  
- M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Exam Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Exam Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900113</td>
<td>Human Factors in Security and Privacy</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Volkamer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900084</td>
<td>Human Factors in Security and Privacy (Registration until 13 July 2020)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Volkamer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
The lecture will not be offered in the winter semester 2019/2020.  
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation or an oral exam (30 min) following §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulation.  
The exam takes place every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

**Prerequisites**  
Successful participation in the exercises.

**Recommendation**  
The prior attendance of the lecture "Information Security" is strongly recommended.
### 7.177 Course: Incentives in Organizations [T-WIWI-105781]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Petra Nieken  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101453 - Applied Strategic Decisions  
M-WIWI-101500 - Microeconomic Theory  
M-WIWI-101505 - Experimental Economics  
M-WIWI-101510 - Cross-Functional Management Accounting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2573003, Incentives in Organizations</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Nieken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2573004, Übung zu Incentives in Organizations</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Nieken, Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900201, Incentives in Organizations</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Nieken</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.  
In case of a small number of registrations, we might offer an oral exam instead of a written exam.

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Recommendation**  
Knowledge of microeconomics, game theory, and statistics is assumed.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Incentives in Organizations**  
2573003, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)  
Lecture (V)
Content
The students acquire profound knowledge about the design and the impact of different incentive and compensation systems. Topics covered are, for instance, performance based compensation, team work, intrinsic motivation, multitasking, and subjective performance evaluations. We will use microeconomic or behavioral models as well as empirical data to analyze incentive systems. We will investigate several widely used compensation schemes and their relationship with corporate strategy. Students will learn to develop practical implications which are based on the acquired knowledge of this course.

Aim
The student
- develops a strategic understanding about incentives systems and how they work.
- analyzes models from personnel economics.
- understands how econometric methods can be used to analyze performance and compensation data.
- knows incentive schemes that are used in companies and is able to evaluate them critically.
- can develop practical implications which are based on theoretical models and empirical data from companies.
- understands the challenges of managing incentive and compensation systems and their relationship with corporate strategy.

Workload
The total workload for this course is: approximately 135 hours.
Lecture: 32h
Preparation of lecture: 52h
Exam preparation: 51h

Literature
Slides
Additional case studies and research papers will be announced in the lecture.
7.178 Course: Industrial Services [T-WIWI-102822]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Hansjörg Fromm
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101448 - Service Management
          M-WIWI-101506 - Service Analytics
          M-WIWI-102808 - Digital Service Systems in Industry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>see Annotations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2595505</td>
<td>Industrial Services</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2595506</td>
<td>Übungen zu Industrial Services</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900241  Industrial Services</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fromm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
For students taking the exam for the first time, the exam will be offered for the last time in summer semester 2020.
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None

Recommendation
None

Annotation
The lecture is no longer offered.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V Industrial Services
2595505, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V)
Content

Services are becoming ever more important in business. Today, the gross income share of services in Germany exceeds 70%. Following this trend, many companies that previously focused solely on the sale of goods, strive to an extension of their business model: In order to realize new competitive advantages in domestic and international markets, they enrich their material goods with customer-specific services. This transformation to a provider of integrated solutions is called "Servitization" (Neely 2009). For this reason, so-called industrial services to companies of increasing importance. They benefit from the increasingly detailed data collected (on "Big Data"), e.g. concerning user profiles, failure statistics, usage history, accrued expenses, etc. Only these data allow in principle to end products and spare parts are delivered faster, cheaper and more targeted and technicians can be used more efficiently with the correct skills. This requires, however, also suitable methods of optimization, prognosis or predictive modeling. When used properly, such methods can minimize logistics costs, increase availability, prevent potential failures and improve repair planning. This is also enabled by latest "Technology Enabled Services" along with corresponding data transfer and analysis ("Internet of Things", automatic error detection, remote diagnostics, centralized collection of consumption data, etc.). The change from goods manufacturer to a provider of integrated solutions requires new services, transformation of business models as well as intelligent new contract types, which are addressed in the course as well.

More specifically, the lessons of this lecture will include:

- Servitization – The Manufacturer’s Transformation to Integrated Solution Provider
- The "Services Supply Chain"
- Spare Parts Planning – Forecasting, Assortment Planning, Order Quantities and Safety Stocks
- Distribution Network Planning – Network Types, Models, Optimization
- Service Technician Planning
- Condition Monitoring, Predictive Maintenance, Diagnose Systems
- Call Center Services
- Full Service Contracts
- IT-enabled Value-Added Services – Industrial Service Innovation

Learning Goals:

Participants understand the interrelation between Front-Office (Customer view, e.g. material availability, technician skills, maintenance quality, repair time) and Back-Office (Provider view, e.g. distribution planning, inventory optimization, technician work schedule, call center). They learn about forecasting algorithms for sporadic demands, which are typical in spare part supply, and they apply common inventory optimization models for stock planning. They also become familiar with full-cost service contracts, as well as with the latest product-related services that have been enabled only in recent years by modern IT and mobile technology.

Update March 2020: The lecture was offered the last time in the winter term 2019/20. The exam in the summer term 2020 is still open to all students. The exam in the winter term 2020/21 is only open to students that previously failed the exam.

Literature


7.179 Course: Information Engineering [T-MACH-102209]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101281 - Virtual Engineering B  
M-MACH-101283 - Virtual Engineering A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020, 2122014</td>
<td>Information Engineering</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20, 76-T-MACH-102209</td>
<td>Information Engineering</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
Alternative exam assessment (written composition and speech)

**Prerequisites**  
None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Information Engineering**  
2122014, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

**Content**  
Seminar papers on current research topics of the Institute for Information Management in Engineering. The respective topics are presented at the beginning of each semester.

**Literature**  
Themenspezifische Literatur
### 7.180 Course: Information Management for Public Mobility Services [T-BGU-106608]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Responsible:</strong></th>
<th>Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Organisation:</strong></td>
<td>KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Part of:**     | M-BGU-101064 - Fundamentals of Transportation  
                   M-BGU-101065 - Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Type</strong></th>
<th>Examination of another type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recurrence</strong></td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Version</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
lecture accompanying exercises, appr. 5 pieces

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Recommendation**  
none

**Annotation**  
none
7.181 Course: Information Service Engineering [T-WIWI-106423]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Harald Sack

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics
- M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics
- M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 2511606</td>
<td>2,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 2511607</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 7900071</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 7900070</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation or an oral exam (20 min) following §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

**Prerequisites**

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Information Service Engineering**

2511606, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V)
Content
- Information, Natural Language and the Web
- Natural Language Processing
  - NLP and Basic Linguistic Knowledge
  - NLP Applications, Techniques & Challenges
  - Evaluation, Precision and Recall
  - Regular Expressions and Automata
  - Tokenization
  - Language Model and N-Grams
  - Part-of-Speech Tagging
- Knowledge Graphs
  - Knowledge Representations and Ontologies
  - Resource Description Framework (RDF) as simple Data Model
  - Creating new Models with RDFS
  - Querying RDF(S) with SPARQL
  - More Expressivity via Web Ontology Language (OWL)
  - From Linked Data to Knowledge Graphs
  - Wikipedia, DBpedia, and Wikidata
  - Knowledge Graph Programming
- Basic Machine Learning
  - Machine Learning Fundamentals
  - Evaluation and Generalization Problems
  - Linear Regression
  - Decision Trees
  - Unsupervised Learning
  - Neural Networks and Deep Learning
- ISE Applications
  - From Data to Knowledge
  - Data Mining, Information Visualization and Knowledge Discovery
  - Semantic Search
  - Exploratory Search
  - Semantic Recommender Systems

Learning objectives:
- The students know the fundamentals and measures of information theory and are able to apply those in the context of Information Service Engineering.
- The students have basic skills of natural language processing and are enabled to apply natural language processing technology to solve and evaluate simple text analysis tasks.
- The students have fundamental skills of knowledge representation with ontologies as well as basic knowledge of Semantic Web and Linked Data technologies. The students are able to apply these skills for simple representation and analysis tasks.
- The students have fundamental skills of information retrieval and are enabled to conduct and to evaluate simple information retrieval tasks.
- The students apply their skills of natural language processing, Linked Data engineering, and Information Retrieval to conduct and evaluate simple knowledge mining tasks.
- The students know the fundamentals of recommender systems as well as of semantic and exploratory search.

Literature
### 7.182 Course: Information Systems and Supply Chain Management [T-MACH-102128]

**Responsible:** Dr. Christoph Kilger  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering  
**Part of:**  
- M-MACH-101278 - Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems  
- M-MACH-101282 - Global Production and Logistics  
- M-MACH-104888 - Advanced Module Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Weeks</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2118094</td>
<td>Information Systems in Logistics and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kilger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Exam Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76T-MACH-102128</td>
<td>Information Systems and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102128</td>
<td>Information Systems and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min.) taking place in the recess period according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 2 of the examination regulation.

#### Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

#### Information Systems in Logistics and Supply Chain Management

2118094, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

#### Literature

### 7.183 Course: Infrastructure Management [T-BGU-106300]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Ralf Roos  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:**  
M-BGU-100998 - Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of Highways  
M-BGU-100999 - Highway Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Entwurf und Bau von Straßen</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V) Roos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Betrieb und Erhaltung von Straßen</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V) Roos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
<td></td>
<td>Infrastructure Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR) Roos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
written exam, 120 min.

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Recommendation**  
none

**Annotation**  
none
## 7.184 Course: Innovation Lab [T-ETIT-110291]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sören Hohmann  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Eric Sax  
Prof. Dr. Wilhelm Stork  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Zwick

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

**Part of:** M-WIWI-105011 - Student Innovation Lab (SIL) 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2 terms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>People</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2303192</td>
<td>Innovation Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Project (PRO)</td>
<td>Hohmann, Zwick, Sax, Stork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2303192</td>
<td>Innovation Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Project (PRO)</td>
<td>Hohmann, Zwick, Sax, Stork</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>People</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7303192</td>
<td>Innovation Lab</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Hohmann, Zwick, Stork, Sax</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
see module description

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Marion Weissenberger-Eibl

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)
- M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management

**Type**
- Written examination

**Credits**
- 3

**Recurrence**
- Each summer term

**Version**
- 1

---

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2545100</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900144</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900145</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes). The exam takes place in every summer semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Prerequisites**
None

**Recommendation**
None

---

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods**

2545100, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Content**
The course 'Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods' offers scientific concepts which facilitate the understanding of the different phases of the innovation process and resulting strategies and appropriate methodologies suitable for application. The concepts refer to the entire innovation process so that an integrated perspective is made possible. This is the basis for the teaching of strategies and methods which fulfill the diverse demands of the complex innovation process. The course focuses particularly on the creation of interfaces between departments and between various actors in a company’s environment and the organisation of a company’s internal procedures. In this context a basic understanding of knowledge and communication is taught in addition to the specific characteristics of the respective actors. Subsequently methods are shown which are suitable for the profitable and innovation-led implementation of integrated knowledge.

**Aim:** Students develop a differentiated understanding of the different phases and concepts of the innovation process, different strategies and methods in innovation management.

**Literature**
Eine ausführliche Literaturliste wird mit den Vorlesungsunterlagen zur Verfügung gestellt.

7.186 Course: Innovation Processes Live [T-WIWI-110234]

Responsible: Dr. Daniela Beyer
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Exam Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900141</td>
<td>Innovation Processes Live</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessments (§4(2), 3 SPO). The grade consists of an exposé (15%), a guideline interview or an analysis tool (25%), a group presentation of the results (20%) and a seminar paper (40%)

Prerequisites

None.

Recommendation

Prior attendance of the course Innovation Management [2545015] is recommended.
**Course: Innovation Theory and Policy [T-WIWI-102840]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Ingrid Ott

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101478 - Innovation and Growth
- M-WIWI-101497 - Agglomeration and Innovation
- M-WIWI-101514 - Innovation Economics

**Type:** Written examination

**Credits:** 4.5

**Recurrence:** Each summer term

**Version:** 1

### Competence Certificate
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

A bonus can be earned through a short written homework and its presentation in the exercise. If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by a maximum of one grade level (0.3 or 0.4). The exact criteria for awarding a bonus will be announced at the beginning of the course.

### Prerequisites
None

### Recommendation
Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012], and Economics II [2600014]. In addition, an interest in quantitative-mathematical modeling is required.

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Innovationtheory and -policy**
- **2560236, SS 2020, SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal**
- Lecture (V)
Content

Learning objectives:

Students shall be given the ability to

- identify the importance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the emergence and dissemination of innovations
- understand the relationships between market structure and the development of innovation
- explain, in which situations market interventions by the state, for example taxes and subsidies, can be legitimized, and evaluate them in the light of economic welfare

Course content:

The course covers the following topics:

- Incentives for the emergence of innovations
- Patents
- Diffusion
- Impact of technological progress
- Innovation Policy

Recommendations:

Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012], and Economics II [2600014]. In addition, an interest in quantitative-mathematical modeling is required.

Workload:

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Exam description:

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Students will be given the opportunity of writing and presenting a short paper during the lecture time to achieve a bonus on the exam grade. If the mandatory credit point exam is passed, the awarded bonus points will be added to the regular exam points. A deterioration is not possible by definition, and a grade does not necessarily improve, but is very likely to (not every additional point improves the total number of points, since a grade can not become better than 1). The voluntary elaboration of such a paper can not countervail a fail in the exam.

Literature

Auszug:

**T 7.188 Course: Integrated Product Development [T-MACH-105401]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers  
Albers Assistenten

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-102626 - Major Field: Integrated Product Development

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2145156</td>
<td>Integrated Product Development</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Albers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2145157</td>
<td>Workshop Product Development</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Albers, Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2145300</td>
<td>Project Work in Product Development</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Others (sonst.)</td>
<td>Albers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7600021</td>
<td>Integrated Product Development</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Albers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

oral examination (60 minutes)

**Prerequisites**

none

**Annotation**

Due to organizational reasons, the number of participants is limited. Thus a selection has to be made. For registration to the selection process a standard form has to be used, that can be downloaded from IPEK homepage from april to july. The selection itself is made by Prof. Albers in personal interviews.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Integrated Product Development**

2145156, WS 19/20, 4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
Content
Registration required in the previous summer semester. The lecture starts in first week of October.

Prerequisites:
The participation in "Integrated Product Development" requires the concurrent participation in lectures (2145156), tutorials (2145157) and project work (2145300).

Due to organizational reasons, the number of participants is limited. Thus a selection has to be made. For registration to the selection process a standard form has to be used, that can be downloaded from IPEK homepage from april to july. The selection itself is made by Prof. Albers in personal interviews.

Recommendations:
none

Workload:
regular attendance: 84 h
self-study: 288 h

Examination:
oral examination (60 minutes)
combined examination of lectures, tutorials and project work

Course content:
organizational integration: integrated product engineering model, core team management and simultaneous engineering
informational integration: innovation management, cost management, quality management and knowledge management
personal integration: team coaching and leadership management
invited lectures

Learning objectives:
The Students are able to ...

- analyze and evaluate product development processes based on examples and their own experiences.
- plan, control and evaluate the working process systematically.
- choose and use suitable methods of product development, system analysis and innovation management under consideration of the particular situation.
- prove their results.
- develop complex technical solutions in a team and to present them to qualified persons as well as non-qualified persons
- to design overall product development processes under consideration of market-, customer- and company- aspects

Literature
Klaus Ehrlenspiel - Integrierte Produktentwicklung. Denkabläufe, Methodeneinsatz, Zusammenarbeit, Hanser Verlag, 2009
Content

Prerequisites:
The participation in "Integrated Product Development" requires the concurrent participation in lectures (2145156), tutorials (2145157) and project work (2145300).

Due to organizational reasons, the number of participants is limited to 42 persons. Thus a selection has to be made. For registration to the selection process a standard form has to be used, that can be downloaded from IPEK homepage from april to july. The selection itself is made by Prof. Albers in personal interviews.

Recommendations:
none

Workload:
regular attendance: 84 h
self-study: 288 h

Examination:
lectures: 21 h
preparation to exam: 99 h

Course content:
problem solving: analysis techniques, creativity techniques and evaluation methods
professional skills: presentation techniques, moderation and teamcoaching
development tools: MS Project, Szenario-Manager & Pro/Engineer Wildfire

Learning objectives:
The theoretical background taught in the lecture, is deepened through methodworkshops, business games and case studies. The reflexion of the onself procedure allows for an applicability and practicability of the contents in the accompnying development project as well as for the career entry.

Literature
Klaus Ehrlenspiel - Integrierte Produktentwicklung, Denkabläufe, Methodeneinsatz, Zusammenarbeit, Hanser Verlag, 2009
Content
Participation only possible in combination with the lecture 2145156 'Integrated Product Development'.

Prerequisites:
The participation in "Integrated Product Development" requires the concurrent participation in lectures (2145156), tutorials (2145157) and project work (2145300).

Due to organizational reasons, the number of participants is limited to 42 persons. Thus a selection has to be made. For registration to the selection process a standard form has to be used, that can be downloaded from IPEK homepage from april to july. The selection itself is made by Prof. Albers in personal interviews.

Recommendations:
none

Workload:
regular attendance: 21 h
self-study: 99 h

Examination:
oral examination (60 minutes)
combined examination of lectures, tutorials and project work

Course content:
The project work begins with the early stages of product development, i.e. the identification of market trends and needs. Based on this information the students develop scenarios for future markets and create product profiles, which describe the customers and their demands without anticipating possible product solutions. After having passed several following milestones for ideas, concepts and designs, virtual prototypes and function prototypes are presented to an audience.

The project work is supported by coaching through skilled faculty staff. Additionally weekly tutorials, respectively workshops are given. For doing the project the teams gain access to team workspaces featuring IT-infrastructure and relevant software, such as office, CAD or FEA. Further on the teams learn how team cooperation and knowledge management can be supported in design project by using a wiki system.

Learning objectives:
The center of "Integrated Product Development" constitutes itself in the development of a technical product within independent working student teams on the basis of the market situation up to virtual and real prototypes. Thereby the integrate treatment of the product development process is of importance. The project teams hereby represent development departments of medium sized companies, in which the presented methods and tools are field - experienced applied and ideas are transformed into concrete product models.

For the preparation of this development project the basics of 3D-CAD-modelling (Pro/ENGINEER) as well as different tools and methods of creative designing, of sketching and solution finding are mediated in workshops. Special events impart an insight of presentation techniques and the meaning of technical design.
7.189 Course: Integrated Production Planning in the Age of Industry 4.0 [T-MACH-109054]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gisela Lanza  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101272 - Integrated Production Planning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2150660</td>
<td>Integrated Production Planning in the Age of Industry 4.0</td>
<td>6 SWS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-109054</td>
<td>Integrated Production Planning in the Age of Industry 4.0</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Written Exam (120 min)

**Prerequisites**

"T-MACH-108849 - Integrierte Produktionsplanung im Zeitalter von Industrie 4.0" as well as "T-MACH-102106 Integrierte Produktionsplanung" must not be commenced.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Integrated Production Planning in the Age of Industry 4.0**

2150660, SS 2020, 6 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
Content
Integrated production planning in the age of industry 4.0 will be taught in the context of this engineering science lecture. In addition to a comprehensive introduction to Industry 4.0, the following topics will be addressed at the beginning of the lecture:

- Basics, history and temporal development of production
- Integrated production planning and integrated digital engineering
- Principles of integrated production systems and further development with Industry 4.0

Building on this, the phases of integrated production planning are taught in accordance with VDI Guideline 5200, whereby special features of parts production and assembly are dealt with in the context of case studies:

- Factory planning system
- Definition of objectives
- Data collection and analysis
- Concept planning (structural development, structural dimensioning and rough layout)
- Detailed planning (production planning and control, fine layout, IT systems in an industry 4.0 factory)
- Preparation and monitoring of implementation
- Start-up and series support

The lecture contents are rounded off by numerous current practical examples with a strong industry 4.0 reference. Within the exercises the lecture contents are deepened and applied to specific problems and tasks.

Learning Outcomes:
The students ...

- can discuss basic questions of production technology.
- are able to apply the methods of integrated production planning they have learned about to new problems.
- are able to analyze and evaluate the suitability of the methods, procedures and techniques they have learned about for a specific problem.
- can apply the learned methods of integrated production planning to new problems.
- can use their knowledge targeted for efficient production technology.

Workload:
MACH:
regular attendance: 63 hours
self-study: 177 hours

WING:
regular attendance: 63 hours
self-study: 207 hours

Literature
Medien:
Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/) bereitgestellt.

Media:
Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/).
7.190 Course: Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars [T-MACH-105188]

**Responsible:** Dr. Karl-Hubert Schlichtenmayer  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:**  
M-MACH-101282 - Global Production and Logistics  
M-MACH-101284 - Specialization in Production Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SS 2020</th>
<th>2150601</th>
<th>Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture (V)</th>
<th>Schlichtenmayer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WS 19/20</th>
<th>76-T-MACH-105188</th>
<th>Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars</th>
<th>Prüfung (PR)</th>
<th>Schlichtenmayer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
Written Exam (60 min)

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*
Content
The lecture deals with the technical and organizational aspects of integrated development and production of sports cars on the example of Porsche AG. The lecture begins with an introduction and discussion of social trends. The deepening of standardized development processes in the automotive practice and current development strategies follow. The management of complex development projects is a first focus of the lecture. The complex interlinkage between development, production and purchasing are a second focus. Methods of analysis of technological core competencies complement the lecture. The course is strongly oriented towards the practice and is provided with many current examples.

The main topics are:
- Introduction to social trends towards high performance cars
- Automotive Production Processes
- Integrative R&D strategies and holistic capacity management
- Management of complex projects
- Interlinkage between R&D, production and purchasing
- The modern role of manufacturing from a R&D perspective
- Global R&D and production
- Methods to identify core competencies

Learning Outcomes:
The students ...
- are capable to specify the current technological and social challenges in automotive industry.
- are qualified to identify interlinkages between development processes and production systems.
- are able to explain challenges and solutions of global markets and global production of premium products.
- are able to explain modern methods to identify key competences of producing companies.

Workload:
regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

Literature
Medien:
Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/) bereitgestellt.

Media:
Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/).
7.191 Course: Intelligent Agents and Decision Theory [T-WIWI-110915]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Andreas Geyer-Schulz
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101470 - Data Science: Advanced CRM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SS 2020</th>
<th>2540537</th>
<th>Intelligent Agents and Decision Theory</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecture (V)</th>
<th>Geyer-Schulz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2540538</td>
<td>Übung zu Intelligent Agents and Decision Theory</td>
<td>SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Schweizer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Oral (30 minutes) or written examination (60 minutes). The exam is held in each semester and can be repeated at any regular examination date. Details of the grading system and any exam bonus that may be achieved from the practice are announced in the course.

**Prerequisites**
None

**Recommendation**
We assume knowledge in statistics, operations research and microeconomics as taught in the Bachelor program (VWL I, Operations Research I + II, Statistics I + II) and a familiarity with preferably the Python programming language.

**Annotation**
new lecture starting summer semester 2020

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Intelligent Agents and Decision Theory**

2540537, SS 2020, SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V)
Content
The key assumption of this lecture is that the concept of artificial intelligence is inseparably linked to the economic concept of rationality of agents. We consider different classes of decision problems - decisions under certainty, risk and uncertainty - from an economic, managerial and AI-engineering perspective:

From an economic point of view, we analyze how to act rationally in these situations based on classic utility theory. In this regard, the course also introduces the relevant parts of decision theory for dealing with

- multiple conflicting objectives,
- incomplete, risky and uncertain information about the world,
- assessing utility functions, and
- quantifying the value of information...

From an engineering perspective, we discuss how to develop practical solutions for these decision problems, using appropriate AI components. We introduce

- a general, agent-based design framework for AI systems,

as well as AI methods from the fields of

- search (for decisions under certainty),
- inference (for decisions under risk) and
- learning (for decisions under uncertainty).

Where applicable, the course highlights the theoretical ties of these methods with decision theory.

We conclude with a discussion of ethical and philosophical issues concerning the development and use of AI.

Learning objectives
Students are able to design, analyze, implement, and evaluate intelligent agents.

Lecture Outline

1. Introduction: Artificial intelligence and the economic concept of rationality
2. Intelligent Agents: A general, agent-based design framework for AI systems
3. Decision under certainty: Assessing utility functions for decisions with multiple objectives
4. Search: Linear programming for decisions under certainty
5. Decisions under risk: The expected utility principle
6. Information systems: Improving economic decisions under risk
7. Inference: Bayesian networks for decisions under risk
8. Information Learning objectives value: When should an agent gather new information?
9. Decisions under uncertainty: Complete lack of information
10. Learning: Statistical learning of bayesian networks
11. Learning: Supervised learning with neural networks
12. Learning: Reinforcement learning
13. Learning: Preference-based reinforcement learning
14. Discussion: Ethical and philosophical issues

Note: This rough outline may be subject to change.
Literature

Basic literature (by lecture):

1. Russell & Norvig (2016, chapter 1), Bamberg et al. (2019, chapters 1 & 2)
2. Russell & Norvig (2016, chapter 2)
4. Nickel et al. Chap 1 (German), Russell & Norvig (2016, chapter 3)
6. Bamberg et al. (2019, chapter 6)
7. Russell & Norvig (2016, chapters 13, 14, 16)
8. Russell & Norvig (2016, chapter 16), Bamberg et al. (2019, chapter 6)
9. Bamberg et al. (2019, chapter 5)
10. Russell & Norvig (2016, chapter 20)
11. Goodfellow et al. (2016, chapter 6)
13. Wirth et al. (2017)

Detailed references:

### Course: Intelligent CRM Architectures [T-WIWI-103549]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Andreas Geyer-Schulz  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101470 - Data Science: Advanced CRM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2540525</td>
<td>Intelligent CRM Architectures</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Geyer-Schulz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2540526</td>
<td>Übung zu Intelligent CRM Architectures</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Nazemi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>79011480</td>
<td>Intelligent CRM Architectures</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

This lecture will be offered for the last time in winter semester 2019/20.

Written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 SPO. The exam is considered passed if at least 50 out of a maximum of 100 possible points are achieved. The grades are graded in five steps (best grade 1.0 from 95 points). Details of the grade formation and scale will be announced in the course.

A bonus can be acquired through successful participation in the practice. If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by one grade level (0.3 or 0.4). The exact criteria for awarding a bonus will be announced at the beginning of the course.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

It is recommended to additionally review the Bachelor-level lecture "Customer Relationship Management" from the module "CRM and Servicemanagement".

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Intelligent CRM Architectures**

2540525, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)
Content
Course content:

The lecture is structured in three parts:

In the first part the methods used for architecture design are introduced (system analysis, UML, formal specification of interfaces, software and analysis patterns, and the separation in conceptual and IT-architectures. The second part is dedicated to learning architectures and machine learning methods. The third part presents examples of learning CRM-Architectures.

Workload:
The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours (4.5 credits):

Time of attendance

- Attending the lecture: 15 x 90min = 22h 30m
- Attending the exercise classes: 7 x 90min = 10h 30m
- Examination: 1h 00m

Self-study

- Preparation and wrap-up of the lecture: 15 x 180min = 45h 00m
- Preparing the exercises: 25h 00m
- Preparation of the examination: 31h 00m

Sum: 135h 00m

Learning Goals:
Students have special knowledge of software architectures and of the methods which are used in their development (Systems analysis, formal methods for the specification of interfaces and algebraic semantic, UML, and, last but not least, the mapping of conceptual architectures to IT architectures.

Students know important architectural patterns and they can – based on their CRM knowledge – combine these patterns for innovative CRM applications.

Assessment:
The assessment consists of a written exam of 1-hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise following §4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation. The course is considered successfully taken if at least 50 out of 100 points are acquired in the written exam. In this case, all additional points (up to 10) from exercise work will be added.

Grade: Minimum points

- 1.0: 95
- 1.3: 90
- 1.7: 85
- 2.0: 80
- 2.3: 75
- 2.7: 70
- 3.0: 65
- 3.3: 60
- 3.7: 55
- 4.0: 50
- 5.0: 0

The grade consists of approximately 91% of exam points and 9% of exercise points.

Literature

7.193 Course: International Finance [T-WIWI-102646]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101480 - Finance 3
M-WIWI-101483 - Finance 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Walter, Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Prüfung</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td></td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
See German version.

Prerequisites
None

Recommendation
None

Annotation
See German version.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

International Finance
2530570, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Literature
Weiterführende Literatur:

Course: International Management in Engineering and Production [T-WIWI-102882]

Responsible: Dr. Henning Sasse
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101412 - Industrial Production III
M-WIWI-101471 - Industrial Production II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2581956</td>
<td>International Management in Engineering and Production</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Sasse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7981956</td>
<td>International Management in Engineering and Production</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Schultmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The examination will be in form of a written exam acc. to §4(2), 1 ER. Exams are offered in every semester and can be re-examined at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
None

Recommendation
None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

International Management in Engineering and Production
2581956, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Content
- Fundamentals of international business
- Forms of international cooperation and value creation
- Site selection
- Cost driven internationalization and site selection
- Sales and customer driven internationalization and site selection
- Challenges, risks, and risk mitigation
- Management of international production sites
- Types and case studies of international production

Literature
Wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.
## 7.195 Course: International Selling – EUCOR [T-WIWI-110381]

**Responsible:** Erice Casenave, Prof. Dr. Martin Klarmann

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)
- M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Type** Examination of another type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exam** Prüfung (PR)

**Klarmann**

### Competence Certificate

Non exam assessment according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 3 of the examination regulation (presentation). The grade is based on the presentation and the subsequent discussion.

### Prerequisites

The courses "Business Planning for Founders - EUCOR" and the course "International Selling - EUCOR" must be taken together.

### Annotation

An application is required to participate in this course. The application phase usually takes place at the beginning of the lecture period. Further information on the application process can be found on the website of the Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu) shortly before the start of the lecture period.

Please note that the courses "Business Planning for Founders - EUCOR" (3 ECTS) and "International Selling - EUCOR" (3 ECTS) can only be taken together (6 ECTS in total). In combination with the mandatory course "Sales Management and Retailing" (3 ECTS) the module is completed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

### International Selling – EUCOR

2572179, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Block (B)**

### Content

This course is offered as part of the EUCOR programme in cooperation with EM Strasbourg. Max. 10 students of KIT and max. 10 students of EM Strasbourg will develop a sales presentation in tandems (teams of 2). This is based on the value proposition of a business model developed in the LV "Business Planning for Founders - EUCOR".

- An application is required to participate in this event. The application phase usually takes place at the beginning of the lecture period. Further information on the application process can be found on the website of the Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu) shortly before the start of the lecture period.

- Please note that the courses "Business Planning for Founders - EUCOR" (3 ECTS) and "International Selling - EUCOR" (3 ECTS) can only be taken together (6 ECTS in total). In combination with the mandatory course "Sales Management and Retailing" (3 ECTS) the module is completed.

Total workload for 3 ECTS: about 90 hours.
### 7.196 Course: Internet Law [T-INFO-101307]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** M-INFO-101215 - Intellectual Property Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>WS 19/20</strong></td>
<td>24354</td>
<td>Internet Law</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>WS 19/20</strong></td>
<td>7500060</td>
<td>Internet Law</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SS 2020</strong></td>
<td>7500057</td>
<td>Internet Law</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7.197 Course: Introduction to Bayesian Statistics for Analyzing Data [T-WIWI-110918]

**Responsible:** Benjamin Scheibehenne  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-103117 - Data Science: Data-Driven Information Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2572175</td>
<td>Introduction to Bayesian Statistics for Analyzing Data</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Scheibehenne</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
Grades will be based on active participation (50%) and homework assignments (50%).

**Prerequisites**
Participants should already have a basic knowledge of R and standard frequentist statistical tests. Please bring your own Laptop with you as we will be using R for several hands-on examples and exercises during the class. We will mainly work with the book "Statistical Rethinking. A Bayesian Course with Examples in R and Stan" by Richard McElrath. Students are advised to obtain the book before the class starts.

**Annotation**
Due to its interactive nature, participation will be limited to 10 students. If you want to participate, please send a short email to scheibehenne@kit.edu until Thursday, the 23rd of April in which you outline why you are interested in this class and what your expectations are.

The class will consist of three day-long sessions from 9:00 (s.t.) to 18:00. The first session will be held on Thursday, the 7th of May 2020. The second session will be on Thursday, the 28th of May. The third session will be on Thursday, the 18th of June. The classroom will be communicated to registered students in advance. In case classrooms will be closed due to the Corona virus, the class will be taught online and the schedule will be adapted.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*
Content

Goal

The goal of this class is to introduce Bayesian statistics as a viable alternative to conventional Null-Hypothesis significance testing (NHST) and the calculation of p-values. The class introduces the theoretical background of Bayesian statistics and its advantages over NHST. Based on this, students will work through hands-on approaches for analyzing various empirical data using Bayesian statistics. These analyses will mainly be conducted with the statistics software R and JASP. The class provides participants with the necessary skills to evaluate and interpret the results of published Bayesian analyses and to use the method for testing hypotheses and estimating model parameters based on empirical data. There will be regular reading and homework assignments.

Requirements

Participants should already have a basic knowledge of R and standard frequentist statistical tests. Please bring your own Laptop with you as we will be using R for several hands-on examples and exercises during the class. We will mainly work with the book "Statistical Rethinking: A Bayesian Course with Examples in R and Stan" by Richard McElrath. Students are advised to obtain the book before the class starts.

Schedule

The class will consist of three day-long sessions from 9:00 (s.t.) to 18:00. The first session will be held on Thursday, the 7th of May 2020. The second session will be on Thursday, the 28th of May. The third session will be on Thursday, the 18th of June. The classroom will be communicated to registered students in advance. In case classrooms will be closed due to the Corona virus, the class will be taught online and the schedule will be adapted.

Grading

Grades will be based on active participation (50%) and homework assignments (50%).

Registration and number of participants

Due to its interactive nature, participation will be limited to 10 students. If you want to participate, please send a short email to scheibehenne@kit.edu until Thursday, the 23rd of April in which you outline why you are interested in this class and what your expectations are.

Literature


7.198 Course: Introduction to Ceramics [T-MACH-100287]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Michael Hoffmann

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101268 - Specific Topics in Materials Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>Hoffmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hoffmann, Schell, Wagner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) taking place at a specific date. The re-examination is offered at a specific date.

**Prerequisites**
None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Introduction to Ceramics**

2125757, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Literature**

- Kingery, Bowen, Uhlmann, "Introduction To Ceramics", Wiley
- Y.-M. Chiang, D. Birnie III and W.D. Kingery, "Physical Ceramics", Wiley
- S.J.L. Kang, "Sintering, Densification, Grain Growth & Microstructure", Elsevier
**7.199 Course: Introduction to Data Science [T-WIWI-110863]**

**Responsible:** Steffen Herbold  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics  
M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics  
M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

| SS 2020 | 2511608 | Introduction to Data Science | 2 SWS | Lecture (V) | Herbold |
| SS 2020 | 2511609 | Exercises to Introduction to Data Science | 1 SWS | Practice (Ü) | Herbold |

### Exams

| SS 2020 | 7900104 | Introduction to Data Science (Registration until 13 July 2020) | Prüfung (PR) | Herbold |

### Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min). Please note that lecture and exam will be offered once in the summer semester 2020. The repeat examination will take place in winter semester 2020/21 (only for repeaters).

### Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Introduction to Data Science**  
2511608, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**

**Content**

The main topic of this lecture is data science, i.e., methods to extract information from data with a scientific approach. We approach this topic from a practical side in this lecture. This means, that we concern ourselves directly with what algorithms do, and where they should be applied. The details of the algorithms and the theory behind them are not part of this lecture. Methods considered in this lecture include:

- Association rule mining with the APRIORI approach
- Clustering with k-means, EM for gaussian mixtures, DBSCAN, and single linkage clustering
- Classification with k-nearest neighbor, decision trees, random forests, logistic regression, naive Bayes, support vector machines, and neural networks
- Linear regression with ridge and lasso
- Time series analysis with ARMA
- Fundamentals of text mining

Additionally, we will consider the analysis of Big Data. In this context, we will consider the following topics:

- The MapReduce paradigm
- Apache Hadoop and Apache Spark

**Literature**

To be announced.
7.200 Course: Introduction to Hydrogeology [T-BGU-101499]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Nico Goldscheider

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-WIWI-104837 - Natural Hazards and Risk Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>6339050</td>
<td>Grundlagen der Hydrogeologie (Studienplan 2009 G10-1, G10-2)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice (VÜ)</td>
<td>Goldscheider</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>8210_101499</td>
<td>Introduction to Hydrogeology</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Goldscheider</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Written exam with 90 minutes

**Prerequisites**

none
**7 COURSES**

**Course: Introduction to Microsystem Technology I [T-MACH-105182]**

**Responsible:** Dr. Vlad Badilita  
Dr. Mazin Jouda  
Prof. Dr. Jan Gerrit Korvink

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:**  
M-ETIT-101158 - Sensor Technology I  
M-ETIT-101159 - Sensor Technology II  
M-MACH-101287 - Microsystem Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2141861 Introduction to Microsystem Technology I</td>
<td>2 SWS Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Korvink, Badilita</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exam</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 76-T-MACH-105182 Introduction to Microsystem Technology I</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Korvink, Badilita</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Written examination (60 min)

**Prerequisites**

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Introduction to Microsystem Technology I**

2141861, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Literature**

- Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, W. Menz und J. Mohr, VCH Verlagsgesellschaft, Weinheim 2005
- M. Madou
  
  Fundamentals of Microfabrication
  
  Taylor & Francis Ltd.; Auflage: 3. Auflage. 2011
7.202 Course: Introduction to Microsystem Technology II [T-MACH-105183]

**Responsible:** Dr. Mazin Jouda
Prof. Dr. Jan Gerrit Korvink

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:**
- M-ETIT-101158 - Sensor Technology I
- M-ETIT-101159 - Sensor Technology II
- M-MACH-101287 - Microsystem Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>SS 2020</th>
<th>2142874</th>
<th>Introduction to Microsystem Technology II</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture (V)</th>
<th>Korvink, Badilita</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>WS 19/20</th>
<th>76-T-MACH-105183</th>
<th>Introduction to Microsystem Technology II</th>
<th>Prüfung (PR)</th>
<th>Korvink, Badilita</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
written examination (60 min)

**Prerequisites**
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Introduction to Microsystem Technology II**
2142874, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**
- Introduction in Nano- and Microtechnologies
- Lithography
- LIGA-technique
- Mechanical microfabrication
- Patterning with lasers
- Assembly and packaging
- Microsystems

**Literature**
Menz, W., Mohr, J., O. Paul: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 2005
M. Madou
Fundamentals of Microfabrication
Taylor & Francis Ltd.; Auflage: 3. Auflage. 2011
7.203 Course: Introduction to Stochastic Optimization [T-WIWI-106546]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Steffen Rebennack  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-102832 - Operations Research in Supply Chain Management  
M-WIWI-103289 - Stochastic Optimization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture (V)</th>
<th>Rebennack</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 2550470</td>
<td>Einführung in die Stochastische Optimierung</td>
<td>Rebennack</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 2550471</td>
<td>Übung zur Einführung in die Stochastische Optimierung</td>
<td>Rebennack, Sinske</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 2550474</td>
<td>Rechnerübung zur Einführung in die Stochastische Optimierung</td>
<td>Rebennack, Sinske</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Prüfung (PR)</th>
<th>Rebennack</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 7900242</td>
<td>Introduction to Stochastic Optimization</td>
<td>Rebennack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every the semester.

**Prerequisites**  
None.
### 7.204 Course: IoT Platform for Engineering [T-MACH-106743]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering  
**Part of:** M-MACH-101281 - Virtual Engineering B  
M-MACH-101283 - Virtual Engineering A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
Assessment of another type (graded), procedure see webpage. Number of participants limited to 20 people. There is a participant selection process.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

#### IoT platform for engineering

**2123352, WS 19/20, SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal**

**Content**  
Industry 4.0, IT systems for fabrication and assembly, process modelling and execution, project work in teams, practice-relevant I4.0 problems, in automation, manufacturing industry and service.

Students can

- map and analyze processes in the context of Industry 4.0 with special methods of process modelling
- collaboratively grasp practical I4.0 issues using existing hardware and software and work out solutions for a continuous improvement process in a team
- prototypically implement the self-developed solution proposal with the given IT systems and the existing hardware equipment and finally present the results

**Literature**  
Keine / None

#### IoT platform for engineering

**2123352, SS 2020, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal**

**Content**  
Industry 4.0, IT systems for fabrication and assembly, process modelling and execution, project work in teams, practice-relevant I4.0 problems, in automation, manufacturing industry and service.

Students can

- map and analyze processes in the context of Industry 4.0 with special methods of process modelling
- collaboratively grasp practical I4.0 issues using existing hardware and software and work out solutions for a continuous improvement process in a team
- prototypically implement the self-developed solution proposal with the given IT systems and the existing hardware equipment and finally present the results
Literature
Keine / None
### 7.205 Course: IT- Security Law [T-INFO-109910]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Responsible:</th>
<th>PD Dr. Oliver Raabe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Organisation:</td>
<td>KIT Department of Informatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part of:</td>
<td>M-INFO-101242 - Governance, Risk &amp; Compliance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SS 2020</th>
<th>2400007</th>
<th>IT SECURITY LAW</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture (V)</th>
<th>Raabe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SS 2020</th>
<th>7500228</th>
<th>IT- Security Law</th>
<th>Prüfung (PR)</th>
<th>Raabe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
7.206 Course: IT-Based Road Design [T-BGU-101804]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Matthias Zimmermann

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-101066 - Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>6233901</td>
<td>DV-gestützter Straßenentwurf</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice (VÜ)</td>
<td>Zimmermann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>8240101804</td>
<td>IT-Based Road Design</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Zimmermann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

oram exam with 15 minutes

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

None
7.207 Course: IT-Fundamentals of Logistics [T-MACH-105187]

**Responsible:**  Prof. Dr.-Ing. Frank Thomas
**Organisation:**  KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:**  M-MACH-101278 - Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems
M-MACH-104888 - Advanced Module Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2118184</td>
<td>IT-Fundamentals of Logistics: Opportunities for Digital Transformation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-105187</td>
<td>IT-Fundamentals of Logistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2118184</td>
<td>IT-Fundamentals of Logistics: Opportunities for Digital Transformation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-105187</td>
<td>IT-Fundamentals of Logistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment consists of an oral exam (30min) taking place in the recess period according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 2 of the examination regulation.

**Prerequisites**
one

**Annotation**
1) Detailed script can be downloaded online (www.tup.com), updated and enhanced annually.
2) CD-ROM with chapters and exercises at the end of the semester available from the lecturer, also updated and enhanced annually.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**IT-Fundamentals of Logistics: Opportunities for Digital Transformation**
2118184, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V)
7.208 Course: Joint Entrepreneurship Summer School [T-WIWI-109064]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Orestis Terzidis  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2545021</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Terzidis, Ntagiakou</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
The learning control of the program (Summer School) consists of two parts:  
A) **Investor Pitch:**  
Based on a presentation (investor pitch) in front of a jury, the insights gained and developed during the course of the event are presented and the business idea presented. Among other things, the presentation performance of the team, the structured content and the logical consistency of the business idea are evaluated. The exact evaluation criteria will be announced in the course.  

B) **Written elaboration:**  
The second part of the assessment is a written report. The iterative knowledge gain of the entire event is systematically logged and can be further supplemented by the contents of the presentation. The report documents key action steps, applied methods, findings, market analyzes and interviews and prepares them in writing. The exact structure and requirements will be announced in the course.  

The grade consists of 50% presentation performance and 50% written preparation.  

**Prerequisites**  
The Summer School is aimed at master students of KIT. Prerequisite is the participation in the selection process.  

**Recommendation**  
We recommend basic business knowledge, the lecture Entrepreneurship as well as openness and interest in intercultural exchange. Solid knowledge of the English language is an advantage.  

**Annotation**  
The working language during the Summer School is English. A one-week stay in China is part of the Summer School.
## 7.209 Course: Knowledge Discovery [T-WIWI-102666]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. York Sure-Vetter  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:**  
- M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics  
- M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics  
- M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2511302</td>
<td>Knowledge Discovery</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Sure-Vetter, Färber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2511303</td>
<td>Exercises to Knowledge Discovery</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Sure-Vetter, Färber, Weller</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900013</td>
<td>Knowledge Discovery</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900039</td>
<td>Knowledge Discovery (Registration until 13 July 2020)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulation. Students can be awarded a bonus on their final grade if they successfully complete special assignments.

### Prerequisites

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Knowledge Discovery**  
2511302, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)
Content
The lecture gives an overview of approaches of machine learning and data mining for knowledge acquisition from large data sets. These are examined especially with respect to algorithms, applicability to different data representations and the use in real application scenarios.

Knowledge Discovery is an established research area with a large community that investigates methods for discovering patterns and regularities in large amounts of data, including unstructured text. A variety of methods exist to extract patterns and provide previously unknown insights. This information can be predictive or descriptive.

The lecture gives an overview of Knowledge Discovery. Specific techniques and methods, challenges and current and future research topics in this research area will be taught.

Contents of the lecture cover the entire machine learning and data mining process with topics on supervised and unsupervised learning and empirical evaluation. Covered learning methods range from classical approaches like decision trees, support vector machines and neural networks to selected approaches from current research. Learning problems considered include feature vector-based learning and text mining.

Learning objectives:
Students
- know fundamentals of Machine Learning, Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery.
- are able to design, train and evaluate adaptive systems.
- conduct Knowledge Discovery projects in regards to algorithms, representations and applications.

Workload:
- The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours
- Time of presentness: 45 hours
- Time of preparation and postprocessing: 60 hours
- Exam and exam preparation: 30 hours

Literature
- M. Berhold, D. Hand (eds). Intelligent Data Analysis - An Introduction. 2003
- P. Tan, M. Steinbach, V. Kumar: Introduction to Data Mining, 2005, Addison Wesley

Exercises to Knowledge Discovery
2511303, WS 19/20, 1 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Content
The exercises are based on the lecture Knowledge Discovery. Several exercises are covered, which take up and discuss in detail the topics covered in the lecture Knowledge Discovery. Practical examples are demonstrated to the students to enable a knowledge transfer of the theoretical aspects learned into practical application.

Contents of the lecture cover the entire machine learning and data mining process with topics on monitored and unsupervised learning processes and empirical evaluation. The learning methods covered range from classical approaches like decision trees, support vector machines and neural networks to selected approaches from current research. Learning problems considered include feature vector-based learning and text mining.

Learning objectives:
Students
- know fundamentals of Machine Learning, Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery.
- are able to design, train and evaluate adaptive systems.
- conduct Knowledge Discovery projects in regards to algorithms, representations and applications.

Literature
- M. Berhold, D. Hand (eds). Intelligent Data Analysis - An Introduction. 2003
- P. Tan, M. Steinbach, V. Kumar: Introduction to Data Mining, 2005, Addison Wesley
7.210 Course: Laboratory Laser Materials Processing [T-MACH-102154]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Johannes Schneider
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: M-MACH-101268 - Specific Topics in Materials Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Completed coursework</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Laboratory &quot;Laser Materials Processing&quot;</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Laboratory &quot;Laser Materials Processing&quot;</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Completed coursework</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Laboratory Laser Materials Processing</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Schneider</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Laboratory Laser Materials Processing</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Schneider</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment consists of a colloquium for every single experiment and an overall final colloquium incl. an oral presentation of 20 min.

Prerequisites
None

Recommendation
Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and material science is assumed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Laboratory "Laser Materials Processing"
2183640, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Practical course (P)
Content
The laboratory compromises 8 half-day experiments, which address the following laser processing topics of metals, ceramics and polymers:

- safety aspects
- surface hardening and remelting
- melt and reactive cutting
- surface modification by dispersing or alloying
- welding
- surface texturing
- metrology

There are used CO2-, excimer-, Nd:YAG- and high power diode-laser sources within the laboratory.

The student

- can describe the influence of laser, material and process parameters and can choose suitable parameters for the most important methods of laser-based processing in automotive engineering.
- can explain the requirements for safe handling of laser radiation and for the design of safe laser systems.

Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and material science is assumed.

The attendance to one of the courses Physical Basics of Laser Technology (2181612) or Laser Application in Automotive Engineering (2182642) is strongly recommended.

regular attendance: 34 hours
self-study: 86 hours

The assessment consists of a colloquium for every single experiment and an overall final colloquium incl. an oral presentation of 20 min.

Literature
R. Poprawe: Lasertechnik für die Fertigung, 2005, Springer

Laboratory "Laser Materials Processing"
2183640, SS 2020, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
Content
The laboratory compromises 8 half-day experiments, which address the following laser processing topics of metals, ceramics and polymers:

- safety aspects
- surface hardening and remelting
- melt and reactive cutting
- surface modification by dispersing or alloying
- welding
- surface texturing
- metrology

There are used CO2-, excimer-, Nd:YAG- and high power diode-laser sources within the laboratory.

The student

- can describe the influence of laser, material and process parameters and can choose suitable parameters for the most important methods of laser-based processing in automotive engineering.
- can explain the requirements for safe handling of laser radiation and for the design of safe laser systems.

Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and material science is assumed.

The attendance to one of the courses Physical Basics of Laser Technology (2181612) or Laser Application in Automotive Engineering (2182642) is strongly recommended.

Regular attendance: 34 hours
Self-study: 86 hours

The assessment consists of a colloquium for every single experiment and an overall final colloquium incl. an oral presentation of 20 min.

Literature
R. Poprawe: Lasertechnik für die Fertigung, 2005, Springer
### 7.211 Course: Laboratory Production Metrology [T-MACH-108878]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Benjamin Häfner  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering  
**Part of:** M-MACH-101284 - Specialization in Production Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Laboratory Production Metrology</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td>Häfner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
<td>Laboratory Production Metrology</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Häfner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Competence Certificate
Alternative Test Achievement: Group presentation of 15 min at the beginning of each experiment and evaluation of the participation during the experiments and Oral Exam (15 min)

#### Prerequisites
none

#### Annotation
For organizational reasons the number of participants for the course is limited. Hence an selection process will take place. Applications are made via the homepage of wbk [here](http://www.wbk.kit.edu/studium-und-lehre.php).

---

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

#### Laboratory Production Metrology

2150550, SS 2020, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
Content
During this course, students get to know measurement systems that are used in a production system. In the age of Industry 4.0, sensors are becoming more important. Therefore, the application of in-line measurement technology such as machine vision and non-destructive testing is focussed. Additionally, laboratory based measurement technologies such as computed tomography are addressed. The students learn the theoretical background as well as practical applications for industrial examples. The students use sensors by themselves during the course. Additionally, they are trained on how to integrate sensors in production processes and how to analyze measurement data with suitable software.

The following topics are addressed:

- Classification and examples for different measurement technologies in a production environment
- Machine vision with optical sensors
- Information fusion based on optical measurements
- Robot-based optical measurements
- Non-destructive testing by means of acoustic measurements
- Coordinate measurement technology
- Industrial computed tomography
- Measurement uncertainty evaluation
- Analysis of production data by means of data mining

Learning Outcomes:
The students ...

- are able to name, describe and mark out different measurement technologies that are relevant in a production environment.
- are able to conduct measurements with the presented in-line and laboratory based measurement systems.
- are able to analyze measurement results and asses the measurement uncertainty of these.
- are able to deduce whether a work piece fulfills quality relevant specifications by analysing measurement results.
- are able to use the presented measurement technologies for a new task.

Workload:
regular attendance: 31,5 hours
self-study: 88,5 hours

Literature
Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/) bereitgestellt. Ebenso wird auf gängie Fachliteratur verwiesen.

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/). Additional reference to literature will be provided, as well.
Course: Laboratory Work Water Chemistry [T-CIWVT-103351]

**Responsible:**
- Dr. Gudrun Abbt-Braun
- Prof. Dr. Harald Horn

**Organisation:**
KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering

**Part of:**
M-CIWVT-101121 - Water Chemistry and Water Technology I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>22664</td>
<td>Practical course: Water quality and water assessment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td>Horn, Abbt-Braun, und Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7232002</td>
<td>Laboratory Work Water Chemistry</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Horn, Abbt-Braun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7232002</td>
<td>Laboratory Work Water Chemistry</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Horn, Abbt-Braun</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisites**

none
7.213 Course: Large-scale Optimization [T-WIWI-106549]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Steffen Rebennack

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101473 - Mathematical Programming
- M-WIWI-102832 - Operations Research in Supply Chain Management
- M-WIWI-103289 - Stochastic Optimization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Exam Code</th>
<th>Exam Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900244</td>
<td>Large-scale Optimization</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every the semester.

**Prerequisites**

None.
### 7.214 Course: Laser in Automotive Engineering [T-MACH-105164]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Johannes Schneider  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101268 - Specific Topics in Materials Science

- **Type:** Oral examination  
- **Credits:** 4  
- **Recurrence:** Each summer term  
- **Version:** 2

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2182642</td>
<td>Laser in automotive engineering</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Schneider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-105164</td>
<td>Laser in Automotive Engineering</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Schneider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-105164</td>
<td>Laser in Automotive Engineering</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Schneider</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
oral examination (30 min)

no tools or reference materials

**Prerequisites**  
It is not possible, to combine this brick with brick Physical Basics of Laser Technology [T-MACH-109084] and brick Physical Basics of Laser Technology [T-MACH-102102]

**Recommendation**  
preliminary knowledge in mathematics, physics and materials science

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*
Content
Based on a short description of the physical basics of laser technology the lecture reviews the most important high power lasers and their various applications in automotive engineering. Furthermore the application of laser light in metrology and safety aspects will be addressed.

- physical basics of laser technology
- laser beam sources (Nd:YAG-, CO2-, high power diode-laser)
- beam properties, guiding and shaping
- basics of materials processing with lasers
- laser applications in automotive engineering
- economical aspects
- safety aspects

The student

- can explain the principles of light generation, the conditions for light amplification as well as the basic structure and function of Nd:YAG-, CO2- and high power diode-laser sources.
- can describe the most important methods of laser-based processing in automotive engineering and illustrate the influence of laser, material and process parameters.
- can analyse manufacturing problems and is able to choose a suitable laser source and process parameters.
- can explain the requirements for safe handling of laser radiation and for the design of safe laser systems.

Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and material science is assumed.

It is not possible, to combine this lecture with the lecture Physical basics of laser technology [2181612].

regular attendance: 22.5 hours
self-study: 97.5 hours
oral examination (ca. 30 min)

no tools or reference materials

Literature
R. Poprawe: Lasertechnik für die Fertigung, 2005, Springer
## 7.215 Course: Laser Physics [T-ETIT-100741]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Christian Koos  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology  
**Part of:**  
- M-MACH-101292 - Microoptics  
- M-MACH-101295 - Optoelectronics and Optical Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2301480</td>
<td>Laserphysics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Eichhorn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2301481</td>
<td>Tutorial for 2301480 Laserphysics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Eichhorn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7301480</td>
<td>Laser Physics</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Eichhorn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Prerequisites

none
7.216 Course: Law of Contracts [T-INFO-101316]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:**
- M-INFO-101216 - Private Business Law
- M-INFO-101242 - Governance, Risk & Compliance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>WS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Exam Code</th>
<th>Exam Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>24671</td>
<td>Law of Contracts</td>
<td>2SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Hoff</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7500059</td>
<td>Law of Contracts</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Dreier, Matz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7500055</td>
<td>Law of Contracts</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Dreier, Matz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7.217 Course: Laws concerning Traffic and Roads [T-BGU-106615]

**Responsibility:** Hon.-Prof. Dr. Dietmar Hönig

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-101066 - Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>6233803</td>
<td>Verkehrs-, Planungs- und Wegerecht</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Hönig</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate:**
written exam, 60 min.

**Prerequisites:**
None

**Recommendation:**
None

**Annotation:**
None
### Course: Lean Construction [T-BGU-108000]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-101884 - Lean Management in Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>6241901</td>
<td>Lean Construction</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>8246108000</td>
<td>Lean Construction</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
written exam, 70 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
7.219 Course: Learning Factory “Global Production” [T-MACH-105783]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gisela Lanza

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:**
- M-MACH-101282 - Global Production and Logistics
- M-MACH-101284 - Specialization in Production Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Learning Factory “Global Production”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td></td>
<td>Learning Factory “Global Production”</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Alternative test achievement (graded):

- Knowledge acquisition in the context of the seminar (3 achievements 20 min each) with weighting 40%.
- Interaction between participants with weighting 15%.
- Scientific colloquium (in groups of 3 students approx. 45 min each) with weighting 45%.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Annotation**

For organisational reasons, the number of participants for the course is limited to 20. As a result, a selection process will take place. Applications must be submitted via the wbk homepage (http://www.wbk.kit.edu/studium-und-lehre.php).

Due to the limited number of participants, advance registration is required.

Students should have previous knowledge in at least one of the following areas:

- Integrated Production Planning
- Global Production and Logistics
- Quality Management

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Learning Factory “Global Production”**

2149612, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)
Content
The learning factory "Global Production" serves as a modern teaching environment for the challenges of global production. To make this challenges come alive, students can run a production of electric motors under real production conditions. The course is divided into e-learning units and presence dates. The e-learning units help to learn essential basics and to immerse themselves in specific topics (e.g. selection of location, supplier selection and planning of production networks). The focus of the presence appointments is the case-specific application of relevant methods for planning and control of production systems that are suitable for the location. In addition to traditional methods and tools to organize lean production systems (e.g. Kanban and JIT/ JIS, Line Balancing) the lecture in particular deals with site-specific quality assurance and scalable automation. Essential methods for quality assurance in complex production systems are taught and brought to practical experience by a Six Sigma project. In the area of scalable automation, it is important to find solutions for the adaption of the level of automation of the production system to the local production conditions (e.g. automated component transport, integration of lightweight robots for process linking) and to implement them physically. At the same time safety concepts should be developed and implemented as enablers for human-robot collaboration.

The course also includes an excursion to the production plant for the manufacturing of electric motors of an industrial partner.

Main focus of the lecture:

- site selection
- site-specific factory planning
- site-specific quality assurance
- scalable automation
- supplier selection

Learning Outcomes:
The students are able to ...

- evaluate and select alternative locations using appropriate methods.
- use methods and tools of lean management to plan and manage production systems that are suitable for the location.
- use the Six Sigma method and apply goal-oriented process management.
- select an appropriate level of automation of the production units based on quantitative variables.
- make use of well-established methods for the evaluation and selection of suppliers.
- apply methods for planning a global production network depending on company-specific circumstances to sketch a suitable network and classify and evaluating it according to specific criteria.
- apply the learned methods and approaches with regard to problem solving in a global production environment and able to reflect their effectiveness.

Workload:
e-Learning: ~ 24 h
regular attendance: ~ 36 h
self-study: ~ 60 h

Literature
Medien:

Media:
E-learning platform ilias, powerpoint, photo protocol. The media are provided through ilias (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/).
7.220 Course: Liberalised Power Markets [T-WIWI-107043]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Wolf Fichtner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-102808 - Digital Service Systems in Industry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2581998</td>
<td>Liberalised Power Markets</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Fichtner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900193</td>
<td>Liberalised Power Markets</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Fichtner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Liberalised Power Markets**

2581998, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
Content
1. Power markets in the past, now and in future
2. Designing liberalised power markets
   2.1. Unbundling Dimensions of liberalised power markets
   2.2. Central dispatch versus markets without central dispatch
   2.3. The short-term market model
   2.4. The long-term market model
   2.5. Market flaws and market failure
   2.6. Regulation in liberalised markets
3. The power (sub)markets
   3.1 Day-ahead market
   3.2 Intraday market
   3.3 (Long-term) Forwards and futures markets
   3.4 Emission rights market
   3.5 Market for ancillary services
   3.6 The “market” for renewable energies
   3.7 Future market segments
4. Grid operation and congestion management
   4.1. Grid operation
   4.2. Congestion management
5. Market power
   5.1. Defining market power
   5.2. Indicators of market power
   5.3. Reducing market power
6. Future market structures in the electricity value chain
Literature
Weiterführende Literatur:
7.221 Course: Life Cycle Assessment [T-WIWI-110512]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Frank Schultmann

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101412 - Industrial Production III
M-WIWI-101471 - Industrial Production II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WS 19/20</th>
<th>2581995</th>
<th>Life Cycle Assessment</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture (V)</th>
<th>Schultmann, Maier</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WS 19/20</th>
<th>7981995</th>
<th>Life Cycle Assessment</th>
<th>Prüfung (PR)</th>
<th>Schultmann</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The examination takes place in the form of a written examination (according to §4(2), 1 SPO). The examination is offered every semester and can be repeated at any regular examination date.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Recommendation**

None

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Life Cycle Assessment**

2581995, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal]

**Content**

Introduction to life cycle assessment. The lecture describes structure and individual steps of life cycle assessment in detail.

**Literature**

werden in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben
7 COURSES

Course: Logistics and Supply Chain Management [T-MACH-110771]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-105298 - Logistics and Supply Chain Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SS 2020</th>
<th>2118078</th>
<th>Logistics and Supply Chain Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment consists of a written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

**Prerequisites**
None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Logistics and Supply Chain Management**
2118078, SS 2020, 4 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal]

**Lecture (V)**

**Content**
Logistics and Supply Chain Management provides comprehensive and well-founded fundamentals for the crucial issues in logistics and supply chain management. Within the scope of the lectures, the interaction of different design elements of supply chains is emphasized. For this purpose, qualitative and quantitative description models are used. Methods for mapping and evaluating logistics systems and supply chains are also covered. The lecture contents are enriched by exercises and case studies and partially the comprehension of the contents is provided by case studies. The interacting of the elements will be shown, among other things, in the supply chain of the automotive industry.
### 7.223 Course: Long-Distance and Air Traffic [T-BGU-106301]

| Responsible: | Bastian Chlond |
| Organisation: | KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences |
| Part of: | M-BGU-101064 - Fundamentals of Transportation  
M-BGU-101065 - Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 6232904 Fern- und Luftverkehr 2 SWS Lecture (V) Chlond, Dozenten</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 8245106301 Long-distance and Air Traffic Prüfung (PR) Chlond</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
written exam, 60 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
Course: Machine Learning 1 - Basic Methods [T-WIWI-106340]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Johann Marius Zöllner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics
- M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics
- M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type (Lecture/V)</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2511500</td>
<td>Machine Learning 1 - Fundamental Methods</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Zöllner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2511501</td>
<td>Exercises to Machine Learning 1 - Fundamental Methods</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Zöllner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type (Prüfung PR)</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900076</td>
<td>Machine Learning 1 - Basic Methods</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Zöllner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900154</td>
<td>Machine Learning 1 - Basic Methods (Registration until 13 July 2020)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Zöllner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation or an oral exam (20 min) following §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulation.

The exam takes place every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

**Prerequisites**

None.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Machine Learning 1 - Fundamental Methods**

2511500, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal]

**Content**

The field of knowledge acquisition and machine learning is a rapidly expanding field of knowledge and the subject of numerous research and development projects. The acquisition of knowledge can take place in different ways. Thus a system can benefit from experiences already made, it can be trained, or it draws conclusions from extensive background knowledge.

The lecture covers symbolic learning methods such as inductive learning (learning from examples, learning by observation), deductive learning (explanation-based learning) and learning from analogies, as well as sub-symbolic techniques such as neural networks, support vector machines and genetic algorithms. The lecture introduces the basic principles and structures of learning systems and examines the algorithms developed so far. The structure and operation of learning systems is presented and explained with some examples, especially from the fields of robotics and image processing.

**Learning objectives:**

- Students acquire knowledge of the fundamental methods in the field of machine learning.
- Students can classify, formally describe and evaluate methods of machine learning.
- Students can use their knowledge to select suitable models and methods for selected problems in the field of machine learning.
Literatur
Die Foliensätze sind als PDF verfügbar

Weiterführende Literatur

- Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach - Peter Norvig and Stuart J. Russell
- Machine Learning - Tom Mitchell
- Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning - Christopher M. Bishop
- Reinforcement Learning: An Introduction - Richard S. Sutton and Andrew G. Barto
- Deep Learning - Ian Goodfellow, Yoshua Bengio, Aaron Courville

Weitere (spezifische) Literatur zu einzelnen Themen wird in der Vorlesung angegeben.
7.225 Course: Machine Learning 2 – Advanced Methods [T-WIWI-106341]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Johann Marius Zöllner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics
- M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics
- M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics
- M-WIWI-101637 - Analytics and Statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Event Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Modality</th>
<th>Tutor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Machine Learning 2 - Advanced methods</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Zöllner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Exercises for Machine Learning 2 - Advanced Methods</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Zöllner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Event Type</th>
<th>Modality</th>
<th>Tutor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Machine Learning 2 – Advanced Methods</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Zöllner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Machine Learning 2 – Advanced Methods (Registration until 13 July 2020)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Zöllner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation or an oral exam (20 min) following §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulation.

The exam takes place every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

**Prerequisites**

None.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Machine Learning 2 - Advanced methods**

2511502, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal]

**Content**

The subject area of machine intelligence and, in particular, machine learning, taking into account real challenges of complex application domains, is a rapidly expanding field of knowledge and the subject of numerous research and development projects.

The lecture “Machine Learning 2” deals with advanced methods of machine learning such as semi-supervised and active learning, deep neural networks (deep learning), pulsed networks, hierarchical approaches, e.g. As well as dynamic, probabilistic relational methods. Another focus is the embedding and application of machine learning methods in real systems.

The lecture introduces the latest basic principles as well as extended basic structures and elucidates previously developed algorithms. The structure and the mode of operation of the methods and methods are presented and explained by means of some application scenarios, especially in the field of technical (sub) autonomous systems (robotics, neurorobotics, image processing, etc.).

**Learning objectives:**

- Students understand extended concepts of machine learning and their possible applications.
- Students can classify, formally describe and evaluate methods of machine learning.
- In detail, methods of machine learning can be embedded and applied in complex decision and inference systems.
- Students can use their knowledge to select suitable models and methods of machine learning for existing problems in the field of machine intelligence.

**Recommendations:**

Attending the lecture Machine Learning 1 or a comparable lecture is very helpful in understanding this lecture.
Literatur
Die Foliensätze sind als PDF verfügbar

Weiterführende Literatur

- Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach - Peter Norvig and Stuart J. Russell
- Machine Learning - Tom Mitchell
- Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning - Christopher M. Bishop
- Reinforcement Learning: An Introduction - Richard S. Sutton and Andrew G. Barto
- Deep Learning - Ian Goodfellow, Yoshua Bengio, Aaron Courville

Weitere (spezifische) Literatur zu einzelnen Themen wird in der Vorlesung angegeben.
7.226 Course: Machine Tools and Industrial Handling [T-MACH-102158]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jürgen Fleischer

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101286 - Machine Tools and Industrial Handling

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Machine Tools and Industrial Handling</td>
<td>6 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice (VÜ)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Machine Tools and Industrial Handling</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Fleischer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Written exam (120 minutes)

**Prerequisites**

“T-MACH-109055 - Werkzeugmaschinen und Handhabungstechnik” must not be commenced.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*
Content
The lecture gives an overview of the construction, use and application of machine tools and industrial handling equipment. In the course of the lecture a well-founded and practice-oriented knowledge for the selection, design and evaluation of machine tools is conveyed. First, the main components of the machine tools are systematically explained and their design principles as well as the integral machine tool design are discussed. Subsequently, the use and application of machine tools will be demonstrated using typical machine examples. Based on examples from current research and industrial applications, the latest developments are discussed, especially concerning the implementation of Industry 4.0.

The individual topics are:
- Frames and frame components
- Feed axes
- Spindles
- Peripheral equipment
- Control unit
- Metrological evaluation and machine testing
- Process monitoring
- Maintenance of machine tools
- Safety assessment of machine tools
- Machine examples

Learning Outcomes:
The students ...
- are able to assess the use and application of machine tools and handling equipment and to differentiate between them in terms of their characteristics and design.
- can describe and discuss the essential elements of the machine tool (frame, main spindle, feed axes, peripheral equipment, control unit).
- are able to select and dimension the essential components of a machine tool.
- are capable of selecting and evaluating machine tools according to technical and economic criteria.

Workload:
MACH:
regular attendance: 63 hours
self-study: 177 hours
WING:
regular attendance: 63 hours
self-study: 207 hours

Literature
Medien:
Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über Ilias (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/) bereitgestellt.

Media:
Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/).
### 7.227 Course: Management Accounting 1 [T-WIWI-102800]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Marcus Wouters  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101498 - Management Accounting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2579900</td>
<td>Management Accounting 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Wouters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2579901</td>
<td>Übung zu Management Accounting 1 (Bachelor)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Riar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2579902</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Riar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>79-2579900-B</td>
<td>Management Accounting 1 (Bachelor)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Wouters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>79-2579900-M</td>
<td>Management Accounting 1 (Mastervorzug und Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Wouters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
The assessment consists of a written exam (120 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) at the end of each semester.

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Annotation**  
Students in the Bachelor program can only take the related tutorial and examination. Students in the Master’s program (and Bachelor’s students who are already completing examinations for their Master’s program) can only take the related tutorial and examination.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*
Content
The course covers topics in management accounting in a decision-making framework. Some of these topics in the course MA1 are: short-term planning, investment decisions, budgeting and activity-based costing.
We will use international material written in English.
We will approach these topics primarily from the perspective of the users of financial information (not so much from the controller who prepares the information).
The course builds on an introductory level of understanding of accounting concepts from Business Administration courses in the core program. The course is intended for students in Industrial Engineering.

Learning objectives:
- Students have an understanding of theory and applications of management accounting topics.
- They can use financial information for various purposes in organizations.

Examination:
- The assessment consists of a written exam (120 minutes) at the end of each semester (following § 4 (2) No. 1 of the examination regulation).

Workload:
- The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
- In addition, several papers that will be available on ILIAS.
### Course: Management Accounting 2 [T-WIWI-102801]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Marcus Wouters  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101498 - Management Accounting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2579903</td>
<td>Management Accounting 2</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2579904</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2579905</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>79-2579903-B</td>
<td>Management Accounting 2 (Bachelor)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>79-2579903-M</td>
<td>Management Accounting 2 (Mastervorzug und Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
The assessment consists of a written exam (120 minutes) at the end of each semester.

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Recommendation**  
It is recommended to take part in the course "Management Accounting 1" before this course.

**Annotation**  
Students in the Bachelor program can only take the related tutorial and examination. Students in the Master's program (and Bachelor's students who are already completing examinations for their Master's program) can only take the related tutorial and examination.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**管理会計2**  
2579903, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)  
Lecture (V)
Content
The course covers topics in management accounting in a decision-making framework. Some of these topics in the course MA2 are: cost estimation, product costing and cost allocation, financial performance measures, transfer pricing, strategic performance measurement systems.

We will use international material written in English.

We will approach these topics primarily from the perspective of the users of financial information (not so much from the controller who prepares the information).

The course builds on an introductory level of understanding of accounting concepts from Business Administration courses in the core program. The course is intended for students in Industrial Engineering.

Learning objectives:
- Students have an understanding of theory and applications of management accounting topics. They can use financial information for various purposes in organizations.

Recommendations:
- It is recommended to take part in the course "Management Accounting 1" before this course.

Examination:
- The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min) at the end of each semester (following § 4 (2) No. 1 of the examination regulation).

Workload:
- The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
- Zusätzlich werden Artikel auf ILIAS zur Vergütung gestellt.
7.229 Course: Management of IT-Projects [T-WIWI-102667]

**Responsible:** Dr. Roland Schätzle
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management
**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics
- M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics
- M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Management of IT-Projects</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Übungen zu Management von Informatik-Projekten</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Schätzle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th></th>
<th>Management of IT-Projects (Registration until 13 July 2020)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment takes place in the form of a written examination (exam) in the amount of 60 minutes. The examination is offered every semester and can be repeated at any regular examination date.

Prerequisite for the participation in the examination is the successful participation in the exercise, which takes place in the summer semester, starting from summer semester 2020. The number of participants in the exercise is limited. The exact details will be announced in the lecture.

**Prerequisites**
Prerequisite for the participation in the examination is the successful participation in the exercise, which takes place in the summer semester, starting from summer semester 2020. The number of participants in the exercise is limited.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Management of IT-Projects**
2511214, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal]
Content
The lecture deals with the general framework, impact factors and methods for planning, handling, and controlling of IT projects. Especially following topics are addressed:

- project environment
- project organisation
- project planning including the following items:
  - plan of the project structure
  - flow chart
  - project schedule
  - plan of resources
- effort estimation
- project infrastructure
- project controlling
- risk management
- feasibility studies
- decision processes, conduct of negotiations, time management.

Learning objectives:
Students

- explain the terminology of IT project management and typical used methods for planning, handling and controlling,
- apply methods appropriate to current project phases and project contexts,
- consider organisational and social impact factors.

Recommendations:
Knowledge from the lecture Software Engineering is helpful.

Workload:

- Lecture 30h
- Exercise 15h
- Preparation of lecture 24h
- Preparation of exercises 25h
- Exam preparation 40h
- Exam 1h

Literature

- B. Hindel, K. Hörmann, M. Müller, J. Schmied. Basiswissen Software-Projektmanagement. dpunkt.verlag 2004
### 7.230 Course: Management of Water Resources and River Basins [T-BGU-106597]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Uwe Ehret  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-104837 - Natural Hazards and Risk Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

| SS 2020 | 6224801 | Management of Water Resources and River Basins | 4 SWS | Lecture / Practice (VÜ) | Ehret |

**Competence Certificate**

- course associated assignments, short reports appr. 2 pages each, and final take home exam, report appr. 10 pages and colloquium

**Prerequisites**

- none

**Recommendation**

- none

**Annotation**

- none
7.231 Course: Managing New Technologies [T-WIWI-102612]

**Responsible:** Dr. Thomas Reiß  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2545003</td>
<td>Managing New Technologies</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900189</td>
<td>Managing New Technologies</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
Written exam 100% following §4, Abs. 2.

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Recommendation**  
None

**Annotation**  
The credit points for T-WIWI-102612 "Management of New Technologies" were reduced to 3 credit points in the 2019 summer semester.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Managing New Technologies**  
2545003, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Literature**
- Hausschildt/Salomo: Innovationsmanagement; Borchert et al.: Innovations- und Technologiemanagement;  
- Specht/Möhrle: Gabler Lexikon Technologiemanagement

Die relevanten Auszüge und zusätzlichen Quellen werden in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.
# 7.232 Course: Manufacturing Technology [T-MACH-102105]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Volker Schulze  
Dr.-Ing. Frederik Zanger  

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering  

## Part of: M-MACH-101276 - Manufacturing Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2149657</td>
<td>Manufacturing Technology</td>
<td>6 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice (VÜ)</td>
<td>Schulze, Zanger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102105</td>
<td>Manufacturing Technology</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Competence Certificate

Written Exam (180 min)

### Prerequisites

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*
Content
The objective of the lecture is to look at manufacturing technology within the wider context of production engineering, to provide an overview of the different manufacturing processes and to impart detailed process knowledge of the common processes. The lecture covers the basic principles of manufacturing technology and deals with the manufacturing processes according to their classification into main groups regarding technical and economic aspects. The lecture is completed with topics such as process chains in manufacturing.

The following topics will be covered:

- Quality control
- Primary processing (casting, plastics engineering, sintering, additive manufacturing processes)
- Forming (sheet-metal forming, massive forming, plastics engineering)
- Cutting (machining with geometrically defined and geometrically undefined cutting edges, separating, abrading)
- Joining
- Coating
- Heat treatment and surface treatment
- Process chains in manufacturing

This lecture provides an excursion to an industry company.

Learning Outcomes:
The students ...

- are capable to specify the different manufacturing processes and to explain their functions.
- are able to classify the manufacturing processes by their general structure and functionality according to the specific main groups.
- have the ability to perform a process selection based on their specific characteristics.
- are enabled to identify correlations between different processes and to select a process regarding possible applications.
- are qualified to evaluate different processes regarding specific applications based on technical and economic aspects.
- are experienced to classify manufacturing processes in a process chain and to evaluate their specific influence on surface integrity of workpieces regarding the entire process chain.

Workload:
regular attendance: 63 hours
self-study: 177 hours

Literature
Medien:
Skrift zur Veranstaltung wird über ilias (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/) bereitgestellt.

Media:
Lecture notes will be provided in ilias (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/).
7.233 Course: Market Engineering: Information in Institutions [T-WIWI-102640]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101409 - Electronic Markets
- M-WIWI-101411 - Information Engineering
- M-WIWI-101446 - Market Engineering
- M-WIWI-101453 - Applied Strategic Decisions
- M-WIWI-102754 - Service Economics and Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulations). By successful completion of the exercises (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015) up to 6 bonus points can be obtained. If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by max. one grade level (0.3 or 0.4).

**Prerequisites**
None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Market Engineering: Information in Institutions**
2540460, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

**Literature**
**Course: Market Research [T-WIWI-107720]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Martin Klarmann  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:**  
- M-WIWI-101510 - Cross-Functional Management Accounting  
- M-WIWI-101647 - Data Science: Evidence-based Marketing  
- M-WIWI-105312 - Marketing and Sales Management  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2571150</td>
<td>Market Research</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2571151</td>
<td>Market Research Tutorial</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Honold</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Prüfung (PR)</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900217</td>
<td>Market Research</td>
<td>Klarmann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

**Prerequisites**
None

**Recommendation**
None

**Annotation**
Please note that this course has to be completed successfully by students interested in master thesis positions at the Marketing & Sales Research Group.

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Market Research**
2571150, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)  
Lecture (V)
Content
Within the lecture, essential statistical methods for measuring customer attitudes (e.g. satisfaction measurement), understanding customer behavior and making strategic decisions will be discussed. The practical use as well as the correct handling of different survey methods will be taught, such as experiments and surveys. To analyze the collected data, various analysis methods are presented, including hypothesis tests, factor analyses, cluster analyses, variance and regression analyses. Building on this, the interpretation of the results will be discussed.

Topics addressed in this course are for example:

- Theoretical foundations of market research
- Statistical foundations of market research
- Measuring customer attitudes
- Understanding customer reactions
- Strategical decision making

The aim of this lecture is to give an overview of essential statistical methods. In the lecture students learn the practical use as well as the correct handling of different statistical survey methods and analysis procedures. In addition, emphasis is put on the interpretation of the results after the application of an empirical survey. The derivation of strategic options is an important competence that is required in many companies in order to react optimally to customer needs.

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours.

Presence time: 30 hours
Preparation and wrap-up of the course: 45.0 hours
Exam and exam preparation: 60.0 hours

Please note that this course has to be completed successfully by students interested in seminar or master thesis positions at the chair of marketing.

Literature
7.235 Course: Marketing Analytics [T-WIWI-103139]

Responsibility: Prof. Dr. Martin Klarmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101647 - Data Science: Evidence-based Marketing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Examination</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Marketing Analytics</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Marketing Analytics</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Halbauer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Examination</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Marketing Analytics</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Marketing Analytics</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Klarmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites

The prerequisite for taking the course is the successful completion of the course Market Research [2571150].

Recommendation

It is strongly recommended to complete the course Market Research prior to taking the Marketing Analytics course.

Annotation

For further information please contact the Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Exchange students can bypass the requirement of passing Market Research if they can prove that they possess sufficient statistical knowledge based on courses attended at their home institution. This will be examined individually by the Marketing & Sales Research Group.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Marketing Analytics

2572170, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V)

Content

In this course various relevant market research questions are addressed, as for example measuring and understanding customer attitudes, preparing strategic decisions and sales forecasting. In order to analyze these questions, students learn to handle social media data, panel data, nested observations and experimental design. To analyze the data, advanced methods, as for example multilevel modeling, structural equation modeling and return on marketing models are taught. Also, problems of causality are addressed in-depth. The lecture is accompanied by a computer-based exercise, in the course of which the methods are applied practically.

Students

- receive based on the course market research an overview of advanced empirical methods
- learn in the course of the lecture to handle advanced data collection and data analysis methods
- are based on the acquired knowledge able to interpret results and derive strategic implications

Total workload for 4.5 ECTS: ca. 135 hours.

In order to attend Marketing Analytics, students are required to have passed the course Market Research.

Exchange students can bypass the requirement of passing Market Research if they can prove that they possess sufficient statistical knowledge based on courses attended at their home institution. This will be examined individually by the Marketing & Sales Research Group.

For further information please contact the Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).
Literature

- Cameron, A. Colin, Trivedi, Pravin K. (2005), Microeconometrics: methods and applications, New York.
- Chapman, Christopher, Feit, Elea M. (2015), R for Marketing Research and Analytics, Cham.
7.236 Course: Marketing Strategy Business Game [T-WIWI-102835]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Martin Klarmann

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101510 - Cross-Functional Management Accounting  
M-WIWI-105312 - Marketing and Sales Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Block (B)</td>
<td>Klarmann, Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment (alternative exam assessment) consists of a group presentation and a subsequent round of questions totalling 20 minutes.

**Prerequisites**
None

**Recommendation**
None

**Annotation**
Please note that only one of the courses from the election block can be chosen in the module.
Please note: The number of participants for this course is limited. The Marketing and Sales Research Group typically provides the possibility to attend a course with 1.5 ECTS points in the respective module to all students. Participation in a specific course cannot be guaranteed.
In order to participate in this course, you need to apply. Applications are usually accepted at the start of the lecture period in summer term. Detailed information on the application process is usually provided on the website of the Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu) shortly before the lecture period in summer term starts.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Marketing Strategy Business Game**

2571183, SS 2020, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)
Content
Using Markstrat, a marketing strategy business game, students work in groups representing a company that competes on a simulated market against the other groups’ companies.

Students
- are able to operate the strategic marketing simulation software "Markstrat"
- are able to take strategic marketing decisions in groups
- know how to apply strategic marketing concepts to practical contexts (e.g. for market segmentation, product launches, coordination of the marketing mix, market research, choice of the distribution channel or competitive behavior)
- are capable to collect and to select information usefully with the aim of decision-making
- are able to react appropriately to predetermined market conditions
- know how to present their strategies in a clear and consistent way
- are able to talk about the success, problems, critical incidents, external influences and strategy changes during the experimental game and to reflect and present their learning success

Non exam assessment (following §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

The total workload for this course is approximately 45.0 hours. For further information see German version.

- Please note that only one of the courses from the election block can be chosen in the module.
- Please note: The number of participants for this course is limited. The Marketing and Sales Research Group typically provides the possibility to attend a course with 1.5 ECTS in the respective module to all students. Participation in a specific course cannot be guaranteed.
- In order to participate in this course, you need to apply. Applications are usually accepted at the start of the lecture period in summer term. Detailed information on the application process is usually provided on the website of the Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu) shortly before the lecture period in summer term starts.

Literature
7.237 Course: Master Thesis [T-WIWI-103142]

Responsible: Studiendekan der KIT-Fakultät für Informatik
Studiendekan der KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: M-WIWI-101650 - Module Master Thesis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Final Thesis</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
see module description

Prerequisites
see module description

Final Thesis
This course represents a final thesis. The following periods have been supplied:

- Submission deadline: 6 months
- Maximum extension period: 3 months
- Correction period: 8 weeks
7.238 Course: Material Flow in Logistic Systems [T-MACH-102151]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-101277 - Material Flow in Logistic Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>6 SWS</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment (Prüfungsleistung anderer Art) consists of the following assignments:

- 40% assessment of the final case study as individual performance,
- 60% semester evaluation which includes working on 5 case studies and defending those (For both assessment types, the best 4 of 5 tries count for the final grade.):
  - 40% assessment of the result of the case studies as group work,
  - 20% assessment of the oral examination during the case study colloquiums as individual performance.

A detailed description of the learning control can be found under Annotations.

Prerequisites
none

Recommendation
Recommended elective subject: Probability Theory and Statistics

Annotation
Students are divided into groups for this course. Five case studies are carried out in these groups. The results of the group work during the lecture period are presented and evaluated in writing. In the oral examination during the case study colloquiums, the understanding of the result of the group work and the models dealt with in the course is tested. The participation in the oral defenses is compulsory and will be controlled. For the written submission the group receives a common grade, in the oral defense each group member is evaluated individually.

After the lecture period, there is the final case study. This case study contains the curriculum of the whole semester. The students work individually on this case study which takes place at a predefined place and time (duration: 4h).

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Material flow in logistic systems
2117051, WS 19/20, 6 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Others (sonst.)
Content

Learning Content:

- Elements of material flow systems (conveyor elements, fork, join elements)
- Models of material flow networks using graph theory and matrices
- Queueing theory, calculation of waiting time, utilization
- Warehousing and order-picking
- Shuttle systems
- Sorting systems
- Simulation
- Calculation of availability and reliability
- Value stream analysis

After successful completion of the course, you are able (alone and in a team) to:

- Accurately describe a material handling system in a conversation with an expert.
- Model and parameterize the system load and the typical design elements of a material handling system.
- Design a material handling system for a task.
- Assess the performance of a material handling system in terms of the requirements.
- Change the main lever for influencing the performance.
- Expand the boundaries of today's methods and system components conceptually if necessary.

Literature:

Arnold, Dieter; Furmans, Kai: Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen; Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 2009

Description:

Students are divided into groups for this course. Five case studies are carried out in these groups. The results of the group work during the lecture period are presented and evaluated in writing. During the colloquiums, the result of the case study is presented and the understanding of the group work and the models dealt with in the course are tested in an oral defense. The participation in the colloquiums is compulsory and will be controlled. For the written submission and the presentation the group receives a common grade, in the oral defense each group member is evaluated individually.

After the lecture period, there is the final case study. This case study contains the curriculum of the whole semester. The students work individually on this case study which takes place at a predefined place and time (duration: 4h).

We strongly recommend to attend the introductory session at 16.10.2019. In this session, the teaching concept of "Materialfluss in Logistiksysteme" is explained and outstanding issues are clarified.

Workload:

- Regular attendance: 35 h
- Self-study: 135 h
- Group work: 100 h

Competence Certificate:

The assessment (Prüfungsleistung anderer Art) consists of the following assignments:

- 40% assessment of the final case study as individual performance,
- 60% semester evaluation which includes working on 5 case studies and defending those (For both assessment types, the best 4 of 5 tries count for the final grade.):
  - 40% assessment of the result and the presentation of the case studies as group work,
  - 20% assessment of the oral examination during the colloquiums as individual performance.
Course: Mathematical Models and Methods for Production Systems [T-MACH-105189]

**Responsible:** Marion Baumann
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101278 - Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2117059</td>
<td>Mathematical models and methods for Production Systems</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Baumann, Furmans</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-105189</td>
<td>Mathematical models and methods for Production Systems</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min.) taking place in the recess period according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 2 of the examination regulation.

**Prerequisites**

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Mathematical models and methods for Production Systems**

2117059, WS 19/20, 4 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal]

**Lecture (V)**

**Content**

**Media:**
black board, lecture notes, presentations

**Learning Content:**

- single server systems: M/M/1, M/G/1: priority rules, model of failures
- networks: open and closed approximations, exact solutions and approximations
- application to flexible manufacturing systems, AGV (automated guided vehicles) - systems
- modeling of control approaches like constant work in process (ConWIP) or kanban
- discrete-time modeling of queuing systems

**Learning Goals:**

Students are able to:

- Describe queueing systems with analytical solvable stochastic models,
- Derive approaches for modeling and controlling material flow and production systems based on models of queueing theory,
- Use simulation and exact methods.

**Recommendations:**

- Basic knowledge of statistic
- recommended compulsory optional subject: Stochastics
- recommended lecture: Materials flow in logistic systems (also parallel)

**Workload:**

regular attendance: 42 hours
self-study: 198 hours
Literature
Shanthikumar, Buzacott: Stochastic Models of Manufacturing Systems


**7.240 Course: Metal Forming [T-MACH-105177]**

**Responsible:** Dr. Thomas Herlan  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering  
**Part of:** M-MACH-101284 - Specialization in Production Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Sem</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2150681</td>
<td>Metal Forming</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Herlan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-105177</td>
<td>Metal Forming</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Herlan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-105177-Wdh</td>
<td>Metal Forming - re-examination</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Herlan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Oral Exam (20 min)

**Prerequisites**

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Metal Forming**

2150681, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)
Content
At the beginning of the lecture the basics of metal forming are briefly introduced. The focus of the lecture is on massive forming (forging, extrusion, rolling) and sheet forming (car body forming, deep drawing, stretch drawing). This includes the systematic treatment of the appropriate metal forming Machines and the corresponding tool technology. Aspects of tribology, as well as basics in material science and aspects of production planning are also discussed briefly. The plastic theory is presented to the extent necessary in order to present the numerical simulation method and the FEM computation of forming processes or tool design. The lecture will be completed by product samples from the forming technology.

The topics are as follows:

- Introduction and basics
- Hot forming
- Metal forming machines
- Tools
- Metallographic fundamentals
- Plastic theory
- Tribology
- Sheet forming
- Extrusion
- Numerical simulation

Learning Outcomes:
The students...

- are able to reflect the basics, forming processes, tools, Machines and equipment of metal forming in an integrated and systematic way.
- are capable to illustrate the differences between the forming processes, tools, machines and equipment with concrete examples and are qualified to analyze and assess them in terms of their suitability for the particular application.
- are also able to transfer and apply the acquired knowledge to other metal forming problems.

Workload:
regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

Literature
Medien:
Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/) bereitgestellt.

Media:
Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/)
### 7.241 Course: Methods and Models in Transportation Planning [T-BGU-101797]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-101065 - Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Lecture/Exercise</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Organiser</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>6232701</td>
<td>Berechnungsverfahren und Modelle in der Verkehrsplanung</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice (VÜ)</td>
<td>Vortisch, Mitarbeiter/innen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Lecture/Exercise</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Organiser</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>8240101797</td>
<td>Methods and Models in Transportation Planning</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Vortisch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisites**  
None  
**Recommendation**  
None  
**Annotation**  
None
7.242 Course: Methods in Economic Dynamics [T-WIWI-102906]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Ingrid Ott
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101514 - Innovation Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 2560240</td>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
Alternative exam assessment.

Prerequisites
None

Recommendation
Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012] and Economics II [2600014]. Further, it is assumed that students have interest in using quantitative-mathematical methods.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Methods in Economic Dynamics
2560240, SS 2020, SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Content
The economic exploitation of inventions is an important part of innovation economics. Intellectual property rights such as patents or trademarks play a central role. Within this workshop, the recording, processing and analysis of such intellectual property rights will be deepened, e.g. considering specific technologies. Students will learn how to work with relational databases, the econometric evaluation of recorded data, and methods for visualising them.

Learning objectives:
The student
- learns to query data sources.
- is able to analyse data with statistical methods.
- visualises and interprets data evaluations (e.g. using dashboards or methods of network analysis).

Recommendations:
An interest in working with data, basic knowledge on databases as well as basic knowledge in economics and statistics are advantageous.

Workload:
The total workload for this course is approximately 45 hours.
- Classes: ca. 5 h
- Self-study: ca. 40 h

Assessment:
Non exam assessment according to § 4 paragraph 3 of the examination regulation (SPO 2015).

Literature
Relevante Literatur wird in der Vorlesung bekanntgegeben.
(Relevant literature will be announced in the lecture.)
Course: Methods in Innovation Management [T-WIWI-110263]

**Responsible:** Dr. Daniel Jeffrey Koch

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Koch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2545107</td>
<td>Methods im Innovationsmanagement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7900143</td>
<td>Methods in Innovation Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Alternative exam assessments (§4(2), 3 SPO). The final grade is composed 75% of the grade of the written paper and 25% of the grade of the presentation.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Recommendation**

Prior attendance of the course "Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods" is recommended.

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Methoden im Innovationsmanagement**

2545107, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**

The seminar "Methods in Innovation Management" aims at the discussion and development of different methods for the structured generation of ideas in selected contexts. In a block seminar, methods and contexts are discussed, from which seminar topics are defined with the participants. These topics are to be worked on independently using methods and procedures. The results will be presented at a presentation date and then a written seminar paper will be prepared. This means that creativity methods and their combination will be presented and applied. The methods are worked on in a structured form and process-like sequence in order to clarify the advantages and disadvantages of different methods.

**Literature**

Werden in der ersten Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.
7.244 Course: Microactuators [T-MACH-101910]

- **Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Manfred Kohl
- **Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
- **Part of:**
  - M-ETIT-101158 - Sensor Technology I
  - M-ETIT-101159 - Sensor Technology II
  - M-MACH-101287 - Microsystem Technology
  - M-MACH-101290 - BioMEMS
  - M-MACH-101292 - Microoptics

**Events**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
- written exam, 60 min.

**Prerequisites**
- none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Microactuators**
- 2142881, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Content**
- Basic knowledge in the material science of the actuation principles
- Layout and design optimization
- Fabrication technologies
- Selected developments
- Applications

The lecture includes amongst others the following topics:
- Microelectromechanical systems: linear actuators, microrelais, micromotors
- Medical technology and life sciences: Microvalves, micropumps, microfluidic systems
- Microrobotics: Microgrippers, polymer actuators (smart muscle)
- Information technology: Optical switches, mirror systems, read/write heads

**Literature**
- Folienskript "Mikroaktorik"
- M. Kohl, Shape Memory Microactuators, M. Kohl, Springer-Verlag Berlin, 2004
7.245 Course: Mixed Integer Programming I [T-WIWI-102719]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101473 - Mathematical Programming
- M-WIWI-102832 - Operations Research in Supply Chain Management
- M-WIWI-103289 - Stochastic Optimization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Mixed-integer Programming I</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Exercises Mixed Integer Programming I</td>
<td>SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Mixed Integer Programming I</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Stein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

**Prerequisite** for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

The examination can also be combined with the examination of Mixed Integer Programming II [25140]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

It is strongly recommended to visit at least one lecture from the Bachelor program of this chair before attending this course.

**Annotation**

The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (kop.ior.kit.edu).

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Mixed-integer Programming I**

2550138, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
Content
Many optimization problems from economics, engineering and natural sciences are modeled with continuous as well as with discrete variables. Examples are the energy minimal design of a chemical process in which several reactors may be switched on or off, portfolio optimization with limitations on the number of securities, the choice of locations to serve customers at minimum cost, and the optimal design of vote allocations in election procedures. For the algorithmic identification of optimal points of such problems an interaction of ideas from discrete as well as continuous optimization is necessary.

The lecture focuses on mixed-integer linear optimization problems and is structured as follows:

- Introduction, solvability, and basic concepts
- LP relaxation and error bounds for roundings
- Branch-and-bound method
- Gomory’s cutting plane method
- Benders decomposition

The lecture is accompanied by exercises which, amongst others, offers the opportunity to implement and to test some of the methods on practically relevant examples.

Remark:
The treatment of mixed-integer nonlinear optimization problems forms the contents of the lecture "Mixed-integer Programming II".

Learning objectives:
The student

- knows and understands the fundamentals of linear mixed integer programming,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of linear mixed integer programming in practice.

Literature

- J. Kallrath: Gemischt-ganzzahlige Optimierung, Vieweg, 2002
- D. Li, X. Sun: Nonlinear Integer Programming, Springer, 2006
T 7.246 Course: Mixed Integer Programming II [T-WIWI-102720]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101473 - Mathematical Programming
M-WIWI-102832 - Operations Research in Supply Chain Management
M-WIWI-103289 - Stochastic Optimization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

The examination can also be combined with the examination of Mixed Integer Programming I [2550138]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

Prerequisites
None

Recommendation
It is strongly recommended to visit at least one lecture from the Bachelor program of this chair before attending this course.

Annotation
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (kop.ior.kit.edu).
7.247 Course: Mobile Machines [T-MACH-105168]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101267 - Mobile Machines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Geimer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Geimer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of an oral exam (45 min) taking place in the recess period. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

Knowledge in Fluid Power Systems is required. It is recommended to attend the course *Fluid Power Systems* [2114093] beforehand.

**Annotation**

After completion of the course the students have knowledge of:

- a wide range of mobile machines
- operation modes and working cycles of important mobile machines
- selected subsystems and components

**Content:**

- Introduction of the required components and machines
- Basics and structure of mobile machines
- Practical insight in the development techniques

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:
Content

- Introduction of the required components and machines
- Basics of the structure of the whole system
- Practical insight in the development techniques

Knowledge in Fluid Power is required.

Recommendations:

It is recommended to attend the course *Fluid Power Systems* [2114093] beforehand.

- regular attendance: 42 hours
- self-study: 184 hours
**7.248 Course: Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility [T-BGU-103425]**

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Martin Kagerbauer  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:**  
- M-BGU-101064 - Fundamentals of Transportation  
- M-BGU-101065 - Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Organisers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 6232811</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice (VÜ)</td>
<td>Kagerbauer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Organisers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 8240103425</td>
<td>Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Kagerbauer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisites**
None

**Recommendation**
None

**Annotation**
None
7.249 Course: Model Based Application Methods [T-MACH-102199]

**Responsible:** Dr. Frank Kirschbaum

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101303 - Combustion Engines II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

take-home exam, short presentation with oral examination

**Prerequisites**

none
## 7.250 Course: Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R [T-WIWI-102899]

**Responsible:** Dr. Verena Dorner  
Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101448 - Service Management  
M-WIWI-101506 - Service Analytics  
M-WIWI-103118 - Data Science: Data-Driven User Modeling

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 2540470</td>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Competence Certificate
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulations). By successful completion of the exercises (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015) a bonus can be obtained. If the grade of the written exam is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, the bonus will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

### Prerequisites
None

### Recommendation
None

### Annotation
Number of participants limited.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

### Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R
2540470, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Literature**
Wickham, Hadley, ggplot2: Elegant Graphics for Data Analysis (Use R!), Springer 2009 (2nd edition)
Course: Modeling and OR-Software: Advanced Topics [T-WIWI-106200]  

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Stefan Nickel  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:**  
- M-WIWI-102808 - Digital Service Systems in Industry  
- M-WIWI-102832 - Operations Research in Supply Chain Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2550490</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Competence Certificate
The assessment is a 120 minutes examination, including a written and a practical part (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination is held in the term of the software laboratory and the following term.

### Prerequisites
None.

### Recommendation
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research is assumed.
Successful completion of the course Modeling and OR-Software: Introduction.

### Annotation
Due to capacity restrictions, registration before course start is required. For further information see the webpage of the course. The lecture is held in every term. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Modellieren und OR-Software: Fortgeschrittene Themen**  
2550490, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**  
The advanced course is designated for Master students that already attended the introductory course or gained equivalent experience elsewhere, e.g. during a seminar or bachelor thesis. We will work on advanced topics and methods in OR, among others cutting planes, column generation and constraint programming. The Software used for the exercises is IBM ILOG CPLEX Optimization Studio. The associated modelling programming languages are OPL and ILOG Script.
7.252 Course: Morphodynamics [T-BGU-101859]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Franz Nestmann

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-WIWI-104837 - Natural Hazards and Risk Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| SS 2020 | 6222805 | Morphodynamics | 2 SWS | Lecture / Practice (VÜ) | Nestmann |

**Competence Certificate**

See German version.

**Prerequisites**

None
### 7.253 Course: Multivariate Statistical Methods [T-WIWI-103124]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Oliver Grothe  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:**  
- M-WIWI-101473 - Mathematical Programming  
- M-WIWI-101637 - Analytics and Statistics  
- M-WIWI-101639 - Econometrics and Statistics II  
- M-WIWI-103289 - Stochastic Optimization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Weekly Sessions</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Moderator(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2550554</td>
<td>Multivariate Verfahren</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Grothe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2550555</td>
<td>Übung zu Multivariate Verfahren</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Grothe, Kächele</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Competence Certificate

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. A bonus program can improve the grade by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4). The exam is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered only for repeaters.

### Prerequisites

None

### Recommendation

The course covers highly advanced statistical methods with a quantitative focus. Hence, participants are necessarily expected to have advanced statistical knowledge, e.g. acquired in the course "Advanced Statistics". Without this, participation in the course is not advised.

Previous attendance of the course Analysis of Multivariate Data is recommended. Alternatively, the script can be provided to interested students.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Multivariate Verfahren**  
2550554, SS 2020, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

### Literature

Skript zur Vorlesung
7.254 Course: Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists [T-MACH-105180]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Martin Dienwiebel
PD Dr. Hendrik Hölscher
Stefan Walheim

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101294 - Nanotechnology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Hölscher, Dienwiebel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2142861</td>
<td>Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Prüfung(PR)</td>
<td>Hölscher, Dienowiebel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76-T-MACH-105180</td>
<td>Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

written exam 90 min

**Prerequisites**

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists**

2142861, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Lecture (V)**

**Content**

1) Introduction into nanotechnology
2) History of scanning probe techniques
3) Scanning tunneling microscopy (STM)
4) Atomic force microscopy (AFM)
5) Dynamic Modes (DFM, ncAFM, MFM, KPFM, ...)
6) Friction force microscopy & nanotribology
7) Nanolithography
8) Other families of the SPM family

The student can

- explain the most common measurement principles of nanotechnology especially scanning probe methods and is able to use them for the characterisation of chemical and physical properties of surfaces
- describe interatomic forces and their influence on nanotechnology
- describe methods of micro- and nanofabrication and of nanolithography
- explain simple models used in contact mechanics and nanotribology
- describe basic concepts used for nanoscale components

**Prerequisites**

preliminary knowledge in mathematics and physics

lectures 30 h
self study 30 h
preparation for examination 30 h

The successful attendance of the lecture is controlled by a 30 minutes written examination, and a subsequent oral examination (20 min). Passing the written exam is mandatory for the participation of the oral examination. The grade result is the result of the oral exam.
Literature

1. Tafelbilder, Folien, Skript
**7.255 Course: Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams [T-MACH-102080]**

**Responsible:** Dr. Jürgen Gspann

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:**
- M-MACH-101287 - Microsystem Technology
- M-MACH-101294 - Nanotechnology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
- written examination presence in more than 70% of the lectures
- Duration: 1 h

**aids:** none

**Prerequisites**
- none
### 7.256 Course: Nanotribology and -Mechanics [T-MACH-102167]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Martin Dienwiebel  
PD Dr. Hendrik Hölscher  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:**  
M-MACH-101291 - Microfabrication  
M-MACH-101294 - Nanotechnology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Presenter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2182712</td>
<td>Nanotribology and -Mechanics</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Block (B)</td>
<td>Dienwiebel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2182712</td>
<td>Nanotribology and -Mechanics</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice (VÜ)</td>
<td>Dienwiebel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
presentation (40%) and colloquium (30 min, 60%)

no tools or reference materials

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Recommendation**  
preliminary knowledge in mathematics and physics

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

### Nanotribology and -Mechanics

2182712, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)
Content
In the summer semester the lecture is offered in German and in the winter semester in English!

Part 1: Fundamentals of nanotribology

- General tribology / nanotechnology
- Forces and dissipation on the nanometer scale
- Experimental methods (SFA, QCM, FFM)
- Prandtl-Tomlinson model
- Superlubricity
- Carbon-based tribosystems
- Electronic friction
- Nanotribology in liquids
- Atomic abrasion
- Nanolubrication

Part 2: Topical papers
The student can

- explain the physical foundations and common models used in the field of nanotribology and nanomechanics
- describe the most important experimental methods in nanotribology
- critically evaluate scientific papers on nanotribological issues with respect to their substantial quality

preliminary knowledge in mathematics and physics recommended
regular attendance: 22.5 hours
preparation for presentation: 22.5 hours
self-study: 75 hours
presentation (40%) and oral examination (30 min, 60%)
no tools or reference materials

Literature
Tafelbilder, Folien, Kopien von Artikeln

Nanotribology and -Mechanics
2182712, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
In the summer semester the lecture is offered in German and in the winter semester in English!

Part 1: Fundamentals of nanotribology

- General tribology / nanotechnology
- Forces and dissipation on the nanometer scale
- Experimental methods (SFA, QCM, FFM)
- Prandtl-Tomlinson model
- Superlubricity
- Carbon-based tribosystems
- Electronic friction
- Nanotribology in liquids
- Atomic abrasion
- Nanolubrication

Part 2: Topical papers
The student can

- explain the physical foundations and common models used in the field of nanotribology and nanomechanics
- describe the most important experimental methods in nanotribology
- critically evaluate scientific papers on nanotribological issues with respect to their substantial quality

preliminary knowledge in mathematics and physics recommended
regular attendance: 22.5 hours
preparation for presentation: 22.5 hours
self-study: 75 hours
presentation (40%) and oral examination (30 min, 60%)
no tools or reference materials
Literature
Edward L. Wolf
Nanophysics and Nanotechnology, Wiley-VCH, 2006
C. Mathew Mate
Tribology on the Small Scale: A Bottom Up Approach to Friction, Lubrication, and Wear (Mesoscopic Physics and Nanotechnology)
1st Edition, Oxford University Press
Tafelbilder, Folien, Kopien von Artikeln
### Course: Nature-Inspired Optimization Methods [T-WIWI-102679]

**Responsible:** Dr. rer. nat. Pradyumn Kumar Shukla  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:**  
- M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics  
- M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics  
- M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>SS 2020</th>
<th>2511106</th>
<th>Nature-Inspired Optimization Methods</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture (V)</th>
<th>Shukla</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2511107</td>
<td>Übungen zu Nature-Inspired Optimization Methods</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Shukla</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>WS 19/20</th>
<th>7900016</th>
<th>Nature-Inspired Optimisation Methods</th>
<th>Prüfung (PR)</th>
<th>Shukla</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900026</td>
<td>Nature-Inspired Optimization Methods (Registration until 13 July 2020)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Shukla</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) and an additional written examination called "bonus exam", 60 min (according Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation) or a selection of exercises. The bonus exam may be split into several shorter written tests.

The grade of this course is the achieved grade in the written examination. If this grade is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, a passed bonus exam will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

**Prerequisites**

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Nature-Inspired Optimization Methods**

2511106, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal  

**Lecture (V)**

**Content**

Many optimization problems are too complex to be solved to optimality. A promising alternative is to use stochastic heuristics, based on some fundamental principles observed in nature. Examples include evolutionary algorithms, ant algorithms, or simulated annealing. These methods are widely applicable and have proven very powerful in practice. During the course, such optimization methods based on natural principles are presented, analyzed and compared. Since the algorithms are usually quite computational intensive, possibilities for parallelization are also investigated.

**Learning objectives:**

Students learn:

- Different nature-inspired methods: local search, simulated annealing, tabu search, evolutionary algorithms, ant colony optimization, particle swarm optimization
- Different aspects and limitation of the methods
- Applications of such methods
- Multi-objective optimization methods
- Constraint handling methods
- Different aspects in parallelization and computing platforms

---

Industrial Engineering and Management M.Sc.  
Module Handbook as of 30/03/2020  
520
**Literature**

  * E. Bonabeau, M. Dorigo, G. Theraulaz: 'Swarm Intelligence'. Oxford University Press, 1999  
  * A. Eiben, J. E. Smith: 'Introduction to Evolutionary Computation'. Springer, 2004  
  *
Course: Non- and Semiparametrics [T-WIWI-103126]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Melanie Schienle
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101638 - Econometrics and Statistics I
M-WIWI-101639 - Econometrics and Statistics II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prerequisites
None

Recommendation
Knowledge of the contents covered by the course "Applied Econometrics" [2520020]

Annotation
The course takes place every second winter semester: 2018/19 then 2020/21

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Content
Learning objectives:
The student
- has profound knowledge of non- and semiparametric estimation methods
- is capable of implementing these methods using statistical software and using them to assess empirical problems

Content:
Kernel density estimation, local constant and local linear regression, bandwidth choice, series and sieve estimators, additive models, semiparametric models

Requirements:
It is recommended to attend the course Applied Econometrics prior to this course.

Workload:
Total workload for 4.5 CP: approx. 135 hours
Attendance: 30 hours
Preparation and follow-up: 65 hours
Exam preparation: 40 hours

Literature
Course: Nonlinear Optimization I [T-WIWI-102724]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101473 - Mathematical Programming

Type: Written examination
Credits: 4.5
Recurrence: Each winter term
Version: 4

Events
WS 19/20 | 2550111 | Nonlinear Optimization I | 2 SWS | Lecture (V) | Stein
WS 19/20 | 2550112 | Exercises Nonlinear Optimization I + II | SWS | Practice (Ü) | Stein

Exams
WS 19/20 | 7900002_WS1920_HK | Nonlinear Optimization I | Prüfung (PR) | Stein

Competence Certificate
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester. The examination can also be combined with the examination of Nonlinear Optimization II [2550113]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

Prerequisites
The module component exam T-WIWI-103637 "Nonlinear Optimization I and II" may not be selected.

Annotation
Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Nonlinear Optimization I
2550111, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
The lecture treats the minimization of smooth nonlinear functions without constraints. For such problems, which occur very often in economics, engineering, and natural sciences, optimality conditions are derived and, based on them, solution algorithms are developed. The lecture is structured as follows:

- Introduction, examples, and terminology
- Existence results for optimal points
- First and second order optimality conditions
- Algorithms (line search, steepest descent method, variable metric methods, Newton method, Quasi Newton methods, CG method, trust region method)

The lecture is accompanied by exercises which, amongst others, offers the opportunity to implement and to test some of the methods on practically relevant examples.

Remark:
The treatment of optimization problems with constraints forms the contents of the lecture "Nonlinear Optimization II". The lectures "Nonlinear Optimization I" and "Nonlinear Optimization II" are held consecutively in the same semester.

Learning objectives:
The student
- knows and understands fundamentals of unconstrained nonlinear optimization,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of unconstrained nonlinear optimization in practice.
Literature
O. Stein, Grundzüge der Nichtlinearen Optimierung, SpringerSpektrum, 2018

Weiterführende Literatur:

- W. Alt, Nichtlineare Optimierung, Vieweg, 2002
- M.S. Bazaraa, H.D. Sherali, C.M. Shetty, Nonlinear Programming, Wiley, 1993
7.260 Course: Nonlinear Optimization I and II [T-WIWI-103637]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101473 - Mathematical Programming

Type: Written examination
Credits: 9
Recurrence: Each winter term
Version: 6

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Exercises Nonlinear Optimization I + II</td>
<td>SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization I and II</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment consists of a written exam (120 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation and possibly of a compulsory prerequisite.
The exam takes place in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Prerequisites
None.

Annotation
Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Nonlinear Optimization I
2550111, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
Lecture (V)

Content
The lecture treats the minimization of smooth nonlinear functions without constraints. For such problems, which occur very often in economics, engineering, and natural sciences, optimality conditions are derived and, based on them, solution algorithms are developed. The lecture is structured as follows:

- Introduction, examples, and terminology
- Existence results for optimal points
- First and second order optimality conditions
- Algorithms (line search, steepest descent method, variable metric methods, Newton method, Quasi Newton methods, CG method, trust region method)

The lecture is accompanied by exercises which, amongst others, offers the opportunity to implement and to test some of the methods on practically relevant examples.

Remark:
The treatment of optimization problems with constraints forms the contents of the lecture "Nonlinear Optimization II". The lectures "Nonlinear Optimization I" and "Nonlinear Optimization II" are held consecutively in the same semester.

Learning objectives:
The student
- knows and understands fundamentals of unconstrained nonlinear optimization,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of unconstrained nonlinear optimization in practice.
Literature
O. Stein, Grundzüge der Nichtlinearen Optimierung, SpringerSpektrum, 2018

Weiterführende Literatur:
- W. Alt, Nichtlineare Optimierung, Vieweg, 2002
- M.S. Bazaraa, H.D. Sherali, C.M. Shetty, Nonlinear Programming, Wiley, 1993

Nonlinear Optimization II
2550113, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
The lecture treats the minimization of smooth nonlinear functions under nonlinear constraints. For such problems, which occur very often in economics, engineering, and natural sciences, optimality conditions are derived and, based on them, solution algorithms are developed. The lecture is structured as follows:

- Topology and first order approximations of the feasible set
- Theorems of the alternative, first and second order optimality conditions
- Algorithms (penalty method, multiplier method, barrier method, interior point method, SQP method, quadratic optimization)

The lecture is accompanied by exercises which, amongst others, offers the opportunity to implement and to test some of the methods on practically relevant examples.

Remark:
The treatment of optimization problems without constraints forms the contents of the lecture "Nonlinear Optimization I". The lectures "Nonlinear Optimization I" and "Nonlinear Optimization II" are held consecutively in the same semester.

Learning objectives:
The student

- knows and understands fundamentals of constrained nonlinear optimization,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of constrained nonlinear optimization in practice.

Literature
O. Stein, Grundzüge der Nichtlinearen Optimierung, SpringerSpektrum, 2018

Weiterführende Literatur:
- W. Alt, Nichtlineare Optimierung, Vieweg, 2002
- M.S. Bazaraa, H.D. Sherali, C.M. Shetty, Nonlinear Programming, Wiley, 1993
7.261 Course: Nonlinear Optimization II [T-WIWI-102725]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101473 - Mathematical Programming

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td></td>
<td>Exercises Nonlinear Optimization I + II</td>
<td>SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization II</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization II</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation and possibly of a compulsory prerequisite.

The exam takes place in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

The exam can also be combined with the examination of Nonlinear Optimization I [2550111]. In this case, the duration of the written exam takes 120 minutes.

Prerequisites
None.

Annotation
Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Nonlinear Optimization II
2550113, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V)

Content
The lecture treats the minimization of smooth nonlinear functions under nonlinear constraints. For such problems, which occur very often in economics, engineering, and natural sciences, optimality conditions are derived and, based on them, solution algorithms are developed. The lecture is structured as follows:

- Topology and first order approximations of the feasible set
- Theorems of the alternative, first and second order optimality conditions
- Algorithms (penalty method, multiplier method, barrier method, interior point method, SQP method, quadratic optimization)

The lecture is accompanied by exercises which, amongst others, offers the opportunity to implement and to test some of the methods on practically relevant examples.

Remark:
The treatment of optimization problems without constraints forms the contents of the lecture "Nonlinear Optimization I". The lectures "Nonlinear Optimization I" and "Nonlinear Optimization II" are held consecutively in the same semester.

Learning objectives:
The student
- knows and understands fundamentals of constrained nonlinear optimization,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of constrained nonlinear optimization in practice.
Literature
O. Stein, Grundzüge der Nichtlinearen Optimierung, SpringerSpektrum, 2018

Weiterführende Literatur:

- W. Alt, Nichtlineare Optimierung, Vieweg, 2002
- M.S. Bazaraa, H.D. Sherali, C.M. Shetty, Nonlinear Programming, Wiley, 1993
7.262 Course: Novel Actuators and Sensors [T-MACH-102152]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Manfred Kohl
Dr. Martin Sommer

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:**
- M-MACH-101287 - Microsystem Technology
- M-MACH-101294 - Nanotechnology
- M-MACH-101295 - Optoelectronics and Optical Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2141865</td>
<td>Novel actuators and sensors</td>
<td>Kohl, Sommer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102152</td>
<td>Novel Actuators and Sensors</td>
<td>Kohl, Sommer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
written exam, 60 minutes

**Prerequisites**
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Novel actuators and sensors**
2141865, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Literature**
- Vorlesungsskript "Neue Aktoren" und Folienkript "Sensoren"
- Donald J. Leo, Engineering Analysis of Smart Material Systems, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2007
Course: Operation Methods for Earthmoving [T-BGU-101801]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Heinrich Schlick  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-101110 - Process Engineering in Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>6241905</td>
<td>Erdbau</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Haghsheno, Mitarbeiter/innen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>8240101801</td>
<td>Operation Methods for Earthmoving</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Schneider</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

None
### 7.264 Course: Operation Methods for Foundation and Marine Construction [T-BGU-101832]

- **Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Harald Schneider
- **Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
- **Part of:** M-BGU-101110 - Process Engineering in Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>6241904</td>
<td>Tiefbau</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Haghsheno, Schneider</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>8240101832</td>
<td>Operation Methods for Foundation and Marine Construction</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Schneider</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Prerequisites

None

#### Recommendation

None

#### Annotation

None
7.265 Course: Operations Research in Health Care Management [T-WIWI-102884]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Stefan Nickel

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-102805 - Service Operations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Operations Research in Health Care Management</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Übungen zu OR im Health Care Management</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Bakker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is a 60 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following lecture.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module "Introduction to Operations Research" is assumed.

**Annotation**

The course is offered irregularly. Planned lectures for the next three years can be found in the internet at [http://dol.ior.kit.edu/english/Courses.php](http://dol.ior.kit.edu/english/Courses.php).

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Operations Research in Health Care Management**

2550495, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](http://dol.ior.kit.edu/english/Courses.php)

**Literature**

Weiterführende Literatur:

- Fleßa: Grundzüge der Krankenhausbetriebslehre, Oldenbourg, 2007
- Fleßa: Grundzüge der Krankenhaussteuerung, Oldenbourg, 2008
### Course: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management [T-WIWI-102715]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Stefan Nickel  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:**  
- M-WIWI-101473 - Mathematical Programming  
- M-WIWI-102805 - Service Operations  
- M-WIWI-102832 - Operations Research in Supply Chain Management  
- M-WIWI-103289 - Stochastic Optimization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Exams
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900288</td>
<td>Operations Research in Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
The assessment is a 60 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following lecture.

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Recommendation**  
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research and in the lectures Facility Location and Strategic SCM, Tactical and operational SCMs assumed.

**Annotation**  
The course is offered irregularly. Planned lectures for the next three years can be found in the internet at http://dol.ior.kit.edu/english/Courses.php.
### 7.267 Course: Optical Transmitters and Receivers [T-ETIT-100639]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Freude  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology  
**Part of:** M-MACH-101295 - Optoelectronics and Optical Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Semester</th>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Teacher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2309460</td>
<td>Optical Transmitters and Receivers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Freude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2309461</td>
<td>Tutorial for 2309460 Optical Transmitters and Receivers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Freude</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Semester</th>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Teacher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7309460</td>
<td>Optical Transmitters and Receivers</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Freude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7309460-w</td>
<td>Optical Transmitters and Receivers (Wiederholung)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Freude</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisites**

none
### 7.268 Course: Optical Waveguides and Fibers [T-ETIT-101945]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Christian Koos  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology  
**Part of:**  
- M-MACH-101292 - Microoptics  
- M-MACH-101295 - Optoelectronics and Optical Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2309464</td>
<td>Optical Waveguides and Fibers</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Koos</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2309465</td>
<td>Tutorial for 2309464 Optical Waveguides and Fibers</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Koos</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7309464</td>
<td>Optical Waveguides and Fibers</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Koos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisites**  
none
7.269 Course: Optimization Models and Applications [T-WIWI-110162]

Responsible: Dr. Nathan Sudermann-Merx
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101473 - Mathematical Programming
M-WIWI-102832 - Operations Research in Supply Chain Management
M-WIWI-103289 - Stochastic Optimization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2550140</td>
<td>Optimization Models and Application</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Stein, Sudermann-Merx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900010_WS1920_HK</td>
<td>Optimization Models and Applications</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation. The prerequisite for participation in the exam is the achievement of a minimum number of points in delivery sheets. Details will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites

None.
7.270 Course: Optimization under Uncertainty [T-WIWI-106545]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Steffen Rebennack

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-103289 - Stochastic Optimization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2550464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2550465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2550466</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 7900240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 7900330</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every the semester.

**Prerequisites**
None.
### 7.271 Course: Optoelectronic Components [T-ETIT-101907]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Freude  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology  
**Part of:** M-MACH-101287 - Microsystem Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2309486</td>
<td>Optoelectronic Components</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Freude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2309487</td>
<td>Optoelectronic Components (Tutorial)</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Freude</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7309486</td>
<td>Optoelectronic Components</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Freude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7309486-W</td>
<td>Optoelectronic Components (Wiederholungsprüfung)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Freude</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisites**

none
7.272 Course: Panel Data [T-WIWI-103127]

Responsible: apl. Prof. Dr. Wolf-Dieter Heller
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101638 - Econometrics and Statistics I
M-WIWI-101639 - Econometrics and Statistics II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 2520320</td>
<td>Panel Data</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 2520321</td>
<td>Übungen zu Paneldaten</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prerequisites
None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Panel Data
2520320, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content

Content:
Fixed-Effects-Models, Random-Effects-Models, Time-Demeaning

Workload:
Total workload for 4.5 CP: approx. 135 hours
Attendance: 30 hours
Preparation and follow-up: 65 hours
Exam preparation: 40 hours
Exam preparation: 40 hours

Literature
7.273 Course: Parametric Optimization [T-WIWI-102855]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Responsible</th>
<th>Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Organisation</td>
<td>KIT Department of Economics and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part of</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101473 - Mathematical Programming</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Competence Certificate
The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

### Prerequisites
None

### Recommendation
It is strongly recommended to visit at least one lecture from the Bachelor program of this chair before attending this course.

### Annotation
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (www.ior.kit.edu).
### 7.274 Course: Patent Law [T-INFO-101310]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** M-INFO-101215 - Intellectual Property Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>LECTURE</th>
<th>PROFESSOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Patent Law</td>
<td>Koch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>PRÜFUNG</th>
<th>PROFESSOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Patent Law</td>
<td>Dreier, Matz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Patent Law</td>
<td>Dreier, Matz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 7.275 Course: Personalization and Services [T-WIWI-102848]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Andreas Sonnenbichler  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101410 - Business & Service Engineering  
M-WIWI-101470 - Data Science: Advanced CRM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Organisers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2540533</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Personalization &amp; Services</td>
<td>Sonnenbichler, Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2540534</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Exercise Personalization &amp; Services</td>
<td>Sonnenbichler, Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Organisers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 7979702</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 SPO. The exam is considered passed if at least 50 out of a maximum of 100 possible points are achieved. The grades are graded in five steps (best grade 1.0 from 95 points). Details of the grade formation and scale will be announced in the course.

A bonus can be acquired through successful participation in the practice. If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by one grade level (0.3 or 0.4). The exact criteria for awarding a bonus will be announced at the beginning of the course.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

#### Personalization & Services

2540533, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Literature**

Die Vorlesung orientiert sich an aktuellen wissenschaftlichen Veröffentlichungen. Die Literaturliste finden Sie nach Themen gegliedert jeweils am Ende der Vorlesungseinheiten.
### 7.276 Course: PH APL-ING-TL01 [T-WIWI-106291]

**Organisation:** University  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101404 - Extracurricular Module in Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7.277 Course: PH APL-ING-TL02 [T-WIWI-106292]

Organisation: University
Part of: M-WIWI-101404 - Extracurricular Module in Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Course: PH APL-ING-TL03 [T-WIWI-106293]

7.278 Course: PH APL-ING-TL03 [T-WIWI-106293]

Organisation: University
Part of: M-WIWI-101404 - Extracurricular Module in Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 7.279 Course: PH APL-ING-TL04 ub [T-WIWI-106294]

| Organisation: | University |
| Part of:      | M-WIWI-101404 - Extracurricular Module in Engineering |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Completed coursework</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7.280 Course: PH APL-ING-TL05 ub [T-WIWI-106295]

Organisation: University
Part of: M-WIWI-101404 - Extracurricular Module in Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 7.281 Course: PH APL-ING-TL06 ub [T-WIWI-106296]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation:</th>
<th>University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Part of:</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101404 - Extracurricular Module in Engineering</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Completed coursework</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recurrence</td>
<td>Once</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 7.282 Course: PH APL-ING-TL07 [T-WIWI-108384]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Organisation:** University  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101404 - Extracurricular Module in Engineering
### 7.283 Course: Photovoltaic System Design [T-ETIT-100724]

**Responsible:** Robin Grab  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology  
**Part of:** M-ETIT-101164 - Generation and Transmission of Renewable Power

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecture (V)</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2307380</td>
<td>Photovoltaische Systemtechnik</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Grab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisites**

none
Course: Physical Basics of Laser Technology [T-MACH-102102]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Johannes Schneider

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101268 - Specific Topics in Materials Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Lectures</th>
<th>Exams</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2181612</td>
<td>Physical basics of laser technology</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice (VÜ)</td>
<td>Schneider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Exams</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102102</td>
<td>Physical Basics of Laser Technology</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR) Schneider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102102</td>
<td>Physical Basics of Laser Technology</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR) Schneider</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

oral examination (30 min)

**Prerequisites**

It is not possible, to combine this brick with brick Laser Application in Automotive Engineering [T-MACH-105164] and brick Physical Basics of Laser Technology [T-MACH-109084]

**Recommendation**

Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and material science

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Physical basics of laser technology**

2181612, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
Content
Based on the description of the physical basics about the formation and the properties of laser light the lecture goes through the different types of laser beam sources used in industry these days. The lecture focuses on the usage of lasers especially in materials engineering. Other areas like measurement technology or medical applications are also mentioned. An excursion to the laser laboratory of the Institute for Applied Materials (IAM) will be offered.

- physical basics of laser technology
- laser beam sources (solid state, diode, gas, liquid and other lasers)
- beam properties, guiding and shaping
- lasers in materials processing
- lasers in measurement technology
- lasers for medical applications
- safety aspects

The lecture is complemented by a tutorial.

The student

- can explain the principles of light generation, the conditions for light amplification as well as the basic structure and function of different laser sources.
- can describe the influence of laser, material and process parameters for the most important methods of laser-based materials processing and choose laser sources suitable for specific applications.
- can illustrate the possible applications of laser sources in measurement and medicine technology
- can explain the requirements for safe handling of laser radiation and for the design of safe laser systems.

Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and material science is assumed.

regular attendance: 33.5 hours
self-study: 116.5 hours

The assessment consists of an oral exam (ca. 30 min) taking place at the agreed date (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation). The re-examination is offered upon agreement.

It is allowed to select only one of the lectures "Laser in automotive engineering" (2182642) or "Physical basics of laser technology" (2181612) during the Bachelor and Master studies.

Literature
T. Graf: Laser · Grundlagen der Laserstrahlquellen, 2009, Vieweg-Teubner Verlag
R. Poprawe: Lasertechnik für die Fertigung, 2005, Springer
7.285 Course: Physics for Engineers [T-MACH-100530]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Martin Dienwiebel  
Prof. Dr. Peter Gumbsch  
Prof. Dr. Alexander Nesterov-Müller  
Dr. Daniel Weygand

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101287 - Microsystem Technology  
M-MACH-101291 - Microfabrication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2142890</td>
<td>Physics for Engineers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Weygand, Dienwiebel, Nesterov-Müller, Gumbsch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-100530</td>
<td>Physics for Engineers</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Gumbsch, Dienwiebel, Nesterov-Müller, Weygand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

written exam 90 min

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*
Content
1) Foundations of solid state physics
   - Wave particle dualism
   - Tunnelling
   - Schrödinger equation
   - H-atom
2) Electrical conductivity of solids
   - solid state: periodic potentials
   - Pauli Principle
   - band structure
   - metals, semiconductors and isolators
   - p-n junction / diode
3) Optics
   - quantum mechanical principles of the laser
   - linear optics
   - non-linear optics

Exercises (2142891, 2 SWS) are used for complementing and deepening the contents of the lecture as well as for answering more extensive questions raised by the students and for testing progress in learning of the topics.

The student

- has the basic understanding of the physical foundations to explain the relationship between the quantum mechanical principles and the optical as well as electrical properties of materials
- can describe the fundamental experiments, which allow the illustration of these principles

regular attendance: 22.5 hours (lecture) and 22.5 hours (excerises 2142891)
self-study: 97.5 hours and 49 hours (excerises 2142891)

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Literature
- Tipler und Mosca: Physik für Wissenschaftler und Ingenieure, Elsevier, 2004
- Harris, Moderne Physik, Pearson Verlag, 2013
### Course: Planning and Management of Industrial Plants [T-WIWI-102631]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Frank Schultmann  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101471 - Industrial Production II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>5,5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2581952</td>
<td>Planning and Management of Industrial Plants</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2581953</td>
<td>Übungen Anlagenwirtschaft</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7981952</td>
<td>Planning and Management of Industrial Plants</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Recommendation**  
None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

#### Planning and Management of Industrial Plants  
2581952, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**  
Industrial plant management incorporates a complex set of tasks along the entire life cycle of an industrial plant, starting with the initiation and erection up to operating and dismantling.  
During this course students will get to know special characteristics of industrial plant management. Students will learn important methods to plan, realize and supervise the supply, start-up, maintenance, optimisation and shut-down of industrial plants. Alongside, students will have to handle the inherent question of choosing between technologies and evaluating each of them. This course pays special attention to the specific characteristics of plant engineering, commissioning and investment.

**Literature**  
Wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.
### Course: PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics [T-MACH-102181]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Eigner  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:**  
- M-MACH-101281 - Virtual Engineering B  
- M-MACH-101283 - Virtual Engineering A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Lecture Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2122376</td>
<td>PLM for product development in mechatronics</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Eigner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2122376</td>
<td>PLM for product development in mechatronics</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Eigner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exam**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Lecture Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102181</td>
<td>PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Eigner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Oral examination 20 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

---

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**PLM for product development in mechatronics**

Lecture (V)  
2122376, WS 19/20, SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Content**

Students are able to:

- compare product data management and product lifecycle management.
- describe the components and core functions of a PLM solution
- explain trends from research and practice in the field of PLM form mechatronic product development

**Literature**

Vorlesungsfolien / lecture slides

---

**PLM for product development in mechatronics**

Lecture (V)  
2122376, SS 2020, SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Content**

Students are able to:

- compare product data management and product lifecycle management.
- describe the components and core functions of a PLM solution
- explain trends from research and practice in the field of PLM form mechatronic product development

**Literature**

Vorlesungsfolien / lecture slides
### 7.288 Course: PLM-CAD Workshop [T-MACH-102153]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering  
**Part of:** M-MACH-101281 - Virtual Engineering B  
M-MACH-101283 - Virtual Engineering A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Exam Type</th>
<th>Student</th>
<th>Grader</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2121357</td>
<td>PLM-CAD Workshop</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SWS</td>
<td>Project (PRO)</td>
<td>Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2121357</td>
<td>PLM-CAD Workshop</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SWS</td>
<td>Project (PRO)</td>
<td>Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Exam Type</th>
<th>Grader</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102153</td>
<td>PLM-CAD Workshop</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SWS</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
Alternative exam assessment (graded)

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Annotation**  
Number of participants is limited, compulsory attendance

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

#### PLM-CAD Workshop

**2121357, WS 19/20, 4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal**

**Project (PRO)**

**Content**
The aim of the workshop is to demonstrate the benefits of collaborative product development using PLM methods and to emphasize their added value compared to classical CAD development.  
Students learn how to develop and produce a prototype with the help of modern PLM and CAx systems.

**Literature**

Workshop-Unterlagen / workshop materials

#### PLM-CAD Workshop

**2121357, SS 2020, 4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal**

**Project (PRO)**

**Content**
The aim of the workshop is to demonstrate the benefits of collaborative product development using PLM methods and to emphasize their added value compared to classical CAD development.  
Students learn how to develop and produce a prototype with the help of modern PLM and CAx systems.

**Literature**

Workshop-Unterlagen / workshop materials
Course: Plug-and-play Material Handling [T-MACH-106693]

Responsible: Jonathan Dziedzitz
               Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104888 - Advanced Module Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Completed coursework</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2117070</td>
<td>Plug-and-play material handling</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td>Furmans, Dziedzitz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate

Presentation of the four steps of the course content (design, implementation, test concept and evaluation)

Prerequisites

None
7.290 Course: Polymer Engineering I [T-MACH-102137]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Elsner  
Dr.-Ing. Wilfried Liebig

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101268 - Specific Topics in Materials Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2173590</td>
<td>Polymer Engineering I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102137</td>
<td>Polymer Engineering I</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102137</td>
<td>Polymer Engineering I</td>
<td>Elsner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102137</td>
<td>Polymer Engineering I</td>
<td>Elsner, Liebig</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exam, about 25 minutes

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Polymer Engineering I**

2173590, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)  
Lecture (V)
Content
1. Economical aspects of polymers
2. Introduction of mechanical, chemical and electrical properties
3. Processing of polymers (introduction)
4. Material science of polymers
5. Synthesis

Learning objectives:
The field of Polymer Engineering includes synthesis, material science, processing, construction, design, tool engineering, production technology, surface engineering and recycling. The aim is, to equip the students with knowledge and technical skills, and to use the material "polymer" meeting its requirements in an economical and ecological way.

The students

- are able to describe and classify polymers based on the fundamental synthesis processing techniques
- can find practical applications for state-of-the-art polymers and manufacturing technologies
- are able to apply the processing techniques, the application of polymers and polymer composites regarding to the basic principles of material science
- can describe the special mechanical, chemical and electrical properties of polymers and correlate these properties to the chemical bindings.
- can define application areas and the limitation in the use of polymers

Requirements:
none

Workload:
- regular attendance: 21 hours
- self-study: 99 hours

Literature
Literaturhinweise, Unterlagen und Teilmanuskript werden in der Vorlesung ausgegeben.
7.291 Course: Polymer Engineering II [T-MACH-102138]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Elsner  
Dr.-Ing. Wilfried Liebig

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101268 - Specific Topics in Materials Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

**SS 2020**  
| 2174596 | Polymer Engineering II | 2 SWS | Lecture (V) | Elsner, Liebig |

**Exams**

**WS 19/20**  
| 76-T-MACH-102138 | Polymerengineering II | Prüfung (PR) | Elsner |

**SS 2020**  
| 76-T-MACH-102138 | Polymerengineering II | Prüfung (PR) | Elsner, Liebig |

**Competence Certificate**  
Oral exam, about 25 minutes

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

Knowledge in Polymerengineering I

_Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:_

**Polymer Engineering II**  
2174596, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)  
Lecture (V)
Content
1. Processing of polymers
2. Properties of polymer components
   Based on practical examples and components
   2.1 Selection of material
   2.2 Component design
   2.3 Tool engineering
   2.4 Production technology
   2.5 Surface engineering
   2.6 Sustainability, recycling

Learning objectives:
The field of Polymer Engineering includes synthesis, material science, processing, construction, design, tool engineering, production technology, surface engineering and recycling. The aim is, that the students gather knowledge and technical skills to use the material "polymer" meeting its requirements in an economical and ecological way.

The students
- can describe and classify different processing techniques
- and can exemplify mould design principles based on technical parts.
- know about practical applications and processing of polymer parts
- are able to design polymer parts according to given restrictions
- can choose appropriate polymers based on the technical requirements
- can decide how to use polymers regarding the production, economical and ecological requirements

Requirements:
Polymerengineering I

Workload:
The workload for the lecture Polymerengineering II is 120 h per semester and consists of the presence during the lecture (21 h) as well as preparation and rework time at home (99 h).

Literature
Literaturhinweise, Unterlagen und Teilmanuskript werden in der Vorlesung ausgegeben.
Recommended literature and selected official lecture notes are provided in the lecture.
Course: Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications [T-MACH-102192]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Bastian Rapp

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101291 - Microfabrication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral exam</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2141853</td>
<td>Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rapp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102192</td>
<td>Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rapp, Worgull</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Oral examination

**Prerequisites**

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications**

2141853, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
Course: Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications [T-MACH-102191]

**Responsible:** Dr. Ing. Matthias Worgull

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101291 - Microfabrication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral exam</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>WS</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2141854</td>
<td>Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102191</td>
<td>Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Oral examination

**Prerequisites**

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications**

2141854, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V)
7.294 Course: Polymers in MEMS C: Biopolymers and Bioplastics [T-MACH-102200]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Bastian Rapp  
Dr. Ing. Matthias Worgull

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101291 - Microfabrication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Events | SS 2020 | 2142855 | Polymers in MEMS C - Biopolymers and Bioplastics | 2 SWS | Worgull, Rapp |

**Competence Certificate**  
Oral examination

**Prerequisites**  
one

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

---

### Polymers in MEMS C - Biopolymers and Bioplastics

2142855, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**

Polymers are ubiquitous in everyday life: from packaging materials all the way to specialty products in medicine and medical engineering. Today it is difficult to find a product which does not (at least in parts) consist of polymeric materials. The question of how these materials can be improved with respect to their disposal and consumption of (natural) resources during manufacturing is often raised. Today polymers must be fully recycled in Germany and many other countries due to the fact that they do not (or only very slowly) decompose in nature. Furthermore, significant reductions of crude oil consumption during synthesis are of increasing importance in order to improve the sustainability of this class of materials. With respect to disposal polymers which do not have to be disposed by combustion but rather allow natural decomposition (composting) are of increasing interest. Polymers from renewable sources are also of interest for modern microelectromechanical systems (MEMS) especially if the systems designed are intended as single-use products.

This lecture will introduce the most important classes of these so-called biopolymers and bioplastics. It will also discuss and highlight polymers which are created from naturally created analogues (e.g. via fermentation) to petrochemical polymer precursors and describe their technical processing. Numerous examples from MEMS as well as everyday life will be given.

Some of the topics covered are:

- What are biopolyurethanes and how can you produce them from castor oil?
- What are "natural glues" and how are they different from chemical glues?
- How do you make tires from natural rubbers?
- What are the two most important polymers for life on earth?
- How can you make polymers from potatoes?
- Can wood be formed by injection molding?
- How do you make buttons from milk?
- Can you play music on biopolymers?
- Where and how do you use polymers for tissue engineering?
- How can you built LEGO with DNA?

The lecture will be given in German language unless non-German speaking students attend. In this case, the lecture will be given in English (with some German translations of technical vocabulary). The lecture slides are in English language and will be handed out for taking notes. Additional literature is not required.

For further details, please contact the lecturer, Dr. Ing. Bastian E. Rapp (bastian.rapp@kit.edu) and PD Dr.-Ing. Matthias Worgull (matthias.worgull@kit.edu). Preregistration is not necessary.
Literatur
Zusätzliche vorlesungsbegleitende Literatur ist nicht notwendig.
**7.295 Course: Portfolio and Asset Liability Management [T-WIWI-103128]**

**Responsible:** Dr. Mher Safarian  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101639 - Econometrics and Statistics II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2520357</td>
<td>Portfolio and Asset Liability Management</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Safarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2520358</td>
<td>Übungen zu Portfolio and Asset Liability Management</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Safarian</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
The assessment of this course consists of a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPOs, 180 min.).

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Portfolio and Asset Liability Management**  
2520357, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal]

**Content**  
**Learning objectives:**  
Knowledge of various portfolio management techniques in the financial industry.

**Content:**  
Portfolio theory: principles of investment, Markowitz- portfolio analysis, Modigliani-Miller theorems and absence of arbitrage, efficient markets, capital asset pricing model (CAPM), multi factorial CAPM, arbitragepricing theory (APT), arbitrage and hedging, multi factorial models, equity-portfolio management, passive strategies, active investment  
Asset liability: statistical portfolio analysis in stock allocation, measures of success, dynamic multi seasonal models, models in building scenarios, stochastic programming in bond and liability management, optimal investment strategies, integrated asset liability management

**Workload:**  
Total workload for 4.5 CP: approx. 135 hours  
Attendance: 30 hours  
Preparation and follow-up: 65 hours  
Exam preparation: 40 hours  
Exam preparation: 40 hours

**Literature**  
To be announced in the lecture
### 7.296 Course: Power Network [T-ETIT-100830]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Leibfried  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology  
**Part of:** M-ETIT-101164 - Generation and Transmission of Renewable Power

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2307371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2307373</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 7307371</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 7.297 Course: Power Transmission and Power Network Control [T-ETIT-101941]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Leibfried  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology  
**Part of:** M-ETIT-101164 - Generation and Transmission of Renewable Power

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2307372</td>
<td>Power Transmission and Power Network Control</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2307374</td>
<td>Übungen zu 2307372 Energieübertragung und Netzregelung</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7307372</td>
<td>Power Transmission and Power Network Control</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisites**  
none
7.298 Course: Practical Course Polymers in MEMS [T-MACH-105556]

**Responsible:**
Dr.-Ing. Bastian Rapp  
Dr.Ing. Matthias Worgull

**Organisation:**
KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:**  
M-MACH-101291 - Microfabrication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Block</th>
<th>Professor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2142856</td>
<td>Practical Course Polymers in MEMS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Block (B)</td>
<td>Worgull, Rapp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The practical course will close with an oral examination. There will be only passed and failed results, no grades.

**Prerequisites**

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Practical Course Polymers in MEMS**

2142856, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Block (B)**

**Content**

This practical course complements the lectures "Polymers in MEMS A", "Polymers in MEMS B" and "Polymers in MEMS C" and will allow students to gain a deeper understanding of polymers and their processing. During the course of this practical course, various polymers will be synthesized and molded into components suitable for microelectromechanical systems (MEMS) applications. The aim of the course is to bring a polymer all the way from synthesis to application.

The practical course will be given in German language unless non-German speaking students attend. In this case, the course will be given in English (with some German translations of technical vocabulary). Lecture notes for the experiments are in English language and will be handed out to the students. The practical course will be held "en block" at the end of the semester (presumably beginning of October)

For further details, please contact the lecturer, Dr. Ing. Bastian E. Rapp (bastian.rapp@kit.edu) and PD Dr.-Ing. Matthias Worgull (matthias.worgull@kit.edu). Preregistration is mandatory. The number of participants is limited to 5 students.

**Literature**

Vorlesungsunterlagen, dort empfohlene Literatur
### 7.299 Course: Practical Course Technical Ceramics [T-MACH-105178]

**Responsible:** Dr. Günter Schell  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering  
**Part of:** M-MACH-101268 - Specific Topics in Materials Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Completed coursework</th>
<th>Practical course (P)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Exam</td>
<td>2125751</td>
<td>Practical Course Technical Ceramics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exam</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-105178</td>
<td>Practical Course Technical Ceramics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**  
Practical course (P) Schell

**Competence Certificate**  
Colloquium and laboratory report for the respective experiments.

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Literature**
Richerson, D. R.: Modern Ceramic Engineering, CRC Taylor & Francis, 2006
7.300 Course: Practical Seminar Digital Service Systems [T-WIWI-106563]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Gerhard Satzger

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-102808 - Digital Service Systems in Industry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Weeks</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2540554</td>
<td>Practical Seminar: Information Systems &amp; Service Design</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Mädche</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2540554</td>
<td>Practical Seminar: Information Systems &amp; Service Design (Master)</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Mädche</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a seminar paper, a presentation of the results and the contribution to the discussion (according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). The final grade is based on the evaluation of each component (seminar paper, oral presentation, and active participation).

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

New course title starting summer term 2017: "Practical Seminar Digital Service Systems". The current range of seminar topics is announced on the KSRI website www.ksri.kit.edu.

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Practical Seminar: Information Systems & Service Design**

2540554, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

**Practical Seminar: Information Systems & Service Design (Master)**

2540554, SS 2020, 3 SWS, Open in study portal

**Content**

In this practical seminar, students get an individual assignment and develop a running software prototype. Beside the software prototype, the students also deliver a written documentation.

**Prerequisites**

Profound skills in software development are required

**Literature**

Further literature will be made available in the seminar.
7.301 Course: Practical Seminar: Advanced Analytics [T-WIWI-108765]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-103118 - Data Science: Data-Driven User Modeling

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of practical work in the field of advanced analytics, a seminar paper, a presentation of the results and the contribution to the discussion (according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). The final grade is based on the evaluation of each component (seminar paper, oral presentation, and active participation).

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

At least one module offered by the institute should have been chosen before attending this seminar.

**Annotation**

The course is held in English. The course is not offered regularly.
**7.302 Course: Practical Seminar: Data-Driven Information Systems [T-WIWI-106207]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Alexander Mädche  
Prof. Dr. Gerhard Satzger  
Prof. Dr. Thomas Setzer  
Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-103117 - Data Science: Data-Driven Information Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
The assessment consists of a seminar paper, a presentation of the results and the contribution to the discussion (according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). The final grade is based on the evaluation of each component (seminar paper, oral presentation, and active participation).

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Recommendation**  
At least one module offered by the institute should have been chosen before attending this seminar.

**Annotation**  
The course is held in english. The course is not offered regularly.
7.303 Course: Practical Seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) [T-WIWI-102716]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Stefan Nickel
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-102805 - Service Operations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

| SS 2020 | 2550498 | Practical seminar: Health Care Management | 3 SWS | Practical course (P) | Nickel, Mitarbeiter |

Competence Certificate
Due to a research semester of Professor Nickel in WS 19/20, the courses Location Planning and Strategic SCM and Practice Seminar: Health Care Management do NOT take place in WS 19/20. Please also refer to the information at https://doi.ior.kit.edu/Lehrveranstaltungen.php for further details.

The assessment consists in a case study, the writing of a corresponding paper, and an oral exam (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites
None.

Recommendation
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research is assumed.

Annotation
The credits have been reduced to 4,5 starting summer term 2016.
The lecture is offered every term.
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
7.304 Course: Practical Seminar: Information Systems and Service Design [T-WIWI-108437]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Alexander Mädche  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:**  
M-WIWI-102806 - Service Innovation, Design & Engineering  
M-WIWI-104068 - Information Systems in Organizations  
M-WIWI-104080 - Designing Interactive Information Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| SS 2020 | 2540554 | Practical Seminar: Information Systems & Service Design (Master) | 3 SWS | Lecture (V) | Mädche |

**Exams**

| WS 19/20 | 7900332 | Practical Seminar: Information Systems and Service Design | Prüfung (PR) | Mädche |

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment of this course is according to §4(2), 3 SPO in form of a written documentation, a presentation of the outcome of the conducted practical components and an active participation in class. Please take into account that, beside the written documentation, also a practical component (e.g. implementation of a prototype) is part of the course. Please examine the course description for the particular tasks. The final mark is based on the graded and weighted attainments (such as the written documentation, presentation, practical work and an active participation in class). In the winter terms, the course is only offered as a seminar.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Recommendation**

Attending the course „Digital Service Design“ is recommended, but not mandatory.

**Annotation**

The course is held in English.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Practical Seminar: Information Systems & Service Design (Master)**

2540554, SS 2020, 3 SWS, Open in study portal

**Content**

In this practical seminar, students get an individual assignment and develop a running software prototype. Beside the software prototype, the students also deliver a written documentation.

**Prerequisites**

Profound skills in software development are required.

**Literature**

Further literature will be made available in the seminar.
7.305 Course: Practical Seminar: Service Innovation [T-WIWI-110887]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Gerhard Satzger

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101410 - Business & Service Engineering
- M-WIWI-102806 - Service Innovation, Design & Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>2595477</th>
<th>Seminarpraktikum: Service Innovation</th>
<th>3 SWS</th>
<th>Seminar (S)</th>
<th>Satzger</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment of this course is according to §4(2), 3 SPO in form of a written documentation, a presentation of the outcome of the conducted practical components and an active participation in class.

Please take into account that, beside the written documentation, also a practical component (such as a survey or an implementation of an application) is part of the course. Please examine the course description for the particular tasks.

The final mark is based on the graded and weighted attainments (such as the written documentation, presentation, practical work and an active participation in class).

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

Knowledge of Service Innovation Methods is assumed. Therefore it is recommended to attend the course Service Innovation [2540468] beforehand.

**Annotation**

Due to the project work, the number of participants is limited and participation requires knowledge about models, concepts and approaches that are taught in the Service Innovation lecture. Having taken the Service Innovation lecture or demonstrating equivalent knowledge is a prerequisite for participating in this Practical Seminar. Details for registration will be announced on the web pages for this course.

The seminar is not offered regularly.
# 7.306 Course: Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology [T-MACH-102164]

**Responsible:** Dr. Arndt Last  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:**  
- M-ETIT-101158 - Sensor Technology I  
- M-ETIT-101159 - Sensor Technology II  
- M-MACH-101287 - Microsystem Technology  
- M-MACH-101290 - BioMEMS  
- M-MACH-101291 - Microfabrication  
- M-MACH-101292 - Microoptics  
- M-MACH-101294 - Nanotechnology

**Type**  
- Examination of another type

**Credits**  
- 3

**Recurrence**  
- Each term

**Version**  
- 1

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2143875</td>
<td>Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Last</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2143877</td>
<td>Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Last</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2143875</td>
<td>Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Last</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2143877</td>
<td>Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Last</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102164</td>
<td>Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Last</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102164</td>
<td>Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Last</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
The assessment consists of a written exam

**Prerequisites**  
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

### Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2143875</td>
<td>Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2143877</td>
<td>Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Literature**

Menz, W., Mohr, J.: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 1997  
Unterlagen zum Praktikum zur Vorlesung 'Grundlagen der Mikrosystemtechnik'
Content
In the practical training includes nine experiments:
1. Hot embossing of plastics micro structures
2. Micro electroforming
3. Mikro optics: "LiGA-micro spectrometer"
4. UV-lithography
5. Optical waveguides
6. Capillary electrophoresis on a chip
7. SAW gas sensor
8. Metrology
9. Atomic force microscopy
Each student takes part in only five experiments.
The experiments are carried out at real workstations at the IMT and coached by IMT-staff.

Literature
Menz, W., Mohr, J.: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 1997
Unterlagen zum Praktikum zur Vorlesung ‘Grundlagen der Mikrosystemtechnik’
## 7.307 Course: Predictive Mechanism and Market Design [T-WIWI-102862]

### Responsible:
Prof. Dr. Johannes Philipp Reiß

### Organisation:
KIT Department of Economics and Management

### Part of:
- M-WIWI-101453 - Applied Strategic Decisions
- M-WIWI-101505 - Experimental Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Tutor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2520402</td>
<td>Predictive Mechanism and Market Design</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Reiß</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2520403</td>
<td>SWS Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Reiß</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Tutor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900318</td>
<td>Predictive Mechanism and Market Design</td>
<td>Reiß</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Competence Certificate
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

### Prerequisites
None

### Annotation
The course is given every second fall term, e.g., WS2017/18, WS2019/20, ...

The retake exam is given in the summer term subsequent to the fall term where the course (lecture and final exam) is given.
7.308 Course: Predictive Modeling [T-WIWI-110868]

**Responsible:** Jun.-Prof. Dr. Fabian Krüger

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101638 - Econometrics and Statistics I
- M-WIWI-101639 - Econometrics and Statistics II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Course ierr</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2521311</td>
<td>Predictive Modeling</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Krüger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2521312</td>
<td>Predictive Modeling (Tutorial)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Krüger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment of this course is a written examination (90 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. A bonus can be acquired through an additional performance (short presentation). If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by one grade level (0.3 or 0.4). Details will be announced in the lecture.

**Prerequisites**

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Predictive Modeling**

2521311, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

**Literature**

- Weitere Literatur wird in der Vorlesung bekanntgegeben.

**Predictive Modeling (Tutorial)**

2521312, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal
7.309 Course: Price Management [T-WIWI-105946]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Andreas Geyer-Schulz  
Dr Paul Glenn  

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101409 - Electronic Markets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2540529</td>
<td>Price Management</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Glenn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2540530</td>
<td>Exercise Price Management</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Glenn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Lecture and exam will not be offered in summer semester 2019. The next examination is in the summer semester 2020.

Written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 SPO. The exam is considered passed if at least 50 out of a maximum of 100 possible points are achieved. The grades are graded in five steps (best grade 1.0 from 95 points). Details of the grade formation and scale will be announced in the course.

A bonus can be acquired through successful participation in the practice. If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by one grade level (0.3 or 0.4). The exact criteria for awarding a bonus will be announced at the beginning of the course.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

The lecture is offered for the first time in summer term 2016.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Price Management**

2540529, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**

**Literature**

**7.310 Course: Price Negotiation and Sales Presentations [T-WIWI-102891]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Martin Klarmann  
Mark Schröder

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-105312 - Marketing and Sales Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Block (B)</td>
<td>Klarmann, Schröder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Klarmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
This alternative exam assessment consists of a presentation with a subsequent discussion totalling 25 minutes. Moreover learning contents are checked by realistic 30-minute price negotiations.

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Recommendation**  
None

**Annotation**  
Participation requires an application. The application period starts at the beginning of the semester. More information can be obtained on the website of the research group Marketing &amp; Sales (marketing.iism.kit.edu). Access to this course is restricted. Typically all students will be granted the attendance of one course with 1.5 ECTS. Nevertheless attendance can not be guaranteed.  
For further information please contact Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).  
Please note that only one of the courses from the election block can be attended in the module.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Price Negotiation and Sales Presentations**  
2572198, WS 19/20, 1 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Content**  
At first, theoretical knowledge about the behavior in selling contexts is discussed. Then, in a practical part, students will apply this knowledge in their own price negotiations.

**Students**
- gain a clear impression of the theoretical knowledge about price negotiations and sales presentations
- improve their own negotiation abilities

Non exam assessment (following §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

The total workload for this course is approximately 45.0 hours. For further information see German version.

- In order to participate in this course, you need to apply. Applications usually start with the lecture period in the winter term. Detailed information on the application process is provided on the website of the Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu) shortly before the lecture period in winter term starts.
- Please note that only one of the 1.5 ECTS courses can be chosen in the module.
- Please note: The number of participants for this course is limited. The Marketing and Sales Research Group typically provides the possibility to attend a course with 1.5 ECTS in the respective module to all students. Participation in a specific course cannot be guaranteed.
### 7.311 Course: Pricing [T-WIWI-102883]

**Responsible:** Dr. Sven Feurer  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101510 - Cross-Functional Management Accounting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2572157 Pricing</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2572169 Übung zu Pricing</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Moosbrugger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 7900138 Pricing</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Klarmann</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 7900286 Pricing</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Klarmann</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Recommendation**  
None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Pricing**  
2572157, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal]

**Content**  
This course addresses central elements and peculiarities of pricing goods and services. The topics are below others:

- Price demand functions
- Concept of the price elasticity of demand
- Key concepts of behavioral pricing
- Decision-making areas in pricing

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

**Literature**  
7.312 Course: Principles of Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy Processing [T-MACH-102111]

Responsible: Dr. Günter Schell
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-101268 - Specific Topics in Materials Science

**Type**

| Oral examination |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

| WS 19/20 | 76-T-MACH-102111 | Principles of Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy Processing | Prüfung (PR) | Schell |

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20-30 min) taking place at the agreed date. The re-examination is offered upon agreement.

**Prerequisites**

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Basic principles of powder metallurgical and ceramic processing**

2193010, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**

**Literature**

- R.M. German. "Powder metallurgy and particulate materials processing. Metal Powder Industries Federation, 2005
### Course: Principles of Food Process Engineering [T-CIWVT-101874]

**Responsible:** Dr. Volker Gaukel  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** M-CIWVT-101120 - Principles of Food Process Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>22207</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Watzl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lebensmittelkunde und -funktionalität</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>22213</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Gaukel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Verfahrenstechnische Grundlagen am Beispiel der Lebensmittelverarbeitung (für LmCh, WiWi)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>22214</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Gaukel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vertiefung verfahrenstechnischer Grundlagen am Beispiel Lebensmittel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7220008</td>
<td>Prüfung(PR)</td>
<td>Gaukel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Principles of Food Process Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisites**

None
### 7.314 Course: Process Engineering [T-BGU-101844]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Harald Schneider  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-101110 - Process Engineering in Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type of Lecture</th>
<th>Responsible, Co-</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>6241703</td>
<td>Verfahrenstechnik</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Schneider, Schlick</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Type of Exam</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>8240101844</td>
<td>Process Engineering</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Schneider</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisites**
None

**Recommendation**
None

**Annotation**
None
### 7.315 Course: Process Mining [T-WIWI-109799]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Andreas Oberweis  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics  
M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics  
M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2511204</td>
<td>Process Mining</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2511205</td>
<td>Exercise Process Mining</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Oberweis, Schreiber</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Exam Type</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900033</td>
<td>Process Mining</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900048</td>
<td>Process Mining (Registration until 13 July 2020)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Annotation**

Former name (up to winter semester 2018/1019) "Workflow Management".

---

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Process Mining**

2511204, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)  
**Lecture (V)**
Content
The area of process mining covers approaches which aim at deducting new knowledge on the basis of logfiles generated by information systems. Such information systems are e.g., workflow-management-systems which are used for an efficient control of processes in enterprises and organisations. The lecture introduces the foundations of processes and respective modeling and analysis techniques. In the following, the foundations of process mining and the three classical types of approaches - discovery, conformance and enhancement - will be taught. In addition to the theoretical basics, tools, application scenarios in practice and open research questions are covered as well.

Learning objectives:
Students
- understand the concepts and approaches of process mining and know how they are applied,
- create and evaluate business process models,
- analyze static and dynamic properties of workflows,
- apply approaches and tools of process mining.

Recommendations:
Knowledge of course Applied Informatics - Modelling is expected.

Workload:
- Lecture 30h
- Exercise 15h
- Preparation of lecture 24h
- Preparation of exercises 25h
- Exam preparation 40h
- Exam 1h

Literature

Weitere Literatur wird in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.
7.316 Course: Product and Innovation Management [T-WIWI-109864]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Martin Klarmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101510 · Cross-Functional Management Accounting
M-WIWI-101514 · Innovation Economics
M-WIWI-105312 · Marketing and Sales Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

SS 2020 2571154 Product and Innovation Management 2 SWS Lecture (V) Feurer

Competence Certificate
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites
None

Annotation
For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Product and Innovation Management
2571154, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V)

Content
This course addresses topics around the management of new as well as existing products. After the foundations of product management, especially the product choice behavior of customers, students get to know in detail different steps of the innovation process. Another section regards the management of the existing product portfolio.

Students
- know the most important terms of the product and innovation concept
- understand the models of product choice behavior (e.g., the Markov model, the Luce model)
- are familiar with the basics of network theory (e.g. the Triadic Closure concept)
- know the central strategic concepts of innovation management (especially the market driving approach, pioneer and successor, Miles/Snow typology, blockbuster strategy)
- master the most important methods and sources of idea generation (e.g. open innovation, lead user method, crowdsourcing, creativity techniques, voice of the customer, innovation games, conjoint analysis, quality function deployment, online toolkits)
- are capable of defining and evaluating new product concepts and know the associated instruments like focus groups, product testing, speculative sales, test market simulation Assessor, electronic micro test market
- have advanced knowledge about market introduction (e.g. adoption and diffusion models Bass, Foutr/Woodlock, Mansfield)
- understand important connections of the innovation process (cluster formation, innovation culture, teams, stage-gate process)

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Total effort for 3 credit points: approx. 90 hours

Presence time: 30 hours
Preparation and wrap-up of LV: 45.0 hours
Exam and exam preparation: 15.0 hours

For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).
Literature
Course: Product- and Production-Concepts for modern Automobiles [T-MACH-110318]

Responsible: Dr. Stefan Kienzle  
Dr. Dieter Steegmüller

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-101284 - Specialization in Production Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Term</th>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Event Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2149670</td>
<td>Product- and Production-Concepts for modern Automobiles</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Steegmüller, Kienzle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Term</th>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Event Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-110318</td>
<td>Product- and Production-Concepts for modern Automobiles</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Steegmüller, Kienzle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate

Oral Exam (20 min)

Prerequisites

T-MACH-105166 - Materials and Processes for Body Lightweight Construction in the Automotive Industry must not have been started.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Product- and Production-Concepts for modern Automobiles

2149670, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V)
Content
The lecture illuminates the practical challenges of modern automotive engineering. As former leaders of the automotive industry, the lecturers refer to current aspects of automotive product development and production. The aim is to provide students with an overview of technological trends in the automotive industry. In this context, the course also focuses on changes in requirements due to new vehicle concepts, which may be caused by increased demands for individualisation, digitisation and sustainability. The challenges that arise in this context will be examined from both a production technology and product development perspective and will be illustrated with practical examples thanks to the many years of industrial experience of both lecturers.

The topics covered are:

- General conditions for vehicle and body development
- Integration of new drive technologies
- Functional requirements (crash safety etc.), also for electric vehicles
- Development Process at the Interface Product & Production, CAE/Simulation
- Energy storage and supply infrastructure
- Aluminium and lightweight steel construction
- FRP and hybrid parts
- Battery, fuel cell and electric motor production
- Joining technology in modern car bodies
- Modern factories and production processes, Industry 4.0.

Learning Outcomes:
The students ...

- are able to name the presented general conditions of vehicle development and are able to discuss their influences on the final product using practical examples.
- are able to name the various lightweight approaches and identify possible areas of application.
- are able to identify the different production processes for manufacturing lightweight structures and explain their functions.
- are able to perform a process selection based on the methods and their characteristics.

Workload:
regular attendance: 25 hours
self-study: 95 hours

Literature
Medien:
Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/) bereitgestellt.

Media:
Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/).
7.318 Course: Production and Logistics Management [T-WIWI-102632]

**Responsibility:**
- Dr.-Ing. Simon Glöser-Chahoud
- Prof. Dr. Frank Schultmann

**Organisation:**
KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
M-WIWI-101412 - Industrial Production III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Event Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2581954</td>
<td>Production and Logistics Management</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2581955</td>
<td>Übung zu Produktions- und Logistikmanagement</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exam</th>
<th>Exam Code</th>
<th>Event Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7981954</td>
<td>Production and Logistics Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) (following § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Reexaminations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Prerequisites**
None

**Recommendation**
None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Production and Logistics Management**
2581954, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**
This course covers central tasks and challenges of operative production and logistics management. Students get to know the set-up and mode of planning systems such as production planning and control systems, enterprise resource planning systems and advanced planning systems to cope with the accompanying planning tasks in supply chain management. Methods to solve these tasks from the field of operational research will be explored with respect to manufacturing program planning, material requirement planning, lot size problems and scheduling. Alongside MRP II (Manufacturing Resources Planning), students will be introduced to integrated supply chain management approaches. Finally, commercially available planning systems will be presented and discussed.

**Literature**
Wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.
Course: Project Lab Cognitive Automobiles and Robots [T-WIWI-109985]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Johann Marius Zöllner  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:**  
- M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics  
- M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics  
- M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics

**Type**  
Examination of another type

**Credits**  
4.5

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
2

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session</th>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2512501</td>
<td>Project lab Cognitive automobiles and robots</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Zöllner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2513500</td>
<td>Cognitive Automobiles and Robots</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Zöllner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session</th>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900107</td>
<td>Advanced Lab Cognitive Automobile and Robots</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Zöllner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900147</td>
<td>Cognitive Automobiles and Robots</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Zöllner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Competence Certificate

The alternative exam assessment consists of:

- a practical work  
- a presentation and  
- a written seminar thesis

Details of the grade formation will be announced at the beginning of the course.

### Prerequisites

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Project lab Cognitive automobiles and robots**  
2512501, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)  
Practical course (P)
Content
The lab is intended as a practical supplement to lectures such as "Machine Learning". The theoretical basics are applied in the lab course. The aim of the lab course is that the participants work together to design, develop and evaluate a subsystem from the field of robotics and cognitive systems using one or more procedures from the field of AI/ML.

In addition to the scientific objectives involved in the investigation and application of the methods, aspects of project-specific teamwork in research (from specification to presentation of the results) are also developed in this practical course.

The individual projects require the analysis of the task at hand, selection of suitable procedures, specification and implementation and evaluation of the approach taken. Finally, the chosen solution has to be documented and presented in a short presentation.

Learning objectives:
- Students can practically apply knowledge from the Machine Learning lecture in a selected field of current research in robotics or cognitive automobiles.
- Students master the analysis and solution of corresponding problems in a team.
- Students can evaluate, document and present their concepts and results.

Recommendations:
Attendance of the lecture machine learning, C/C++ knowledge, Python knowledge

Workload:
The workload of 4.5 credit points consists of the time spent in the lab for practical implementation of the selected solution, as well as the time spent on literature research and planning/specifying the proposed solution. In addition, a short report and a presentation of the work carried out will be prepared.

Cognitive Automobiles and Robots
2513500, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Content
The seminar is intended as a theoretical supplement to lectures such as "Machine Learning". The theoretical basics will be deepened in the seminar. The aim of the seminar is that the participants work individually to analyze a subsystem from the field of robotics and cognitive systems using one or more procedures from the field of AI/ML.

The individual projects require the analysis of the task at hand, selection of suitable procedures, specification and theoretical evaluation of the approach taken. Finally, the chosen solution has to be documented and presented in a short presentation.

Learning objectives:
- Students can apply knowledge from the Machine Learning lecture in a selected field of current research in robotics or cognitive automobiles for theoretical analysis.
- Students can evaluate, document and present their concepts and results.

Recommendations:
Attendance of the lecture machine learning

Workload:
The workload of 3 credit points consists of the time spent on literature research and planning/specifying the proposed solution. In addition, a short report and a presentation of the work carried out will be prepared.
7.320 Course: Project Lab Machine Learning [T-WIWI-109983]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Johann Marius Zöllner
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics
M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics
M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 2512500</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Practical course (P) Zöllner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 7900086</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate

The alternative exam assessment consists of:

- a practical work
- a presentation and
- a written seminar thesis

Details of the grade formation will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Project Lab Machine Learning

2512500, SS 2020, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Content

The lab is intended as a practical supplement to lectures such as "Machine Learning". The theoretical basics are applied in the lab course. The aim of the lab course is that the participants work together to design, develop and evaluate a subsystem from the field of robotics and cognitive systems using one or more procedures from the field of AI/ML.

In addition to the scientific objectives involved in the investigation and application of the methods, aspects of project-specific teamwork in research (from specification to presentation of the results) are also developed in this practical course.

The individual projects require the analysis of the task at hand, selection of suitable procedures, specification and implementation and evaluation of the approach taken. Finally, the chosen solution has to be documented and presented in a short presentation.

Learning objectives:

- Students can practically apply knowledge from the Machine Learning lecture in a selected field of current research in robotics or cognitive automobiles.
- Students master the analysis and solution of corresponding problems in a team.
- Students can evaluate, document and present their concepts and results.

Recommendations:

Attendance of the lecture machine learning, C/C++ knowledge, Python knowledge

Workload:

The workload of 4.5 credit points consists of the time spent in the lab for practical implementation of the selected solution, as well as the time spent on literature research and planning/specifying the proposed solution. In addition, a short report and a presentation of the work carried out will be prepared.
7.321 Course: Project Management [T-WIWI-103134]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Frank Schultmann

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101412 - Industrial Production III
- M-WIWI-101471 - Industrial Production II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Faculty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2581963</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Schultmann, Volk, Wiens, Schumacher, Rosenberg, Wehrle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2581964</td>
<td>Übung zu Project Management</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Volk, Wiens, Schumacher, Rosenberg, Wehrle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Faculty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7981963</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Schultmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The examination will be in form of a written exam acc. to §4(2), 1 ER. Exams are offered in every semester and can be re-examined at every ordinary examination date.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Project Management**

WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal]

**Lecture (V)**

Content

1. Introduction
2. Principles of Project Management
3. Project Scope Management
4. Time Management and Resource Scheduling
5. Cost Management
6. Quality Management
7. Risk Management
8. Stakeholder
9. Communication, Negotiation and Leadership
10. Project Controlling
11. Agile Project Management

**Literature**

Wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.
Course: Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry I [T-BGU-103432]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- M-BGU-101884 - Lean Management in Construction
- M-BGU-101888 - Project Management in Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>6241701</td>
<td>Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice (VÜ)</td>
<td>Haghsheno, Hirschberger, Sittinger, Münzl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>8240103432</td>
<td>Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry I</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

None
### 7.323 Course: Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry II [T-BGU-103433]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Responsible
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno

#### Organisation
KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

#### Part of
- M-BGU-101884 - Lean Management in Construction
- M-BGU-101888 - Project Management in Construction

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>WS</th>
<th>Lecture / Practice (VÜ)</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>6241701</td>
<td>Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice (VÜ)</td>
<td>Haghsheno, Hirschberger, Sittinger, Münzl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>WS</th>
<th>Prüfung (PR)</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>8240103433</td>
<td>Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Prerequisites
None

#### Recommendation
None

#### Annotation
None
Course: Project Paper Lean Construction [T-BGU-101007]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-101884 - Lean Management in Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type (VÜ)</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>6241901</td>
<td>Lean Construction</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>Haghsheno, Mitarbeiter/innen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Type (PR)</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>8246101007</td>
<td>Project paper Lean Construction</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

- **Project:**
  - Report, approx. 10 pages, and
  - Presentation, approx. 10 min.

**Prerequisites**

- None

**Recommendation**

- None

**Annotation**

- None
### 7.325 Course: Project Studies [T-BGU-101847]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sascha Gentes  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-101110 - Process Engineering in Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SS 2020</th>
<th>6243801</th>
<th>Projektstudien</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture / Practice (VÜ)</th>
<th>Haupenthal, Gentes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WS 19/20</th>
<th>8240101847</th>
<th>Project Studies</th>
<th>Prüfung (PR)</th>
<th>Gentes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

None
7.326 Course: Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering [T-MACH-102156]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Michael Frey  
Prof. Dr. Frank Gauterin  
Dr.-Ing. Martin Gießler

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of:  
M-MACH-101264 - Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles  
M-MACH-101265 - Vehicle Development  
M-MACH-101266 - Automotive Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Code Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Teacher(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2115817</td>
<td>Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gauterin, Gießler, Frey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2115817</td>
<td>Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gauterin, Gießler, Frey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Code Name</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102156</td>
<td>Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
Oral examination  
Duration: 30 up to 40 minutes  
Auxiliary means: none

**Prerequisites**  
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering
2115817, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal  
Lecture (V)
7 COURSES

Course: Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering [T-MACH-102156]

Content
During the Project Workshop Automotive Engineering a team of six persons will work on a task given by an German industrial partner using the instruments of project management. The task is relevant for the actual business and the results are intended to be industrialized after the completion of the project workshop.

The team will generate approaches in its own responsibility and will develop solutions for practical application. Coaching will be supplied by both, company and institute.

At the beginning in a start-up meeting goals and structure of the project will be specified. During the project workshop there will be weekly team meetings. Also a milestone meeting will be held together with persons from the industrial company. In a final presentation the project results will be presented to the company management and to institute representatives.

Learning Objectives:
During the Project Workshop Automotive Engineering a team of six persons will work on a task given by an German industrial partner using the instruments of project management. The task is relevant for the actual business and the results are intended to be industrialized after the completion of the project workshop.

The team will generate approaches in its own responsibility and will develop solutions for practical application. Coaching will be supplied by both, company and institute.

At the beginning in a start-up meeting goals and structure of the project will be specified. During the project workshop there will be weekly team meetings. Also a milestone meeting will be held together with persons from the industrial company. In a final presentation the project results will be presented to the company management and to institute representatives.

Literature

Skripte werden beim Start-up Meeting ausgegeben.
The scripts will be supplied in the start-up meeting.

Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering
2115817, SS 2020, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
During the Project Workshop Automotive Engineering a team of six persons will work on a task given by an German industrial partner using the instruments of project management. The task is relevant for the actual business and the results are intended to be industrialized after the completion of the project workshop.

The team will generate approaches in its own responsibility and will develop solutions for practical application. Coaching will be supplied by both, company and institute.

At the beginning in a start-up meeting goals and structure of the project will be specified. During the project workshop there will be weekly team meetings. Also a milestone meeting will be held together with persons from the industrial company. In a final presentation the project results will be presented to the company management and to institute representatives.

Learning Objectives:
The students are familiar with typical industrial development processes and working style. They are able to apply knowledge gained at the university to a practical task. They are able to analyze and to judge complex relations. They are ready to work self-dependently, to apply different development methods and to work on approaches to solve a problem, to develop practice-oriented products or processes.

Literature

Skripte werden beim Start-up Meeting ausgegeben.
## 7.327 Course: Public Management [T-WIWI-102740]

| Responsible: | Prof. Dr. Berthold Wigger |
| Organisation: | KIT Department of Economics and Management |
| Part of: | M-WIWI-101504 - Collective Decision Making  
M-WIWI-101511 - Advanced Topics in Public Finance |

### Competence Certificate
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Art. 4, para. 2, clause 1 of the examination regulation. The grade for this course equals the grade of the written exam.

### Prerequisites
None

### Recommendation
Basic knowledge of Public Finance is required.

### Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

### Literature
Weiterführende Literatur:
### 7.328 Course: Public Media Law [T-INFO-101311]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** M-INFO-101217 - Public Business Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Specialisation</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Public Media Law</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Kirchberg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Examination</th>
<th>Instructors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Public Media Law</td>
<td>Dreier, Matz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Public Media Law</td>
<td>Dreier, Matz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7.329 Course: Public Revenues [T-WIWI-102739]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Berthold Wigger
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101511 - Advanced Topics in Public Finance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events
- SS 2020 2560120 Public Revenues 2 SWS Lecture (V) Wigger
- SS 2020 2560121 Übung zu Öffentliche Einnahmen 1 SWS Practice (Ü) Wigger

Competence Certificate
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Art. 4, para. 2, clause 1 of the examination regulation. The grade for this course equals the grade of the written exam.

Prerequisites
None

Recommendation
Basic knowledge of Public Finance is required.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Public Revenues
2560120, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V)

Content
The Public Revenues lecture is concerned with the theory and policy of taxation and public dept. In the first chapter, fundamental concepts of taxation theory are introduced, whereas the second chapter deals with key elements of the German taxation system. The allocative and distributive effects of different taxation types are examined in chapter three and four. Chapter five integrates both allocative and distributive components in order to derive a theory of optimal taxation. The core of the sixth chapter is represented by international aspects of taxation. The debt part begins with a description of the extent and structure of public dept in chapter seven. In the following chapter, macroeconomic theories of national dept are evolved, while chapter nine is concerned with its long term consequences when employed as a regular instrument of budgeting. Finally, the tenth chapter deals with constitutional limits to public debt-incurring.

Learning goals:
See German version.

Workload:
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

7.330 Course: Python Algorithm for Vehicle Technology [T-MACH-110796]

Responsible: Stephan Rhode
Organisation:
Part of: M-MACH-101265 - Vehicle Development
M-MACH-101266 - Automotive Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>2114862</th>
<th>Python Algorithms for Automotive Engineering</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture (V)</th>
<th>Rhode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Competence Certificate
Written Examination
Duration: 90 minutes

Prerequisites
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Python Algorithms for Automotive Engineering**
2114862, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal]

Content

**Teaching content:**

- Introduction to Python and useful tools and libraries for creating algorithms, graphical representation, optimization, symbolic arithmetic and machine learning
  - Anaconda, PyCharm, Jupyter
  - NumPy, Matplotlib, SymPy, Scikit-Learn
- Methods and tools for creating software
  - Version management GitHub, git
  - Testing software pytest, PyLint
  - Documentation Sphinx
  - Continuous Integration (CI) Travis CI
  - Workflows in Open Source and Inner Source, Kanban, Scrum
- Practical programming projects to:
  - Road sign recognition
  - Vehicle state estimation
  - Calibration of vehicle models by mathematical optimization
  - Data-based modelling of the powertrain of an electric vehicle

Objectives:
The students have an overview of the programming language Python and important Python libraries to solve automotive engineering problems with computer programs. The students know current tools around Python to create algorithms, to apply them and to interpret and visualize their results. Furthermore, the students know basics in the creation of software to be used in later programming projects in order to develop high-quality software solutions in teamwork. Through practical programming projects (road sign recognition, vehicle state estimation, calibration, data-based modelling), the students can perform future complex tasks from the area of driver assistance systems.
Literature

Course: Python for Computational Risk and Asset Management [T-WIWI-110213]

Responsible: Prof. Dr Maxim Ulrich
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-105032 - Data Science for Finance

Type | Credits | Recurrence | Version
--- | --- | --- | ---
Examination of another type | 3 | Each winter term | 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Content</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2500016</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Practical course (P) Ulrich</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

| WS 19/20 7900220 | Prüfung (PR) Ulrich |

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out in form of twelve weekly Python programming tasks and offered each winter term. The grade of this course is determined by the points achieved in the programming tasks.

Prerequisites

None.

Recommendation

Good knowledge of statistics and first programming experience with Python is recommended.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Python for Computational Risk and Asset Management

2500016, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal]

Practical course (P)

Content

The aim of this course is to provide students with strong knowledge in Python to independently solve real-world data problems related to automated robo investment advisory.

The course covers several topics from a programming perspective, among them:

- Quantitative Portfolio Strategies: Extensions to Mean-Variance Portfolio Optimization
- Return Densities: Forecasting with Traditional and Machine Learning Approaches, Monte Carlo Simulation
- Financial Economics: Rationalizing Risk Premiums via Stochastic Discount Factor
- Multi-Asset Valuation: DCF Approach, No-Arbitrage and Ito Calculus

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. Prior knowledge of AIFB programming and KIT statistics classes is recommended.

The course introduces students to Python. Students will solve problems related to the agenda of the lecture 'Computational Risk and Asset Management'. This enables them to work with financial data, perform various statistical analysis and estimate their own time series models.
7.332 Course: Quality Management [T-MACH-102107]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gisela Lanza
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: M-MACH-101282 - Global Production and Logistics  
M-MACH-101284 - Specialization in Production Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2149667</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V) Lanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102107</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR) Lanza</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
Written Exam (60 min)

Prerequisites
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V Quality Management
2149667, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V)
Content
Based on the quality philosophies Total Quality Management (TQM) and Six Sigma, the lecture deals with the requirements of modern quality management. Within this context, the process concept of a modern enterprise and the process-specific fields of application of quality assurance methods are presented. The lecture covers the current state of the art in preventive and non-preventive quality management methods in addition to manufacturing metrology, statistical methods and service related quality management. The content is completed with the presentation of certification possibilities and legal quality aspects.

Main topics of the lecture:
- The term "Quality"
- Total Quality Management (TQM) and Six Sigma
- Universal methods and tools
- QM during early product stages – product definition
- QM during product development and in procurement
- QM in production – manufacturing metrology
- QM in production – statistical methods
- QM in service
- Quality management systems
- Legal aspects of QM

Learning Outcomes:
The students ...

- are capable to comment on the content covered by the lecture.
- are capable of substantially quality philosophies.
- are able to apply the QM tools and methods they have learned about in the lecture to new problems from the context of the lecture.
- are able to analyze and evaluate the suitability of the methods, procedures and techniques they have learned about in the lecture for a specific problem.

Workload:
regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

Literature
Medien:
Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/) bereitgestellt:
Medien:
Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/).
Course: Quantitative Methods in Energy Economics [T-WIWI-107446]

Responsible: Dr. Dogan Keles
Patrick Plötz

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2581007</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Energy Economics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Plötz, Keles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2581008</td>
<td>Übung zu Quantitative Methods in Energy Economics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Plötz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7981007</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Energy Economics</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Fichtner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Quantitative Methods in Energy Economics

2581007, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Content

Energy economics makes use of many quantitative methods in exploration and analysis of data as well as in simulations and modelling. This lecture course aims at introducing students of energy economics into the application of quantitative methods and techniques as taught in elementary courses to real problems in energy economics. The focus is mainly on regression, simulation, time series analysis and related statistical methods as applied in energy economics.

Learning Goals:

The student

- knows and understands selected quantitative methods of energy economics
- is able to use selected quantitative methods of energy economics
- understands they range of usage, limits and is autonomously able to adress new problems by them.

Literature

Wird in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.
### 7.334 Course: Quantum Functional Devices and Semiconductor Technology [T-ETIT-100740]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Christian Koos  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology  
**Part of:**  
- M-MACH-101294 - Nanotechnology  
- M-MACH-101295 - Optoelectronics and Optical Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisites**  
none
### Course: Rail System Technology [T-MACH-102143]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Gratzfeld  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101274 - Rail System Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th></th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2115919</td>
<td>Rail System Technology</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2115996</td>
<td>Rail Vehicle Technology</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2115919</td>
<td>Rail System Technology</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2115996</td>
<td>Rail Vehicle Technology</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th></th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102143</td>
<td>Rail System Technology</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Gratzfeld</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102143</td>
<td>Rail System Technology</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Gratzfeld</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
Oral examination  
Duration: ca. 45 minutes  
No tools or reference materials may be used during the exam.

**Prerequisites**  
none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Rail System Technology**

2115919, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Content**

1. Railway System: railway as system, subsystems and interdependencies, definitions, laws, rules, railway and environment, economic impact  
2. Operation: Transportation, public transport, regional transport, long-distance transport, freight service, scheduling  
3. Infrastructure: rail facilities, track alignment, railway stations, clearance diagram  
4. Wheel-rail-contact: carrying of vehicle mass, adhesion, wheel guidance, current return  
5. Vehicle dynamics: tractive and brake effort, driving resistance, inertial force, load cycles  
6. Signaling and Control: operating procedure, succession of trains, European Train Control System, blocking period, automatic train control  
7. Traction power supply: power supply of rail vehicles, power networks, filling stations  
8. History (optional)

**Literature**

Eine Literaturliste steht den Studierenden auf der Ilias-Plattform zum Download zur Verfügung.

A bibliography is available for download (Ilias-platform).

**Rail Vehicle Technology**

2115996, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
Content

1. Vehicle system technology: structure and main systems of rail vehicles
2. Car body: functions, requirements, design principles, crash elements, interfaces
3. Bogies: forces, running gears, axle configuration
4. Drives: vehicle with/without contact wire, dual-mode vehicle
5. Brakes: tasks, basics, principles, blending, brake control
6. Train control management system: definitions, networks, bus systems, components, examples
7. Vehicle concepts: trams, metros, regional trains, intercity trains, high speed trains, double deck coaches, locomotives, freight wagons

Literature
Eine Literaturliste steht den Studierenden auf der Ilias-Plattform zum Download zur Verfügung.
A bibliography is available for download (Ilias-platform).

Rail System Technology
2115919, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content

1. Railway System: railway as system, subsystems and interdependencies, definitions, laws, rules, railway and environment, economic impact
2. Operation: Transportation, public transport, regional transport, long-distance transport, freight service, scheduling
3. Infrastructure: rail facilities, track alignment, railway stations, clearance diagram
4. Wheel-rail-contact: carrying of vehicle mass, adhesion, wheel guidance, current return
5. Vehicle dynamics: tractive and brake effort, driving resistance, inertial force, load cycles
6. Signaling and Control: operating procedure, succession of trains, European Train Control System, blocking period, automatic train control
7. Traction power supply: power supply of rail vehicles, power networks, filling stations
8. History (optional)

Literature
Eine Literaturliste steht den Studierenden auf der Ilias-Plattform zum Download zur Verfügung.
A bibliography is available for download (Ilias-platform).

Rail Vehicle Technology
2115996, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content

1. Vehicle system technology: structure and main systems of rail vehicles
2. Car body: functions, requirements, design principles, crash elements, interfaces
3. Bogies: forces, running gears, axle configuration
4. Drives: vehicle with/without contact wire, dual-mode vehicle
5. Brakes: tasks, basics, principles, blending, brake control
6. Train control management system: definitions, networks, bus systems, components, examples
7. Vehicle concepts: trams, metros, regional trains, intercity trains, high speed trains, double deck coaches, locomotives, freight wagons

Literature
Eine Literaturliste steht den Studierenden auf der Ilias-Plattform zum Download zur Verfügung.
A bibliography is available for download (Ilias-platform).
Course: Real World Lab: Innovation Communication [T-WIWI-110920]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Martin Klarmann

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-105312 - Marketing and Sales Management

**Type**  | **Credits** | **Recurrence** | **Version**
---|---|---|---
Examination of another type | 1.5 | Once | 1

**Competence Certificate**
Alternative exam assessment (two team presentations).

**Annotation**
Please note that only one of the courses from the election block can be chosen in the module. Please note: The number of participants for this course is limited. The Marketing and Sales Research Group typically provides the possibility to attend a course with 1.5 ECTS points in the respective module to all students. Participation in a specific course cannot be guaranteed. In order to participate in this course, you need to apply. Applications are usually accepted at the start of the lecture period in summer term. Detailed information on the application process is usually provided on the website of the Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu) shortly before the lecture period in summer term starts.
### 7.337 Course: Recommender Systems [T-WIWI-102847]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Andreas Geyer-Schulz  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101410 - Business & Service Engineering  
M-WIWI-101470 - Data Science: Advanced CRM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2540506</td>
<td>Recommender Systems</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2540507</td>
<td>Exercise Recommender Systems</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 SPO. The exam is considered passed if at least 50 out of a maximum of 100 possible points are achieved. The grades are graded in five steps (best grade 1.0 from 95 points). Details of the grade formation and scale will be announced in the course.

A bonus can be acquired through successful participation in the practice. If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by one grade level (0.3 or 0.4). The exact criteria for awarding a bonus will be announced at the beginning of the course.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

#### Recommender Systems

2540506, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
Content
At first, an overview of general aspects and concepts of recommender systems and its relevance for service providers and customers is given. Next, different categories of recommender systems are discussed. This includes explicit recommendations like customer reviews as well as implicit services based on behavioral data. Furthermore, the course gives a detailed view of the current research on recommender systems at the Chair of Information Services and Electronic Markets.

Learning objectives:
The student
- is proficient in different statistical, data-mining, and game theory methods of computing implicit and explicit recommendations
- evaluates recommender systems and compares these with related services

Workload:
The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours (4.5 credits):

Time of attendance
- Attending the lecture: 15 x 90min = 22h 30m
- Attending the exercise classes: 7 x 90min = 10h 30m
- Examination: 1h 00m

Self-study
- Preparation and wrap-up of the lecture: 15 x 180min = 45h 00m
- Preparing the exercises: 25h 00m
- Preparation of the examination: 31h 00m

Sum: 135h 00m

Exam:
Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise following §4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation.

The course is considered successfully taken, if at least 50 out of 100 points are acquired in the written exam. In this case, all additional points (up to 10) from exercise work will be added.

Grade: Minimum points
- 1.0: 95
- 1.3: 90
- 1.7: 85
- 2.0: 80
- 2.3: 75
- 2.7: 70
- 3.0: 65
- 3.3: 60
- 3.7: 55
- 4.0: 50
- 5.0: 0
Literature
Weiterführende Literatur:
### 7.338 Course: Regulation Theory and Practice [T-WIWI-102712]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Kay Mitusch  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:**  
- M-WIWI-101406 - Network Economics  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>see Annotations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Competence Certificate
The lecture is not offered for an indefinite period of time.  
Result of success is made by a 20-30 minutes oral examination. Examination is offered every semester and can be retried at any regular examination date.

#### Prerequisites
None

#### Recommendation
Basic knowledge and skills of microeconomics from undergraduate studies (bachelor’s degree) are expected.  
Particularly helpful but not necessary: Industrial Economics and Principal-Agent- or Contract theories. Prior attendance of the lecture *Competition in Networks [26240]* is helpful in any case but not considered a formal precondition.

#### Annotation
The lecture is not offered for an indefinite period of time.
7.339 Course: Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks [T-WIWI-102826]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Frank Schultmann  
Dr. Marcus Wiens  

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  

**Part of:**  
- M-WIWI-101412 - Industrial Production III  
- M-WIWI-101471 - Industrial Production II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2581992</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2581993</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 7981992</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
The assessment consists of an oral (30 minutes) or a written (60 minutes) exam (following § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Reexaminations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Recommendation**  
None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks**  
2581992, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal  

**Content**  
Students learn methods and tools to manage risks in complex and dynamically evolving supply chain networks. Students learn the key terms and concepts of risk management and decision theory, in particular expected utility theory. Based on the theoretic prerequisites, students are able to determine and analyze risk diversification, risk pooling, insurance mechanisms and get an overview on statistical risk measures and real options. These approaches are adapted to analyze supply chain risks in a network context. In this manner, students gain knowledge in basic notions of network theory, network metrics and network-strategies for supply chain decisions.

- Introduction  
- Risks in decisions under uncertainty: Expected Utility Theory & risk preferences  
- The newsvendor model: multivariate risks and insurance  
- Risk measures & evaluation techniques: Value-at-Risk, Conditional Value at Risk, Monte Carlo and Real Options  
- Transparency in complex supply chains  
- Network risk: network basics and criticality  
- Risk in supply networks: empirical approaches and insights

**Literature**  
Wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.
### 7.340 Course: Roadmapping [T-WIWI-102853]

**Responsible:** Dr. Daniel Jeffrey Koch  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:**  
- M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)  
- M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management  
- M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Technology Assessment</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Koch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**


**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

Prior attendance of the course Innovation Management is recommended.

**Annotation**

See German version.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Technology Assessment**

2545102, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**

Technology Assessment can play a role at different points in the innovation process and can be considered as decision support for or against certain technological options. The seminar Technology Assessment will focus on the early phase “fuzzy front end” in innovation management. The technology assessment will take place here under a high degree of uncertainty regarding future technological developments. The evaluation of technologies can be done with methods such as Technology Readiness, Technology Lifecycle Analysis, Portfolio Analysis, etc. The early evaluation of technologies is particularly important against the background of limited resources in companies and uncertainty about future developments.
Course: Safety Engineering [T-MACH-105171]

**Responsible:** Hans-Peter Kany

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:**
- M-MACH-101278 - Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems
- M-MACH-104888 - Advanced Module Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Workload</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2117061</td>
<td>Safety Engineering</td>
<td>2 SWS Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Kany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
<td>7600004</td>
<td>Safety Engineering</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Kany</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min.) taking place in the recess period according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 2 of the examination regulation.

**Prerequisites**

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Safety Engineering**

2117061, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Content**

**Media**

Presentations

**Learning content**

The course provides basic knowledge of safety engineering. In particular the basics of health at the working place, job safety in Germany, national and European safety rules and the basics of safe machine design are covered. The implementation of these aspects will be illustrated by examples of material handling and storage technology. This course focuses on: basics of safety at work, safety regulations, basic safety principles of machine design, protection devices, system security with risk analysis, electronics in safety engineering, safety engineering for storage and material handling technique, electrical dangers and ergonomics. So, mainly, the technical measures of risk reduction in specific technical circumstances are covered.

**Learning goals**

The students are able to:

- Name and describe relevant safety concepts of safety engineering,
- Discuss basics of health at work and labour protection in Germany,
- Evaluate the basics for the safe methods of design of machinery with the national and European safety regulations and
- Realize these objectives by using examples in the field of storage and material handling systems.

**Recommendations**

None

**Workload**

Regular attendance: 21 hours
Self-study: 99 hours

**Note**

Dates: See IFL-Homepage

**Literature**

Defren/Wickert: Sicherheit für den Maschinen- und Anlagenbau, Druckerei und Verlag: H. von Ameln, Ratingen

Industrial Engineering and Management M.Sc.
Module Handbook as of 30/03/2020
Course: Safety Management in Highway Engineering [T-BGU-101674]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Matthias Zimmermann

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-101066 - Safety, Computing and Law in Highway Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Weeks</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>6233906</td>
<td>Sicherheitsmanagement im Straßenwesen</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice (VÜ)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam with 15 minutes

**Prerequisites**
None

**Recommendation**
None

**Annotation**
None
Course: Selected Applications of Technical Logistics [T-MACH-102160]

Responsible: Viktor Milushev  
Dr.-Ing. Martin Mittwollen

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104888 - Advanced Module Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Mittwollen, Milushev</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min.) taking place in the recess period according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 2 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
none

Recommendation
Knowledge out of Basics of Technical Logistics I (T-MACH-109919) / Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics (T-MACH-102159) preconditioned.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Selected Applications of Technical Logistics</th>
<th>Lecture (V)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2118087, SS 2020, 3 SWS, Language: German,</td>
<td>Open in study portal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Content
- design and dimension of machines from intralogistics
- static and dynamic behaviour
- operation properties and specifics
- Inside practical lectures: sample applications and calculations in addition to the lectures

Details according schedule will be published

Literature
Empfehlungen in der Vorlesung
7.344 Course: Selected Applications of Technical Logistics - Project [T-MACH-108945]

**Responsible:** Viktor Milushev  
Dr.-Ing. Martin Mittwollen  

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-104888 - Advanced Module Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Exam Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2118088</td>
<td>Selected Applications of Technical Logistics - Project</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Project (PRO)</td>
<td>Milushev, Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Exam Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-108945</td>
<td>Selected Applications of Technical Logistics - Project</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

presentation of performed project and defense (30min) according to $4$ (2), No. 3 of the examination regulation

**Prerequisites**

T-MACH-102160 (selected applications of technical logistics) must have been started

**Recommendation**

Knowledge out of Basics of Technical Logistics I (T-MACH-109919) / Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics (T-MACH-102159) preconditioned.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Selected Applications of Technical Logistics - Project**

2118088, SS 2020, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Literature**

Empfehlungen in der Vorlesung
### T 7.345 Course: Selected Issues in Critical Information Infrastructures [T-WIWI-109251]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Ali Sunyaev  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:**  
- M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics  
- M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics  
- M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SS 2020</th>
<th>2512403</th>
<th>Praktikum Blockchain und Distributed Ledger Technology (Master)</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Practical course (P)</th>
<th>Sunyaev, Beyene, Kannengießer, Pandl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>SS 2020</th>
<th>7900172</th>
<th>Lab Blockchain and Distributed Ledger Technology (Master)</th>
<th>Prüfung (PR)</th>
<th>Sunyaev</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO). Details will be announced in the respective course.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Annotation**

T-WIWI-109251 "Selected Issues in Critical Information Infrastructures" serves to credit an extracurricular course in the module "Critical Digital Infrastructures".
### 7.346 Course: Selected Legal Issues of Internet Law [T-INFO-108462]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Responsible</th>
<th>Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Organisation</td>
<td>KIT Department of Informatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part of</td>
<td>M-INFO-101215 - Intellectual Property Law</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Examination of another type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recurrence</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>SS 2020</th>
<th>24821</th>
<th>Selected legal issues of Internet law</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Colloquium (KOL)</th>
<th>Dreier</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7500226</td>
<td>Selected legal issues of Internet law</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Dreier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Industrial Engineering and Management M.Sc.
Module Handbook as of 30/03/2020
7.347 Course: Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers [T-MACH-102165]

Responsible: Mathias Heckele
Dr.-Ing. Timo Mappes

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-101287 - Microsystem Technology
M-MACH-101290 - BioMEMS
M-MACH-101292 - Microoptics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
Oral examination

Prerequisites
none
7.348 Course: Semantic Web Technologies [T-WIWI-110848]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. York Sure-Vetter

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics
- M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics
- M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SS 2020</th>
<th>2511310</th>
<th>Semantic Web Technologies</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture (V)</th>
<th>Sure-Vetter, Acosta Deibe, Käfer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2511311</td>
<td>Exercises to Semantic Web Technologies</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Sure-Vetter, Acosta Deibe, Käfer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SS 2020</th>
<th>7900028</th>
<th>Semantic Web Technologies (Registration until 13 July 2020)</th>
<th>Prüfung (PR)</th>
<th>Sure-Vetter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulation or of an oral exam (20 min) following §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulation.

The exam takes place every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

Lectures on Informatics of the Bachelor on Information Systems (Semester 1-4) or equivalent are required.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*
Content
The aim of the Semantic Web is to make the meaning (semantics) of data on the web usable in intelligent systems, e.g. in e-commerce and internet portals.

Central concepts are the representation of knowledge in form of RDF and ontologies, the access via Linked Data, as well as querying the data by using SPARQL. This lecture provides the foundations of knowledge representation and processing for the corresponding technologies and presents example applications.

The following topics are covered:

- Resource Description Framework (RDF) and RDF Schema (RDFS)
- Web Architecture and Linked Data
- Web Ontology Language (OWL)
- Query language SPARQL
- Rule languages
- Applications

Learning objectives:
The student

- understands the motivation and foundational ideas behind Semantic Web and Linked Data technologies, and is able to analyse and realise systems
- demonstrates basic competency in the areas of data and system integration on the web
- masters advanced knowledge representation scenarios involving ontologies

Recommendations:
Lectures on Informatics of the Bachelor on Information Systems (Semester 1-4) or equivalent are required. Knowledge of modeling with UML is required.

Workload:
- The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours
- Time of presentness: 45 hours
- Time of preparation and postprocessing: 60 hours
- Exam and exam preparation: 30 hours

Literature


Weitere Literatur

Content
The exercises are related to the lecture Semantic Web Technologies.

Multiple exercises are held that capture the topics, held in the lecture Semantic Web Technologies, and discuss them in detail. Thereby, practical examples are given to the students in order to transfer theoretical aspects into practical implementation.

The following topics are covered:

- Resource Description Framework (RDF) and RDF Schema (RDFS)
- Web Architecture and Linked Data
- Web Ontology Language (OWL)
- Query language SPARQL
- Rule languages
- Applications

Learning objectives:
The student

- understands the motivation and foundational ideas behind Semantic Web and Linked Data technologies, and is able to analyse and realise systems
- demonstrates basic competency in the areas of data and system integration on the web
- masters advanced knowledge representation scenarios involving ontologies

Recommendations:
Lectures on Informatics of the Bachelor on Information Systems (Semester 1-4) or equivalent are required. Knowledge of modeling with UML is required.

Literature


Weitere Literatur

7.349 Course: Seminar Data-Mining in Production [T-MACH-108737]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gisela Lanza
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Seminar Data Mining in Production</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Lanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Seminar Data Mining in Production</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Lanza</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams
WS 19/20 | 76-T-MACH-108737 Seminar Data-Mining in Production | Prüfung (PR) | Lanza

Competence Certificate
alternative test achievement (graded):
- written elaboration (workload of at least 80 h)
- oral presentation (approx. 30 min)

Prerequisites
none

Annotation
The number of students is limited to twelve. Dates and deadlines for the seminar will be announced at [https://www.wbk.kit.edu/studium-und-lehre.php](https://www.wbk.kit.edu/studium-und-lehre.php).

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:
Content
In the age of Industry 4.0, large amounts of production data are generated by the global production networks and value chains. Their analysis enables valuable conclusions about production and lead to an increasing process efficiency. The aim of the seminar is to get to know production data analysis as an important component of future industrial projects. The students get to know the data mining tool KNIME and use it for analyses. A specific industrial use case with real production data enables practical work and offers direct references to industrial applications. The participants learn selected methods of data mining and apply them to the production data. The work within the seminar takes place in small groups on the computer. Subsequently, presentations on specific data mining methods have to be prepared.

Learning Outcomes:
The students...

- can name, describe and distinguish between different methods, procedures and techniques of production data analysis.
- can perform basic data analyses with the data mining tool KNIME.
- can analyze and evaluate the results of data analyses in the production environment.
- are able to derive suitable recommendations for action.
- are able to explain and apply the CRISP-DM model.

Workload:
regular attendance: 10 hours
self-study: 80 hours

Language: German, Open in study portal

Seminar Data Mining in Production
2151643, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
In the age of Industry 4.0, large amounts of production data are generated by the global production networks and value chains. Their analysis enables valuable conclusions about production and lead to an increasing process efficiency. The aim of the seminar is to get to know production data analysis as an important component of future industrial projects. The students get to know the data mining tool KNIME and use it for analyses. A specific industrial use case with real production data enables practical work and offers direct references to industrial applications. The participants learn selected methods of data mining and apply them to the production data. The work within the seminar takes place in small groups on the computer. Subsequently, presentations on specific data mining methods have to be prepared.

Learning Outcomes:
The students...

- can name, describe and distinguish between different methods, procedures and techniques of production data analysis.
- can perform basic data analyses with the data mining tool KNIME.
- can analyze and evaluate the results of data analyses in the production environment.
- are able to derive suitable recommendations for action.
- are able to explain and apply the CRISP-DM model.

Workload:
regular attendance: 10 hours
self-study: 80 hours

Language: German, Open in study portal
# 7.350 Course: Seminar in Business Administration A (Master) [T-WIWI-103474]

**Responsible:** Professorenchaft des Fachbereichs Betriebswirtschaftslehre  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar Human Resource Management (Master)</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar Human Resources and Organizations (Master)</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar in Data Science for Finance</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Data Science in Service Management</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Electronic Markets &amp; User behavior</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Digital Experience and Participation</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Smart Grids and Energy Markets</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Masterseminar in Data Science and Machine Learning</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Literature Review Seminar: Information Systems and Service Design</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Digital Service Design Seminar</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Methoden im Innovationsmanagement</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Strategische Unternehmensführung</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar Management Accounting - Special Topics</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar in Production and Operations Management I</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar in Production and Operations Management II</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar in Production and Operations Management III</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Methoden im Innovationsmanagement</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Module Handbook as of 30/03/2020*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Supervisor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2581990</td>
<td>Seminar in Business Administration A (Master)</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Schultmann, Schumacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2400121</td>
<td>Interactive Analytics Seminar</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Beigl, Mädche, Pescara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2500006</td>
<td>Seminar Human Resource Management (Master)</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Nieken, Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2500007</td>
<td>Seminar Human Resources and Organizations (Master)</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Nieken, Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2530372</td>
<td>Advances in Financial Machine Learning</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Ulrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2530580</td>
<td>Seminar in Finance</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg, Eska, Schuster, Eberbach, Reichenbacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2540510</td>
<td>Masterseminar in Data Science and Machine Learning</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2540559</td>
<td>Digital Service Design Seminar</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Mädche, Feine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2545002</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship Research</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Terzidis, Henn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2550493</td>
<td>Hospital Management</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Hansis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2571180</td>
<td>Seminar in Marketing und Vertrieb (Bachelor)</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Klarmann, Mitarbeiter, Feurer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2571181</td>
<td>Seminar in Marketing und Vertrieb (Master)</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Klarmann, Mitarbeiter, Feurer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2579909</td>
<td>Seminar Management Accounting</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Woters, Hammann, Disch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2579919</td>
<td>Seminar in Management Accounting - Special Topics</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Woters, Ebinger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2581977</td>
<td>Seminar Produktionswirtschaft und Logistik II</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Volk, Schultmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2581980</td>
<td>Seminar Energiewirtschaft II</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Keles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2581990</td>
<td>Seminar in Business Administration A (Master)</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Schultmann, Schumacher, Baumgartner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900017</td>
<td>Seminar Smart Grid and Energy Markets</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900106</td>
<td>Hospital Management</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900133</td>
<td>Digital Service Design Seminar</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Mädche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900141</td>
<td>Innovation Processes Live</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900143</td>
<td>Methods in Innovation Management</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900151</td>
<td>Master Seminar in Data Science and Machine Learning</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900159</td>
<td>Seminar in Marketing and Sales</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900163</td>
<td>Seminar Human Resource Management (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Nieken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900164</td>
<td>Seminar Human Resources and Organizations (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Nieken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900165</td>
<td>Seminar Digital Experience and Participation</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900184</td>
<td>Seminar in Finance (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900203</td>
<td>Seminar in Finance</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900222</td>
<td>Seminar Strategic Management (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900233</td>
<td>Literature Review Seminar: Information Systems and Service Design (Seminar)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Mädche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900237</td>
<td>Case Studies Seminar: Innovation Management</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900239</td>
<td>Technologies for Innovation Management</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900312</td>
<td>Seminar Business Data Analytics (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900324</td>
<td>Seminar in Business Administration A (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Ulrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester</td>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Exam Type</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900327</td>
<td>Electronic Markets &amp; User behavior (Seminar)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>79-2579919-M</td>
<td>Seminar Management Accounting - Special Topics (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Wouters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7981976</td>
<td>Seminar in Production and Operations Management I</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Schultmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7981977</td>
<td>Seminar in Production and Operations Management II</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Schultmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7981978</td>
<td>Seminar in Production and Operations Management III</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Schultmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7981979</td>
<td>Seminar in Business Administration A (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Fichtner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7981980</td>
<td>Seminar in Business Administration A (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Fichtner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7981981</td>
<td>Seminar in Business Administration (Bachelor)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Fichtner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900017</td>
<td>Die Aushandlung von Open Innovation</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900052</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship Research</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Terzidis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900093</td>
<td>Seminar in Business Administration A</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900219</td>
<td>Seminar in Business Administration A (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Ulrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900238</td>
<td>Technology Assessment</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900242</td>
<td>Applied Risk and Asset Management</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Ulrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900284</td>
<td>Digital Transformation and Business Models</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7981976</td>
<td>Seminar in Production and Operations Management I</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Schultmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7981977</td>
<td>Seminar in Production and Operations Management II</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Schultmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7981978</td>
<td>Seminar in Production and Operations Management III</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Schultmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7981980</td>
<td>Seminar Energy Economics II</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Fichtner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7981981</td>
<td>Seminar Energy Economics III</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Fichtner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015). The following aspects are included:

- Regular participation in the seminar dates
- Preparation of a seminar paper on a partial aspect of the seminar topic according to scientific methods
- Lecture on the topic of the seminar paper.

The point scheme for the assessment is determined by the lecturer of the respective course. It will be announced at the beginning of the course.

### Prerequisites

None.

### Recommendation

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (https://campus.kit.edu/)

### Annotation

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Seminar Human Resource Management (Master)**

2500006, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
**Content**
The topics are redefined each semester on basis of current research topics. The topics will be announced on the website of the Wiwi-Portal.

**Aim**
The student

- looks critically into current research topics in the fields of Human Resource Management and Personnel Economics.
- trains his / her presentation skills.
- learns to get his / her ideas and insights across in a focused and concise way, both in oral and written form, and to sum up the crucial facts.
- cultivates the discussion of research approaches.

**Workload**
The total workload for this course is: approximately 90 hours.
Lecture: 30h
Preparation of lecture: 45h
Exam preparation: 15h

**Literature**
Selected journal articles and books.

---

**Seminar Human Resources and Organizations (Master)**
2500007, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Content**
The topics are redefined each semester on basis of current research topics. The topics will be announced on the website of the Wiwi-Portal.

**Aim**
The student

- looks critically into current research topics in the fields of human resources and organizations.
- trains his / her presentation skills.
- learns to get his / her ideas and insights across in a focused and concise way, both in oral and written form, and to sum up the crucial facts.
- cultivates the discussion of research approaches.

**Workload**
The total workload for this course is: approximately 90 hours.
Lecture: 30h
Preparation of lecture: 45h
Exam preparation: 15h

**Literature**
Selected journal articles and books.

---

**Seminar in Data Science for Finance**
2500029, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

**Content**
The aim of this seminar is to master real-world challenges of computational risk and asset management. The CRAM team offers a wide range of topics across different asset classes and different stages of the investment process. Students will work on a quantitative problem related to risk and asset management. This seminar is ideally suited for students who want to deepen and apply their statistics / programming skills and knowledge about financial markets. Industry-relevant problems will be solved with financial data and modern statistical tools in close collaboration with a supervisor. Topics which students solved in the past include the option-based pricing of dividends during the Euro crisis, the estimation of risk neutral moments with high-frequency data and the application of a particle filter to estimate stochastic volatility. The current topics will be presented during the first meeting.
Data Science in Service Management
2540473, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Content
wird auf deutsch und englisch gehalten

Masterseminar in Data Science and Machine Learning
2540510, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
The seminar "Methods in Innovation Management" aims at the discussion and development of different methods for the structured generation of ideas in selected contexts. In a block seminar, methods and contexts are discussed, from which seminar topics are defined with the participants. These topics are to be worked on independently using methods and procedures. The results will be presented at a presentation date and then a written seminar paper will be prepared. This means that creativity methods and their combination will be presented and applied. The methods are worked on in a structured form and process-like sequence in order to clarify the advantages and disadvantages of different methods.

Literature
Werden in der ersten Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.

Methoden im Innovationsmanagement
2545107, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
The seminar teaches students to gain a systematic overview of a field of literature in Marketing - an important prerequisite for a successful master thesis. Central aspects are identification of relevant literature sources, systematization of the field, working out central insights, writing comprehensively, and identification of research gaps.

Students
- can exploit a literature field systematically
- are able to write an academic paper in a formally correct way
- can assess the relevance and quality of sources
- are able to get an overview of sources very quickly
- know how to find relevant sources for a literature field
- are capable to write a convincing outline
- know how to categorize a subject under a research field
- understand how to systematize literature fields theoretically and empirically with the help of literature tables
- can identify the most important findings in a huge number of sources
- are able to present a research field
- can discuss the theoretical and practical implications of a topic
- are capable to identify interesting research gaps

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Students interested in master thesis positions at the chair of marketing should participate in the marketing seminar. For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.ism.kit.edu)

Literature
werden im Seminar bekannt gegeben./will be announced in the seminar.
Seminar Management Accounting - Special Topics
2579919, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Content
The course will be a mix of lectures, discussions, and student presentations. Students will write a paper in small groups, and present this in the final week. Topics are selectively prediscibed. The seminar course is concentrated in several meetings that are spread throughout the semester.

Learning objectives:
- Students are largely independently able to identify a distinct topic in Management Accounting,
- Students are capable to research the topic, analyze the information, to conceptualize and deduct fundamental principles and relationships from relatively unstructured information,
- Students can afterwards logically and systematically present the results in writing and as an oral presentation, following a scientific approach (structuring, terminology, sources).

Examination:
- The performance review is carried out in the form of a "Prüfungsleistung anderer Art" (following § 4 (2) No. 3 of the examination regulation), which in this case is an essay the seminar participants prepare in group work.
- The final grade of the course is the grade awarded to the paper.

Required prior Courses:
- The LV "Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Finanzwirtschaft und Rechnungswesen" (2600026) must have been completed before starting this seminar.

Workload:
- The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Note:
- Maximum of 16 students.

Literature
Will be announced in the course.

Interactive Analytics Seminar
2400121, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Content
Providing new and innovative ways for interacting with data is becoming increasingly important. In this seminar, an interdisciplinary team of students engineers a running software prototype of an advanced interactive system leveraging state-of-the-art hardware and software focusing on an analytical use case. The seminar is carried out in cooperation between Teco/Chair of Pervasive Computing Systems (Prof. Beigl) and the Institute of Information Systems and Marketing (Research Group ISSD, Prof. Mädche). This seminar follows an interdisciplinary approach. Students the fields of computer science, information systems and industrial engineering work together in teams.

Learning Objectives
- Explore and specify a data-driven interaction challenge
- Suggest and evaluate different design solutions for addressing the identified problem
- Build interactive analytics prototypes using advanced interaction concepts and pervasive computing technologies

Prerequisites
Strong analytic abilities and profound skills in SQL as well as Python and/or R are required.

Literature
Further literature will be made available in the seminar.
Content
The topics are redefined each semester on basis of current research topics. The topics will be announced on the website of the Wiwi-Portal.

Aim
The student
- looks critically into current research topics in the fields of Human Resource Management and Personnel Economics.
- trains his / her presentation skills.
- learns to get his / her ideas and insights across in a focused and concise way, both in oral and written form, and to sum up the crucial facts.
- cultivates the discussion of research approaches.

Workload
The total workload for this course is: approximately 90 hours.
Lecture: 30h
Preparation of lecture: 45h
Exam preparation: 15h

Literature
Selected journal articles and books.
Literature
Literatur wird in der ersten Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.

Seminar in Finance
2530580, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
Description
In this seminar, a team of students addresses a real-world design challenge of an IISM cooperation partner. Students learn and apply design methods, techniques, and tools to explore the problem and deliver a solution in the form of an innovative prototype.

Learning objectives
The students
- explore a real-world digital service design challenge
- understand the human-centered design process and apply selected design techniques & tools
- deliver a digital service prototype as a potential solution for the challenge

Prerequisites
No specific prerequisites are required for the seminar

Literature
Further literature will be made available in the seminar.

Hospital Management
2550493, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
The seminar 'Hospital Management' presents internal organization structures, work conditions and work environments at the example of hospitals and relates this to common and expected conditions of other service industries.
Covered topics include normative environment, intra-organizational structure, personnel management, quality, external networking and market appearance. The course consists of two full-day sessions.
The assessment consists of attendance and a presentation or a case study.

Seminar Management Accounting
2579909, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal
Content
The course will be a mix of lectures, discussions, and student presentations. Students will write a paper in small groups, and present this in the final week. You are to a large extent free to select your own topic. The seminar course is concentrated in four meetings that are spread throughout the semester.

Learning objectives:
- Students are largely independently able to identify a distinct topic in Management Accounting,
- Students are capable to research the topic, analyze the information, to conceptualize and deduct fundamental principles and relationships from relatively unstructured information,
- Students can afterwards logically and systematically present the results in writing and as an oral presentation, following a scientific approach (structuring, terminology, sources).

Workload:
- The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Examination:
- The performance review is carried out in the form of a "Prüfungsleistung anderer Art" (following § 4 (2) No. 3 of the examination regulation), which in this case is an essay the seminar participants prepare in group work.
- The final grade of the course is the grade awarded to the paper.

Required prior Courses:
- The LV "Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Finanzwirtschaft und Rechnungswesen" (2600026) must have been completed before starting this seminar.

Note:
- Maximum of 16 students.

Literature
Will be announced in the course.
Literature
Will be announced in the course.
## T 7.351 Course: Seminar in Business Administration B (Master) [T-WIWI-103476]

**Responsible:** Professorenschaft des Fachbereichs Betriebswirtschaftslehre  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2500006 Seminar Human Resource Management (Master)</td>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2500007 Seminar Human Resources and Organizations (Master)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Nieken, Mitarbeiter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2500029 Seminar in Data Science for Finance</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Ulrich</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2530293</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Ruckes, Hoang, Benz, Strych, Luedecke, Silbereis, Stengel, Schubert</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2540473 Data Science in Service Management</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Haubner, Frankenhauser, Gröschel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2540475 Electronic Markets &amp; User behavior</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Dorner, Knierim, Dann, Jaquart</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2540477 Digital Experience and Participation</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Straub, Peukert, Hoffmann, Klocker, Pusmaz, Willrich, Kloeppe, Fegert, Greif-Winzrieth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2540478 Smart Grids and Energy Markets</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Dintner, Staudt, Richter, Huber, vom Scheidt, Golla, Schmidt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2540510 Masterseminar in Data Science and Machine Learning</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Geyer-Schulz, Schweigert, Schweizer, Nazemi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2540557 Literature Review Seminar: Information Systems and Service Design</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Mädche</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2572181 Methoden im Innovationsmanagement</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Koch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2577915 Strategische Unternehmensführung</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Klopfner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2579919 Seminar Management Accounting - Special Topics</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Riar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2581976 Seminar in Production and Operations Management I</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Glöser-Chahoud, Schultmann</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2581977 Seminar in Production and Operations Management II</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Volk, Schultmann</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2581978 Seminar in Production and Operations Management III</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Wiens, Schultmann</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2581980</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Keles, Fett, Yilmaz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2581981</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Ardone, Ruppert, Sandmeier, Slednev</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester</td>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900017</td>
<td>Seminar Smart Grid and Energy Markets</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900106</td>
<td>Hospital Management</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900133</td>
<td>Digital Service Design Seminar</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Mädche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900141</td>
<td>Innovation Processes Live</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900143</td>
<td>Methods in Innovation Management</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900151</td>
<td>Master Seminar in Data Science and Machine Learning</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900159</td>
<td>Seminar in Marketing and Sales</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900163</td>
<td>Seminar Human Resource Management (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Klarmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900164</td>
<td>Seminar Human Resources and Organizations (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Niekens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900165</td>
<td>Seminar Digital Experience and Participation</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900184</td>
<td>Seminar in Finance (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900203</td>
<td>Seminar in Finance</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Uhlig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900222</td>
<td>Seminar Strategic Management (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900233</td>
<td>Literature Review Seminar: Information Systems and Service Design (Seminar)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Mädche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900237</td>
<td>Case Studies Seminar: Innovation Management</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900239</td>
<td>Technologies for Innovation Management</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900312</td>
<td>Seminar Business Data Analytics (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900324</td>
<td>Seminar in Business Administration A (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Ulrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900327</td>
<td>Electronic Markets &amp; User behavior (Seminar)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Exam Type</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>79-2579919-M</td>
<td>Seminar Management Accounting - Special Topics (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Wouters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7981976</td>
<td>Seminar in Production and Operations Management I</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Schultmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7981977</td>
<td>Seminar in Production and Operations Management II</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Schultmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7981978</td>
<td>Seminar in Production and Operations Management III</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Schultmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7981979</td>
<td>Seminar in Business Administration A (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Fichtner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7981980</td>
<td>Seminar in Business Administration A (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Fichtner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7981981</td>
<td>Seminar in Business Administration (Bachelor)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Fichtner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900017</td>
<td>Die Aushandlung von Open Innovation</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900052</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship Research</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Terzidis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900093</td>
<td>Seminar in Business Administration A</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900238</td>
<td>Technology Assessment</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900242</td>
<td>Applied Risk and Asset Management</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Ulrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900284</td>
<td>Digital Transformation and Business Models</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Weissenberger-Eibl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7981976</td>
<td>Seminar in Production and Operations Management I</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Schultmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7981977</td>
<td>Seminar in Production and Operations Management II</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Schultmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7981978</td>
<td>Seminar in Production and Operations Management III</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Schultmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7981980</td>
<td>Seminar Energy Economics II</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Fichtner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7981981</td>
<td>Seminar Energy Economics III</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Fichtner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
Alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015). The following aspects are included:

- Regular participation in the seminar dates
- Preparation of a seminar paper on a partial aspect of the seminar topic according to scientific methods
- Lecture on the topic of the seminar paper.

The point scheme for the assessment is determined by the lecturer of the respective course. It will be announced at the beginning of the course.

**Prerequisites**
None.

**Recommendation**
See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (https://campus.kit.edu/)

**Annotation**
The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Seminar Human Resource Management (Master)**
2500006, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
Content
The topics are redefined each semester on basis of current research topics. The topics will be announced on the website of the Wiwi-Portal.

Aim
The student

• looks critically into current research topics in the fields of Human Resource Management and Personnel Economics.
• trains his / her presentation skills.
• learns to get his / her ideas and insights across in a focused and concise way, both in oral and written form, and to sum up the crucial facts.
• cultivates the discussion of research approaches.

Workload
The total workload for this course is: approximately 90 hours.
Lecture: 30h
Preparation of lecture: 45h
Exam preparation: 15h

Literature
Selected journal articles and books.
Content

The seminar "Methods in Innovation Management" aims at the discussion and development of different methods for the structured generation of ideas in selected contexts. In a block seminar, methods and contexts are discussed, from which seminar topics are defined with the participants. These topics are to be worked on independently using methods and procedures. The results will be presented at a presentation date and then a written seminar paper will be prepared. This means that creativity methods and their combination will be presented and applied. The methods are worked on in a structured form and process-like sequence in order to clarify the advantages and disadvantages of different methods.

Literature

Werden in der ersten Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.

Content

The seminar teaches students to gain a systematic overview of a field of literature in Marketing - an important prerequisite for a successful master thesis. Central aspects are identification of relevant literature sources, systematization of the field, working out central insights, writing comprehensively, and identification of research gaps.

Students

- can exploit a literature field systematically
- are able to write an academic paper in a formally correct way
- can assess the relevance and quality of sources
- are able to get an overview of sources very quickly
- know how to find relevant sources for a literature field
- are capable to write a convincing outline
- know how to categorize a subject under a research field
- understand how to systematize literature fields theoretically and empirically with the help of literature tables
- can identify the most important findings in a huge number of sources
- are able to present a research field
- can discuss the theoretical and practical implications of a topic
- are capable to identify interesting research gaps

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Students interested in master thesis positions at the chair of marketing should participate in the marketing seminar. For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu)

Literature

werden im Seminar bekannt gegeben./will be announced in the seminar.
Seminar Management Accounting - Special Topics
2579919, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Content
The course will be a mix of lectures, discussions, and student presentations. Students will write a paper in small groups, and present this in the final week. Topics are selectively prediscibed. The seminar course is concentrated in several meetings that are spread throughout the semester.

Learning objectives:
- Students are largely independently able to identify a distinct topic in Management Accounting,
- Students are capable to research the topic, analyze the information, to conceptualize and deduct fundamental principles and relationships from relatively unstructured information,
- Students can afterwards logically and systematically present the results in writing and as an oral presentation, following a scientific approach (structuring, terminology, sources).

Examination:
- The performance review is carried out in the form of a "Prüfungsleistung anderer Art" (following § 4 (2) No. 3 of the examination regulation), which in this case is an essay the seminar participants prepare in group work.
- The final grade of the course is the grade awarded to the paper.

Required prior Courses:
- The LV "Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Finanzwirtschaft und Rechnungswesen" (2600026) must have been completed before starting this seminar.

Workload:
- The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Note:
- Maximum of 16 students.

Literature
Will be announced in the course.

Seminar Human Resource Management (Master)
2500006, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
The topics are redefined each semester on basis of current research topics. The topics will be announced on the website of the Wiwi-Portal.

Aim
The student
- looks critically into current research topics in the fields of Human Resource Management and Personnel Economics.
- trains his / her presentation skills.
- learns to get his / her ideas and insights across in a focused and concise way, both in oral and written form, and to sum up the crucial facts.
- cultivates the discussion of research approaches.

Workload
The total workload for this course is: approximately 90 hours.

Lecture: 30h
Preparation of lecture: 45h
Exam preparation: 15h

Literature
Selected journal articles and books.
Seminar Human Resources and Organizations (Master)
2500007, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
The topics are redefined each semester on basis of current research topics. The topics will be announced on the website of the Wiwi-Portal.

Aim
The student
- looks critically into current research topics in the fields of human resources and organizations.
- trains his / her presentation skills.
- learns to get his / her ideas and insights across in a focused and concise way, both in oral and written form, and to sum up the crucial facts.
- cultivates the discussion of research approaches.

Workload
The total workload for this course is: approximately 90 hours.
Lecture: 30h
Preparation of lecture: 45h
Exam preparation: 15h

Literature
Selected journal articles and books.

Advances in Financial Machine Learning
2530372, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Content
Machine learning (ML) is changing virtually every aspect of our lives. Today ML algorithms accomplish tasks that until recently only expert humans could perform. As it relates to finance, this is the most exciting time to adopt a disruptive technology that will transform how everyone invests for generations.

In this seminar we will apply modern machine learning techniques hands on to important computational risk and asset management problems. In particular we will use the state of the art Python programming language to implement investment related applications and/or Finance 4.0 risk management solutions.

In a bi-weekly schedule you and your supervisor will first learn and discuss important machine learning concepts and then apply it within a practical FinTech project to real-world data. As a prerequisite students should already have some basic Python and data science skills.

Literature
Literatur wird in der ersten Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.

Seminar in Finance
2530580, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Literature
Wird jeweils am Ende des vorherigen Semesters bekanntgegeben.

Masterseminar in Data Science and Machine Learning
2540510, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Digital Service Design Seminar
2540559, SS 2020, 3 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal
Content Description
In this seminar, a team of students addresses a real-world design challenge of an IISM cooperation partner. Students learn and apply design methods, techniques, and tools to explore the problem and deliver a solution in the form of an innovative prototype.

Learning objectives
The students
- explore a real-world digital service design challenge
- understand the human-centered design process and apply selected design techniques & tools
- deliver a digital service prototype as a potential solution for the challenge

Prerequisites
No specific prerequisites are required for the seminar.

Literature
Further literature will be made available in the seminar.

Entrepreneurship Research
2545002, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Hospital Management
2550493, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Seminar Management Accounting
2579909, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal
Content
The course will be a mix of lectures, discussions, and student presentations. Students will write a paper in small groups, and present this in the final week. You are to a large extent free to select your own topic. The seminar course is concentrated in four meetings that are spread throughout the semester.

Learning objectives:
- Students are largely independently able to identify a distinct topic in Management Accounting,
- Students are capable to research the topic, analyze the information, to conceptualize and deduct fundamental principles and relationships from relatively unstructured information,
- Students can afterwards logically and systematically present the results in writing and as an oral presentation, following a scientific approach (structuring, terminology, sources).

Workload:
- The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Examination:
- The performance review is carried out in the form of a "Prüfungsleistung anderer Art" (following § 4 (2) No. 3 of the examination regulation), which in this case is an essay the seminar participants prepare in group work.
- The final grade of the course is the grade awarded to the paper.

Required prior Courses:
- The LV "Betriebswirtschaftslehre: Finanzwirtschaft und Rechnungswesen" (2600026) must have been completed before starting this seminar.

Note:
- Maximum of 16 students.

Literature
Will be announced in the course.
Literature
Will be announced in the course.
Course: Seminar in Economic Policy [T-WIWI-102789]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Ingrid Ott  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101514 - Innovation Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exam</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type of Exam</th>
<th>Examiner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Winter 2019/20</td>
<td>7900103</td>
<td>Data-driven innovation and science communication (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR), Ott</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
The assessment is carried out through a term paper within the range of 12 to 15 pages, a presentation of the results of the work in a seminar meeting, and active participation in the discussions of the seminar meeting (§ 4 (2), 3 SPO).  
The final grade is composed of the weighted scored examinations (Essay 50%, 40% oral presentation, active participation 10%).

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Recommendation**  
At least one of the lectures “Theory of Endogenous Growth” or “Innovation Theory and Policy” should be attended in advance, if possible.
### Course: Seminar in Economics A (Master) [T-WIWI-103478]

**Responsible:** Professorenschaft des Fachbereichs Volkswirtschaftslehre  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>WS 19/20</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2560140 Topics in Political Economy (Bachelor)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Ehrlich, Huber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2560141 Morals &amp; Social Behavior (Bachelor &amp; Master)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Huber, Ehrlich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2560142 Topics in Political Economy (Master)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Ehrlich, Huber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2561208 Ausgewählte Aspekte der europäischen Verkehrsplanung und -modellierung</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Szimba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SS 2020</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2521310 Advanced Topics in Econometrics</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Schienle, Krüger, Buse, Görgen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2560282 Wirtschaftspolitisches Seminar</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Ott, Assistenten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SS 2020</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2560554 Fighting Climate Change, Seminar on Morals and Social Behavior (Bachelor)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Szech, Zhao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2560556 Designing the Digital Economy, Topics on Political Economy (Bachelor)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Szech, Huber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2560557 Designing the Digital Economy, Topics on Political Economy (Master)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Szech, Huber</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>WS 19/20</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7900103 Data-driven innovation and science communication (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Ott</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7900132 Seminar in Economics A (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Fuchs-Seliger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7900139 Seminar in Economics (Bachelor/Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Mitusch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7900140 Seminar in Economics A (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Szech, Puppe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7900186 Seminar Debt, Money and Markets: Economic Narrative and Anthropological Evidence</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Puppe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7900207 Seminar in Macroeconomics I</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Scheffel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7900221 Topics in Experimental Economics</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Reiß</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7900259 Seminar in Macroeconomics II</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Scheffel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7900278 Seminar on Morals and Social Behavior</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Szech, Puppe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79sefi2 Seminar in Economics A (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Wigger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SS 2020</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7900081 Seminar in Macroeconomics I</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Scheffel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015). The following aspects are included:

- Regular participation in the seminar dates
- Preparation of a seminar paper on a partial aspect of the seminar topic according to scientific methods
- Lecture on the topic of the seminar paper.

The point scheme for the assessment is determined by the lecturer of the respective course. It will be announced at the beginning of the course.
Prerequisites
None.

Recommendation
See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (https://campus.kit.edu/)

Annotation
The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.
The available places are listed on the internet: https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Topics in Political Economy (Bachelor)**
2560140, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](http://polit.econ.kit.edu)

**Content**
For Bachelor students of the fields Industrial Engineering and Management, Information Engineering and Management, Economics Engineering or Economathematics.

Objective: The student develops an own idea for an economic experiment in this research direction. Students work in groups. Changing topics each semester. For current topics, see [http://polit.econ.kit.edu](http://polit.econ.kit.edu) or [https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/Seminare](https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/Seminare)

Seminar Papers of 8–10 pages are to be handed in.

For bachelor students grades will be based on the quality of presentations in the seminar (50%) and the seminar paper (50%). Students can improve their grades by 0.3 for good and constructive discussion contributions or by 0.7 for excellent and constructive discussion contributions.

Recommendation: Knowledge in the field of experimental economic research or behavioral economics as well as in the field of microeconomics and game theory may be helpful.

**Morals & Social Behavior (Bachelor & Master)**
2560141, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](http://polit.econ.kit.edu)

**Content**
For Bachelor students of the fields Industrial Engineering and Management, Information Engineering and Management, Economics Engineering or Economathematics.

The student develops an own idea for an economic experiment in this research direction. Students work in groups. Changing topics each semester. For current topics, see [http://polit.econ.kit.edu](http://polit.econ.kit.edu) or [https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/Seminare](https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/Seminare)

Seminar Papers of 8–10 pages are to be handed in.

For bachelor students grades will be based on the quality of presentations in the seminar (50%) and the seminar paper (50%).

For Master students, grades will be based on the quality of presentations in the seminar (40%) and the seminar paper (40%). Additionally Master students will have to hand in two abstracts with their paper - one with a maximum length of 100 words and one with a maximum length of 150 words. The quality of abstracts will reflect with 20% in the final grade.

Students can improve their grades by 0.3 for good and constructive discussion contributions or by 0.7 for excellent and constructive discussion contributions.

Recommendation: Knowledge in the field of experimental economic research or behavioral economics as well as in the field of microeconomics and game theory may be helpful.

**Topics in Political Economy (Master)**
2560142, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](http://polit.econ.kit.edu)
**Content**

For Master students of the fields Industrial Engineering and Management, Information Engineering and Management, Economics Engineering or Economathematics.

Objective: The student develops an own idea for an economic experiment in this research direction. Students work in groups. Changing topics each semester. For current topics, see http://polit.econ.kit.edu or https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/Seminare

Seminar Papers of 8–10 pages are to be handed in.

For Master students, grades will be based on the quality of presentations in the seminar (40%) and the seminar paper (40%). Additionally students will have to hand in two abstracts with their paper – one with a maximum length of 100 words and one with a maximum length of 150 words. The quality of abstracts will reflect with 20% in the final grade. Students can improve their grades by 0.3 for good and constructive discussion contributions or by 0.7 for excellent and constructive discussion contributions.

Recommendation: Knowledge in the field of experimental economic research or behavioral economics as well as in the field of microeconomics and game theory may be helpful.

---

**Advanced Topics in Econometrics**

2521310, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](Open in study portal)

**Fighting Climate Change, Seminar on Morals and Social Behavior (Bachelor)**

2560554, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](Open in study portal)

---

**Content**

For Master students of the fields Industrial Engineering and Management, Information Engineering and Management, Economics Engineering or Economathematics.

Objective: The student develops an own idea for an economic experiment in this research direction. Students work in groups. Changing topics each semester. For current topics, see http://polit.econ.kit.edu or https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/Seminare

The acceptance of students for the seminar is based on preferences and suitability for the topics. This includes theoretical and practical experience with Behavioral Economics as well as English skills.

Seminar Papers of 8–10 pages are to be handed in.

Students’ grades will be based on the quality of presentations in the seminar (40%) and the seminar paper (40%). Additionally students will have to hand in two abstracts with different lenghts (20%). Students can improve their grades by actively participating in the discussions of the presentations.

Recommendation: Knowledge in the field of experimental economic research or behavioral economics as well as in the field of microeconomics and game theory may be helpful.

---

**Designing the Digital Economy, Topics on Political Economy (Bachelor)**

2560556, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](Open in study portal)

**Designing the Digital Economy, Topics on Political Economy (Master)**

2560557, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](Open in study portal)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td></td>
<td>Topics in Political Economy (Bachelor)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ehrlich, Huber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td></td>
<td>Morals &amp; Social Behavior (Bachelor &amp; Master)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Huber, Ehrlich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td></td>
<td>Topics in Political Economy (Master)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ehrlich, Huber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ausgewählte Aspekte der europäischen Verkehrsplanung und -modellierung</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Szimba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Econometrics</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Schienle, Krüger, Buse, Görgen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wirtschaftspolitisches Seminar</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ott, Assistenten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fighting Climate Change, Seminar on Morals and Social Behavior (Bachelor)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Szech, Zhao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td></td>
<td>Designing the Digital Economy, Topics on Political Economy (Bachelor)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Szech, Huber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td></td>
<td>Designing the Digital Economy, Topics on Political Economy (Master)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Szech, Huber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td></td>
<td>Data-driven innovation and science communication (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar in Economics A (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Fuchs-Seliger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar in Economics A (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Szech, Puppe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar Debt, Money and Markets: Economic Narrative and Anthropological Evidence</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Puppe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar in Macroeconomics I</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Scheffel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td></td>
<td>Topics in Experimental Economics</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Reiß</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar in Macroeconomics II</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Scheffel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar on Morals and Social Behavior</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Szech, Puppe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar in Economics B (Master), Seminar in Economics A (Bachelor)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Mitusch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar in Economics B (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Wigger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar in Macroeconomics I</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Scheffel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Competence Certificate
Alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015). The following aspects are included:

- Regular participation in the seminar dates
- Preparation of a seminar paper on a partial aspect of the seminar topic according to scientific methods
- Lecture on the topic of the seminar paper.

The point scheme for the assessment is determined by the lecturer of the respective course. It will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites
None.

Recommendation
See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (https://campus.kit.edu/)

Annotation
The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Topics in Political Economy (Bachelor)**
2560140, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

**Content**
For Bachelor students of the fields Industrial Engineering and Management, Information Engineering and Management, Economics Engineering or Economathematics.

Objective: The student develops an own idea for an economic experiment in this research direction. Students work in groups. Changing topics each semester. For current topics, see http://polit.econ.kit.edu or https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/Seminare

Seminar Papers of 8–10 pages are to be handed in.

For bachelor students grades will be based on the quality of presentations in the seminar (50%) and the seminar paper (50%). Students can improve their grades by 0.3 for good and constructive discussion contributions or by 0.7 for excellent and constructive discussion contributions.

Recommendation: Knowledge in the field of experimental economic research or behavioral economics as well as in the field of microeconomics and game theory may be helpful.

**Morals & Social Behavior (Bachelor & Master)**
2560141, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

**Content**
For Bachelor students of the fields Industrial Engineering and Management, Information Engineering and Management, Economics Engineering or Economathematics.

The student develops an own idea for an economic experiment in this research direction. Students work in groups. Changing topics each semester. For current topics, see http://polit.econ.kit.edu or https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/Seminare

Seminar Papers of 8–10 pages are to be handed in.

For bachelor students grades will be based on the quality of presentations in the seminar (50%) and the seminar paper (50%).

For Master students, grades will be based on the quality of presentations in the seminar (40%) and the seminar paper (40%). Additionally Master students will have to hand in two abstracts with their paper - one with a maximum length of 100 words and one with a maximum length of 150 words. The quality of abstracts will reflect with 20% in the final grade.

Students can improve their grades by 0.3 for good and constructive discussion contributions or by 0.7 for excellent and constructive discussion contributions.

Recommendation: Knowledge in the field of experimental economic research or behavioral economics as well as in the field of microeconomics and game theory may be helpful.
### Topics in Political Economy (Master)

**Code:** 2560142, **Semester:** WS 19/20, **Credit Points:** 2 SWS, **Language:** English, Open in study portal

**Content**
For Master students of the fields Industrial Engineering and Management, Information Engineering and Management, Economics Engineering or Economathematics.

**Objective:** The student develops an own idea for an economic experiment in this research direction. Students work in groups. Changing topics each semester. For current topics, see [http://polit.econ.kit.edu](http://polit.econ.kit.edu) or [https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/Seminare](https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/Seminare)

Seminar Papers of 8–10 pages are to be handed in.

For Master students, grades will be based on the quality of presentations in the seminar (40%) and the seminar paper (40%). Additionally students will have to hand in two abstracts with their paper – one with a maximum length of 100 words and one with a maximum length of 150 words. The quality of abstracts will reflect with 20% in the final grade. Students can improve their grades by 0.3 for good and constructive discussion contributions or by 0.7 for excellent and constructive discussion contributions.

**Recommendation:** Knowledge in the field of experimental economic research or behavioral economics as well as in the field of microeconomics and game theory may be helpful.

### Advanced Topics in Econometrics

**Code:** 2521310, **Semester:** SS 2020, **Credit Points:** 2 SWS, **Language:** English, Open in study portal

**Content**
For Master students of the fields Industrial Engineering and Management, Information Engineering and Management, Economics Engineering or Economathematics.

**Objective:** The student develops an own idea for an economic experiment in this research direction. Students work in groups. Changing topics each semester. For current topics, see [http://polit.econ.kit.edu](http://polit.econ.kit.edu) or [https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/Seminare](https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/Seminare)

The acceptance of students for the seminar is based on preferences and suitability for the topics. This includes theoretical and practical experience with Behavioral Economics as well as English skills.

Seminar Papers of 8–10 pages are to be handed in.

Students' grades will be based on the quality of presentations in the seminar (40%) and the seminar paper (40%). Additionally students will have to hand in two abstracts with different lengths (20%). Students can improve their grades by actively participating in the discussions of the presentations.

**Recommendation:** Knowledge in the field of experimental economic research or behavioral economics as well as in the field of microeconomics and game theory may be helpful.

### Fighting Climate Change, Seminar on Morals and Social Behavior (Bachelor)

**Code:** 2560554, **Semester:** SS 2020, **Credit Points:** 2 SWS, **Language:** English, Open in study portal

**Content**
For Master students of the fields Industrial Engineering and Management, Information Engineering and Management, Economics Engineering or Economathematics.

**Objective:** The student develops an own idea for an economic experiment in this research direction. Students work in groups. Changing topics each semester. For current topics, see [http://polit.econ.kit.edu](http://polit.econ.kit.edu) or [https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/Seminare](https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/Seminare)

Seminar Papers of 8–10 pages are to be handed in.

For Master students, grades will be based on the quality of presentations in the seminar (40%) and the seminar paper (40%). Additionally students will have to hand in two abstracts with different lengths (20%). Students can improve their grades by actively participating in the discussions of the presentations.

**Recommendation:** Knowledge in the field of experimental economic research or behavioral economics as well as in the field of microeconomics and game theory may be helpful.

### Designing the Digital Economy, Topics on Political Economy (Bachelor)

**Code:** 2560556, **Semester:** SS 2020, **Credit Points:** 2 SWS, **Language:** English, Open in study portal

### Designing the Digital Economy, Topics on Political Economy (Master)

**Code:** 2560557, **Semester:** SS 2020, **Credit Points:** 2 SWS, **Language:** English, Open in study portal
### Course: Seminar in Engineering Science Master (approval) [T-WIWI-108763]

**Responsible:** Fachvertreter ingenieurwissenschaftlicher Fakultäten  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Organisers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2119100</td>
<td>Fördertechnik und Logistiksysteme</td>
<td>SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Furmans, Pagani</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2119100</td>
<td>Fördertechnik und Logistiksysteme</td>
<td>SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Furmans, Pagani</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Organisers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-00002</td>
<td>Seminar for Rail System Technology</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Gratzfeld</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102135</td>
<td>Conveying Technology and Logistics</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>8245100014</td>
<td>Seminar in Transportation</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Vortisch, Chlond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-00002</td>
<td>Seminar for Rail System Technology</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Gratzfeld</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102135</td>
<td>Conveying Technology and Logistics</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Furmans</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
See German version.

**Prerequisites**  
See module description.

**Recommendation**  
None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

#### Fördertechnik und Logistiksysteme

**2119100, SS 2020, SWS, [Open in study portal](#)**

**Seminar (S)**

**Content**

The goal of the seminar is to deal with different topics related to the materials handling and logistics. The students can work on the topic either alone or in a group work. At the end the results are presented and discussed with a final presentation. The prepare the work for the seminar an introductory event is scheduled at the beginning.
### 7.356 Course: Seminar in Informatics A (Master) [T-WIWI-103479]

- **Responsible:** Professorenschaft des Fachbereichs Informatik
- **Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management
- **Part of:** M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module

#### Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2400125</td>
<td>Security and Privacy Awareness</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Boehm, Seidel-Saul, Volkamer, Aldag, Gerber, Gottschalk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2512301</td>
<td>Linked Data and the Semantic Web</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sure-Vetter, Acosta Deibe, Käfer, Heling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2512311</td>
<td>Real-World Challenges in Data Science and Analytics</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sure-Vetter, Nickel, Weinhardt, Zehnder, Brandt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2513500</td>
<td>Cognitive Automobiles and Robots</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Zöllner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2595470</td>
<td>Seminar Service Science, Management &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Weinhardt, Satzger, Nickel, Fromm, Fichtner, Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 2513211</td>
<td>Seminar Business Information Systems (Master)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Oberweis, Fritsch, Frister, Schreiber, Schüler, Ullrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 2513309</td>
<td>Seminar Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining (Master)</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Sure-Vetter, Färber, Nguyen, Noullet, Saier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 2513311</td>
<td>Seminar Data Science &amp; Real-time Big Data Analytics (Master)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Sure-Vetter, Riemer, Zehnder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 2513403</td>
<td>Emerging Trends in Internet Technologies (Master)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Lins, Sunyaev, Thiebes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 2513405</td>
<td>Emerging Trends in Digital Health (Master)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Lins, Sunyaev, Thiebes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 2513500</td>
<td>Cognitive Automobiles and Robots</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Zöllner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 2513553</td>
<td>Seminar E-Voting (Master)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Beckert, Müller-Quade, Volkamer, Dörre, Düzgün, Kirsten, Schwerdt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 2513555</td>
<td>Seminar Security, Usability and Society (Master)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Volkamer, Aldag, Reinheimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 2595470</td>
<td>Seminar Service Science, Management &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Weinhardt, Nickel, Fichtner, Satzger, Sure-Vetter, Fromm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 7900038</td>
<td>Linked Data and the Semantic Web</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 7900044</td>
<td>Seminar Service Science, Management &amp; Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 7900119</td>
<td>Cognitive automobiles and robots</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Zöllner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 7900129</td>
<td>Security and Privacy Awareness</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Volkamer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 7900187</td>
<td>Real-World Challenges in Data Science and Analytics</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 7900092</td>
<td>Seminar Service Science, Management &amp; Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 7900128</td>
<td>Emerging Trends in Internet Technologies (Master)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Sunyaev</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Competence Certificate
Alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015). The following aspects are included:

- Regular participation in the seminar dates
- Preparation of a seminar paper on a partial aspect of the seminar topic according to scientific methods
- Lecture on the topic of the seminar paper.

The point scheme for the assessment is determined by the lecturer of the respective course. It will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites
None.

Recommendation
See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT [https://campus.kit.edu/]

Annotation
Placeholder for seminars offered by the Institute AIFB.

Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Security and Privacy Awareness
2400125, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Open in study portal
Content
Within the framework of this interdisciplinary seminar, the topics security awareness and privacy awareness are to be considered from different perspectives. It deals with legal, information technology, psychological, social as well as philosophical aspects.

Dates:
- Kick-Off (with topic placing): 25.10.19, 11:30-13:00 Building 5.20 Room 1C-01
- Final version: 10.03.20
- Presentation: 25.03.20

Topics will be assigned at the Kick-Off.

Topics:
- Mass surveillance of communication nodes and chilling effects - a legal and ethical debate (Supervisor: Prof. Seidel, Prof. Boehm, Gottschalk)
- Ethical analysis of so-called attack studies in the context of the survey of security awareness (Supervisor: Prof. Seidel, Prof. Volkamer)
- Privacy awareness in the context of Alexa and Co. (Supervisor: Prof. Boehm, Gottschalk, Prof. Volkamer, Aldag)
- Security awareness in the context of 2 factor authentication when paying with credit cards on the Internet (Supervisor: Prof. Volkamer, Aldag)
- What is the worth of privacy? (Supervisor: Prof. Seidel)
- Processing Social Media Content for Law Enforcement (Supervisor: Prof. Boehm, Gottschalk)

ATTENTION: The seminar is only for MASTER students!

Linked Data and the Semantic Web
2512301, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Content
Linked Data is a way of publishing data on the web in a machine-understandable fashion. The aim of this practical seminar is to build applications and devise algorithms that consume, provide, or analyse Linked Data.

The Linked Data principles are a set of practices for data publishing on the web. Linked Data builds on the web architecture and uses HTTP for data access, and RDF for describing data, thus aiming towards web-scale data integration. There is a vast amount of data available published according to those principles: recently, 4.5 billion facts have been counted with information about various domains, including music, movies, geography, natural sciences. Linked Data is also used to make web-pages machine-understandable, corresponding annotations are considered by the big search engine providers. On a smaller scale, devices on the Internet of Things can also be accessed using Linked Data which makes the unified processing of device data and data from the web easy.

In this practical seminar, students will build prototypical applications and devise algorithms that consume, provide, or analyse Linked Data. Those applications and algorithms can also extend existing applications ranging from databases to mobile apps.

For the seminar, programming skills or knowledge about web development tools/technologies are highly recommended. Basic knowledge of RDF and SPARQL are also recommended, but may be acquired during the seminar. Students will work in groups. Seminar meetings will take place as 'Block-Seminar'.

Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:
- Travel Security
- Geo data
- Linked News
- Social Media

The exact dates and information for registration will be announced at the event page.

Real-World Challenges in Data Science and Analytics
2512311, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Content
In the seminar, various Real-World Challenges in Data Science and Analytics will be worked on.

During the seminar, groups of students work on a case challenge with data provided. Here, the typical process of a data science project is depicted: integration of data, analysis of these, modeling of the decisions and visualization of the results.

During the seminar, solution concepts are worked out, implemented as a software solution and presented in an intermediate and final presentation. The seminar "Real-World Challenges in Data Science and Analytics" is aimed at students in master’s programs.

The exact dates and information for registration will be announced at the course page.
Cognitive Automobiles and Robots
2513500, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Content
The seminar is intended as a theoretical supplement to lectures such as "Machine Learning". The theoretical basics will be deepened in the seminar. The aim of the seminar is that the participants work individually to analyze a subsystem from the field of robotics and cognitive systems using one or more procedures from the field of AI/ML.

The individual projects require the analysis of the task at hand, selection of suitable procedures, specification and theoretical evaluation of the approach taken. Finally, the chosen solution has to be documented and presented in a short presentation.

Learning objectives:
- Students can apply knowledge from the Machine Learning lecture in a selected field of current research in robotics or cognitive automobiles for theoretical analysis.
- Students can evaluate, document and present their concepts and results.

Recommendations:
Attendance of the lecture machine learning

Workload:
The workload of 3 credit points consists of the time spent on literature research and planning/specifying the proposed solution. In addition, a short report and a presentation of the work carried out will be prepared.

Seminar Service Science, Management & Engineering
2595470, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
Each Semester, the seminar will cover topics from a different selected subfield of Service Science, Management & Engineering. Topics include service innovation, service economics, service computing, transformation and coordination of service value networks as well as collaboration for knowledge intensive services.

See the KSRI website for more information about this seminar: www.ksri.kit.edu

The assessment of this course is according to §4(2), 3 SPO in form of an examination of the written seminar thesis (15-20 pages), a presentation and active participation in class.

The final mark is based on the examination of the written seminar thesis but can be upgraded or downgraded according to the quality of the presentation.

Learning objectives:
The student
- illustrates and evaluates classic and current research questions in service science, management and engineering,
- applies models and techniques in service science, also with regard to their applicability in practical cases,
- successfully gets in touch with scientific working by an in-depth working on a special scientific topic which makes the student familiar with scientific literature research and argumentation methods,
- acquires good rhetorical and presentation skills.

As a further aspect of scientific work, especially for Master students the emphasis is put on a critical discussion of the seminar topic.

Recommendations:
Lecture eServices [2595466] is recommended.

Workload:
The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Die Basisliteratur wird entsprechend der zu bearbeitenden Themen bereitgestellt.

Seminar Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining (Master)
2513309, SS 2020, 3 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal
Content
In this seminar different machine learning and data mining methods are implemented. The seminar includes different methods of machine learning and data mining. Participants of the seminar should have basic knowledge of machine learning and programming skills.

Domains of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Medicine
- Social Media
- Finance Market

The exact dates and information for registration will be announced at the event page.

Literature
Detaillerte Referenzen werden zusammen mit den jeweiligen Themen angegeben. Allgemeine Hintergrundinformationen ergeben sich z.B. aus den folgenden Lehrbüchern:

- Mitchell, T.: Machine Learning

Seminar Data Science & Real-time Big Data Analytics (Master)
2513311, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal]

Content
In this practical seminar, students will design applications in teams that use meaningful and creative Event Processing methods. Thereby, students have access to an existing record.

Event processing and real-time data are everywhere: financial market data, sensors, business intelligence, social media analytics, logistics. Many applications collect large volumes of data in real time and are increasingly faced with the challenge of being able to process them quickly and react promptly. The challenges of this real-time processing are currently also receiving a great deal of attention under the term "Big Data". The complex processing of real-time data requires both knowledge of methods for data analysis (data science) and their processing (real-time analytics). Seminar papers are offered on both of these areas as well as on interface topics, the input of own ideas is explicitly desired.

Further information to the practical seminar is given under the following Link: http://seminar-cep.fzi.de

Questions are answered via the e-mail address sem-ep@fzi.de.

Cognitive Automobiles and Robots
2513500, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal]

Content
The seminar is intended as a theoretical supplement to lectures such as "Machine Learning". The theoretical basics will be deepened in the seminar. The aim of the seminar is that the participants work individually to analyze a subsystem from the field of robotics and cognitive systems using one or more procedures from the field of AI/ML.

The individual projects require the analysis of the task at hand, selection of suitable procedures, specification and theoretical evaluation of the approach taken. Finally, the chosen solution has to be documented and presented in a short presentation.

Learning objectives:

- Students can apply knowledge from the Machine Learning lecture in a selected field of current research in robotics or cognitive automobiles for theoretical analysis.
- Students can evaluate, document and present their concepts and results.

Recommendations:
Attendance of the lecture machine learning

Workload:
The workload of 3 credit points consists of the time spent on literature research and planning/specifying the proposed solution. In addition, a short report and a presentation of the work carried out will be prepared.
Content
This course can also be credited for the KASTEL certificate. Further information about obtaining the certificate can be found on the SECUSO website [https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/Studium_und_Lehre.php](https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/Studium_und_Lehre.php).

Seminar Security, Usability and Society (Master)
2513555, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Content
Seminar:
The main topic of this seminar is security, usability, and society. The goal is to analyze these topics from different perspectives. Always important is the human, as we are interested in how humans interact with certain problems and how it might be possible to tackle it. For instance, phishing detection, how is it possible to ensure a higher detection. To tackle this problem, you can either focus on the technical side, awareness training, regulations by organizations.

Further important information:
Because of the current situation, every meeting will be held online. This might change during the semester, depending on the course of the corona situation.

Important dates:
- Kick-Off 22.04
- Final submission 01.07
- Presentation 14.07

Topics:
Will be announced on the 30.03

This course can also be credited for the KASTEL certificate. Further information about obtaining the certificate can be found on the SECUSO website [https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/Studium_und_Lehre.php](https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/Studium_und_Lehre.php).

Seminar Service Science, Management & Engineering
2595470, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Content
Each Semester, the seminar will cover topics from a different selected subfield of Service Science, Management & Engineering. Topics include service innovation, service economics, service computing, transformation and coordination of service value networks as well as collaboration for knowledge intensive services.

See the KSRI website for more information about this seminar: [www.ksri.kit.edu](http://www.ksri.kit.edu)

Learning objectives:
The student
- illustrates and evaluates classic and current research questions in service science, management and engineering,
- applies models and techniques in service science, also with regard to their applicability in practical cases,
- successfully gets in touch with scientific working by an in-depth working on a special scientific topic which makes the student familiar with scientific literature research and argumentation methods,
- acquires good rhetorical and presentation skills.

As a further aspect of scientific work, especially for Master students the emphasis is put on a critical discussion of the seminar topic.

Recommendations:
Lecture eServices [2595466](#) is recommended.

Workload:
The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours.

Literature
Die Basisliteratur wird entsprechend der zu bearbeitenden Themen bereitgestellt.
### 7.357 Course: Seminar in Informatics B (Master) [T-WIWI-103480]

**Responsible:** Professorenschaft des Fachbereichs Informatik  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Security and Privacy Awareness</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Boehm, Seidel-Saul, Volkamer, Aldag, Gerber, Gottschalk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Linked Data and the Semantic Web</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sure-Vetter, Acosta Deibe, Käfer, Heling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Real-World Challenges in Data Science and Analytics</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sure-Vetter, Nickel, Weinhardt, Zehnder, Brandt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Cognitive Automobiles and Robots</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Zöllner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Seminar Service Science, Management &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Weinhardt, Satzger, Nickel, Fromm, Fichtner, Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Seminar Business Information Systems (Master)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Oberweis, Fritsch, Frister, Schreiber, Schüler, Ullrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Seminar Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining (Master)</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Sure-Vetter, Färber, Nguyen, Noullet, Saier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Seminar Data Science &amp; Real-time Big Data Analytics (Master)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Sure-Vetter, Riemer, Zehnder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Emerging Trends in Internet Technologies (Master)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Lins, Sunyaev, Thiebes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Emerging Trends in Digital Health (Master)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Lins, Sunyaev, Thiebes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Cognitive Automobiles and Robots</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Zöllner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Seminar E-Voting (Master)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Beckert, Müller-Quade, Volkamer, Dörre, Düzgün, Kirsten, Schwerdt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Seminar Security, Usability and Society (Master)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Volkamer, Aldag, Reinheimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Seminar Service Science, Management &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Weinhardt, Nickel, Fichtner, Satzger, Sure-Vetter, Fromm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Ex. Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Seminar: Energy Informatics</td>
<td>7500175</td>
<td>Wagner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Seminar Ubiquitous Computing</td>
<td>7500220</td>
<td>Beigl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Linked Data and the Semantic Web</td>
<td>7900038</td>
<td>Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Seminar Service Science, Management &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>7900044</td>
<td>Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Cognitive automobiles and robots</td>
<td>7900119</td>
<td>Zöllner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Security and Privacy Awareness</td>
<td>7900129</td>
<td>Volkamer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Real-World Challenges in Data Science and Analytics</td>
<td>7900187</td>
<td>Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Seminar Service Science, Management &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>7900092</td>
<td>Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Exam Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900128</td>
<td>Emerging Trends in Internet Technologies (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Sunyaev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900146</td>
<td>Emerging Trends in Digital Health (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Sunyaev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900194</td>
<td>Seminar Mathematics</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Volkmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900196</td>
<td>Seminar Business Information Systems (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900198</td>
<td>Seminar Data Science &amp; Real-time Big Data Analytics (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900200</td>
<td>Seminar E-Voting (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Volkamer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900202</td>
<td>Seminar Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900218</td>
<td>Seminar Security, Usability and Society (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Volkamer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015). The following aspects are included:

- Regular participation in the seminar dates
- Preparation of a seminar paper on a partial aspect of the seminar topic according to scientific methods
- Lecture on the topic of the seminar paper.

The point scheme for the assessment is determined by the lecturer of the respective course. It will be announced at the beginning of the course.

### Prerequisites

None.

### Recommendation

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT ([https://campus.kit.edu/](https://campus.kit.edu/))

### Annotation

Placeholder for seminars offered by the Institute AIFB.

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore, for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: [https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu](https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu).

---

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seminar (S)</th>
<th>Security and Privacy Awareness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2400125</td>
<td>2400125, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Open in study portal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Content

Within the framework of this interdisciplinary seminar, the topics security awareness and privacy awareness are to be considered from different perspectives. It deals with legal, information technology, psychological, social as well as philosophical aspects.

Dates:

- Kick-Off (with topic placing): 25.10.19, 11:30-13:00 Building 5.20 Room 1C-01
- Final version: 10.03.20
- Presentation: 25.03.20

Topics will be assigned at the Kick-Off.

Topics:

- Mass surveillance of communication nodes and chilling effects - a legal and ethical debate (Supervisor: Prof. Seidel, Prof. Boehm, Gottschalk)
- Ethical analysis of so-called attack studies in the context of the survey of security awareness (Supervisor: Prof. Seidel, Prof. Volkamer)
- Privacy awareness in the context of Alexa and Co. (Supervisor: Prof. Boehm, Gottschalk, Prof. Volkamer, Aldag)
- Security awareness in the context of 2 factor authentication when paying with credit cards on the Internet (Supervisor: Prof. Volkamer, Aldag)
- What is the worth of privacy? (Supervisor: Prof. Seidel)
- Processing Social Media Content for Law Enforcement (Supervisor: Prof. Boehm, Gottschalk)

ATTENTION: The seminar is only for MASTER students!

**Linked Data and the Semantic Web**

2512301, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

Content

Linked Data is a way of publishing data on the web in a machine-understandable fashion. The aim of this practical seminar is to build applications and devise algorithms that consume, provide, or analyse Linked Data.

The Linked Data principles are a set of practices for data publishing on the web. Linked Data builds on the web architecture and uses HTTP for data access, and RDF for describing data, thus aiming towards web-scale data integration. There is a vast amount of data available published according to those principles: recently, 4.5 billion facts have been counted with information about various domains, including music, movies, geography, natural sciences. Linked Data is also used to make web-pages machine-understandable, corresponding annotations are considered by the big search engine providers. On a smaller scale, devices on the Internet of Things can also be accessed using Linked Data which makes the unified processing of device data and data from the web easy.

In this practical seminar, students will build prototypical applications and devise algorithms that consume, provide, or analyse Linked Data. Those applications and algorithms can also extend existing applications ranging from databases to mobile apps.

For the seminar, programming skills or knowledge about web development tools/technologies are highly recommended. Basic knowledge of RDF and SPARQL are also recommended, but may be acquired during the seminar. Students will work in groups. Seminar meetings will take place as ‘Block-Seminar’.

Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Travel Security
- Geo data
- Linked News
- Social Media

The exact dates and information for registration will be announced at the event page.

**Real-World Challenges in Data Science and Analytics**

2512311, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

Content

In the seminar, various Real-World Challenges in Data Science and Analytics will be worked on.

During the seminar, groups of students work on a case challenge with data provided. Here, the typical process of a data science project is depicted: integration of data, analysis of these, modeling of the decisions and visualization of the results.

During the seminar, solution concepts are worked out, implemented as a software solution and presented in an intermediate and final presentation. The seminar "Real-World Challenges in Data Science and Analytics" is aimed at students in master’s programs.

The exact dates and information for registration will be announced at the course page.
Cognitive Automobiles and Robots
2513500, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Content
The seminar is intended as a theoretical supplement to lectures such as “Machine Learning”. The theoretical basics will be deepened in the seminar. The aim of the seminar is that the participants work individually to analyze a subsystem from the field of robotics and cognitive systems using one or more procedures from the field of AI/ML.

The individual projects require the analysis of the task at hand, selection of suitable procedures, specification and theoretical evaluation of the approach taken. Finally, the chosen solution has to be documented and presented in a short presentation.

Learning objectives:
- Students can apply knowledge from the Machine Learning lecture in a selected field of current research in robotics or cognitive automobiles for theoretical analysis.
- Students can evaluate, document and present their concepts and results.

Recommendations:
Attendance of the lecture machine learning

Workload:
The workload of 3 credit points consists of the time spent on literature research and planning/specifying the proposed solution. In addition, a short report and a presentation of the work carried out will be prepared.

Seminar Service Science, Management & Engineering
2595470, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
Each Semester, the seminar will cover topics from a different selected subfield of Service Science, Management & Engineering. Topics include service innovation, service economics, service computing, transformation and coordination of service value networks as well as collaboration for knowledge intensive services.

See the KSRI website for more information about this seminar: www.ksri.kit.edu

The assessment of this course is according to §4(2), 3 SPO in form of an examination of the written seminar thesis (15-20 pages), a presentation and active participation in class.

The final mark is based on the examination of the written seminar thesis but can be upgraded or downgraded according to the quality of the presentation.

Learning objectives:
The student
- illustrates and evaluates classic and current research questions in service science, management and engineering,
- applies models and techniques in service science, also with regard to their applicability in practical cases,
- successfully gets in touch with scientific working by an in-depth working on a special scientific topic which makes the student familiar with scientific literature research and argumentation methods,
- acquires good rhetorical and presentation skills.

As a further aspect of scientific work, especially for Master students the emphasis is put on a critical discussion of the seminar topic.

Recommendations:
Lecture eServices [2595466] is recommended.

Workload:
The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature
Die Basisliteratur wird entsprechend der zu bearbeitenden Themen bereitgestellt.
Content
In this seminar different machine learning and data mining methods are implemented. The seminar includes different methods of machine learning and data mining. Participants of the seminar should have basic knowledge of machine learning and programming skills.

Domains of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Medicine
- Social Media
- Finance Market

The exact dates and information for registration will be announced at the event page.

Literature
Detaillierte Referenzen werden zusammen mit den jeweiligen Themen angegeben. Allgemeine Hintergrundinformationen ergeben sich z.B. aus den folgenden Lehrbüchern:

- Mitchell, T.: Machine Learning

Seminar Data Science & Real-time Big Data Analytics (Master)
2513311, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Content
In this practical seminar, students will design applications in teams that use meaningful and creative Event Processing methods. Thereby, students have access to an existing record.

Event processing and real-time data are everywhere: financial market data, sensors, business intelligence, social media analytics, logistics. Many applications collect large volumes of data in real time and are increasingly faced with the challenge of being able to process them quickly and react promptly. The challenges of this real-time processing are currently also receiving a great deal of attention under the term "Big Data". The complex processing of real-time data requires both knowledge of methods for data analysis (data science) and their processing (real-time analytics). Seminar papers are offered on both of these areas as well as on interface topics, the input of own ideas is explicitly desired.

Further information to the practical seminar is given under the following Link:
http://seminar-cep.fzi.de

Questions are answered via the e-mail address sem-ep@fzi.de.

Cognitive Automobiles and Robots
2513500, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Content
The seminar is intended as a theoretical supplement to lectures such as "Machine Learning". The theoretical basics will be deepened in the seminar. The aim of the seminar is that the participants work individually to analyze a subsystem from the field of robotics and cognitive systems using one or more procedures from the field of AI/ML.

The individual projects require the analysis of the task at hand, selection of suitable procedures, specification and theoretical evaluation of the approach taken. Finally, the chosen solution has to be documented and presented in a short presentation.

Learning objectives:

- Students can apply knowledge from the Machine Learning lecture in a selected field of current research in robotics or cognitive automobiles for theoretical analysis.
- Students can evaluate, document and present their concepts and results.

Recommendations:
Attendance of the lecture machine learning

Workload:
The workload of 3 credit points consists of the time spent on literature research and planning/specifying the proposed solution. In addition, a short report and a presentation of the work carried out will be prepared.
Content
This course can also be credited for the KASTEL certificate. Further information about obtaining the certificate can be found on the SECUSO website https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/Studium_und_Lehre.php.

Seminar Security, Usability and Society (Master)
2513555, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
Seminar:
The main topic of this seminar is security, usability, and society. The goal is to analyze these topics from different perspectives. Always important is the human, as we are interested in how humans interact with certain problems and how it might be possible to tackle it. For instance, phishing detection, how is it possible to ensure a higher detection. To tackle this problem, you can either focus on the technical side, awareness training, regulations by organizations.

Further important information:
Because of the current situation, every meeting will be held online. This might change during the semester, depending on the course of the corona situation.

Important dates:
- Kick-Off 22.04
- Final submission 01.07
- Presentation 14.07

Topics:
Will be announced on the 30.03

This course can also be credited for the KASTEL certificate. Further information about obtaining the certificate can be found on the SECUSO website https://secuso.aifb.kit.edu/Studium_und_Lehre.php).

Seminar Service Science, Management & Engineering
2595470, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
Each Semester, the seminar will cover topics from a different selected subfield of Service Science, Management & Engineering. Topics include service innovation, service economics, service computing, transformation and coordination of service value networks as well as collaboration for knowledge intensive services.

See the KSRI website for more information about this seminar: www.ksri.kit.edu

Learning objectives:
The student
- illustrates and evaluates classic and current research questions in service science, management and engineering,
- applies models and techniques in service science, also with regard to their applicability in practical cases,
- successfully gets in touch with scientific working by an in-depth working on a special scientific topic which makes the student familiar with scientific literature research and argumentation methods,
- acquires good rhetorical and presentation skills.

As a further aspect of scientific work, especially for Master students the emphasis is put on a critical discussion of the seminar topic.

Recommendations:
Lecture eServices [2595466] is recommended.

Workload:
The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours.

Literature
Die Basisliteratur wird entsprechend der zu bearbeitenden Themen bereitgestellt.
### Course: Seminar in Operations Research A (Master) [T-WIWI-103481]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Stefan Nickel  
Prof. Dr. Steffen Rebennack  
Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2550473</td>
<td>Seminar on Power Systems Optimization (Master)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Rebennack, Sinske</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2550491</td>
<td>Seminar: Modern OR and Innovative Logistics</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Nickel, Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2550473</td>
<td>Seminar on Power Systems Optimization (Master)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Rebennack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2550491</td>
<td>Seminar: Modern OR and Innovative Logistics</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Nickel, Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900012_WS1920</td>
<td>Seminar in Operations Research A (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900156</td>
<td>Modern OR and Innovative Logistics</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900212</td>
<td>Real-World Challenges in Data Science und Analytics</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900314</td>
<td>Seminar in Operations Research A (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Rebennack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015). The following aspects are included:

- Regular participation in the seminar dates
- Preparation of a seminar paper on a partial aspect of the seminar topic according to scientific methods
- Lecture on the topic of the seminar paper.

The point scheme for the assessment is determined by the lecturer of the respective course. It will be announced at the beginning of the course.

### Prerequisites

None.

### Recommendation

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT [https://campus.kit.edu/](https://campus.kit.edu/)

### Annotation

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required. The available places are listed on the internet: [https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu](https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu).

_Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:_

**Seminar: Modern OR and Innovative Logistics**  
2550491, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](https://campus.kit.edu)
Content
The seminar aims at the presentation, critical evaluation and exemplary discussion of recent questions in discrete optimization. The focus lies on optimization models and algorithms, also with regard to their applicability in practical cases (especially in Supply Chain and Health Care Management). The students get in touch with scientific working: The in-depth work with a special scientific topic makes the students familiar with scientific literature research and argumentation methods. As a further aspect of scientific work, especially for Master students the emphasis is put on a critical discussion of the seminar topic. Regarding the seminar presentations, the students will be familiarized with basic presentational and rhetoric skills.

Literature
Die Literatur und die relevanten Quellen werden zu Beginn des Seminars bekannt gegeben.

Seminar: Modern OR and Innovative Logistics
2550491, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content
The seminar aims at the presentation, critical evaluation and exemplary discussion of recent questions in discrete optimization. The focus lies on optimization models and algorithms, also with regard to their applicability in practical cases (especially in Supply Chain and Health Care Management). The students get in touch with scientific working: The in-depth work with a special scientific topic makes the students familiar with scientific literature research and argumentation methods. As a further aspect of scientific work, especially for Master students the emphasis is put on a critical discussion of the seminar topic. Regarding the seminar presentations, the students will be familiarized with basic presentational and rhetoric skills.

The topics of the seminar will be announced at the beginning of the term in a preliminary meeting. Attendance is compulsory for the preliminary meeting as well for all seminar presentations.

Exam:
The assessment consists of a written seminar thesis of 20-25 pages and a presentation of 35-40 minutes (according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

The final mark for the seminar consists of the seminar thesis, the seminar presentation, the handout, and if applicable further material such as programming code.

The seminar can be attended both by Bachelor and Master students. A differentiation will be achieved by different valuation standards for the seminar thesis and presentation.

Requirements:
If possible, at least one module of the institute should be taken before attending the seminar.

Objectives:
The student

- illustrates and evaluates classic and current research questions in discrete optimization,
- applies optimization models and algorithms in discrete optimization, also with regard to their applicability in practical cases (especially in Supply Chain and Health Care Management),
- successfully gets in touch with scientific working by an in-depth working on a special scientific topic which makes the student familiar with scientific literature research and argumentation methods,
- acquires good rhetorical and presentation skills.

As a further aspect of scientific work, especially for Master students the emphasis is put on a critical discussion of the seminar topic.

Literature
Die Literatur und die relevanten Quellen werden zu Beginn des Seminars bekannt gegeben.
7.359 Course: Seminar in Operations Research B (Master) [T-WIWI-103482]

**Responsible:**
Prof. Dr. Stefan Nickel  
Prof. Dr. Steffen Rebennack  
Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein

**Organisation:**
KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module

**Type:** Examination of another type  
**Credits:** 3  
**Recurrence:** Each term  
**Version:** 1

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2550473</td>
<td>Seminar on Power Systems Optimization (Master)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Rebennack, Sinske</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2550491</td>
<td>Seminar: Modern OR and Innovative Logistics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Nickel, Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2550473</td>
<td>Seminar on Power Systems Optimization (Master)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Rebennack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2550491</td>
<td>Seminar: Modern OR and Innovative Logistics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Nickel, Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900158</td>
<td>Modern OR and Innovative Logistics</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015). The following aspects are included:

- Regular participation in the seminar dates
- Preparation of a seminar paper on a partial aspect of the seminar topic according to scientific methods
- Lecture on the topic of the seminar paper.

The point scheme for the assessment is determined by the lecturer of the respective course. It will be announced at the beginning of the course.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Recommendation**

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (https://campus.kit.edu/)

**Annotation**

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Seminar: Modern OR and Innovative Logistics**

2550491, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Content**

The seminar aims at the presentation, critical evaluation and exemplary discussion of recent questions in discrete optimization. The focus lies on optimization models and algorithms, also with regard to their applicability in practical cases (especially in Supply Chain and Health Care Management). The students get in touch with scientific working: The in-depth work with a special scientific topic makes the students familiar with scientific literature research and argumentation methods. As a further aspect of scientific work, especially for Master students the emphasis is put on a critical discussion of the seminar topic. Regarding the seminar presentations, the students will be familiarized with basic presentational and rhetoric skills.
Content
The seminar aims at the presentation, critical evaluation and exemplary discussion of recent questions in discrete optimization. The focus lies on optimization models and algorithms, also with regard to their applicability in practical cases (especially in Supply Chain and Health Care Management). The students get in touch with scientific working: The in-depth work with a special scientific topic makes the students familiar with scientific literature research and argumentation methods. As a further aspect of scientific work, especially for Master students the emphasis is put on a critical discussion of the seminar topic. Regarding the seminar presentations, the students will be familiarized with basic presentational and rhetoric skills.

The topics of the seminar will be announced at the beginning of the term in a preliminary meeting. Attendance is compulsory for the preliminary meeting as well for all seminar presentations.

Exam:
The assessment consists of a written seminar thesis of 20-25 pages and a presentation of 35-40 minutes (according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

The final mark for the seminar consists of the seminar thesis, the seminar presentation, the handout, and if applicable further material such as programming code.

The seminar can be attended both by Bachelor and Master students. A differentiation will be achieved by different valuation standards for the seminar thesis and presentation.

Requirements:
If possible, at least one module of the institute should be taken before attending the seminar.

Objectives:
The student

- illustrates and evaluates classic and current research questions in discrete optimization,
- applies optimization models and algorithms in discrete optimization, also with regard to their applicability in practical cases (especially in Supply Chain and Health Care Management),
- successfully gets in touch with scientific working by an in-depth working on a special scientific topic which makes the student familiar with scientific literature research and argumentation methods,
- acquires good rhetorical and presentation skills.

As a further aspect of scientific work, especially for Master students the emphasis is put on a critical discussion of the seminar topic.

Literature
Die Literatur und die relevanten Quellen werden zu Beginn des Seminars bekannt gegeben.
7.360 Course: Seminar in Statistics A (Master) [T-WIWI-103483]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Oliver Grothe  
Prof. Dr. Melanie Schienle

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
Alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015). The following aspects are included:

- Regular participation in the seminar dates
- Preparation of a seminar paper on a partial aspect of the seminar topic according to scientific methods
- Lecture on the topic of the seminar paper.

The point scheme for the assessment is determined by the lecturer of the respective course. It will be announced at the beginning of the course.

**Prerequisites**
None.

**Recommendation**
See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (https://campus.kit.edu/)

**Annotation**
The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Advanced Topics in Econometrics**
2521310, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal
7.361 Course: Seminar in Statistics B (Master) [T-WIWI-103484]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Oliver Grothe  
Prof. Dr. Melanie Schienle  

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2521310</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Econometrics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Schienle, Krüger, Buse, Görgen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
Alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015). The following aspects are included:

- Regular participation in the seminar dates
- Preparation of a seminar paper on a partial aspect of the seminar topic according to scientific methods
- Lecture on the topic of the seminar paper.

The point scheme for the assessment is determined by the lecturer of the respective course. It will be announced at the beginning of the course.

**Prerequisites**
None.

**Recommendation**
See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (https://campus.kit.edu/)

**Annotation**
The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Advanced Topics in Econometrics**
2521310, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal
7.362 Course: Seminar in Transportation [T-BGU-100014]

Responsible: Bastian Chlond  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch  

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  

Part of:  
M-BGU-101064 - Fundamentals of Transportation  
M-BGU-101065 - Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management  
M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Teaching Team</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>6232903</td>
<td>Seminar Verkehrswesen</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Vortisch, KIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>6232903</td>
<td>Seminar Verkehrswesen</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Vortisch, Kagerbauer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Teaching Team</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>8245100014</td>
<td>Seminar in Transportation</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Vortisch, Chlond</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate

seminar paper, appr. 10 pages, and presentation, appr. 10 min.

Prerequisites

The seminar is subject to approval. The approval must be applied for at the examination secretariat of the Department of Economics and Management. The application for admission is made via the corresponding engineering seminar form on the department’s download page.

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none
7.363 Course: Seminar Mobility Services (Master) [T-WIWI-103174]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Gerhard Satzger  
Carola Stryja

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**  
M-BGU-101064 - Fundamentals of Transportation  
M-BGU-101065 - Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
A final written exam will be conducted.

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Annotation**  
The course is not offered regularly.
7.364 Course: Seminar Production Technology [T-MACH-109062]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jürgen Fleischer  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gisela Lanza  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Volker Schulze

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2149665</td>
<td>Seminar Production Technology</td>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-109062</td>
<td>Seminar Production Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

alternative test achievement (graded):
- written elaboration (workload of at least 80 h)
- oral presentation (approx. 30 min)

**Prerequisites**

none

**Annotation**

The specific topics are published on the homepage of the wbk Institute of Production Science.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Seminar Production Technology**

2149665, SS 2020, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)
Content
In course of the seminar Production Technology current issues of the wbk main fields of research "Manufacturing and Materials Technology", "Machines, Equipment and Process Automation" as well as "Production Systems" are discussed.

The specific topics are published on the homepage of the wbk Institute of Production Science.

Learning Outcomes:
The students ...

- are in a position to independently handle current, research-based tasks according to scientific criteria.
- are able to research, analyze, abstract and critically review the information.
- can draw own conclusions using their interdisciplinary knowledge from the less structured information and selectively develop current research results.
- can logically and systematically present the obtained results both orally and in written form in accordance with scientific guidelines (structuring, technical terminology, referencing). They can argue and defend the results professionally in the discussion.

Workload:
regular attendance: 10 hours
self-study: 80 hours
# 7.365 Course: Seminar Sensors [T-ETIT-100707]

**Responsible:** Dr. Wolfgang Menesklou  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology  
**Part of:**  
- M-ETIT-101158 - Sensor Technology I  
- M-ETIT-101159 - Sensor Technology II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Seminar Sensor Technology</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Seminar Sensorik</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Seminar Sensors</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Seminar Sensors</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 7.366 Course: Seminar: Governance, Risk & Compliance [T-INFO-102047]

| Responsible: | Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier |
| Organisation: | KIT Department of Informatics |
| Part of: | M-INFO-101242 - Governance, Risk & Compliance |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWST</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2400041</td>
<td>Governance, Risk &amp; Compliance</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7500140</td>
<td>Seminar: Legal Studies I</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7 COURSES

Course: Seminar: Legal Studies I [T-INFO-101997]

### Responsible:
Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier

### Organisation:
KIT Department of Informatics

### Part of:
M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>24389</td>
<td>IT-Sicherheit und Recht</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2400041</td>
<td>Governance, Risk &amp; Compliance</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2400061</td>
<td>Internet und Gesellschaft - gesellschaftliche Werte und technische Umsetzung</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2400153</td>
<td>Online Manipulative Practices: New Technologies and Fundamental Rights Infringements</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>24820</td>
<td>Current Issues in Patent Law</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7500035</td>
<td>Seminar: Legal Studies II</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Barczak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7500182</td>
<td>Seminar: Legal Studies II</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Dreier, Boehm, Raabe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7500140</td>
<td>Seminar: Legal Studies I</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Dreier, Boehm, Melullis, Matz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7500159</td>
<td>Seminar: Legal Studies I</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Eichenhofer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Internet und Gesellschaft - gesellschaftliche Werte und technische Umsetzung
2400061, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Open in study portal

Online Manipulative Practices: New Technologies and Fundamental Rights Infringements
2400153, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Open in study portal

Content
Registration via https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/ys/2708
Content

New science-based technologies are fostering the process of making individuals more amenable to forms of manipulation online. The more technological capabilities improve, the more surveillance expands, the life of individuals becomes transparent, easier to predict and therefore easier to manipulate. More invasive practices lead to infringements of fundamental rights, which are not always easy to detect, as surveillance and manipulation techniques are getting more sophisticated and less obvious. After the now notorious Cambridge Analytica data scandal, we have now hard evidence individuals are exposed to manipulative practices online, which are most of the time difficult to detect as they operate silently and automatically. Manipulative practices aim at covertly subverting another person’s capacity for conscious decision-making by exploiting in particular his/her cognitive, emotional, or other decision-making vulnerabilities. They involve influences that (1) are hidden, (2) exploit vulnerabilities, and (3) are targeted. The seminar has the objective to discuss a series of new technologies and techniques that are and can be used in online manipulative practices and analyse their legal and ethical implications. Special attention is dedicated to the risk such practices pose to fundamental rights such as the right to privacy, the right to the protection of personal data and the right to non-discrimination.

10 sub-topics are provided below. It is a list of new technologies and techniques that can be used in manipulative practices. Students should pick one sub-topic in order to write a short paper and prepare a presentation. Students work is guided through a series of questions and a list of recommended literature. In short, papers and presentations should be generally structured in this way:

- Describe the technology/techniques.
- Describe the legal and ethical implications stemming from the use and application of the selected technology/techniques. What fundamental rights are at stake?
- Focus on one legal aspect, for example the infringement of the right to privacy, (the sub-topic title and description and list of literature already guide the student in this sense), analyse the current legal framework concerning the protection of that right and describe the legal challenges that these new technologies and methods pose.

We also encourage students to investigate possible technical solutions to the problems highlighted in their analysis.
7.368 Course: Seminar: Legal Studies II [T-INFO-105945]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td><strong>Examination of another type</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Event ID</th>
<th>Event Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Supervisor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2400014</td>
<td>Current Issues in Patent Law</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Melullis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2400125</td>
<td>Security and Privacy Awareness</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Boehm, Seidel-Saul, Volkamer, Aldag, Gerber, Gottschalk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>24186</td>
<td>Patents at the point of intersection between technology, economy and law</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Dammel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>24389</td>
<td>IT-Sicherheit und Recht</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Schallbruch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2400061</td>
<td>Internet und Gesellschaft - gesellschaftliche Werte und technische Umsetzung</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Bless, Boehm, Hartenstein, Mädche, Sunyaev, Zitterbart</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Event ID</th>
<th>Event Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7500035</td>
<td>Seminar: Legal Studies II</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7500182</td>
<td>Seminar: Legal Studies II</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Security and Privacy Awareness**

2400125, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Open in study portal

**Content**

Within the framework of this interdisciplinary seminar, the topics security awareness and privacy awareness are to be considered from different perspectives. It deals with legal, information technology, psychological, social as well as philosophical aspects.

**Dates:**
- Kick-Off (with topic placing): 25.10.19, 11:30-13:00 Building 5.20 Room 1C-01
- Final version: 10.03.20
- Presentation: 25.03.20

Topics will be assigned at the Kick-Off.

**Topics:**
- Mass surveillance of communication nodes and chilling effects - a legal and ethical debate (Supervisor: Prof. Seidel, Prof. Boehm, Gottschalk)
- Ethical analysis of so-called attack studies in the context of the survey of security awareness (Supervisor: Prof. Seidel, Prof. Volkamer)
- Privacy awareness in the context of Alexa and Co. (Supervisor: Prof. Boehm, Gottschalk, Prof. Volkamer, Aldag)
- Security awareness in the context of 2 factor authentication when paying with credit cards on the Internet (Supervisor: Prof. Volkamer, Aldag)
- What is the worth of privacy? (Supervisor: Prof. Seidel)
- Processing Social Media Content for Law Enforcement (Supervisor: Prof. Boehm, Gottschalk)

**ATTENTION:** The seminar is only for MASTER students!
Internet und Gesellschaft - gesellschaftliche Werte und technische Umsetzung
2400061, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Open in study portal

Content
Registration via https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/ys/2708
### 7.369 Course: Sensors [T-ETIT-101911]

**Responsible:** Dr. Wolfgang Menesklou  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology  
**Part of:** M-ETIT-101158 - Sensor Technology I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2304231</td>
<td>Sensors</td>
<td>2 SWS Lecture (V) Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7304231</td>
<td>Sensors</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR) Menesklou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7304231</td>
<td>Sensors</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR) Menesklou</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 7.370 Course: Sensors and Actuators Laboratory [T-ETIT-100706]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Responsible</th>
<th>Dr. Wolfgang Menesklou</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Organisation</td>
<td>KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part of</td>
<td>M-ETIT-101158 - Sensor Technology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M-ETIT-101159 - Sensor Technology II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Examination of another type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recurrence</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7304232</td>
<td>Sensors and Actuators Laboratory</td>
<td>Menesklou</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Course: Service Analytics A [T-WIWI-105778]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Hansjörg Fromm  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:**  
- M-WIWI-101448 - Service Management  
- M-WIWI-101470 - Data Science: Advanced CRM  
- M-WIWI-101506 - Service Analytics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2595501</td>
<td>Service Analytics A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Schmitz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900086</td>
<td>Service Analytics A</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Fromm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
Alternative exam assessment according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 3 of the examination regulation.

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Recommendation**  
The lecture is addressed to students with interests and basic knowledge in the topics of Operations Research, descriptive and inductive statistics.

**Annotation**  
This course is admission restricted.

_Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:_

### Service Analytics A

2595501, SS 2020, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)  
Lecture (V)
Content

Learning objectives
This course teaches students how to apply machine learning concepts to develop predictive models that form the basis of many innovative service offerings and business models today. Using a selected use case each term, students learn the foundations of selected algorithms and development frameworks and apply them to build a functioning prototype of an analytics-based service. Students will become proficient in writing code in Python to implement a data science use case over the course period.

Description
Data-driven services have become a key differentiator for many companies. Their development is based on the increasing availability of structured and unstructured data and their analysis through methods from data science and machine learning. Examples comprise highly innovative service offerings based on technologies such as natural language processing, computer vision or reinforcement learning.

Using a selected use case, this lecture will teach students how to develop analytics-based services in an applied setting. We teach the theoretical foundations of selected machine learning algorithms (e.g., convolutional neural networks) and development concepts (e.g., developing modeling, training, inference pipelines) and teach how to apply these concepts to build a functioning prototype of an analytics-based service (e.g., inference running on a device). During the course, students will work in small groups to apply the learned concepts in the programming language Python using packages such as Keras, Tensorflow or Scikit-Learn.

Recommendations
The course is aimed at students in the Master’s program with basic knowledge in statistics and applied programming in Python. Knowledge from the lecture Artificial Intelligence in Service Systems may be beneficial.

Additional information
Due to the practical group sessions in the course, the number of participants is limited. Further information on the application process can be found on the course website (https://dsi.iism.kit.edu/64_411.php).

Please apply via the WiWi Portal until April 17, 2020: https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/ys/3539

Literature
7.372 Course: Service Design Thinking [T-WIWI-102849]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Gerhard Satzger

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101503 - Service Design Thinking

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
Alternative exam assessment.

**Prerequisites**
None

**Recommendation**
This course is held in English – proficiency in writing and communication is required.

Our past students recommend to take this course at the beginning of the masters program.

**Annotation**
Due to practical project work as a component of the program, access is limited.

The module (as well as the module component) spans two semesters. It starts in September every year and runs until end of June in the subsequent year. Entering the program is only possible at its beginning - after prior application in May/June.

For more information on the application process and the program itself are provided in the module component description and the program's website (http://sdt-karlsruhe.de).

Furthermore, the KSRI conducts an information event for applicants every year in May.

This module is part of the KSRI Teaching Program „Digital Service Systems“. For more information see the KSRI Teaching website: www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.
7.373 Course: Service Innovation [T-WIWI-102641]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Gerhard Satzger  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101410 - Business & Service Engineering  
M-WIWI-101448 - Service Management  
M-WIWI-102806 - Service Innovation, Design & Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Satzger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7 SWS</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Satzger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.). A bonus can be acquired through successful participation in the exercise. If the grade of the written exam is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by one grade (0.3 or 0.4). Details will be announced in the lecture.

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Recommendation**  
None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Service Innovation**  
2595468, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Content
While innovation in manufacturing or agriculture can leverage a considerable body of research, experience and best practice, innovation in services has not reached the same level of maturity. In practice - while many organizations have a well-understood process for innovating in the product business - innovating in services is often still a fuzzy and complex undertaking.

In this lecture we will:
- discuss the state of research
- compare product and service innovation
- understand how innovation diffusion works
- examine case studies of service innovation
- compare open vs. closed innovation
- learn how to leverage user communities to drive innovation and
- understand obstacles, and enablers and how to manage, incentivize and foster service innovation
Literature

### 7.374 Course: SIL Entrepreneurship Emphasis [T-WIWI-110287]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Responsible</th>
<th>Prof. Dr. Orestis Terzidis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Organisation</td>
<td>KIT Department of Economics and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part of</td>
<td>M-WIWI-105010 - Student Innovation Lab (SIL) 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Examination of another type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recurrence</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Alternative exam assessment (§4(2), 3 SPO). The final grade is a result from both, the grade of the term paper and its presentation, as well as active participation during the seminar. In addition, smaller, ungraded tasks are provided in the course to monitor progress.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None
### Course: SIL Entrepreneurship Project [T-WIWI-110166]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Orestis Terzidis  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-105010 - Student Innovation Lab (SIL) 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2545082</td>
<td>SIL Entrepreneurship Project</td>
<td>2-4</td>
<td>SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2545082</td>
<td>SIL Entrepreneurship Project</td>
<td>2-4</td>
<td>SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900037</td>
<td>SIL Entrepreneurship Project</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Terzidis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Alternative exam assessment (§4(2), 3 SPO). The final grade is a result from both, the grade of the term paper and its presentation, as well as active participation during the seminar. In addition, smaller, ungraded tasks are provided in the course to monitor progress.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None
7 COURSES

Course: Simulation Game in Energy Economics [T-WIWI-108016]

7.376 Course: Simulation Game in Energy Economics [T-WIWI-108016]

**Responsible:** Dr. Massimo Genoese

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** M-WIWI-101451 - Energy Economics and Energy Markets

**Type:** Examination of another type

**Credits:** 3

**Recurrence:** Each summer term

**Version:** 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Organisation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 2581025 Simulation Game in Energy Economics</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice (VÜ)</td>
<td>Genoese, Zimmermann</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
Examination as written assignment and oral presentation (§4 (2), 1 SPO).

**Prerequisites**
None

**Recommendation**
Visiting the course "Introduction to Energy Economics"

**Annotation**
See German version.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Simulation Game in Energy Economics**
2581025, SS 2020, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)**

**Content**
- Introduction
- Agents and market places in the electricity industry
- Selected planning tasks of energy service companies
- Methods of modelling in the energy sector
- Agent-based simulation: The PowerACE model
- Simulation game: Simulation in energy economics (electricity and emission trading, investment decisions)

The lecture is structured in a theoretical and a practical part. In the theoretical part, the students are taught the basics to carry out simulations themselves in the practical part which comprises amongst others the simulation of the power exchange. The participants of the simulation game take a role as a power trader in the power market. Based on various sources of information (e.g. prognosis of power prices, available power plants, fuel prices), they can launch bids in the power exchange.

Assessment: presentation and written summary

Prerequisites: Basics in Energy economics ad markets are advantageous.

**Literature**

Weiterführende Literatur:

Industrial Engineering and Management M.Sc.
Module Handbook as of 30/03/2020

702
7.377 Course: Simulation of Coupled Systems [T-MACH-105172]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer  
Yusheng Xiang

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:**  
M-MACH-101265 - Vehicle Development  
M-MACH-101267 - Mobile Machines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V) Geimer, Xiang</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Geimer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Geimer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Geimer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) taking place in the recess period. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at very ordinary examination date.

A registration is mandatory, the details will be announced on the webpages of the Institute of Vehicle System Technology / Institute of Mobile Machines. In case of too many applications, attendance will be granted based on pre-qualification.

**Prerequisites**

Required for the participation in the examination is the preparation of a report during the semester. The partial service with the code T-MACH-108888 must have been passed.

**Recommendation**

- Knowledge of ProE (ideally in actual version)
- Basic knowledge of Matlab/Simulink
- Basic knowledge of dynamics of machines
- Basic knowledge of hydraulics

**Annotation**

After completion of course, students are able to:

- build a coupled simulation
- parametrize models
- perform simulations
- conduct troubleshooting
- check results for plausibility

The number of participants is limited.

**Content:**

- Basics of multi-body and hydraulics simulation programs
- Possibilities of coupled simulations
- Modelling and Simulation of Mobile Machines using a wheel loader
- Documentation of the result in a short report

**Literature:**

- Software guide books (PDFs)
- Information about wheel-type loader specifications

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*
**Simulation of Coupled Systems**

2114095, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**

**Content**

- Knowledge of the basics of multi-body and hydraulic simulation programs
- Possibilities of coupled simulations
- Development of a simulation model by using the example of a wheel loader
- Documentation of the result in a short report

It is recommended to have:

- Knowledge of ProE (ideally in current version)
- Basic knowledge of Matlab/Simulink
- Basic knowledge of dynamics of machines
- Basic knowledge of hydraulics

- regular attendance: 21 hours
- total self-study: 92 hours

**Literature**

**Weiterführende Literatur:**

- Diverse Handbücher zu den Softwaretools in PDF-Form
- Informationen zum verwendeten Radlader
### Course: Simulation of Coupled Systems - Advance [T-MACH-108888]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer  
Yusheng Xiang  

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering  

**Part of:**  
M-MACH-101265 - Vehicle Development  
M-MACH-101267 - Mobile Machines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Prüfung (PR)</th>
<th>Geimer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-108888</td>
<td>Simulation of Coupled Systems - Advance</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Geimer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-108888</td>
<td>Simulation of Coupled Systems - Advance</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Geimer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
Preparation of semester report

**Prerequisites**  
none
Course: Site Management [T-BGU-103427]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-BGU-101884 - Lean Management in Construction
M-BGU-101888 - Project Management in Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>6241807</td>
<td>Bauleitung</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Steffek</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>8240103427</td>
<td>Site Management</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prerequisites
None

Recommendation
None

Annotation
None
7.380 Course: Smart Energy Infrastructure [T-WIWI-107464]

Responsible: Dr. Armin Ardone  
                Dr. Dr. Andrej Marko Pustisek
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management  
Part of: M-WIWI-101452 - Energy Economics and Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2581023</td>
<td>(Smart) Energy Infrastructure</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Ardone, Pustisek, Jochem</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7981023</td>
<td>Smart Energy Infrastructure</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Fichtner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

None.

Annotation


Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

(Smart) Energy Infrastructure  
2581023, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal  
Lecture (V)

Content

- Basic terms and concepts
- Meaning of infrastructure
- Excursus: regulation of infrastructure
- Natural gas transportation
- Natural gas storage
- Electricity transmission
- (Overview) Crude oil and oil product transportation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course: Smart Grid Applications [T-WIWI-107504]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Responsible:</strong> Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Organisation:</strong> KIT Department of Economics and Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Part of:** M-WIWI-101446 - Market Engineering  
M-WIWI-103720 - eEnergy: Markets, Services and Systems |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulations). By successful completion of the exercises (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015) a bonus can be obtained. If the grade of the written exam is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, the bonus will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

**Prerequisites**
None

**Recommendation**
None

**Annotation**
The lecture will be read for the first time in winter term 2018/19.
7.382 Course: Social Choice Theory [T-WIWI-102859]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Clemens Puppe
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101500 - Microeconomic Theory
             M-WIWI-101504 - Collective Decision Making

Type: Written examination  Credits: 4.5
Recurrence: Each summer term  Version: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Organisation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Social Choice Theory</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Puppe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Übung zu Social Choice Theory</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Puppe, Kretz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Social Choice Theory
2520537, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Literature
Basisliteratur:

weiterführende Literatur:
**Course: Sociotechnical Information Systems Development [T-WIWI-109249]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Ali Sunyaev  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics  
M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics  
M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Weeks</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2512400</td>
<td>Sociotechnical Information Systems Development</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td>Sunyaev, Sturm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2512400</td>
<td>Development of Sociotechnical Information Systems (Bachelor)</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td>Sunyaev, Sturm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2512401</td>
<td>Development of Sociotechnical Information Systems (Master)</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td>Sunyaev, Sturm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Exam Code</th>
<th>Exam Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900115</td>
<td>Development of Sociotechnical Information Systems</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Sunyaev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900173</td>
<td>Development of Sociotechnical Information Systems (Master)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Sunyaev</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
The alternative exam assessment consists of an implementation and a final thesis documenting the development and use of the application.

**Prerequisites**  
None.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

### Sociotechnical Information Systems Development

**2512400, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal]**

**Practical course (P)**

**Content**  
The aim of this course is to provide a practical introduction into developing socio-technical information systems, such as web platforms, mobile apps, or desktop applications. Course participants will create (individually or in groups) software solutions for specific problems from various practical domains. The course tasks comprise requirements assessment, system design, and software implementation. Furthermore, course participants will gain insights into software quality assurance methods and software documentation.

**Learning objectives:**

- Independent and self-organized realization of a software development project
- Evaluation and selection of suitable development tools and methods
- Application of modern software development methods
- Planning and execution of different development tasks: requirements assessment, system design, implementation, and quality assurance
- Project documentation
- Presentation of project results in a comprehensible and structured form

### Development of Sociotechnical Information Systems (Bachelor)

**2512400, SS 2020, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal]**

**Practical course (P)**
Content
The aim of the lab is to get to know the development of socio-technical information systems in different application areas. In the event framework, you should develop a suitable solution strategy for your problem alone or in group work, collect requirements, and implement a software artifact based on it (for example, web platform, mobile apps, desktop application). Another focus of the lab is on the subsequent quality assurance and documentation of the implemented software artifact.
Registration information will be announced on the course page.
### Course: Software Quality Management [T-WIWI-102895]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Andreas Oberweis  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:**  
- M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics  
- M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics  
- M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics

**Type**  
**Written examination**  
**Credits** 4.5

**Recurrence**  
Each summer term

**Version**  2

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2511208</td>
<td>Software Quality Management</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2511209</td>
<td>Übungen zu Software-Qualitätsmanagement</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Oberweis, Frister</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Exam Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900027</td>
<td>Software Quality Management</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900031</td>
<td>Software Quality Management (Registration until 13 July 2020)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Competence Certificate

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

### Prerequisites

None

### Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

#### Software Quality Management

2511208, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal]

**Lecture (V)**

**Content**

This lecture imparts fundamentals of active software quality management (quality planning, quality testing, quality control, quality assurance) and illustrates them with concrete examples, as currently applied in industrial software development. Keywords of the lecture content are: software and software quality, process models, software process quality, ISO 9000-3, CMM(I), BOOTSTRAP, SPICE, software tests.

**Learning objectives:**

Students  
- explain the relevant quality models,  
- apply methods to evaluate the software quality and evaluate the results,  
- know the main models of software certification, compare and evaluate these models,  
- write scientific theses in the area of software quality management and find own solutions for given problems.

**Recommendations:**

Programming knowledge in Java and basic knowledge of computer science are expected.

**Workload:**

- Lecture 30h  
- Exercise 15h  
- Preparation of lecture 24h  
- Preparation of exercises 25h  
- Exam preparation 40h  
- Exam 1h
Literature

- Peter Liggesmeyer: Software-Qualität, Testen, Analysieren und Verifizieren von Software. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag 2002
- Mauro Pezzè, Michal Young: Software testen und analysieren. Oldenbourg Verlag 2009

Weitere Literatur wird in der Vorlesung bekanntgegeben.
7.385 Course: Spatial Economics [T-WIWI-103107]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Ingrid Ott

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101485 - Transport Infrastructure Policy and Regional Development
- M-WIWI-101496 - Growth and Agglomeration
- M-WIWI-101497 - Agglomeration and Innovation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2561260</td>
<td>Spatial Economics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2561261</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Ott, Bälz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900075</td>
<td>Spatial Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Ott</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

**Prerequisites**
None

**Recommendation**
Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses "Economics I" [2600012], and "Economics II" [2600014]. In addition, an interest in quantitative-mathematical modeling is required. The attendance of the course "Introduction to economic policy" [2560280] is recommended.

**Annotation**
Due to the research semester of Prof. Dr. Ingrid Ott, the course is not offered in the winter term 2018/19.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Spatial Economics**
2561260, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V)
Content
The course covers the following topics:

- Geography, trade and development
- Geography and economic theory
- Core models of economic geography and empirical evidence
- Agglomeration, home market effect, and spatial wages
- Applications and extensions

Learning objectives:
The student

- analyses how spatial distribution of economic activity is determined.
- uses quantitative methods within the context of economic models.
- has basic knowledge of formal-analytic methods.
- understands the link between economic theory and its empirical applications.
- understands to what extent concentration processes result from agglomeration and dispersion forces.
- is able to determine theory based policy recommendations.

Recommendations:
Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012], and Economics II [2600014]. An interest in mathematical modeling is advantageous.

Workload:
The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours.

- Classes: ca. 30 h
- Self-study: ca. 45 h
- Exam and exam preparation: ca. 60 h

Assessment:
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Literature

Weitere Literatur wird in der Vorlesung bekanntgegeben.
(Further literature will be announced in the lecture.)
### 7.386 Course: Special Topics in Highway Engineering and Environmental Impact Assessment [T-BGU-101860]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Ralf Roos  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100999 - Highway Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>6233804</td>
<td>Umweltverträglichkeitsstudien im Straßenwesen</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>6233807</td>
<td>Besondere Kapitel im Straßenwesen</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
oral exam with 15 minutes

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Recommendation**  
None

**Annotation**  
None
7.387 Course: Special Topics in Information Systems [T-WIWI-109940]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101410 - Business & Service Engineering
- M-WIWI-101411 - Information Engineering
- M-WIWI-101506 - Service Analytics

**Type**
- Examination of another type

**Credits**
- 4.5

**Recurrence**
- Each term

**Version**
- 2

---

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Examinations</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900263</td>
<td>Special Topics in Information Systems</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment of this course is according to §4(2), 3 SPO in form of a written documentation, a presentation of the outcome of the conducted practical components and an active participation in class.

Please take into account that, beside the written documentation, also a practical component (such as a survey or an implementation of an application) is part of the course. Please examine the course description for the particular tasks.

The final mark is based on the graded and weighted attainments (such as the written documentation, presentation, practical work and an active participation in class).

**Prerequisites**

see below

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

All the practical seminars offered at the chair of Prof. Dr. Weinhardt can be chosen in the Special Topics in Information Systems course. The current topics of the practical seminars are available at the following homepage: [www.iism.kit.edu/im/lehre](http://www.iism.kit.edu/im/lehre)

The Special Topics Information Systems is equivalent to the practical seminar, as it was only offered for the major in “Information Management and Engineering” so far. With this course students majoring in “Industrial Engineering and Management” and “Economics Engineering” also have the chance of getting practical experience and enhance their scientific capabilities.

The Special Topics Information Systems can be chosen instead of a regular lecture (see module description). Please take into account, that this course can only be accounted once per module.
### 7.388 Course: Specialization in Food Process Engineering [T-CIWVT-101875]

**Responsible:** Dr. Volker Gaukel  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** M-CIWVT-101119 - Specialization in Food Process Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>22207</td>
<td>Lebensmittelkunde und -funktionalität</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Watzl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>22209</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>van der Schaaf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>22246</td>
<td>Extrusion technology in food processing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Emin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>22633</td>
<td>Microbiology for Engineers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Schwartz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>6601</td>
<td>Grundlagen der Lebensmittelchemie I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Bunzel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Prerequisites

The Module "Principles of Food Process Engineering" must be passed.
Course: Statistical Modeling of Generalized Regression Models [T-WWI-103065]

**Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Wolf-Dieter Heller

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101638 - Econometrics and Statistics I
- M-WIWI-101639 - Econometrics and Statistics II

**Type**
- Written examination

**Credits**
- 4.5

**Recurrence**
- Each winter term

**Version**
- 1

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Weeks</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2521350</td>
<td>Statistical Modeling of Generalized Regression Models</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Heller</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900146</td>
<td>Statistical Modeling of generalized regression models</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Heller</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

Knowledge of the contents covered by the course "Economics III: Introduction in Econometrics" [2520016]

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Statistical Modeling of Generalized Regression Models**

2521350, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Open in study portal

**Content**

**Learning objectives:**

The student has profound knowledge of generalized regression models.

**Requirements:**

Knowledge of the contents covered by the course "Economics III: Introduction in Econometrics" [2520016].

**Workload:**

Total workload for 4.5 CP: approx. 135 hours

Attendance: 30 hours

Preparation and follow-up: 65 hours
7.390 Course: Stochastic Calculus and Finance [T-WIWI-103129]

Responsible: Dr. Mher Safarian
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101639 - Econometrics and Statistics II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Stochastic Calculus and Finance</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Safarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900225</td>
<td>Stochastic Calculus and Finance</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment of this course consists of a written examination (§4(2), 1 SPOs, 180 min.).

Prerequisites
None

Annotation
For more information see http://statistik.econ.kit.edu/

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Stochastic Calculus and Finance
2521331, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Content

Learning objectives:
After successful completion of the course students will be familiar with many common methods of pricing and portfolio models in finance. Emphasis we be put on both finance and the theory behind it.

Content:
The course will provide rigorous yet focused training in stochastic calculus and mathematical finance. Topics to be covered:


Workload:
Total workload for 4.5 CP: approx. 135 hours
Attendance: 30 hours
Preparation and follow-up: 65 hours
Literature

- Stochastic Finance: An Introduction in Discrete Time by H. Föllmer, A. Schied, de Gruyter, 2011
- Introduction to Stochastic Calculus Applied to Finance by D. Lamberton, B. Lapeyre, Chapman&Hall, 1996
**7.391 Course: Strategic Finance and Technology Change [T-WIWI-110511]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Martin Ruckes  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:**  
- M-WIWI-101480 - Finance 3  
- M-WIWI-101483 - Finance 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2530214</td>
<td>Strategic Finance and Technology Change</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>N.N.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900219</td>
<td>Strategic Finance and Technology Change</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Ruckes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation. The exam is offered each semester. If there are only a small number of participants registered for the exam, we reserve the right to hold an oral examination instead of a written one.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

Attending the lecture “Financial Management” is strongly recommended.
7.392 Course: Strategic Management of Information Technology [T-WIWI-102669]

**Responsible:** Thomas Wolf

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics
- M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics
- M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900030</td>
<td>Strategic Management of Information Technology</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900034</td>
<td>Strategic Management of Information Technology (Registration until 13 July 2020)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wolf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Please note that the exam for first writers will be offered for the last time in winter semester 2019/2020. A last examination possibility exists in the summer semester 2020 (only for repeaters).

The assessment of this course is a written (60 min.) or (if necessary) oral examination according (30 min.) to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

**Prerequisites**
None
## 7.393 Course: Strategic Transport Planning [T-BGU-103426]

**Responsible:** Volker Waßmuth  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:**  
- M-BGU-101064 - Fundamentals of Transportation  
- M-BGU-101065 - Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SS 2020</th>
<th>6232808</th>
<th>Strategische Verkehrsplanung</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture (V)</th>
<th>Waßmuth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WS 19/20</th>
<th>8240103426</th>
<th>Strategic Transport Planning</th>
<th>Prüfung (PR)</th>
<th>Vortisch</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Prerequisites
None

### Recommendation
None

### Annotation
None
Course: Strategy and Management Theory: Developments and "Classics" [T-WWI-106190]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Hagen Lindstädt
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-103119 - Advanced Topics in Strategy and Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2577921</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 2577921</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams
WS 19/20 7900120 Strategy and Management Theory: Developments and "Classics" (Master) Prüfung (PR) Lindstädt

Competence Certificate
The control of success according to § 4(2), 3 SPO takes place by writing a scientific work and a presentation of the results of the work in the context of a conclusion meeting. Details on the design of the performance review will be announced during the lecture.

Prerequisites
None

Recommendation
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the bachelor module „Strategy and Organization“ is recommended.

Annotation
This course is admission restricted. If you were already admitted to another course in the module “Advanced Topics in Strategy and Management” the participation at this course will be guaranteed.

The course is planned to be held for the first time in the winter term 2017/18.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Strategy and Management Theory: Developments and "Classics" (Master)
2577921, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Seminar (S)
Content
In this lecture, students discuss and evaluate models in the field of strategic management with a focus on applicability and theory based limitations. Critical examination of current research results will be a substantial part of this course.

Learning Objectives:
Students
- are able to explain and evaluate theoretical approaches and models in the field of strategic management and can illustrate them by tangible examples
- learn to express their position in structured discussions

Recommendations:
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the bachelor module "Strategy and Organization" is recommended.

Workload:
The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours.
Lecture: 15 hours
Preparation of lecture: 75 hours
Exam preparation: n/a

Assessment:
The control of success according to § 4(2), 3 SPO takes place by writing a scientific work and a presentation of the results of the work in the context of a final meeting. Details on the design of the success control will be announced during the lecture.

Note:
This course is admission restricted. If you were already admitted to another course in the module "Advanced Topics in Strategy and Management" the participation at this course will be guaranteed. Further information on the application process can be found on the IBU website.
The examinations are offered at least every second semester, so that the entire module can be completed in two semesters.

Strategy and Management Theory: Developments and "Classics" (Master) 2577921, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
7.395 Course: Structural and Phase Analysis [T-MACH-102170]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Susanne Wagner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101268 - Specific Topics in Materials Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Type of Event</th>
<th>Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2125763</td>
<td>Structural and phase analysis</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Wagner, Hinterstein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Type of Event</th>
<th>Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102170</td>
<td>Structural and Phase Analysis</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Wagner, Hinterstein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Oral examination

**Prerequisites**

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Structural and phase analysis**

2125763, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal]

**Literature**

1. Moderne Röntgenbeugung - Röntgendiffraktometrie für Materialwissenschaftler, Physiker und Chemiker, Spieß, Lothar / Schwarzer, Robert / Behnken, Herfried / Teichert, Gerd B.G. Teubner Verlag 2005
7.396 Course: Structural Ceramics [T-MACH-102179]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Michael Hoffmann

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101268 - Specific Topics in Materials Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

|                |         |                             |         |
|----------------|---------|                             |---------|
| SS 2020        | 2126775 | Structural Ceramics         | Lecture (V) | Hoffmann |

**Exams**

|                |         |                             |         |
|----------------|---------|                             |---------|
| WS 19/20       | 76-T-MACH-102179 | Structural Ceramics          | Prüfung (PR) | Hoffmann, Wagner, Schell |

**Competence Certificate**

Oral examination, 20 min

**Prerequisites**

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Structural Ceramics**

2126775, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Literature**


7 COURSES

Course: Superhard Thin Film Materials [T-MACH-102103]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Sven Ulrich
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: M-MACH-101268 - Specific Topics in Materials Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2177618</td>
<td>Superhard Thin Film Materials</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102103</td>
<td>Superhard Thin Film Materials</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
oral examination (ca. 30 Minuten)

Prerequisites
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Superhard Thin Film Materials
2177618, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V)
Content
oral examination (about 30 min), no tools or reference materials

Teaching Content:
Introduction
Basics
Plasma diagnostics
Particle flux analysis
Sputtering and ion implantation
Computer simulations
Properties of materials, thin film deposition technology, thin film analysis and modelling of superhard materials
Amorphous hydrogenated carbon
Diamond like carbon
Diamond
Cubic Boronnitride
Materials of the system metall-boron-carbon-nitrogen-silicon

regular attendance: 22 hours
self-study: 98 hours

Superhard materials are solids with a hardness higher than 4000 HV 0,05. The main topics of this lecture are modelling, deposition, characterization and application of superhard thin film materials.
Recommendations: none

Literature
G. Kienel (Herausgeber): Vakuumbeschichtung 1 - 5, VDI Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1994

Abbildungen und Tabellen werden verteilt; Copies with figures and tables will be distributed
7.398 Course: Supplement Enterprise Information Systems [T-WIWI-110346]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Andreas Oberweis
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics
          M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics
          M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min.) or (if necessary) oral examination (30 min.) according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None
Course: Supplement Software- and Systemsengineering [T-WIWI-110372]

 Responsible: Prof. Dr. Andreas Oberweis
 Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
 Part of: M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics
 M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics
 M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics

 Competence Certificate
 The assessment consists of an 1h written exam in the first week after lecture period.

 Prerequisites
 None

 Annotation
 This course can be used in particular for the acceptance of external courses whose content is in the broader area of software and systems engineering, but cannot assigned to another course of this topic.
### 7.400 Course: Supplementary Claim Management [T-BGU-103428]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-101888 - Project Management in Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>SS 2020</th>
<th>6241811</th>
<th>Nachtragsmanagement</th>
<th>1 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture (V)</th>
<th>Haghsheno, Pietsch</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>WS 19/20</th>
<th>8240103428</th>
<th>Supplementary Claim Management</th>
<th>Prüfung (PR)</th>
<th>Haghsheno</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Recommendation**  
None

**Annotation**  
None
7.401 Course: Supply Chain Management in the Automotive Industry [T-WIWI-102828]

**Responsible:** Tilman Heupel  
Hendrik Lang

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**  
M-WIWI-101412 - Industrial Production III  
M-WIWI-101471 - Industrial Production II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2581957</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management in the automotive industry</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lang, Heupel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7981957</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management in the Automotive Industry</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Schultmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
The examination will be in form of a written exam acc. to §4(2), 1 ER. Exams are offered in every semester and can be re-examined at every ordinary examination date.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Supply Chain Management in the automotive industry**

2581957, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Content**

- Automotive industry significance
- The automotive supply chain
- Adding value structures of the automotive supply chain and mastering of the production systems as factors of success in the SCM
- Strategic procurement logistics
- Risk management
- Quality engineering and management in the automotive supply chain
- Cost engineering and management in the automotive supply chain
- Purchasing (Supplier selection, contract management)
- Performance measurement of the supply chain
- Organization

**Literature**

Wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.
**Course: Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems [T-WIWI-102763]**

**Responsible:** Claus J. Bosch  
Dr. Mathias Göbelt  

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  

**Part of:**  
M-WIWI-101412 - Industrial Production III  
M-WIWI-101471 - Industrial Production II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weekly</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2581961</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Göbelt, Bosch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7981961</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Schultmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of an oral (30 minutes) or a written (60 minutes) exam (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*
Content
This lecture deals with supply chain management from a practitioner’s perspective with a special emphasis Advanced Planning Systems (APS) and the planning domain. The software solution SAP SCM, one of the most widely used Advanced Planning Systems, is used as an example to show functionality and application of an APS in practice.

First, the term supply chain management is defined and its scope is determined. Methods to analyze supply chains as well as indicators to measure supply chains are derived. Second, the structure of an APS (advanced planning system) is discussed in a generic way. Later in the lecture, the software solution SAP SCM is mapped to this generic structure. The individual planning tasks and software modules (demand planning, supply network planning / sales & operations planning, production planning / detailed scheduling, deployment, transportation planning, global available-to-promise) are presented by discussing the relevant business processes, providing academic background, describing typical planning processes and showing the user interface and user-related processes in the software solution. At the end of the lecture, implementation methodologies and project management approaches for SAP SCM are covered.

Contents
1. Introduction to Supply Chain Management
   1.1. Supply Chain Management Fundamentals
   1.2. Supply Chain Management Analytics
2. Structure of Advanced Planning Systems
3. SAP SCM
   3.1. Introduction / SCM Solution Map
   3.2. Demand Planning
   3.4. Production Planning and Detailed Scheduling
   3.5. Deployment
   3.6. Transportation Planning / Global Available to Promise
   3.7. Cloud-based Supply Chain Planning
4. SAP SCM in Practice
   4.1. Project Management and Implementation
   4.2. SAP Implementation Methodology

Literature
will be announced in the course
7.403 Course: Systematic Materials Selection [T-MACH-100531]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Stefan Dietrich  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Volker Schulze

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101268 - Specific Topics in Materials Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2174576</td>
<td>Systematic Materials Selection</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Dietrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2174577</td>
<td>Übungen zu 'Systematische Werkstoffauswahl'</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Dietrich, Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-100531</td>
<td>Systematic Materials Selection</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Dietrich</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as a written exam of 2 h.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Recommendation**

It is strongly recommended to pass the two courses "Materials Science I" (T-MACH-102078) and "Materials Science II" (T-MACH-102079).

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Systematic Materials Selection**

2174576, SS 2020, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
Content
Important aspects and criteria of materials selection are examined and guidelines for a systematic approach to materials selection are developed. The following topics are covered:

- Information and introduction
- Necessary basics of materials
- Selected methods/approaches of the material selection
- Examples for material indices and materials property charts
- Trade-off and shape factors
- Sandwich materials and composite materials
- High temperature alloys
- Regard of process influences
- Material selection for production lines
- Incorrect material selection and the resulting consequences
- Abstract and possibility to ask questions

Learning objectives:
The students are able to select the best material for a given application. They are proficient in selecting materials on base of performance indices and materials selection charts. They can identify conflicting objectives and find sound compromises. They are aware of the potential and the limits of hybrid material concepts (composites, bimaterials, foams) and can determine whether following such a concept yields a useful benefit.

Requirements:
Wiling SPO 2007 (B.Sc.)
The course Material Science I [21760] has to be completed beforehand.

Wiling (M.Sc.)
The course Material Science I [21760] has to be completed beforehand.

Workload:
The workload for the lecture is 120 h per semester and consists of the presence during the lecture (30 h) as well as preparation and rework time at home (30 h) and preparation time for the oral exam (60 h).

Literature

Lecture notes; Problem sheets; Textbook: M.F. Ashby, A. Wanner (Hrsg.), C. Fleck (Hrsg.); Materials Selection in Mechanical Design: Das Original mit Übersetzungshilfen Easy-Reading-Ausgabe, 3. Aufl., Spektrum Akademischer Verlag, 2006 ISBN: 3-8274-1762-7
### 7.404 Course: Tax Law I [T-INFO-101315]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** M-INFO-101216 - Private Business Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>24168</td>
<td>Tax Law I</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7500066</td>
<td>Tax Law I</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7500052</td>
<td>Tax Law I</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# 7.405 Course: Tax Law II [T-INFO-101314]

**Responsible:** Detlef Dietrich  
Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier  

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  

**Part of:** M-INFO-101216 - Private Business Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SS 2020</th>
<th>24646</th>
<th>Tax Law II</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture (V)</th>
<th>Dietrich</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WS 19/20</th>
<th>7500067</th>
<th>Tax Law II</th>
<th>Prüfung (PR)</th>
<th>Dreier, Matz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7500053</td>
<td>Tax Law II</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Dreier, Matz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7.406 Course: Technologies for Innovation Management [T-WIWI-102854]

Responsible: Dr. Daniel Jeffrey Koch
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2545106</td>
<td>Technologies for Innovation Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Block (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Block (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900239</td>
<td>Technologies for Innovation Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
Presentation and individual paper (ca. 15 pages) as alternative exam assessment.

Prerequisites
None

Recommendation
Prior attendance of the course Innovationsmanagement: Konzepte, Strategien und Methoden is recommended.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Content
The seminar “Technologies for Innovation Management” will focus on the early phase or fuzzy front end in innovation management. Technologies can be of great importance here, above all in the supply of information. In globally distributed R & D organizations, it is necessary to collect as much information as possible on new technological developments in the early phase of the innovation process. Information and communication technologies can be supported.

Literature
Werden in der ersten Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.
7.407 Course: Technology Assessment [T-WIWI-102858]

**Responsible:** Dr. Daniel Jeffrey Koch

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management
- M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management

**Type**: Examination of another type

**Credits**: 3

**Recurrence**: see Annotations

**Version**: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>see Annotations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**
- 7900238 Technology Assessment Prüfung (PR) Weissenberger-Eibl

**Competence Certificate**
Alternative exam assessment.

**Prerequisites**
None

**Recommendation**
Prior attendance of the course Innovation Management is recommended.

**Annotation**
See German version.
7.408 Course: Telecommunication and Internet Economics [T-WIWI-102713]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Kay Mitusch

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101406 - Network Economics
- M-WIWI-101409 - Electronic Markets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>Mitusch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>Mitusch, Wisotzky</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>Mitusch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Result of success is made by a 60 minutes written examination during the semester break (according to §4(2), 1 ERSC). Examination is offered every semester and can be retried at any regular examination date.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

Basic knowledge and skills of microeconomics from undergraduate studies (bachelor's degree) are expected.

Particularly helpful but not necessary: Industrial Economics. Prior attendance of the lecture „Competition in Networks“ [26240] or "Industrial Organisation" is helpful in any case but not considered a formal precondition. The english taught course "Communications Economics" is complementary and recommendet for anyone interested in the sector.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Telecommunication and Internet Economics**

2561232, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

**Literature**


Weitere Literatur wird in den einzelnen Veranstaltungen angegeben.
7.409 Course: Telecommunications Law [T-INFO-101309]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Nikolaus Marsch  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** M-INFO-101217 - Public Business Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>24632</td>
<td>Telekommunikationsrecht</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Hermstrüwer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7500049</td>
<td>Telecommunications Law</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Barczak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7500085</td>
<td>Telecommunications Law</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Eichenhofer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7.410 Course: Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport [T-BGU-101005]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- M-BGU-101064 - Fundamentals of Transportation
- M-BGU-101065 - Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| SS 2020 | 6232807 | Wettbewerb, Planung und Finanzierung im ÖPNV | 2 SWS | Lecture (V) | Pischon |

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, appr. 20 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
Course: The negotiation of open innovation [T-WIWI-110867]

**Responsible:** Dr. Daniela Beyer

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**
- M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management
- M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Once</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2545105</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900017</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Non exam assessment.

The following aspects are included in the evaluation:

- Exposé of the seminar paper (15%)
- Preparation of the methodology (15%) (interview guide, quantitative survey, etc.)
- Informed participation and preparation of the simulation game (20%)
- Written elaboration (50%).

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

Prior attendance of the course Innovation Management [2545015] is recommended.

---

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Negotiating Open Innovation**

2545105, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**

In times of great challenges, it is no longer sufficient for individual experts to be responsible for innovation success. This is precisely why there is currently so much hype surrounding the topic of Open Innovation. The exchange of knowledge within and between organizations is crucial, but requires the right attitudes and decisions. This seminar examines how this can be achieved in the best possible way, depending on the objectives. By visiting two practitioners from science-economics cooperations and the company's own Startup Accelerator Programme, theory and practice are linked. Furthermore, a simulation game will take place in the last session, in which the learned will be applied. The grading is based on a group seminar work, which requires an empirical analysis and the preparation of this in the course of the semester (expose, preparation of the methodology) as well as well-informed participation.
### 7.412 Course: Theory of Endogenous Growth [T-WIWI-102785]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Ingrid Ott  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:**  
- M-WIWI-101478 - Innovation and Growth  
- M-WIWI-101496 - Growth and Agglomeration  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event ID</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2561503</td>
<td>Theory of endogenous growth</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2561504</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Ott, Eraydin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Students will be given the opportunity of writing and presenting a short paper during the lecture time to achieve a bonus on the exam grade. If the mandatory credit point exam is passed, the awarded bonus points will be added to the regular exam points. A deterioration is not possible by definition, and a grade does not necessarily improve, but it is very likely to (not every additional point improves the total number of points, since a grade can not become better than 1). The voluntary elaboration of such a paper can not countervail a fail in the exam.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012], and Economics II [2600014]. In addition, an interest in quantitative-mathematical modeling is required.

**Annotation**

Due to the research semester of Prof. Dr. Ingrid Ott, the course is not offered in the winter term 2018/19.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Theory of endogenous growth**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event ID</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2561503</td>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Theory of endogenous growth</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Ott</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Content
This course is intended as an introduction to the field of advanced macroeconomics with a special focus on economic growth. Lectures aim to deal with the theoretical foundations of exogenous and endogenous growth models. The importance of growth for nations and discussion of some (well-known) growth theories together with the role of innovation, human capital and environment will therefore be primary focuses of this course.

Learning objective:
Students shall be given the ability to understand, analyze and evaluate selected models of endogenous growth theory.

Course content:
- Intertemporal consumption decision
- Growth models with exogenous saving rates: Solow
- Growth models with endogenous saving rates: Ramsey
- Growth and environmental resources
- Basic models of endogenous growth
- Human capital and economic growth
- Modelling of technological progress
- Diversity Models
- Schumpeterian growth
- Directional technological progress
- Diffusion of technologies

Recommendations:
Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012], and Economics II [2600014]. In addition, an interest in quantitative-mathematical modeling is required.

Workload:
The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Exam description:
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Students will be given the opportunity of writing and presenting a short paper during the lecture time to achieve a bonus on the exam grade. If the mandatory credit point exam is passed, the awarded bonus points will be added to the regular exam points. A deterioration is not possible by definition, and a grade does not necessarily improve, but is very likely to (not every additional point improves the total number of points, since a grade can not become better than 1). The voluntary elaboration of such a paper can not countervail a fail in the exam.

Literature
Auszug:
Course: Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars [T-MACH-102207]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Günter Leister
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-101265 - Vehicle Development

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2114845</td>
<td>Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102207</td>
<td>Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate

Oral Examination

Duration: 30 up to 40 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars

2114845, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Open in study portal

Lecture (V)

Content

1. The role of the tires and wheels in a vehicle
2. Geometrie of Wheel and tire, Package, load capacity and endurance, Book of requirement
3. Mobility strategy, Minispare, runflat systems and repair kit.
4. Project management: Costs, weight, planning, documentation
5. Tire testing and tire properties
6. Wheel technology including Design and manufacturing methods, Wheeltesting
7. Tire pressure: Indirect and direct measuring systems
8. Tire testing subjective and objective

Learning Objectives: The students are informed about the interactions of tires, wheels and chassis. They have an overview of the processes regarding the tire and wheel development. They have knowledge of the physical relationships.

Literature

Manuskript zur Vorlesung
Manuscript to the lecture
### Course: Topics in Experimental Economics [T-WIWI-102863]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Johannes Philipp Reiß  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101505 - Experimental Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2560232</td>
<td>Topics in Experimental Economics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Reiß</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>25602333</td>
<td>Übungen zu Topics in Experimental Economics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Reiß</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900221</td>
<td>Topics in Experimental Economics</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Reiß</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
The assessment consists of a written exam (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Recommendation**  
Basic knowledge of Experimental Economics is assumed. Therefore, it is strongly recommended to attend the course Experimental Economics beforehand.

**Annotation**  
The course is offered in summer 2020 for the next time, not in summer 2018.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Matz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Trademark and Unfair Competition Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7500061</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Dreier, Matz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7500051</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Dreier, Matz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 7.416 Course: Traffic Engineering [T-BGU-101798]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-101065 - Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral exam</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**  
WS 19/20 6232703 **Straßenverkehrstechnik** 2 SWS Lecture / Practice (VÜ) Vortisch, Mitarbeiter/innen

**Exams**  
WS 19/20 8240101798 **Traffic Engineering** Prüfung (PR) Vortisch

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Recommendation**  
None

**Annotation**  
None
# 7.417 Course: Traffic Flow Simulation [T-BGU-101800]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-101065 - Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>WS</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>6232804</td>
<td>Simulation von Verkehr</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice (VÜ)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>8240101800</td>
<td>Traffic Flow Simulation</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Recommendation**  
None

**Annotation**  
None
7.418 Course: Traffic Management and Transport Telematics [T-BGU-101799]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-101065 - Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>6232802</td>
<td>Verkehrsmanagement und Telematik</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice (VÜ)</td>
<td>Vortisch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>8240101799</td>
<td>Traffic Management and Transport Telematics</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Vortisch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

None
7.419 Course: Transport Economics [T-WIWI-100007]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Kay Mitusch  
Dr. Eckhard Szimba

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:**  
M-WIWI-101406 - Network Economics  
M-WIWI-101468 - Environmental Economics  
M-WIWI-101485 - Transport Infrastructure Policy and Regional Development

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Transport Economics</td>
<td>SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Mitusch, Szimba</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>Übung zu Transportökonomie</td>
<td>SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Mitusch, Szimba, Wisotzky</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Transport Economics</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is made by a 60 minutes written examination during the semester break (according to §4(2), 1 ERSC). Examination is offered every semester and can be retried at any regular examination date.

**Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:**

**Transport Economics**  
2560230, SS 2020, SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal]

**Literature**

**Literatur:**


### 7.420 Course: Transportation Data Analysis [T-BGU-100010]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Martin Kagerbauer  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-101065 - Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type / Practice</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>6232901</td>
<td>Empirische Daten im Verkehrswesen</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice (VÜ)</td>
<td>Kagerbauer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>8245100010</td>
<td>Transportation Data Analysis</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Kagerbauer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

None
### 7.421 Course: Transportation Systems [T-BGU-106610]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-101064 - Fundamentals of Transportation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Recommendation</th>
<th>Annotation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 6200406</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exam</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 8230106610</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Recommendation**  
None

**Annotation**  
None
### 7.422 Course: Tunnel Construction and Blasting Engineering [T-BGU-101846]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-101110 - Process Engineering in Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Tunnelbau und Sprengtechnik</td>
<td>Haghsheno, Scheuble, Matz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>8240101846</td>
<td>Tunnel Construction and Blasting Engineering</td>
<td>Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Recommendation**  
None

**Annotation**  
None
## 7.423 Course: Turnkey Construction I - Processes and Methods [T-BGU-103430]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:**  
- M-BGU-101884 - Lean Management in Construction  
- M-BGU-101888 - Project Management in Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>SS 2020</th>
<th>6241808</th>
<th>Schlüsselfertiges Bauen I</th>
<th>1 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture (V)</th>
<th>Teizer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Exams</td>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>8240103430</td>
<td>Turnkey Construction I - Processes and Methods</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Haghsheno</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Recommendation**  
None

**Annotation**  
None
### 7.424 Course: Turnkey Construction II - Trades and Technology [T-BGU-103431]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- M-BGU-101884 - Lean Management in Construction
- M-BGU-101888 - Project Management in Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Organisers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>6241809</td>
<td>Schlüsselfertiges Bauen II (Gewerke und Technik)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice (VÜ)</td>
<td>Teizer, Denzer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Organisers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>8240103431</td>
<td>Turnkey Construction II - Trades and Technology</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisites**
None

**Recommendation**
None

**Annotation**
None
### 7.425 Course: Urban Water Infrastructure and Management [T-BGU-106600]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Stephan Fuchs  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-104448 - Urban Water Technologies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>6223701</td>
<td>Urban Water Infrastructure and Management</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>8244106600</td>
<td>Urban Water Infrastructure and Management</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
written exam, 60 min.

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Recommendation**  
none

**Annotation**  
none
### Course: Valuation [T-WIWI-102621]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Martin Ruckes  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:**  
- M-WIWI-101480 - Finance 3  
- M-WIWI-101482 - Finance 1  
- M-WIWI-101483 - Finance 2  
- M-WIWI-101510 - Cross-Functional Management Accounting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**  
- **WS 19/20** 2530212 Valuation 2 SWS Lecture (V) Ruckes  
- **WS 19/20** 2530213 Übungen zu Valuation 1 SWS Practice (Ü) Ruckes, Stengel  
- **Exams**  
  - **WS 19/20** 7900057 Valuation Prüfung (PR) Ruckes

**Competence Certificate**  
See German version.

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Recommendation**  
None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

#### Valuation

2530212, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Literature**  
Weiterführende Literatur  
7.427 Course: Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I [T-MACH-105154]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Frank Gauterin  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101264 - Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
Oral Examination  
Duration: 30 up to 40 minutes  
Auxiliary means: none

**Prerequisites**  
Can not be combined with lecture T-MACH-102206

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I**

**Content**  
1. Perception of noise and vibrations  
2. Fundamentals of acoustics and vibrations  
3. Tools and methods for measurement, computing, simulation and analysis of noise and vibrations  
4. The relevance of tire and chassis for the acoustic and mechanical driving comfort: phenomena, influencing parameters, types of construction, optimization of components and systems, conflict of goals, methods of development

An excursion will give insights in the development practice of a car manufacturer or a system supplier.

**Learning Objectives:**  
The students know what noises and vibrations mean, how they are generated, and how they are perceived by human beings. They have knowledge about the requirements given by users and the public. They know which components of the vehicle are participating in which way on noise and vibration phenomenon and how they could be improved. They are ready to apply different tools and methods to analyze relations and to judge them. They are able to develop the chassis regarding driving comfort and acoustic under consideration of goal conflicts.
**Literature**
2. Russel C. Hibbeler, Technische Mechanik 3, Dynamik, Pearson Studium, München, 2006

Das Skript wird zu jeder Vorlesung zur Verfügung gestellt

**Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I**

2114856, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**
1. Perception of noise and vibrations
2. Fundamentals of acoustics and vibrations
3. Tools and methods for measurement, computing, simulation and analysis of noise and vibrations
4. The relevance of tire and chasis for the acoustic and mechanical driving comfort: phenomena, influencing parameters, types of construction, optimization of components and systems, conflict of goals, methods of development

An excursion will give insights in the development practice of a car manufacturer or a system supplier.

**Learning Objectives:**
The students know what noises and vibrations mean, how they are generated, and how they are perceived by human beings. They have knowledge about the requirements given by users and the public. They know which components of the vehicle are participating in which way on noise and vibration phenomenon and how they could be improved. They are ready to apply different tools and methods to analyze relations and to judge them. They are able to develop the chasis regarding driving comfort and acoustic under consideration of goal conflicts.

**Literature**
2. Russel C. Hibbeler, Technische Mechanik 3, Dynamik, Pearson Studium, München, 2006

Das Skript wird zu jeder Vorlesung zur Verfügung gestellt
Course: Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II [T-MACH-105155]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Frank Gauterin

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101264 - Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SWs</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Professor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2114825</td>
<td>Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>T-MACH-105155</td>
<td>Gauterin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2114857</td>
<td>Vehicle Ride Comfort &amp; Acoustics II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>T-MACH-105155</td>
<td>Gauterin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Professor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-105155</td>
<td>Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>T-MACH-105155</td>
<td>Gauterin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Oral Examination

Duration: 30 up to 40 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

**Prerequisites**

Can not be combined with lecture T-MACH-102205

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II**

2114825, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)
Content
1. Summary of the fundamentals of acoustics and vibrations

2. The relevance of road surface, wheel imperfections, springs, dampers, brakes, bearings and bushings, suspensions, engines and drive train for the acoustic and mechanical driving comfort:
   - phenomena
   - influencing parameters
   - types of construction
   - optimization of components and systems
   - conflicts of goals
   - methods of development

3. Noise emission of motor vehicles
   - noise stress
   - sound sources and influencing parameters
   - legal restraints
   - optimization of components and systems
   - conflict of goals
   - methods of development

Learning Objectives:
The students have knowledge about the noise and vibration properties of the chassis components and the drive train. They know what kind of noise and vibration phenomena do exist, what are the generation mechanisms behind, which components of the vehicle participate in which way and how could they be improved. They have knowledge in the subject area of noise emission of automobiles: Noise impact, legal requirements, sources and influencing parameters, component and system optimization, target conflicts and development methods. They are ready to analyze, to judge and to optimize the vehicle with its single components regarding acoustic and vibration phenomena. They are also able to contribute competently to the development of a vehicle regarding the noise emission.

Literature
Das Skript wird zu jeder Vorlesung zur Verfügung gestellt.

Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II
2114857, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Content
1. Summary of the fundamentals of acoustics and vibrations

2. The relevance of road surface, wheel imperfections, springs, dampers, brakes, bearings and bushings, suspensions, engines and drive train for the acoustic and mechanical driving comfort:
   - phenomena
   - influencing parameters
   - types of construction
   - optimization of components and systems
   - conflicts of goals
   - methods of development

3. Noise emission of motor vehicles
   - noise stress
   - sound sources and influencing parameters
   - legal restraints
   - optimization of components and systems
   - conflict of goals
   - methods of development

Learning Objectives:
The students have knowledge about the noise and vibration properties of the chassis components and the drive train. They know what kind of noise and vibration phenomena do exist, what are the generation mechanisms behind, which components of the vehicle participate in which way and how could they be improved. They have knowledge in the subject area of noise emission of automobiles: Noise impact, legal requirements, sources and influencing parameters, component and system optimization, target conflicts and development methods. They are ready to analyze, to judge and to optimize the vehicle with its single components regarding acoustic and vibration phenomena. They are also able to contribute competently to the development of a vehicle regarding the noise emission.

Literature
Das Skript wird zu jeder Vorlesung zur Verfügung gestellt.
The script will be supplied in the lectures.
7 COURSES

Course: Vehicle Mechatronics I [T-MACH-105156]

7.429 Course: Vehicle Mechatronics I [T-MACH-105156]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Dieter Ammon

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101264 - Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles
M-MACH-101265 - Vehicle Development

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Exam Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-105156</td>
<td>Vehicle Mechatronics I</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Written examination

Duration: 90 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

**Prerequisites**

none
### Course: Virtual Engineering I [T-MACH-102123]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering  
**Part of:** M-MACH-101283 - Virtual Engineering A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Virtual Engineering I</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Exercises Virtual Engineering I</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exams</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>Virtual Engineering I</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Competence Certificate

Written examination 90 min.

#### Prerequisites

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

### Virtual Engineering I

**2121352, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal**

**Lecture (V)**

#### Content

The course includes:

- Conception of the product (system approaches, requirements, definitions, structure)
- Generation of domain-specific product data (CAD, ECAD, software, ...) and AI methods
- Validation of product properties and production processes through simulation
- Digital twin for optimization of products and processes using AI methods

After successful attendance of the course, students can:

- Conceptualize complex systems with the methods of virtual engineering and continue the product development in different domains
- Model the digital product with regard to planning, design, manufacturing, assembly and maintenance.
- Use validation systems to validate product and production in an exemplary manner.
- Describe AI methods along the product creation process.

**Literature**

Vorlesungsfolien / Lecture slides

### Exercises Virtual Engineering I

**2121353, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal**

**Practice (Ü)**

#### Content

The theoretical Konzepts and contents of the lecture will be trained within practical relevance by basic functionalities of VE System solutions.

**Literature**

Exercise script / Übungsskript
7.431 Course: Virtual Engineering II [T-MACH-102124]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering  
**Part of:** M-MACH-101281 - Virtual Engineering B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2/1 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice (VÜ)</td>
<td>Virtual Engineering II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-102124</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Virtual Engineering II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Written examination 90 min.

**Prerequisites**

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Virtual Engineering II**

2122378, SS 2020, 2/1 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**

The course includes:

- Fundamentals (Computer Graphics, VR, AR, MR)
- Hardware and Software Solutions
- Virtual Twin, Validation and application

After successful attendance of the course, students can:

- describe Virtual Reality concepts, as well as explaining and comparing the underlying technologies
- discuss the modeling and computer-internal picture of a VR scene and explain the operation of the pipeline to visualize the scene
- designate different systems to interact with a VR scene and assess the pros and cons of manipulation and tracking devices
- differentiate between static, dynamic and functional Virtual Twins
- describe applications and validation studies with Virtual Twins in the area of building and production

**Literature**

Vorlesungsfolien / Lecture slides
7.432 Course: Virtual Engineering Lab [T-MACH-106740]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101281 - Virtual Engineering B
M-MACH-101283 - Virtual Engineering A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SW Type</th>
<th>Project (PRO)</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2123350</td>
<td>Virtual Engineering Lab</td>
<td>SWS</td>
<td>Project (PRO)</td>
<td>Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2123350</td>
<td>Virtual Engineering Lab</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Project (PRO)</td>
<td>Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SW Type</th>
<th>Project (PRO)</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-106740</td>
<td>Virtual Engineering Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Assessment of another type (graded), procedure see webpage.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Virtual Engineering Lab**

2123350, WS 19/20, SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Project (PRO)**

**Content**

- Introduction in Virtual Reality (hardware, software, applications)
- Exercises in the task specific software systems
- Autonomous project work in the area of Virtual Reality in small groups

**Literature**

Keine / None

**Virtual Engineering Lab**

2123350, SS 2020, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Project (PRO)**

**Content**

- Introduction in Virtual Reality (hardware, software, applications)
- Exercises in the task specific software systems
- Autonomous project work in the area of Virtual Reality in small groups

**Literature**

Keine / None
**7.433 Course: Virtual Training Factory 4.X [T-MACH-106741]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering  
**Part of:** M-MACH-101281 - Virtual Engineering B  
M-MACH-101283 - Virtual Engineering A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20 2123351 Virtual training factory 4.X SWS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 2123351 Virtual training factory 4.X SWS Project (PRO)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Exams | | |
| WS 19/20 76-T-MACH-106741 Virtual training factory 4.X | Prüfung (PR) | Ovtcharova |

**Competence Certificate**  
Assessment of another type (graded), procedure see webpage.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Virtual training factory 4.X**  
2123351, WS 19/20, SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**  
In interdisciplinary teams, the creation of a product is implemented in the style of a start-up. The event is carried out across universities in cooperation with the HsKA.

**Literature**  
Keine / None

**Virtual training factory 4.X**  
2123351, SS 2020, SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Project (PRO)**

**Content**  
In interdisciplinary teams, the creation of a product is implemented in the style of a start-up. The event is carried out across universities in cooperation with the HsKA.

**Literature**  
Keine / None
### Course: Warehousing and Distribution Systems [T-MACH-105174]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering  
**Part of:**  
- M-MACH-101278 - Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems  
- M-MACH-104888 - Advanced Module Logistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>WS</th>
<th>Lecture(V)</th>
<th>负责任</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2118097</td>
<td>Warehousing and distribution systems</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Furmans</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a 60 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

**Prerequisites**

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

### Warehousing and distribution systems

2118097, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Literature**

- ARNOLD, Dieter, FURMANS, Kai (2005)  
  Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen, 5. Auflage, Berlin: Springer-Verlag  
- ARNOLD, Dieter (Hrsg.) et al. (2008)  
  Handbuch Logistik, 3. Auflage, Berlin: Springer-Verlag  
  Warehouse Science  
- GUDEHUS, Timm (2005)  
  Logistik, 3. Auflage, Berlin: Springer-Verlag  
- FRAZELLE, Edward (2002)  
  World-class warehousing and material handling, McGraw-Hill  
- MARTIN, Heinrich (1999)  
  Praxiswissen Materialflußplanung: Transport, Hanshaben, Lagern, Kommissionieren, Braunschweig, Wiesbaden: Vieweg  
- WISSER, Jens (2009)  
  Der Prozess Lagern und Kommissionieren im Rahmen des Distribution Center Reference Model (DCRM); Karlsruhe: Universitätsverlag  
  Eine ausführliche Übersicht wissenschaftlicher Paper findet sich bei:

- ROODBERGEN, Kees Jan (2007)  
  Warehouse Literature
### 7.435 Course: Wastewater and Storm Water Treatment Facilities for Industrial Engineers [T-BGU-109051]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Stephan Fuchs  
Dr.-Ing. Tobias Morck  

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-104448 - Urban Water Technologies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020 6223801</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Type:** Examination of another type

**Credits:** 3

**Recurrence:** Each term

**Version:** 1

**Events**
- SS 2020 6223801: Wastewater and Storm Water Treatment Facilities, 4 SWS, Lecture / Practice (VÜ), Fuchs, Morck

**Competence Certificate**
- Report on field trips, appr. 8-15 pages

**Prerequisites**
- None

**Recommendation**
- None

**Annotation**
- None
7.436 Course: Water Chemistry and Water Technology I [T-CIWVT-101900]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Harald Horn

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering

**Part of:** M-CIWVT-101121 - Water Chemistry and Water Technology I

---

**Type**

Oral examination

---

**Credits**

6

---

**Recurrence**

Each winter term

---

**Version**

1

---

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>22621</td>
<td>Water Technology</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Horn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>22622</td>
<td>Excercises to Water Technology</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Horn, und Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>22664</td>
<td>Practical course: Water quality and water assessment</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Practical course (P)</td>
<td>Horn, Abbt-Braun, und Mitarbeiter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7232001</td>
<td>Water Chemistry and Water Technology I</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Horn, Abbt-Braun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7232001</td>
<td>Water Chemistry and Water Technology I</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Horn, Abbt-Braun</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Prerequisites

T-CIWVT-103351 - Wasserchemisches Praktikum must be passed.
7.437 Course: Water Chemistry and Water Technology II [T-CIWVT-101901]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Harald Horn

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering

**Part of:** M-CIWVT-101122 - Water Chemistry and Water Technology II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 2020</td>
<td>22603</td>
<td>Scientific principles for water quality assessment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Abbt-Braun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>22605</td>
<td>Membrane Technologies in Water Treatment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Horn, Saravia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 2020</td>
<td>7232003</td>
<td>Water Chemistry and Water Technology II</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Horn, Abbt-Braun</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisites**
The module "Water Chemistry and Water Technology I" must be passed.
## 7.438 Course: Web Science [T-WIWI-103112]

### Responsible:
Prof. Dr. York Sure-Vetter

### Organisation:
KIT Department of Economics and Management

### Part of:
- M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics
- M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics
- M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>EventId</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Organiser</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2511312</td>
<td>Web Science</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2511313</td>
<td>Exercises to Web Science</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice (Ü)</td>
<td>Sure-Vetter, Heling</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>EventId</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Organiser</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900031</td>
<td>Web Science</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>7900032</td>
<td>Web Science (Registration until 13 July 2020)</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Sure-Vetter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Competence Certificate

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation or an oral exam (20 min) following §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulation.

The exam takes place every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

### Prerequisites
None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

### Web Science

2511312, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)
Content
The lecture provides insights into the analysis of social networks and the used metrics. Thereby, in particular, web phenomena and the available technologies are considered.

Web Science is the emergent study of the people and technologies, applications, processes and practices that shape and are shaped by the World Wide Web. Web Science aims to draw together theories, methods and findings from across academic disciplines, and to collaborate with industry, business, government and civil society, to develop our knowledge and understanding of the Web: the largest socio-technical infrastructure in human history.

The lecture provides an introduction to basic concepts of Web Science. Essential theoretical foundations, phenomena and approaches are presented and explained.

This course aims to provide students with a basic knowledge and understanding about the structure and analysis of selected web phenomena and technologies. Topics include the small world problem, network theory, social network analysis, graph search and technologies/standards/architectures.

Learning objectives:
The students

- look critically into current research topics in the field of Web Science and learns in particular about the topics small-world-problem, network theory, social network analysis, bibliometrics, as well as link analysis and search.
- apply interdisciplinary thinking.
- train the application of technological approaches to social science problems.

Workload:
- The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours
- Time of presentness: 45 hours
- Time of preparation and postprocessing: 60 hours
- Exam and exam preparation: 30 hours

Literature


---

Exercises to Web Science
2511313, WS 19/20, 1 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Content
The exercises are related to the lecture Web Science.

Multiple exercises are held that capture the topics, held in the lecture Web Science and discuss them in detail. Thereby, practical examples are given to the students in order to transfer theoretical aspects into practical implementation.

This course aims to provide students with a basic knowledge and understanding about the structure and analysis of selected web phenomena and technologies. Topics include the small world problem, network theory, social network analysis, graph search and technologies/standards/architectures.

Learning objectives:
The students

- look critically into current research topics in the field of Web Science and learns in particular about the topics small-world-problem, network theory, social network analysis, bibliometrics, as well as link analysis and search.
- apply interdisciplinary thinking.
- train the application of technological approaches to social science problems.

Literature

Course: Welding Technology [T-MACH-105170]

**Responsible:** Dr. Majid Farajian

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** M-MACH-101268 - Specific Topics in Materials Science

**Type**
- Oral examination

**Credits**
- 4

**Recurrence**
- Each winter term

**Version**
- 1

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2173571</td>
<td>Welding Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Farajian</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-105170</td>
<td>Welding Technology</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Farajian</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
- Oral exam, about 20 minutes

**Prerequisites**
- none

**Recommendation**
- Basics of material science (iron- and non-iron alloys), materials, processes and production, design.
- All the relevant books of the German Welding Institute (DVS: Deutscher Verband für Schweißen und verwandte Verfahren) in the field of welding and joining is recommended.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Welding Technology**
2173571, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V)
Content
definition, application and differentiation: welding, welding processes, alternative connecting technologies.
history of welding technology
sources of energy for welding processes
Survey: Fusion welding, pressure welding.
weld seam preparation/design
welding positions
weldability
gas welding, thermal cutting, manual metal-arc welding
submerged arc welding
gas-shielded metal-arc welding, friction stir welding, laser beam and electron beam welding, other fusion and pressure welding processes
static and cyclic behavior of welded joints,
fatigue life improvement techniques
learning objectives:
The students have knowledge and understanding of the most important welding processes and its industrial application.
They are able to recognize, understand and handle problems occurring during the application of different welding processes relating to design, material and production.
They know the classification and the importance of welding technology within the scope of connecting processes (advantages/disadvantages, alternatives).
The students will understand the influence of weld quality on the performance and behavior of welded joints under static and cyclic load.
How the fatigue life of welded joints could be increased, will be part of the course.
requirements:
basics of material science (iron- and non-iron alloys), of electrical engineering, of production processes.
workload:
The workload for the lecture Welding Technology is 120 h per semester and consists of the presence during the lecture (18 h) as well as preparation and rework time at home (102 h).
exam:
oral, ca. 20 minutes, no auxiliary material

Literature
Für ergänzende, vertiefende Studien gibt das
Handbuch der Schweißtechnik von J. Ruge, Springer Verlag Berlin, mit seinen vier Bänden
Band I: Werkstoffe
Band II: Verfahren und Fertigung
Band III: Konstruktive Gestaltung der Bauteile
Band IV: Berechnung der Verbindungen
 einen umfassenden Überblick. Der Stoff der Vorlesung Schweißtechnik findet sich in den Bänden I und II. Einen kompakten Einblick in die Lichtbogenschweißverfahren bietet das Bändchen
Nies: Lichtbogenschweißtechnik, Bibliothek der Technik Band 57, Verlag moderne Industrie AG und Co., Landsberg / Lech
Im Übrigen sei auf die zahlreichen Fachbücher des DVS Verlages, Düsseldorf, zu allen Einzelgebieten der Fügetechnik verwiesen.
### 7.440 Course: Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 1 [T-WIWI-104680]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation</th>
<th>University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Part of</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Completed coursework</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7.441 Course: Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 2 [T-WIWI-104681]

Organisation: University
Part of: M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Version</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Organisation:** University  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module
7.443 Course: Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 4 [T-WIWI-104683]

Organisation: University
Part of: M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 7.444 Course: Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 5 [T-WIWI-104684]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation:</th>
<th>University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Part of:</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Examination of another type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 7.445 Course: Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 6 [T-WIWI-104685]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation:</th>
<th>University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Part of:</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7.446 Course: Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 8 [T-WIWI-105956]

Organisation: University
Part of: M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>7.447 Course: Wildcard Seminar Module Master [T-WIWI-110215]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organisation:</td>
<td>University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part of:</td>
<td>M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>see Annotations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Course: Workshop Business Wargaming – Analyzing Strategic Interactions [T-WIWI-106189]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Hagen Lindstädt  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-103119 - Advanced Topics in Strategy and Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Tutor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2577922</td>
<td>Workshop Business Wargaming - Analyse strategischer Interaktionen (Master)</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar (S)</td>
<td>Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Exam Code</th>
<th>Exam Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Tutor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>7900172</td>
<td>Workshop Business Wargaming – Analyzing Strategic Interactions</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

In this course, real conflict situations are simulated and analyzed using various methods from business wargaming. Details on the design of the performance review will be announced during the lecture.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the bachelor module „Strategy and Organization“ is recommended.

**Annotation**

This course is admission restricted. If you were already admitted to another course in the module "Advanced Topics in Strategy and Management" the participation at this course will be guaranteed.

The course is planned to be held for the first time in the summer term 2018.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Workshop Business Wargaming - Analyse strategischer Interaktionen (Master)**  
2577922, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)
Content
In this lecture, current economic trends will be discussed from a perspective of competition analysis and corporate strategies. Using appropriate frameworks, the students will be able to analyze collectively selected case studies and derive business strategies.

Learning Objectives:
Students
- are able to analyze business strategies and derive recommendations for the management
- learn to express their position through compelling reasoning in structured discussions

Recommendations:
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the bachelor module "Strategy and Organization" is recommended.

Workload:
The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours.
Lecture: 15 hours
Preparation of lecture: 75 hours
Exam preparation: n/a

Assessment:
In this course, real conflict situations are simulated and analyzed using various methods from business wargaming. Details on the design of the success control will be announced during the lecture.

Note:
This course is admission restricted. If you were already admitted to another course in the module “Advanced Topics in Strategy and Management” the participation at this course will be guaranteed. Further information on the application process can be found on the IBU website.

The examinations are offered at least every second semester, so that the entire module can be completed in two semesters.
### Course: Workshop Current Topics in Strategy and Management [T-WIWI-106188]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Hagen Lindstädt  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** M-WIWI-103119 - Advanced Topics in Strategy and Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SS 2020</th>
<th>2577923</th>
<th>Workshop aktuelle Themen Strategie und Management (Master)</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Seminar (S)</th>
<th>Lindstädt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Competence Certificate

The evaluation of the performance takes place through the active participation in the discussion rounds; an appropriate preparation is expressed here and a clear understanding of the topic and framework becomes recognizable. Further details on the design of the performance review will be announced during the lecture.

#### Prerequisites

None

#### Recommendation

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the bachelor module „Strategy and Organization“ is recommended.

#### Annotation

This course is admission restricted. If you were already admitted to another course in the module “Advanced Topics in Strategy and Management” the participation at this course will be guaranteed.

The course is planned to be held for the first time in the winter term 2017/18.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

### Workshop aktuelle Themen Strategie und Management (Master)

2577923, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
Content
In this lecture, students discuss and evaluate models in the field of strategic management with a focus on applicability and theory based limitations. Critical examination of current research results will be a substantial part of this course.

Learning Objectives:
Students
- are able to explain and evaluate theoretical approaches and models in the field of strategic management and can illustrate them by tangible examples
- learn to express their position in structured discussions

Recommendations:
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the bachelor module "Strategy and Organization" is recommended.

Workload:
The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours.
Lecture: 15 hours
Preparation of lecture: 75 hours
Exam preparation: n/a

Assessment:
The assessment of performance is made through active participation in the discussion rounds; adequate preparation is expressed here and a clear understanding of the topic and framework becomes evident. Further details on the design of the success control will be announced during the lecture.

Note:
This course is admission restricted. If you were already admitted to another course in the module "Advanced Topics in Strategy and Management" the participation at this course will be guaranteed. Further information on the application process can be found on the IBU website.
The examinations are offered at least every second semester, so that the entire module can be completed in two semesters.
7.450 Course: X-ray Optics [T-MACH-109122]

Responsible: Dr. Arndt Last
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-101291 - Microfabrication
M-MACH-101292 - Microoptics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>2141007</td>
<td>X-ray Optics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Last</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>2141007</td>
<td>X-ray optics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture (V)</td>
<td>Last</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 19/20</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-109122</td>
<td>X-ray Optics</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Last</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 2020</td>
<td>76-T-MACH-109122</td>
<td>X-ray Optics</td>
<td>Prüfung (PR)</td>
<td>Last</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
oral exam (about 20 min)

Prerequisites
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**X-ray Optics**
2141007, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal]

Lecture (V)

**X-ray optics**
2141007, SS 2020, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal]

Lecture (V)

Content
see Institute homepage

If you are interested, please contact arndt.last@kit.edu by 24.4.2020 to make an appointment.